



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

KD
48129

HN 21LQ L

VOCABULARY TO VIRGIL

GREENOUGH

GINN & COMPANY

KD48129

William Cameron Forbes



W. C. FORBES.

W. Cameron Forbes

A SPECIAL

➤ VOCABULARY TO VIRGIL,

COVERING HIS COMPLETE WORKS.

➤ By J. B. GREENOUGH.

BOSTON:
PUBLISHED BY GINN, HEATH, & CO.
1884.

KD48129



Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1882, by
JAMES B. GREENOUGH,
in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

J. S. CUSHING & Co., PRINTERS, BOSTON.

PREFACE.

THE author, in preparing this Vocabulary to accompany his Virgil, or for use with other editions, has had two things in view: first, to supply as much information as was possible in regard to the history and uses of the Latin words, so that the book should not be a mere key to translate by, but should also furnish means for the study of the language itself; and, secondly, at the same time to give or suggest a suitable English expression for every passage.

In every language which is to be rendered into another, there may be said to be three classes of meanings to the words: first, the etymological meaning, *i.e.*, the idea that a word presented when it was first formed or used; second, the literal meanings, *i.e.*, the ideas which a word came to have to those who used it in its later development; and, third, the foreign meaning or translation, *i.e.*, the word expressing the nearest equivalent idea in the language into which one wishes to translate. Of course these three classes of meanings may happen to coincide; a word may not have deviated essentially from its primitive force, and this same force may happen to belong to some similar word in the other language. It is, however, oftener otherwise; words have often diverged very far and in many directions from the primitive conception underlying them, and it is rare that a word in one language exactly covers the group of ideas which belongs to the nearest corresponding word in another; and this is especially true in poetry. The author has aimed to keep these classes of meanings separate so far as space would permit. For

this purpose the etymological meaning, where it may not be directly deduced from the etymology, has been given first in a parenthesis. Then follow the literal meanings, as nearly as possible in the supposed order of development, with such hints as could be given of the connection of ideas. Such renderings as seemed to be necessary in English, but which did not accord with the Latin conception, have been given in their connection as examples. In this way it is hoped the pupil or teacher may find a good English expression without losing sight of the Latin conception, which is, after all, the most important of the three classes of meanings.

Further, an expression rendered by a bare representation of its ultimate mechanical equivalent, often loses not only all its poetry, but also the whole conception as it presented itself to the mind of the original speaker.

Take such a case as *fors dicta refutet*; the poet undoubtedly means "may fate avert the calamity I suppose," but he is far from saying so, nor could *refuto* to a Roman convey any such idea. What he does say is, "May fate annul (make void) my words," *i.e.*, contradict, or prove false, the supposition which I make. For, in ancient times, it must be remembered any supposition or suggestion of calamity was regarded as ominous, and as tending to bring about the calamity supposed; a force which vaguely underlies the expression in English, "Oh, don't speak of it." It can hardly be hoped that the desired result has been attained in all cases, but the idea has been constantly kept in view. Nor is it supposed that the expressions given are the only suitable ones, but it is hoped that they will be found suggestive.

In regard to the etymology, which occupies more space than is usual in such books, the author has wished to show not merely the kinship of words loosely, but, if possible, the precise manner in which one word has been formed from another. The fact is often overlooked that the Latin language, as we have it, is the growth of many centuries, during which forms have grown up and given

rise to new formations, while they themselves have disappeared. The new formations have given rise by analogy to others seeming to be formed like them from lost stems, which, however, perhaps never existed at all. For instance, the forms in **-bundus** and **-cundus** are unquestionably originally formations from stems in **-bon** and **-con**, which are themselves formations from stems in **-bo** and **-co**, and these in turn have been formed by adding **-bus** and **-cus** (**bo** and **co**) to simpler stems or roots. It has been attempted by hints and cross references to indicate these gradual developments, and it is hoped that the treatment will present to many persons new views of Latin stem-formation. It is not desired that all pupils should learn this etymological matter; but the author has been led to insert it on account of the want of any such means of information in an accessible form.

The actual quantity of vowels, where known, has been indicated, irrespective of syllabic quantity, in order to aid the proper pronunciation of Latin words.

J. B. GREENOUGH.

CAMBRIDGE, NOVEMBER 1, 1882.

ABBREVIATIONS.

- Æ.** — Actually long vowels are marked without reference to syllabic quantity, and all vowels (in the words when first presented) not marked long are supposed to be naturally short, although the *syllable* may be long by position. The pronunciation will of course depend on the rules learned from the grammar.
- []. — All matter in square brackets is etymological.
- [Gr. *ἄλως*]. — A Greek word in brackets preceded by *Gr.* indicates that the Latin word is borrowed from the Greek one given.
- [?]. — The interrogation in brackets marks a doubtful etymology; after a word or suggestion it indicates, as usual, a doubt, or a suggestion not yet generally received.
- †*servo*. — A dagger marks a *stem*, or, in some cases, a *word* not found in Latin, but which must once have existed. Such stems and words are printed in different type.
- DHA.** — Capitals indicate Indo-European words or roots.
- ✓*fer*. — The radical sign is used for convenience to indicate a root. By this is meant the simplest Latin form attainable by analysis; though, strictly speaking, a root is impossible in Latin, as roots had ceased to exist, as such, ages before Latin was a separate language.
- as if.** — The words *as if* indicate that a word is formed according to such an analogy, though the actual growth of the word may have been different.
- wh.** — whence is derived.
- cf.** — Compare, either for resemblance, contrast, or etymological kinship.
- poss.** — possibly.
- prob.** — probably.
- unc.** — uncertain.
- (-). — A hyphen indicates composition.
- (+). — The plus sign indicates derivation by addition of a termination; the process originally, of course, was one of composition.
- reduced.** — The word *reduced* indicates the loss of a stem vowel either in composition, derivation, or inflection.
- strengthened.** — The word *strengthened* indicates a vowel change by which the length of a root vowel is increased; as ✓*div*, †*Dyau*, ✓*snu*, †*nau*.
- weakened.** — The word *weakened* means that a vowel has descended the vowel scale; as from *a* to *o* or *e*, *o* to *œ* or *i*, etc.
- p.** — present participle.
- p.p.** — past participle.
- p.f.** — future participle.
- p. ger.** — gerundive.
- abl.** — ablative.
- dat.** — dative.
- acc.** — accusative.
- compar.** — comparative.
- superl.** — superlative.
- Italics.** — Matter in Italics is for translation; in Roman, is explanatory only.

VOCABULARY.

VOCABULARY.

ā; see **ab**.

ab (**ā**, **abs**), [reduced case form of unc. stem: cf. Gr. ἀπό; Eng. *off*, *of*], prep. with abl., *away from* (cf. **ex**, *out of*). — Used of place, time, and abstract ideas, with words of motion, separation, and the like, *from, off from*: **ducite ab urbe**; **a me abducere**; **defendo a frigore**. — With words not implying motion, *on the side of, on*. — Of succession, *from, after, beginning with, since*: **omnes a Belo**; **nascor ab**; **a primis mensibus**. — Irregularly, *from (out. of)*: **agnae ab ovilibus**. — With passives, *by, on the part of*. — **Fig., from, in relation to, in accordance with** (cf. **ex**, **de**): **spectare ab annis**. — Adverbial phrase: **ab integro**, *afresh, anew*. — With **usque**, *all the way from*; see **usque**.

abāctus, -a, -um, p.p. of **abigo**.

Abaris, -is, [Gr. Ἀβάρης], m., a warrior in Turnus' army.

Abās, -antis, [Gr. Ἀβας], m.: 1. A mythic king of Argos, grandson of Danaus, possessor of a famous shield which was sacred to Juno, whence the use of his name in *Æn.* iii. 286; 2. A companion of *Æneas*; 3. An Etrurian hero.

abditus, -a, -um, p.p. of **abdo**.

abdō [**ab-do** (*put*)], -didi, -ditum, -dere, 3. v. a., *put away, remove*. — With reflexive, *go away, take one's self off, withdraw, retire*. — Also, *hide, conceal*: (with dat.) **lateri abdidit ensem**, i.e., *plunged the sword deeply into his side*. — With reflexive, *conceal or hide one's self*

by withdrawing, withdraw and hide, hide away.

abdūcō, -xi, -ctum, -cere, [**ab-ducō**], 3. v. a., *lead or conduct away or from; take or bring with one*: **coloni abducti**. — *draw back or away*: **capita ab ictu**. — *carry off or away, get away.*

abdūctus, -a, -um, p.p. of **abduco**.

Abella (**Av-**), -ae, f., *Abella* or *Avella*; a town of Campania (now *Avella Vecchia*) famous for its fruit.

abeō, **ivi** or **ii**, **itum**, **ire**, [**ab-eo**], v. n., *go from a place, &c., go away, depart, withdraw, pass away, disappear, vanish, go down.*

abfore; see **absum**.

abi, etc.; see **abeo**.

abiciō, -iēcī, -iectum, -icere, [**ab-iacio**], 3. v. a., *throw from or away, throw down.*

abiectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **abicio**.

abiēs, -ietis, [?], f., *fir or spruce*, a coniferous tree. Also the wood, a favorite material for shipbuilding and the like. — *a ship* (made of the wood), *a spear-handle, a spear.*

abigō, -ēgi, -āctum, -ere, [**ab-ago**], 3. v. a., *drive away, dispel, remove*: **nox abacta**.

abitus, -ūs, [**ab-itus**], m. (abstr. of **abeo**), *a going away, departure, retirement*. — Concretely, *an outlet, place of egress, way of escape, escape.*

ablungō, -xi, -ctum, -gere, [**ab-iungo**], 3. v. a., *unyoke, unhar-ness*: **iuvencum**.

abiūrātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **abiuro**.

abiūrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [**ab-iuro**], 1. v. a., *swear off, abjure*, — *deny on oath*: **abiuratae rapinae**.

ablātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **aufero**.
abluō, -ui, -ūtum, -uere, [abluo], 3. v. a., *wash off, out, or away*: *caedem*. — *remove filth from anything by washing, cleanse, purify, wash*.
ablūtus, -a, -um, p.p. of **abluo**.
abnegō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ab-nego], 1. v. a., *deny* (with accessory notion of refusal), *refuse, deny*: *medicas adhibere manus*.
abnuō, -ui, -ūtum or -ūtum, -uere (-uiturus), [ab-nuo], 3. v. a. and n., *make a sign with the head in token of refusal, refuse, deny, decline, forbid*: *omen*.
aboleō, -ēvi or -ui, -itum, -ēre, [ab-oleo], 2. v. a. (properly, *outgrow*, but only used in the causative sense), *to destroy, cause to perish*: *monumenta*. — Pass., *die*. — Fig., *take away, extirpate, blot out, remove*, &c.: *Sychaeum* (from Dido's mind).
abolēscō, -ēvi, no sup., -ēscere, [ab-olesco], 3. v. n. (*outgrow*), *be destroyed, decay, waste, vanish*.
abreptus, -a, -um, p.p. of **abripio**.
abripio, -ripui, -reptum, -ere, [ab-rapio], 3. v. a., *snatch from or away, drag off, carry off, tear away or from*.
abrupō, -rūpi, -ruptum, -rumpere, [ab-rumpo], 3. v. a. (in causative sense), *break off or away from, tear away, rend asunder, break away* (clouds). — Of discourse, &c., *break off*: *sermonem*. — Of law, &c., *violate, trample on*: *fas*. — Of life, &c., *tear or rend away, destroy, put an end to*: *vitam*; *invisam lucem* (*abandon*); *somnos cura* (*banish*). — **abruptus, -a, -um**, p.p., *sleep, precipitous, violent*: *procellae*; *abrupto sidere*. — *in abruptum, precipitously*.
abruptus, -a, -um, p.p. of **ab-rumpo**.
abs, fuller form of **ab** (cf. **ex, ults**).
abscessus, -ūs, [abs-cessus, √ced + tus], m., *a going away, departure*.

abscido, -cidi, -cisum, -cidere, [abs-cædo], 3. v. a., *cut off or away, destroy*.
abscondō, -scidi, -scissum, -scindere, [ab-scindo], 3. v. a., *cut or tear off or away, tear apart, sever, rend asunder*: *arva et urbes*; *tear: flaventes abscissa comas*; *tear or rend away from one*; *deprive one of*: *umeris vestem*.
abscessus, -a, -um, p.p. of **abs-cindo**.
abscondō, -di and -didi, -ditum and -sum, -dere, [abs-condo], 3. v. a., *put away, put out of sight, secrete, conceal*. — Pass. in reflexive force, of the heavenly bodies: *hide, disappear, vanish, set*: *Atlantides abscondantur*. — Of places as objects, *lose sight of, leave behind*: *Phaeacum arces*. — Fig., *conceal, hide*: *furto fugam*.
absēns, -entis, p. of **absum**.
absillō, -ii or -ui, no sup., -ire, [ab-salio], 4. v. n. and a., *leap or spring away, fly off*: *scintillae*.
absistō, -stiti, no sup., -sistere, [ab-sisto], 3. v. n., *stand away or apart from*; *withdraw, depart or go away, fly from*. — Fig., *desist or cease from, leave off, forbear, refrain* (abs. or with inf.): *moveri*.
abstineō, -tinui, -tentum, -tinēre, [abs-teneo], 2. v. a. and n., *hold or keep away from*; *hold or keep off*. — With reflexive, *restrain one's self, refrain, keep off or away*. — Without reflexive, *refrain, abstain* (abs. or with abl.): *tactu (refuse to touch)*.
abstractus, -a, -um, p.p. of **abstracto**.
abstrahō, -xi, -ctum, -here, [abstraho], 3. v. a., *draw or drag away, carry off*.
abstrūdō, -ūsī, -ūsum, -ūdere, [abs-trudo], 3. v. a., *thrust away, hide, conceal*. — With reflexive or in passive, *hide or conceal one's self*.
abstrūsus, -a, -um, p.p. of **abstrudo**.
abstuli; see **aufero**.

absum, -fui, -esse, [ab-sum], (instead of **abfui**, **abforem**, etc., **afui**, **aforem**, etc., are also found), v. n., *be away from, be absent or distant* (in place or time): *hinc aberat*. — **absēus**, -ntis, p. as adj., *absent, away*; with adv. force, *in one's absence*.

absūmō, -mpsi, -mptum (better than -msi, -mtum), -mere, [ab-sumo], 3. v. a., *take away* (to spend, or by spending, cf. **sumptus**); *devour, consume*: **mensas**. — Of persons, *kill, destroy*, &c.: *me ferro*. — Of property, &c., *devour, consume*: **salus absumpta** (*gone*); **absumptae vires** (*exhausted, all used*).

absumptus, -a, -um (less correctly -mtus, etc.), p.p. of **absūmō**.

abundāns, -ntis, p. of **abundō**.

abundē [†abundō-(ab-unda+us)], adv., *copiously, abundantly, in profusion*; *in a very great or high degree, amply, in plenty*, &c. — With gen. = noun or adj., *plenty of, sufficient*: **fraudis**.

abundō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†ab-undo-], 1. v. n., *flow off, away, overflow, i.e., be very abundant or numerous*; *to be in abundance*; *overflow with*; *to have an abundance or superabundance*. — **abundāns**, -ntis, p. as adj., *abundans lactis*.

ab usque; see **ab**.

Abūdus (-dos), -i, [Gr. Ἀβυδός], f. and m., a town in Asia, opposite Sestos (now *Avido*), famous for its oysters.

āc, reduced form of **atque**, wh. see.

acalanthis, -idis, [Gr. ἀκαλανθίς], f., *the acalanthis* (perhaps *the thistle-finch* or *gold-finch*), a small bird (fabled to have been changed from a girl of that name by the Muses, with whom she contended in song).

Acamās, -antis, [Gr. Ἀκάμας], m., a son of Theseus and Phædra, a hero in the Trojan war.

acanthus, -i, [Gr. ἀκανθός], m. and f. Masc., *the plant bear's-breech, bear's-foot, or brank-ursine*, of

which the leaf conventionalized appears on Corinthian capitals. — Fem., *the acanthus*, a thorny evergreen tree in Egypt.

Acarnān, -ānis, [Gr. Ἀκαρνάν], adj., of *Acarnania*. — Masc., a native of that country. — Plur., the inhabitants, *Acarnanians*.

Acarnānia, -ae, [f. of adj. **Acarnanius**], f., a province of central Greece (now *Carnia*).

Acca, -ae, f., a friend of Camilla.

accēdō (ad-), -cēssi, -cēssum, -cēdere, (perf. ind. **accēstis** for **accessistis**), [ad-cedo], 3. v. n., *go towards, draw near, approach, come to, visit* (persons or things). — With acc.: **scopulos**.

accelerō (ad-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ad-celerō], 1. v. a. and n. Act., *hasten, accelerate*. — Neut., *haste, hasten, make haste*.

accendō (ad-), -di, -sum, -dere, [ad-†cando (cf. **incendo** and **candeo**)], 3. v. a., *set on fire, kindle*: **tantum ignem**. — Fig., *inflame* a person or thing, *set on fire, kindle, excite, fire, rouse*: **quos merita accendit Mezentius ira**.

accēnsus (ad-), -a, -um, p.p. of **accendo**.

acceptus, -a, -um, p.p. of **accipio**.

accersō, see **arcesso**.

accēssus (ad-), -ūs, [ad-†cessus, cf. **abscessus**], m. Abstr., *a going to or near, an approach, entrance, access*: **ventorum**. — Concr., *an approach, an entrance*.

accidō (ad-), -cidi, no sup., -cīdere, [ad-caedo], 3. v. a., *cut into*. — Of food, *consume*. — Of trees, *hew, cut, fell*: **ornas**.

accinctus (ad-), -a, -um, p.p. of **accingo**.

accingō (ad-), -xi, -ctum, -gere, (inf. pass. **accingier**), [ad-cingo], 3. v. a., *gird on, gird around or about*: **lateri ense**. — Pass., *gird one's self about with, gird on, arm one's self with*: **accingitur ense**; **accingier artes** (*have recourse to, as arms*). — With abl.

of means, arm, equip, furnish, provide, &c.: *paribus armis*,—gird, i.e. prepare, make ready.—With reflexive or in passive, prepare one's self, get ready, make one's self ready, &c.: *se praedae accingunt*.

accio (ad-), -ivī, -itum, -ire, [ad-cio, cf. cleo], 4. v. a., cause to come or go to a person or place; summon, call.

accipio (ad-), -cēpi, -ceptum, -cipere, [ad-capio], 3. v. a., take a person or thing to one's self, &c.; take, receive: *te gremio*.—receive or entertain as a guest, &c.: *Aenean*.—Gen., take, get, receive, attain, take in, take up: *vulnera tergo*; *vitam deorum*; *aequora* (of ships); *me annus* (I enter upon); *animum quietum*; *accipe daque fidem*.—Mentally, perceive, hear, observe, learn, receive intelligence of anything: *sonitum*.—take or regard a thing in any way; consider, interpret, explain.—*accipere omen*; also, without omen: regard a thing as a (favorable) omen, take as an omen.—**acceptus**, -a, -um, p.p., acceptable, welcome.

accipiter, -trīs, [stem akin to *ocior*—stem akin to *peto*], m., a hawk.

accisus, -a, -um, p.p. of *accido*.

accitus (ad-), -ūs, [ad-citus], m. (only in abl. sing.), a summoning, summons, call.

accitus, -a, -um, p.p. of *accio*.

acclinis (ad-), -e, [ad-clinus (weakened), cf. *clino*], adj., leaning against or towards, leaning on: *arboris trunco*.

acclivis, -e, (-us, -a, -um), [ad + *clivus* (weakened)], adj., slanting upwards (opp. to *de-clivis*); inclining upwards, ascending, uphill.

accola (ad-), -ae, [ad-+cola (cf. *incola*)], comm., a dweller by or near a place; a neighbor, dwelling near by.

accolo (ad-), -colui, -cultum, -colere, [ad-colc], 3. v. a. and n.,

dwell by or near a place, &c., with or without acc.

accommodō (ad-), -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [ad-commodo], 1. v. a., fit or adapt; adjust: *lateri accommodat ensem*.

accommodus (ad-), -a, -um, [ad-commodus], adj., suitable, fit: *fraudi*.

accubō (ad-), -uī, -itum, -āre, [ad-cubo], 1. v. n., lie, lie down or recline, at, by or near: *iuxta accubat*.—Of shade, fall.

accumbō (ad-), -cubui, -cubitum, -cumbere, [ad-cumbo], 3. v. n., lay one's self down upon, lie on; recline (at table): *epulis divum*.

accumulō (ad-), -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [ad-cumulo], 1. v. a., heap upon, heap up, accumulate, load: *animam donis*.

accurrō (ad-), -cucurri and -curri, -cursum, -currere, [ad-curro], 3. v. n., run to, come to by running, hasten to.

acer, -eris, n., the maple.

ācer, -cris, -cre, [√ac + ris], adj., (sharp, pointed, edged), sharp: *sonitus*.—Fig., violent, vehement, strong, passionate, lively, bitter, consuming: *dolor*; *metus*.—Of intellectual qualities, subtle, acute, penetrating, sagacious, shrewd.—Of moral qualities, in a good sense, active, ardent, spirited, zealous: *Orontes*; *acrior successu* (inspired);—in a bad sense, violent, hasty, hot, fierce, severe, fiery: *equis*.—Of things: *arcus* (powerful).

acerbō, no perf., -ātum, -āre, [†acerbō], 1. v. a., to make harsh or bitter, to embitter, augment or aggravate anything disagreeable, &c.: *crimen*.

acerbus, -a, -um, [ācer + bus], adj., (pointed, sharp).—To the taste, or to the feelings, harsh, biting, salt, bitter.—Of persons, rough, repulsive, morose, violent, harsh, rigorous, hostile, severe.—

- Neut. plur. as adv., *harshly, sourly, morosely, grimly, violently*: **tuens** (*furiously, bitterly*).—Of things, *harsh, heavy, disagreeable, bitter, troublesome, rigorous, grievous, sad*.—Neut., *calamity, misfortune*.—Poetic, *painful, violent, sad; causing pain* (to others), *afflictive, distressing*.
- acernus**, -a, -um, [acer + nus], adj., *made of maple, maple-*: *trabes*.
- acerra**, -ae, [?], f., *an incense-box*.
- Acerrae**, -arum, f., a town of Campania, near Naples (now *Acerra*).
- acervus**, -i, [acer + vus], m., (*a pointed mound*), *a heap*.
- Acesta**, -ae, (-ē, -ēs), f., a town of Sicily, named after King *Acestes* (earlier *Egesta*, later *Segesta*).
- Acestēs**, -ae, [Gr. Ἀκέστης], m., a son of the river-god *Crimisus* by a Trojan woman *Egesta*, or *Segesta*. He received *Aeneas* as a kinsman.
- Achaemenidēs**, -ae, [Gr. Ἀχαιμενίδης], m., a supposed companion of *Ulysses*, left on the island of Sicily.
- Achāicus**, -a, -um, [Gr. Ἀχαιικός], adj., *Achaean, Grecian*.
- Achāius**, -a, -um, [Gr. Ἀχαιοί], adj., *Achaean, Grecian*.—Fem. as subst., *Achaia*, a country in the northern part of the Peloponnesus, on the Gulf of Corinth.—Less exactly, *Greece*.
- Achātēs**, -ae, [Gr. Ἀχάτης], m., the trusty squire of *Aeneas*.
- Achelōius**, -a, -um, [Gr. Ἀχελώϊος], adj., *belonging to the river Achelōius* in Greece.
- Achelōus**, -i, [Gr. Ἀχελῷος], m., *Achelōius*, a river of central Greece (now the *Aspropotamo*).
- Acherōn**, -ntis, [Gr. Ἀχέρων], m., a river in Epirus, which flows through the Lake *Acherusia* into the *Ambracian Gulf* (now the *Verlitchi* or *Delika*).—Hence, *a river in the infernal regions*.—Also, *the infernal regions, the world below*.
- Acherūns**, -untis, m., *the infernal regions, the world below*.
- Achillēs**, -is, (-ī or -eī), [Dor. Gr. Ἀχιλλεύς], m., the famous hero of the *Iliad*, son of *Peleus* and *Thetis*.
- Achillēus**, -a, -um, [Gr. Ἀχιλλεύς], adj., *belonging or pertaining to Achilles, of Achilles, Achilles'*.
- Achivus**, -a, -um, [Gr. Ἀχαιοί (not found)], adj., *Achaean, Grecian, Greek*.—Plur., **Achivi**, -ōrum, m., *the Greeks*.
- Acidālia**, -ae, [f. of adj. **Acidalus**], f., a name of *Venus* from a fountain (*Acidalius*) in *Boeotia*.
- acidus**, -a, -um, [lost stem *†ac-* or *†aco-* (cf. *acilulus*, *aceo*) + *-dus*], adj., (*pointed, sharp*).—Of taste, *sour, hard, acid*: *sorba*.
- aciēs**, -ēī, [√ac + ies], f., (*point*), *edge, sharp edge of a sword, sickle, &c.*: *acies ferri*; *falcis*.—Of sight, *keen look or glance, power of vision, the sight, the eye*: *geminas flecte acies*;—*brightness of the heavenly bodies*: *stellis acies obtusa videtur*.—*line or order of battle, battle-array of land or sea forces; a similar line of boys; an army drawn up in order of battle; the action of troops drawn up in battle-array; a battle*: *acie certare*; *an army*: *eoas acies*.
- acilis**, -idis, [Gr. ἀγκυλός], f., *a small javelin*.
- Acmōn**, -onis, [Gr. Ἀκμων], m., a companion of *Aeneas*.
- Acoetēs**, -is, [Gr. Ἀκοίτης], m., an armor-bearer of *Evander*.
- aconitum**, -i, [Gr. ἀκόνιτον], n., *aconite, wolf's-bane or monk's-hood* (a poisonous herb).
- Aconteus**, -ei, [Gr. Ἀκοντεύς], m., a Latin warrior.
- acquiro**, see **adquiro**.
- Acragās**, -āntis, [Gr. Ἀκράγας], m., a mountain and town in Sicily, called also *Agrigentum* (now *Girgenti*).
- Ācrislōnē**, -ēs, [Gr. Ἀκρисиώνη], f., the daughter of *Acrisius*, i.e. *Danaë*.
- Ācrislōnēus**, -a, -um, adj., *pertaining to Acrisius*: *coloni*.
- Ācrislius**, -i, [Gr. Ἀκρίσιος], m., *Acrisius*, fourth king of *Argos*,

father of Danae, unintentionally killed by his grandson Perseus.

Acrōn, -ōnis, m., an Etruscan warrior slain by Mezentius.

acta, -ae, [Gr. ἁκτῆ, f., the sea-shore.

Actaeus, -a, -um, [Gr. Ἀκταῖος], adj., of Attica, Attic. — Masc. pl., **Actael**, the Athenians.

Actias, -adis, [Gr. Ἀκτίας], adj. f., Attic, Athenian.

Actium, -i, (n. of Actius), [Gr. ἁκτίον, sea-coast], n., a promontory and town of Greece on the Ambracian Gulf, off which the great victory of Octavius over Antony was gained.

Actius, -a, -um, [Gr. ἁκτίος], adj., of Actium (prop. same word as Actium, but used as adj. from it).

Actor, -oris, [Gr. Ἀκτωρ], m., a Trojan.

actus, -a, -um, p.p. of ago.

actus, -ūs, [√ag + tus], m., a driving, impulse: fertur mons magno actu.

actūtum [n. acc. of tactutus (cf. cornutus)], adv., with speed, hastily, immediately, speedily, instantly.

acuō, -uī, -ūtum, -ere, [√acu-], 3. v. a., make sharp, sharpen: ferum. — Fig., spur on, incite, drive on, rouse, disquiet: lupos; curis mortalia corda. — Of passions, rouse, excite: iras. — **acūtus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., sharpened, sharp (in all senses): saxum; hinnitus (shrill).

acus, -ūs, [√ac + us], f., (a pointed thing), a needle: acu pingere (embroider).

acūtus, -a, -um, p.p. of acuō.

ad [unc. case-form], prep. with acc., to, toward, against (cf. in). — Of motion, direction, and tendency in all senses: tendens ad sidera palmas; spectare ad; respice ad haec; canit ad auras (on the air); ad unum (to a man). — Of rest, near by, near to, at, by: errantem ad flumina; ad Troiam; ad lunam (= in the moonlight). —

Mere end, purpose, or reference, to, for, in respect to, according to, on: ad frena leones (broken to the bit). — Of time, at.

adactus, -a, -um, p.p. of adigo.

adamas, -antis, [Gr. ἄδμας, unyielding], m., adamant, the hardest of metals, supposed to be steel, used loosely for a hard material: solido adamante columnae.

Adamastus, -i, [Gr. Ἀδάμαστος], m., father of Achæmenides, and Ithacan.

adc, see acc-.

adcēdō, see accedo.

adcersō, see arcesso.

addēnsēō, no perf., no sup., -ēre, [ad-denseō], 2. v. a., thicken, close up: acies. Others read addensant.

addicō, -xī, -ctum, -ere, [ad-dico], 3. v. a., (speak in favor of), award, adjudge, — deliver, make over, yield: me huic classi (surrender).

additus, -a, -um, p.p. of addo.

addō, -didi, -ditum, -ere, [ad-do], 3. v. a., put near, by, or to, add, attach, join: cognomen (give); se sociam; noctem addens operi (employ in); addere gradum (press the pace). — So: quadrigae addunt se in spatia (consume the space).

adducō, -xī, -ctum, -ere, [ad-duco], 3. v. a., lead to, bring. — To one's self, draw back: arcus (draw); artus (draw up, contract).

adductus, -a, -um, p.p. of adduco.

adedō, -ēdi, -esum, -edere, [ad-edo], 3. v. a., eat into, gnaw, eat up: favos stellio. — Of fire, consume, burn up.

ademptus, -a, -um, p.p. of adimo.

ademptus, see ademptus.

adeō, -ī (-ivi), -itum, -ire, [ad-eo], v. n. and a., go to or towards, approach, accost. — With hostile intent, go against, attack, set upon. — Of things immaterial, enter on, arrive at, attain, incur: labores; sales; astra.

adeo [ad-eo], adv., *to that point, to that degree, so* (in space, time, or degree): *usque adeo turbatur; non obtusa adeo gestamus pectora* (to such a degree as is indicated by the context); *nec sum adeo informis* (so very); *adeo consensescere multum est* (such power has habit).—With weakened force, *in fact, just, precisely, really, indeed, full* (with numbers): *haec adeo ex illo speranda fuerunt* (just this); *nec me adeo fallit* (at all); *iam adeo* (just now); *vix adeo agnovit* (really he could scarcely, &c.); *nunc adeo* (but just at this moment); *teque adeo consule* (and precisely in your consulship); *totae adeo acies* (absolutely entire); *haec adeo* (this is just what).

adēsus, -a, -um, p.p. of **adedo**.

adfabilis (aff-), -e, [adfā- (stem of **adfor**) + *bilis*], adj., *to be spoken to, courteous*: *dictu* (in speech).

adfātus (aff-), -ūs, [ad-fātus], m., *an address, accosting*.—Less exactly, *mode of address*.

adfātus (aff-), -a, -um, p.p. of **adfor**.

adfectō (aff-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ad-facto, or †adfectō], i. v. a., (make for), *strive for, aim at, grasp at, catch, seize*: *viam Olympo*.

adferō (aff-), -tuli (att-), -lātum (all-), *ferre, bring to, bring: honorem*.—In pass., or with reflexive, *come, arrive*.

adficiō (aff-), -fēcī, -fectum, -ere, [ad-facio], 3. v. a., *do to some one, affect, treat*.—With abl., *treat with something, give something to*: *pretio* (to reward).

adfigō (aff-), -fixi, -fixum, -ere, [ad-figo], 3. v. a., *fasten to, fix to or in, fasten*: *radicem terrae; flammam lateri*.

adfixus, (aff-), -a, -um, p.p. of **adfigo**.

adflātus (aff-), -a, -um, p.p. of **adflō**.

afflictus (aff-), -a, -um, p.p. of **adfligo**.

adfligō (aff-), -fixi, -flictum, -ere, [ad-fligo], 3. v. a., (*dash against*), *dash down, overthrow*.—**afflictus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *ruined, overwhelmed, wretched, miserable*: *vita; res*.

adflō (af-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ad-flō], i. v. a. and n., *blow on, breathe on*: *me ventis*.—*inspire*: *adflata est numine dei*.—*breathe something on one, bestow, impart*: *oculis adflarat honores*.

adfluō (aff-), -fluxi, -fluxum, -ere, [ad-fluo], 3. v. n., *flow to, towards, or into*.—Less exactly, *pour in, flock to, throng to*.

adfor (aff-), -ātus, -āri, [ad-for], *speak to, address, accost*.

adfore (aff-); see **adsum**.

adful; see **adsum**.

adgerō (agg-), *essi, -estum, -erere*, [ad-gero], 3. v. a., *bear to, heap upon*: *adgeritur tumulto tellus*.

adglomerō (ag-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre [ad-glomero], v. a. and n., *roll together, gather together, heap up*.—Of a band of men, *join, attach themselves to*: *lateri adglomerant nostro*.—*gather, crowd together, close up*: *cuneis se coactis*.

adgnosco (ag-), -nōvi, -nitum, -ere, [ad-(g)nosco], 3. v. a., *recognize*: *matrem*.

adgredior (agg-), -gressus, -gredi, [ad-gradior], v. dep., *go to, approach*.—*attack, assault*: *turrim*.—*accost*: *aliquem dictis*.—*Seize upon, lay hold of* (cf. "go at"): *hastilia*.—Fig., *undertake* (with inf.).

adgressus (agg-), -a, -um, p.p. of **adgredior**.

adhaereō, -haesi, -haesum, -ēre, [ad-haereo], 2. v. n., *stick to, cleave to, hang on, adhere*: *sudor*.

adhibeō, -bui, -bitum, -ēre, [ad-habeo], i. v. a., *have by or near, apply, turn, employ, adopt*: *manus medicas ad vulnera; animos; hos castris socios* (secure).—

- Esp., *invite to a banquet, invite*: Penates.
- adhuc** [ad-huc, cf. ad-eo], adv., *to this point*. — Of place, time, or degree, *neque adhuc* (*never thus far, never yet*). — *still, yet, longer*: *quis adhuc precibus locus?*
- adiciō** (adj.), -iēci, -iectum, -ere, [ad-iacio], 3. v. a., *throw to or at*. — Fig., *add*.
- adigō**, -ēgi, -āctum, -ere, [ad-ago], 3. v. a., *drive to, force, send, hurl, plunge: me fulmine ad umbras; alte volnus adactum* (*deeply planted*). — Fig., *force, impel, compel, bring (force), drive*. — With inf., *oblige: vertere morsus in exiguam Cererem*.
- adimō**, -ēmi, -emptum, -ere, [ad-emo (*take*)], (*take at or by*), *take from or away: lumen ademptum* (*put out*). — Fig., *somnos* (*deprive of*).
- aditus**, -ūs, [ad-itus], m. Abstr., *a going in, approach, access*. — Concr., *an entrance, approach, means of access, way of approach*.
- adiunctus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **ad-iungo**.
- adlungō**, -unxi, -unctum, -ere, [ad-iungo], 3. v. a., *join to, fasten, yoke, harness, attach: ulmis vites*. — Fig., *place beside, attach: lateri castrorum adiuncta classis*. — Less exactly, *add, state further*.
- adiūrō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ad-iuro], 1. v. a., *swear to, swear*. — With acc., *swear by: caput fontis*.
- adiuvō**, -iūvi, -iūtum, -āre, [ad-iuvo], 1. v. a. and n., *give help to, aid, assist, help*.
- adlābor** (all-), -lāpsus, -lābi, [ad-labor], 3. v. dep., *fall to or towards, glide to or towards, approach or reach* (with smooth or sliding motion): *viro adlapsa sagitta*.
- adlacrīmō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ad-lacrimo], 1. v. n., *weep*.
- adlāpsus** (all-), -a, -um, p.p. of **adlābor**.
- adligō** (all-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ad-ligo], 1. v. a., *bind or tie to, bind, fasten, moor: ancora naves*. — Fig., *detain, confine*.
- adloquor** (all-), locūtus, -loqui, [ad-loquor], v. dep., *speak to, address, accost, pray to: deos*.
- adlūdō** (all-), -lūsi, -lūsum, -ere, [ad-lūdo], 3. v. a. and n., *play with, or at; refer in jest, jest*.
- adluō** (all-), -lui, -ere, [ad-luo], 3. v. a., *wash against, wash* (of a river or sea).
- admirāndus**, -a, -um, part. of **admiror**, used as adj.
- admiror**, -ātus, -āri, [ad-mirror], 1. v. dep., *wonder at, be surprised, admire, marvel at, gaze with surprise or admiration*. — **admirāndus**, -a, -um, ger. as adj., *admirable, marvellous, wonderful*. — **admirāns**, p. as adj., *admiring, with surprise, with admiration*.
- admisceō**, -fiscui, -ixtum (-istum), -ēre, [ad-misceo], 2. v. a., *mix with, intermingle, unite with: stirpem Phrygiam*. — Less exactly, *of persons, add to, unite, intermingle, join*.
- admiti**, contr. perf. of **admitto**.
- admissus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **admitto**.
- admittō**, -misi, -missum, -ere, [ad-mitto], 3. v. a., *let go to, admit, allow to approach, let in*.
- admoneō**, -nui, -nitum, -ēre, [ad-moneo], 2. v. a., *give warning to, admonish, warn, remind, suggest*. — With inf., *decedere campis*. — Less exactly, *urge on: telo admonuit biugos*.
- admordeō**, -momordi, -morsum, -ēre, [ad-mordeo], 2. v. a., *bite into, gnaw: admorsa stirpe*.
- admorsus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **admordeo**.
- admoveō**, -mōvi, -mōtum, -ēre, [ad-moveo], 3. v. a., *move to, conduct, apply, bring to: te ventus* (*wash*); *admorunt ubera tigres* (*offer, give suck*).
- admōram**, etc.; see **admoveo**.

adnīsus (ann-), -a, -um, p.p. of **adnitor**.

adnitor (ann-), -nisus (-nīsus), -ti, [ad-nitor], 3. v. a., *struggle to, towards, or against, lean against, support one's self by, lean on*: **cutibito**. — Fig., *struggle for, strive, exert one's self*.

adnīxus (ann-), -a, -um, p.p. of **adnitor**.

adnō (ann-), -āvi-, -ātum, -āre, [ad-no], 1. v. a., *swim to, float to*: **terrae**.

adnuō, -ui-, -ūtum; -uere, [ad-nuo], 3. v. n. and a., *nod to, nod*. — Act., *indicate by a nod, nod* (with inf.). — Neut., *nod assent, assent, agree*: **petenti**. — With inf., *grant, permit, velle signa*. — So of approval, *approve, favor*: **audacibus coeptis**. — *promise* (by a nod).

adolescō, -ui-, -ultum, -ēre, [ad-oleo], 2. v. a. (*add by growth*; cf. **adulesco**). — Fig., *magnify* (in religious language), *sacrifice to*: **flammis adolere Penatis**. — Transferred, *burn, kindle, light, sacrifice*: **verbenas pinguis**; **honores**; **altaria taedis**.

adolēscō (adul-), -ēvi-, (-ui-), -ultum, -ere, [ad-olesco], 3. v. n., *grow up, mature*: **prima aetas**. — Fig. (relig. term), *be kindled, burn, flame*: **ignibus arae**. — **adultus**, p.p., *grown up, mature, full grown, adult*: **fetus**.

Adōnis, -is, (-īdis), [Gr. Ἄδων, Ἄδωνις], m., a youth beloved by Venus. He was changed by her into a flower, and supposed to be mourned by her at a yearly sacred day in spring.

adoperiō, -erui-, -ertum, -ire, [ad-operio], 4. v. a., *cover over, cover*.

adopertus, -a, -um, p.p. of **adoperio**.

adoreus (-ius), -a, -um, [ador + eus], adj., *of spelt* (a peculiar cereal used by the Romans as food, *Triticum spelta*): **liba**.

adorior, -ortus, -iri, (cf. **orior**), [ad-orior], 4. v. dep., *rise up*

against (perhaps from ambush), *attack*. — Less exactly, *accost*. — Fig., *enter upon, take up, undertake, attempt, essay* (with inf.).

adorō, -āvi-, -ātum, -āre, [ad-oro], 1. v. a., *pray to, worship, adore*. — Less exactly, *beg, intreat, implore*: **vos adoro**.

adortus, -a, -um, p.p. of **adorior**.

adpāreō (app-), -ui-, -itum, -ēre, [ad-pareo], 2. v. n., *appear at some place, appear*. — Fig., *be visible, manifest, evident, apparent*.

adparō (app-), -āvi-, -ātum, -āre, [ad-paro], 1. v. a., *prepare for, make ready for, put in order, provide*. — Fig., *prepare, be ready, make ready, be about* (with inf.).

1. **adpellō** (app-), -puli-, -pulsum, -pellere, [ad-pello], 3. v. a., *drive, move, bring to or towards*. — With **navem** (or alone), *bring to land, land*.

2. **adpellō** (app-), -āvi-, -ātum, -āre, [akin to 1. **adpello**, but diff. formation], 1. v. a., *address, speak to, accost* (cf. **adgredior**). — name, call, hail: **Acesten victorem**.

adpetō (app-), -ivi or -ii, -itum, -ere, [ad-peto], 3. v. a. and n., *fall upon, attack, assail*: **ferro caelestia corpora**.

adplicō (app-), -āvi or -ui-, -ātum or -itum, -āre, [ad-plico], 1. v. a. and n. (*fold upon*), *join, fix, fasten, attach, gird on*: **ensem**. — Fig., *drive, force, bring to* (nautical term).

adpōnō (app-), -posui-, -positum, -pōnere, [ad-pono], 3. v. a., *put, place at, beside, or near, serve up, serve, supply* (of food): **pabula** (for bees).

adquiro (ac-), -sivi-, -situm, -rere, [ad-quaero], 3. v. a., *get or procure in addition, add to, acquire*: **viresque adquirunt eundo**.

Adrastus, -i, [Gr. Ἀδραστος], m., a king of Argos, father-in-law of Tydeus.

adrectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **adriego**.

adreptus, -a, -um, p.p. of **adripleo**.

Adriacus, -a, -um; see **Hadriacus**.
adrigō (arr-), -rexi, -rectum, -rigere, [ad-rego], 3. v. a., set up, raise, erect: leo comas; adrectus in digitos (rising on); currus (tipped up, with the poles in the air); aures (prick up); adrectis auribus (listening); adrecti oculi (staring). — Fig., rouse, excite: animum (encourage).

adripiō (arr-), -ripui, -reptum, -ripere, [ad-rapio], 3. v. a., snatch, catch, seize, grasp: hanc terram velis (make for).

adscendō (asc-), -scendi, -scensum, -scendere, [ad-scando], 3. v. n. and a., ascend, mount up, climb: collem.

1. **adscēnsus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **adscendo**.

2. **adscēnsus**, -ūs, [ad-†scānsus], m. ascending, ascent.

adsciō (asc-), no perf., no sup., -scire, [ad-scio], 4. v. a., take to one's self, receive, admit.

adsciscō (asc-), **adscivi**, **adscitum**, **adsciscere**, [ad-†scisco], 3. v. a. inch., receive, admit, adopt. — Fig., take or draw to one's self, receive, take, adopt, appropriate.

1. **adsēnsus** (ass-), -a, -um, p.p. of **assentio** and **assentior**.

2. **adsēnsus** (ass-), -ūs, [ad-sensus], m., an assenting, assent, agreement, approval, assent to or belief in any thing. — Esp. (with expression), assent, approbation, sign of assent. — Fig., echo (as answering in accord).

adsentiō (ass-), -sēnsi, -sēnsus, -sentire, [ad-sentio], 4. v. n. (think in accordance with), assent, give assent, approve. Also deponent.

adservō (ass-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ad-servo], 1. v. a. (watch over), guard with care, preserve, protect, defend. — In hostile sense, guard, watch over, keep in custody.

adsideō (ass-), -sēdi, -sessum, -ēre, [ad-sedeo], 2. v. a. and n., sit by or near. — Act., besiege, beleaguer: muros hostis.

adsiduē (ass-), adv. [abl. of **adsiduus**], continually, constantly, incessantly, persistently.

adsiduus, -a, -um, [ad-†siduus (√sed + uus)], adj. (sitting by). Fig., permanent, constant, increasing, perpetual, incessant: sal (of the waves); voces; fuligo.

adsimilis (ass-), -e, [ad-similis], adj., like, resembling, similar.

adsimulō (ass-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ad-simulo], 1. v. a. (make like), compare, liken. — copy, imitate. — counterfeit: clipeum divini capitis; formam adsimulata Camerti (assuming the form).

adstis (as-), -titi, no sup., -stis-tere, [ad-aisto], 3. v. n., stand at, by, or near: super (stand over).

adspectō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ad-specto], 1. v. a. intens., gaze at (with some emotion). — Fig., of a place, look towards, look out on, lie towards, lie opposite.

1. **adspectus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **adspecto**.

2. **adspectus** (asp-), -ūs, [ad-spectus], m. Act., a seeing, looking at; a glance, look; the faculty or sense of seeing, sight. — Pass., visibility, appearance. — Of things, appearance, look.

adspergō (asp-), -ersi, -ersum, -ergere, [ad-spargo], 3. v. a., scatter, cast, strew, spread: pecori virus. — Less exactly, strew, sprinkle about: saporis. — Transferred, bestrew, strew (with something), sprinkle, bedew.

adspergō (aspargō), -inīs, [ad-†spargō- (√sparg + o)], f., a sprinkling, besprinkling. — Concr., drops, spray.

adspernor, -ātus, -ārī, [ad-(orab-)spernor], 1. v. dep. (spurn from one's self). — Fig., disdain, reject, despise: haud adspernanda (not to be despised, not despicable).

adpersus, -a, -um, p.p. of **adspargo**.

adspiciō (asp-), -exi, -ectum, -icere, [ad-specio], 3. v. a. and

n., look upon or at, behold, see. — Esp., look with respect, admiration, or regard: *aspice nos* (regard). — Neut., look, glance: *aspice!* (see!). — Act., catch sight of, espy.

adspīrō (asp-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ad-spiro], 1. v. n. and a. Neut., breathe or blow to or upon: *Auster in altum*. — Fig., be favorable, assist, smile on: *labori*. — Of winds, blow: *aurae in noctem* (blow on into the night). — *aspire to: equis Achillis* (poet. dat. for ad). — Act., breathe something upon: *ventos eunti* (of Juno). — Fig., canenti (*inspire*). — *infuse, instil, impart: dictis amorem*. — Of odors: *amaracus* (breathe its fragrance).

adstō (ast-), -stiti, -stitum, -āre, [ad-sto], 1. v. n., stand at, by, or near: *adstitit oris* (reached). — Less exactly, stand up, stand out.

adstringō (ast-), -inxi, -ictum, -ingere, [ad-stringo], 3. v. a., bind, tie, or fasten, to, bind.

adsuēscō (ass-), -ēvi, -ētum, -ēscere, [ad-suesco], 3. v. a. and n., accustom to: *ne tanta animis adsuescite bella* (become accustomed in your thoughts). — Neut., become accustomed, be wont (with inf.). — Pass., be accustomed or habituated: *silvis*.

adsuētus (ass-), -a, -um, p.p. of *adsuesco*.

adsaltus, -ūs, [ad-saltus], m., a bounding towards. — an attack, assault.

adsum (ass-), -fui (aff-), -futurus (aff-), -esse, [ad-sum], be at, near, or by, be here, be there, be in, be present: *coram adest* (is here before you). — Esp., with idea of assisting (cf. "stand by"), aid, assist, defend, favor. — In special sense, come (and be present), approach: *huc ades* (come hither).

adsurgō (ass-), -rexi, -rectum, -gere, [ad-surgo], 3. v. n., rise up, lift one's self up. — Esp., rise up out of respect, pay respect,

(fig.), yield the palm to. — Of things, mount or rise in height, increase in size, stand (of high objects): *turres*. — rise (in the heavens): *Orion*. — rise up in or for something: *querelis* (break out in). — Of degree, increase, rise: *irae*.

adulter, -era, -erum, [ad-ulter; cf. *ultra*, etc.], adj. (going beyond, abroad, with special sense of illicit love). — Masc., a paramour.

adulterium, -i, [adulter + ium, n. of -ius], n., adultery.

adultus, -a, -um, part. of *adolesco*.

aduncus, -a, -um, [ad-uncus], adj., hooked towards one, curved inward: *rostrum*. — Less exactly, curved upwards.

adūrō, -ūssi, -ūstum, -ere, [ad-uro], 3. v. a., burn into, scorch, singe, parch, dry up. — From similar effect, nip, freeze, bite (with frost).

ad usque; see *ad* and *usque*.

advectus, -a, -um, p.p. of *adveho*.

advehō, -vexi, -vectum, -ere, [ad-veho], 3. v. a., carry to, convey, bear: *advecta classis* (by the winds). — Pass., go by any conveyance, ride, sail, arrive, reach. — With reflexive (rarely alone), go to, arrive, reach.

advēlō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ad-velo], 1. v. a., cover over, wrap, encircle, surround, deck: *tempora lauro*.

advena, -ae, [ad-+vena; cf. *ad-venio*], m., one who arrives, a stranger, foreigner, new-comer, chance-comer. — In adj. sense, foreign: *exercitus*.

advenīō, -vēni, -ventum, -ire, [ad-venio], 4. v. n., come to, arrive at, arrive, reach: *Tyriam urbem*.

adventō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ad-vento], 1. v. n., come to often, frequent. — Less exactly, come, arrive.

adventus, -ūs, [ad-+ventus; cf. *eventus*], m., a coming to, arrival, approach, coming.

adversātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *adversor*.

adversor, -ātus, -āri, [ad-versor],
I. v. dep., *turn or act against, op-
pose, resist, withstand*: **non ad-
versata petenti** (*refusing*).

adversus, -a, -um, p.p. of **adverto**.
adversus, prep.; see **adverto**.

advertō, -verti, -versum, -ere,
[ad-vertō], 3. v. a. — Act., *turn
towards or against*: **pedem ripae**.
— Pass., or with reflexive, *turn, di-
rect one's course*. — Less exactly,
direct, steer, sail: **classem in por-
tum**. — Fig., *turn, direct*: **numen
malis**. — With **animus** or **animo**
(*turn the mind or turn with the
mind*), *notice, recognize, attend to,
give heed, heed, give ear* (with or
without object): **animis advertite
vestris**. — **adversus, -a, -um**,
p.p., *turned towards, facing, in
front*: **obluctus adversae arenae**
(*against the sand*); **sol adversus**
(*opposite*); **flumine** (*up a river*).
— Also, *opposing, unfavorable, hos-
tile, adverse*: **venti adversi**. —
in adversum, adv., *against*. —
adversus, as prep. with acc.,
against.

advocō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ad-
voco], I. v. a., *call to one, sum-
mon*. — Less exactly, *call to one's
aid, call for*: **arma**.

advolō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ad-
volo], *fly to, come flying*: **fama**.

advolvō, -volvi, -volūtus, -ere,
[ad-volvo], 3. v. a., *roll to or
towards, roll up*: **ulmos**.

adytum, -i, [Gr. ἄδυτον (*unap-
proachable*)], n., the sanctuary of a
temple, inner shrine whence ora-
cles were delivered. — Less exactly,
of a tomb as a temple of the Man-
es: **ex imis adytis** (*recesses*).

Aeacidēs, -ae, [Gr. patronymic],
m., son of *Eacus* (Achilles and his
son Pyrrhus, and Perseus).

Aeacus, -a, -um, adj., of *Ea*, an
island of the river Phasis, in
Colchis.

aedēs, -is, f. [cf. *aestas*, and *aīdos*,
fire], (lit., *fireplace*), *temple*. —
Plur., *apartments, house*: **cavae**

aedes (the interior rooms). So
of bees, *hive, home*.

aedificō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [taedi-
fic-, cf. *opifex*], I. v. a., *be a
house-builder, build*. — Less exact-
ly, of other things, *construct*:
equum.

Aegaeōn, -ōnis, [Gr. Αἰγαίων], m.
a giant, called also Briareus, who
attempted to scale the heavens.

Aegaeus (-ēus), -a, -um, adj. [Gr.
Αἰγαῖος], *Aegean* (i.e. of the Ae-
gean Sea, between Greece and Asia
Minor): **Neptunus**. — Neut., with
or without **mare**, the *Aegean Sea*.

aeger, -gra, -grum, adj., (-rior,
-rimus), [unc. root + *rus*], *sick,
weak, ill, suffering, weary, worn,
feeble*. — Fig., *sick at heart, trou-
bled, sad, dispirited, dejected*: **mor-
tales**. — Transferred, *feeble, sad,
sorrowful, unfortunate*: **anheli-
tus**; **amor**.

Aegeria, see **Ēgeria**.

aegis, -idis, [Gr. αἰγίς], f., the *agis*
(shield or breastplate) of Zeus,
worn also by Pallas.

Aeglē, -ēs, [Gr. Αἴγλη], f., a Naiad.

Aegōn, -ōnis, [Gr. Αἴγων], m., a
shepherd.

aegrē [abl. of **aeger**], adv., *weakly,
with difficulty, hardly, scarcely*.

aegrēscō, -ere, [taegrē- (stem of
aegreo) + *sco*], 3. v. a., *grow sick,
sicken*. — Fig., *grow worse, in-
crease*: **violentia Turni**.

Aegyptius, -a, -um, [Gr. Αἰγύπ-
τιος], adj., of *Egypt*, *Egyptian*:
coniunx (Cleopatra, called wife
of Antony).

Aegyptus, -i, [Gr. Αἴγυπτος], f.,
Egypt.

Aemonidēs, see **Haemonides**.

aemulus, -a, -um, [taemō + *lus*,
cf. *imitor*], adj. In good sense,
ying with, emulating, rivalling:
patriae laudis. — In bad sense,
envious, jealous, grudging: **Tri-
ton**. — Transf., of things, *grudg-
ing*: **senectus**.

Aeneadēs, -ae, [Gr. patronymic
from **Aeneas**], m., *descendant of*

- Æneas.**—Plur., *the Trojans*, his companions.
- Aenēās, -ae**, [Gr. *Aivēas*], m., the hero of the *Æneid*. See **Silvius**.
- Aenēis, -idis**, [adj. of Gr. form], f., the *Æneid*, Virgil's great epic.
- Aenēius, -a, -um**, [borrowed or imitated form from Gr. adj.], adj., belonging to *Æneas*, of *Æneas*.
- Aenidēs, -ae**, m., son of *Æneas*.
- aēnus (ahē-), -a, -um**, [aes + nus], adj., of copper or bronze, copper, bronze: *falces*; *lux* (such as bronze gives).—Neut., copper or bronze kettle, kettle: *litore aena locant*.
- Aeolidēs, -ae**, [Gr. patronymic from *Aeolus*], m., son of *Aeolus*.—Esp., *Sisyphus*, *Ulysses* (as the son of *Sisyphus*).—Surname of *Clytius*, a warrior under *Turnus*.—Surname of *Misenus* (perhaps as son of 2. *Aeolus*).
- Aeollus, -a, -um**, [Gr. *Aiōlios*, from *Aiōlos*], adj., belonging to *Aeolus*.—Fem., *Eolia*, the country of the winds, a group of islands off the Italian coast (now *Lipari Islands*).
- Aeolus, -i**, [Gr. *Aiōlos*], m.: 1. The god of the winds; 2. A companion of *Æneas*.
- aequaevus (-os), -a, -um (-om)**, [†aequō-aevō (stem of *aevum*)], adj., of equal age.
- aequālis, -e**, [†aequō (reduced) + *ālis*], adj., even, equal, of like size: *corpus*.—Of degree of amount, &c., like, equal: *aevum*.—In age, coeval, of same age: *catervae*.—Masc., comrade, crony.
- aequātus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *aequo*.
- aequē (-ius, -issimē)**, [abl. of *aequus*], adv., evenly, equally, justly.
- Aequi**, see **Faliscus**.
- Aequiculus, -a, -um**, [†*Aequico* + *lus*], adj., *Æquian*, belonging to the *Æqui* (a people of Italy).
- aequiparō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†aequo-par (as if *tparō*)], i. v. a., make equal. — equal, match.
- aequō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†aequo-], i. v. a. and n., make equal, equalize: *laborem partibus iustis* (divide); *caelo aequata machina* (raised to); *nocti ludum* (prolong through); *aequare caelo* (extol to).—equal: *ducem videntem* (keep pace with); *lacrimis labores* (do justice to).—**aequātus, -a, -um**, p.p., level, uniform, even, regular: *aurae*; *aequatis velis* (before the wind).
- aequor, -oris**, [unc. root (in *aequus*) + or], n., (the level), the smooth sea.—Less exactly, the sea, the waves: *pascentur in aequore cervi*;—the surface of other waters;—also, a level plain, a field.
- aequoreus, -a, -um**, [aequor + *eus*], adj., of the sea, sea-, watery: *genus* (tribes of the sea).
- aequus (-os), -a, -um (-om), (-ior, -issimus), [?]**, adj., even, equal, level.—Neut., a plain, a level.—Fig., fair, equitable, just, impartial, kindly, favorable: *oculi*; *aequo foedere amantes* (with requited love); *aequus fuerat*; *aequo Marte* (on equal terms, in a drawn battle); *aer* (wholesome).—Neut., justice, equity.—Of feelings, calm, unmoved, tranquil, resigned: *sorti*.—With reference to something else implied, equal: *pars* (to the other).
- āēr, -ēris**, [Gr. *ἀήρ*], m., the air (nearer the earth than *aether*).—Less exactly, cloud, mist.—Poetically: *summus . . . arboris* (the top).
- aerātus, -a, -um**, [aes (as if *taerā*) + *tus*, cf. *armātus*], adj., provided with bronze, bronze-clad, bronze-plated: *postes*; *navis*; *acies* (mail-clad).
- aereus, -a, -um**, [aes- (r for s) + *eus*], adj., brassy, of bronze, bronze, copper: *cornua*.—Less exactly, bronze- or copper-clad: *clipeus*.
- aeripēs, -edis**, [aes (as if *taeri*) -pes], adj., bronze-footed.
- āērius, -a, -um**, [āer + *ius*], adj.,

- belonging to the air, aërial*: **mel** (*from heaven*); **palumbes** (*of the air*). — Less exactly, *aërial, lofty*: **ulmus**.
- aes, aeris**, [?], n., *copper, bronze* (an alloy of copper and tin). — Things made of bronze, *trumpet, beak, cymbals, statues, arms, &c.* — Esp., *money*.
- aesculus** (**esc-**), -i, [†**aescō** (perhaps √**ed** + **cus**) + **lus**], f., *oak* (of a particular kind), *Quercus aesculus*.
- aestas, -ātis**, [stem akin to **aedes** + **tas**], f., (*heat*), *summer, summer air*.
- aestifer, -era, -erum**, [†**aestu** (weakened) -**fer** (√**fer** + **us**)], adj., *heat-bringing, burning, hot*.
- aestivus, -a, -um**, [†**aestu** (reduced) + **ivus**], adj., *belonging to heat or summer, summer, hot*. — N. plur. (sc. *castra*), *a summer camp*. — Less exactly, *a summer pasture, cattle* (in pasture).
- aestuō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†**aeatu-**], i. v. n., *be hot, boil, be aglow*: **ager**. — *be heated, heat, be fired*: **umor**. — From similarity, *seethe, roll in waves, ebb and flow* (cf. **aestus**, *tide*), *fluctuate*: **nebulā specus** (*be filled with clouds of smoke*); **gurgis**; **in corde pudor**.
- aestus, -ūs**, [root akin to **aedes** + **tus** (cf. **aestas**)], m., *heat, boiling, the sun*. — From similarity, *tide, sea, waves, roll* (of fire), *surge*.
- aetās, -ātis**, [†**aevo** + **tas**], f., *age* (young or old): **ambo florentes aetatibus**; **firmata** (*mature*). — Esp., *old age, age*. — Less exactly, *time, lapse of time*. — Fig., *an age, a generation*.
- aeternus, -a, -um**, [†**aevo** + **ternus**, cf. **hesternus**], adj., *everlasting, eternal, enduring, immortal, undying*: **ignes**; **vulnus**; **imperia**. — Adv. phr., **in aeternum**, *aeternum, for ever, eternally, unceasingly*.
- aether, -eris**, [Gr. **αιθήρ**; same root as **aestas**], m., *the upper air* (conceived as a fiery element), *the ether*. — *the sky, the heavens, heaven*. — *the atmosphere, the air, the open air* (opp. to the lower world). — Personified, *the Sky* (Jupiter).
- aetherius, -a, -um**, [†**aether** + **ius**], adj., *belonging to the ether or upper air, heavenly, celestial*. — *of the air, of the sky*: **plaga**; **aura** (*of the air*, opp. to the world below).
- Aethiops, -opis**, [Gr. **Αἰθίοψ**], m., *an Ethiopian* (inhabitant of Africa).
- Aethōn, -onis**, [Gr. **Αἰθων**, *burning*], m., (originally, no doubt, a name of one of the horses of the sun), *a horse of Pallas*.
- aethra, -ae**, [Gr. **Αἴθρα**, cf. **aether**], f., *clear weather, clear sky*.
- Aetna, -ae**, [Gr. **Αἴτνη**], f., *Mt. Etna*, the famous volcano in Sicily (now *Monte Gibello*).
- Aetnaeus, -a, -um**, [Gr. **Αἰτναῖος**], adj., *belonging to Mt. Etna, of Etna*: **fratres** (the Cyclops). — Less exactly, *Etnaeon, Etna-like, fire-belching*: **ignes**; **antra**.
- Aetōlia, -ae**, (f. of adj.), *a district of Central Greece*; see **Aetolus**.
- Aetōlus, -a, -um**, [Gr. **Αἰτωλός**], adj., *Aetolian, of Aetolia*: **urbs** (*Arpi*, built by Diomedes). — Masc. plur., *the inhabitants of Aetolia, Aetolians*.
- aevum, -i**, [√**i** (increased) + **vum** (n. of -**vus**)], n., *age* (young or old), *life*: **integer aevi sanguis** (*fresh blood of youth*); **aequum** (*the same age*). — Esp., *old age, age*. — Less exactly, *any season or period of life*. — *an age, a generation* (in both senses as in Eng.).
- Āfer, -fra, -frum**, [?], adj., *African*. — Masc. plur., *the Africans, inhabitants of Africa*.
- aff-**, see **adf-**.
- affore**, see **adsum**.
- affui**, etc., see **adsum**.
- Africus, -a, -um**, [†**afro** + **cus**], adj., *African*. — Masc., *the S. W. wind* (blowing from that region). — Fem., *the country Africa*.

Agamemnonius, -a, -um, [Gr. Ἀγαμέμνωνιος], adj., of *Agamemnon*: *phalanges* (the forces under him at Troy).

Aganippē, -ēs, [Gr. Ἀγανίππη], f., a fountain in Boeotia, a favorite resort of the Muses.

Agathyrsus, -a, -um, [Gr. Ἀγαθήρσος], adj. Only in plur., a people in Scythia.

age, see **ago**.

agellus, -i, [dim. †agro + lus], m., a little field or farm.

Agēnor, -oris, [Gr. Ἀγήνωρ], m., a king of Phoenicia, father of Cadmus and ancestor of Dido.

ager, -ri, [√ag + rus, cf. *acre*], m., a field. — Plur., totis turbatur agris. — Collectively, land, soil.

agger, -eris, [cf. *adgero*], m., (what is heaped up), a mound, heap, levee, dyke, rampart, wall: *Alpini* (the Alps); *viae* (the bed); *tumuli*. — Less exactly, a drift of snow.

aggerō, 3. v. a., see *adgero*.

aggerō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†ag-ger], 1. v. a., heap up, pile up: *cadavera*. — Fig., gather, increase: *iras*.

agglomerō, see *adglomerō*.

aggredior, see *adgredior*.

Āgis, -idis, [Gr. Ἄγης], m., a Lycian warrior.

agitō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†agito, as if p. of *ago*], 1. v. a. Freq. of *ago*, drive violently or frequently. — hunt, pursue. — drive, tend. — Fig., rouse, move, drive: *gentes*. — trouble, vex, pursue, drive mad (esp. of the Furies), persecute. — Of abstract things, engage in, pursue, press on in: *fugam*. — pass, spend: *aevum*. — consider, revolve, meditate, be moved: *mens agitat* (with inf., is moved to).

agitātor, -ōris, [†agitā + tor], m., a driver, charioteer.

agitātus, -a, -um, p. p. of *agito*.

agmen, -inis, [√ag + men], n., a driving, a march, line of march, course, flow (of a stream), falling,

fall (of rain), movement (of oars).

— The thing which moves, band, army, throng, flock: *turba agminis aligeri*. — Phrase, *agmine facto*, in column (of attack).

agna, -ae, [cf. *agnus*, m.], f., a ewe-lamb.

agnoscō, see *adgnosco*.

agnus, -i, [cf. *agna*, f.], m., a lamb.

agō, *ēgi*, *āctum*, -ere, [√ag], 3. v. a., drive, lead, drive away.

— Of living beings: *capellas*; *aliquem pelago* (force upon); *acti fatis*; *metus agit* (inspires). — pursue, chase: *apros*. — With reflexive (or without): *proceed*, move, go. — Imp., *age*, *agite*, come, come on. — Fig.: *Lucifer diem age* (bring in); *ratem* (steer); *nox acta horis*. — Of things: *tempestates actae* (driving); *venis acta sitis* (coursing through); *pinus ad sidera acta* (towering up); *sepalmes agit* (bursts forth); *undam* (roll); *vias* (traverse); *testudo acta* (worked, formed).

— With inf., urge, impel. — Of acts, do, act, perform: *id ago* (aim at); *gemitum* (raise). — Of time, pass, spend. — *nullo discrimine agetur* (shall be treated).

agrestis, -e, [unc. stem (prob. in t, cf. *eques*) + tis (cf. *Carmen-tis*)], adj., (of the field), belonging to the country (as opposed to the town), country, rustic, woodland: *calamus*. — Masc. and fem., a rustic, a countryman. — Less exactly, rough, rude, wild: *poma*.

agricola, -ae, [†agro-†cola, cf. *incola*], m., cultivator of the land, husbandman, farmer.

Agrippa, -ae, [?], m., *M. Vipsanius Agrippa*, son-in-law of Augustus, and his most distinguished general and supporter.

Agyllinus, -a, -um, [*Agylla* (reduced) + *inus*], adj., of *Agylla* (a town in Etruria, more commonly known by its later name *Caere*, now *Cervetri*). — Masc. plur., its inhabitants, people of *Agylla*.

- ah** (ā), interj. (chiefly of surprise, but used also in many other states of mind), *ah, oh*.
- ahēnus**, see **aēnus**.
- Ālāx**, -ācis, [dialectic or corrupted form of *Alas*, -vros], m., *Ajax*, name of two heroes of the Trojan war: 1. *Telāmōnius*, son of Telamon and brother of Teucer, who contended with Ulysses for the arms of Achilles; 2. *Oilēus*, a less distinguished warrior, son of *Oilēus*. He offered violence to Cassandra, and was punished by Pallas.
- ālō** [perhaps √*ag*, cf. *nego*], v. defect., only pres. stem, *say, speak*. — Esp., *say yes, affirm* (opp. to *nego*). — *aiunt, they say*.
- āla**, -ae, [perhaps for *taxla*, cf. *axilla*], f., *a wing*. — *the wing of an army, cavalry* (as the cavalry originally formed the wings). — *riders in a hunt, huntsmen*.
- alacer** (-cris), -cris, -cre, [?], (-crior, -cerrimus), adj., *active, lively, quick*. — *eager*. — *joyous, happy, cheerful*. — Transf., *lively, eager*: *voluptas*.
- ālātus**, -a, -um, [talā + tus (cf. *armātus*, *armo*)], adj., *winged*.
- Alba**, -ae, [f. of *albus*, *the white town*], f., *Alba Longa* (the supposed mother city of Rome).
- Albānus**, -a, -um, [albā + nus], adj., *Alban, belonging to Alba*. — Masc., *Mt. Albanus*.
- albeō**, -ēre, no perf. nor sup., [talbō-], 2. v. n., *be white*: *campi ossibus*.
- albescō**, -ere, no perf. nor sup., [talbē -(stem of *albeo*) + sco], 3. v. n., *grow white, whiten, gleam*: *fluctus; lux (dawn)*.
- Albulus**, -a, -um, [talbō + lus], adj., dim., *white*. — *Albula*, f., ancient name of the Tiber, from the yellow paleness of its water.
- Albūnea**, -ae, [f. of talbunō- (fr. *albus*) + eus], f., a fountain at Tibur (*Tivoli*) in a sacred grove. — Also, the grove itself (?).
- Alburnus**, -i, [?], m., a mountain in Lucania (now *Monte di Postiglione*).
- albus**, -a, -um, [cf. ἄλφος], adj., (no comparison), *pale white* (opp. to *ater*, *dull black*, cf. *candidus*, *shining white*): *ligustra; scopuli ossibus*. — Neut. (as subst.), *white*.
- Aleander**, -dri, m., a companion of *Aeneas*.
- Alcānor**, -oris, m.: 1. a Trojan, father of Pandarus; 2. a Latin.
- Alcathous**, -oi, [Gr. Ἀλκιδόωος], m., a companion of *Aeneas*.
- Alcidēs**, -ae, [Gr. Ἀλκιδής], m., descendant of Alcæus. — Esp., a name of Hercules, his grandson.
- Alcimedōn**, -ontis, [Gr. Ἀλκιμέδων], m., a famous wood-carver, mentioned only by Virgil.
- Alcinous**, -oi, [Gr. Ἀλκίνοος], m., king of the Phæacians (*Corfu*), whose gardens became proverbial.
- Alcippē**, -ēs, [Gr. Ἀλκίππη], f., a female slave.
- Alcōn**, -ōnis, [Gr. Ἀλκων], m., a Cretan bowman.
- alcyōn**, -onis, [Gr. ἄλκυων], f., *the kingfisher, halcyon*.
- Aleyonē**, -ēs, [Gr. Ἀλεκυόνη], f., a woman who with her husband Ceyx was changed by Thetis into a kingfisher.
- Allectō**, see **Allecto**.
- āles**, -itis, [ala (weakened) + tus (reduced)], adj., *winged*. — Subst., a bird: *Jovis (the eagle)*. — Transf., *swift, winged*: **Auster**.
- Alēsus**, see **Halaesus**.
- Alētēs**, -is, [Gr. Ἀλητής], m., a companion of *Aeneas*.
- Alexis**, -is, [Gr. Ἀλέξιος], m., a beautiful slave, loved by the shepherd Corydon.
- alga**, -ae, [?], f., *seaweed*.
- aliās** [unc. case-form of *alius*], adv., *elsewhere*. — Of time, *at another time*: *non alias (never before, or again)*.
- alibi** [dat. or loc. of *alius*, cf. *ibi*], adv., *in another place, elsewhere*.
- aliēnus**, -a, -um, [unc. stem (akin to *alius*) + nus], adj., *belonging to*

another, of another, another's: volnus (meant for another). — strange, foreign: custos; arva; menses (unusual). — Masc., a stranger.

aliger, -era, -erum, [†ala (weakened) + ger (√ger + us)], adj., *wing-bearing, winged.*

aliō [old dat. of *alius*, cf. *eō*], adv., *elsewhither, to another place, in another direction.*

ālīpēs, -edis, [ala (weakened) + pes], adj., *with winged feet, wing-footed.* — Masc., *a horse (as swift of foot).*

aliquā [abl. f. of *aliquis*, cf. *quā*], adv., *by some way, in some way, somehow.*

aliqui, see *aliquis*.

aliquando [†ali-quando, cf. *aliquis* and *quando*], adv., *at some time (indef. affirmative), some time, ever, once, formerly, hereafter.* — Emphatically, *at last, at length.*

aliquis (qui), -qua, -quid (quod), indef. adj. (and subst.) [†ali-quis], *some, some one* (indef. affirmative, cf. *quisquam* with neg.). — Neut., *something.* — With *si* and relative words, *any, any one, anything.*

aliquot [†ali-quot], indec. adj., *several, a number, a few* (affirmatively, cf. *pauci*, *only a few*).

aliter [†ali + ter, cf. *forti-ter*], adv., *otherwise: haud aliter (just so).*

altus, -a, -um, p.p. of *alo*.

ālituum, irr. gen. plu. of *ales*, from another stem *alitu-*; see *ales*.

alius, -a, -um, -ius, (stem *alio*, often *ali*), [√al + ius, cf. ἄλλος for ἄλγος], *other* (not all, cf. *ceteri*, *the rest*), *another, some other* (of many, cf. *alter*, of two): *haec inter alias urbes.* — Esp., *alius . . . alius (one . . . another)*; *alii pars (some . . . another part).* — Usually agreeing with its noun, rarely with partitive or equivalent construction: *aliud mercedis (a different reward).*

allābor, see *adlabor*.

Allēctō, -ūs, [Gr. Ἀληκτώ], f., a Fury.

Allia, -ae, f., a river near Rome, famous for a defeat of the Romans by the Gauls.

alligō, see *adligo*.

allium (āl-), -i (-li), [?], n., *garlic.* — Also plur., same sense.

alloquor, see *adloquor*.

allūdō, see *adludo*.

alluō, see *adluo*.

Almō, -ōnis, m., a Latin, son of Tyrrhus.

almus, -a, -um, [√al + mus], adj., *nourishing, fostering, bountiful: Ceres; ager; vitis.* — Less exactly, *propitious, kind, kindly, refreshing.*

alnus, -i, [cf. *al-der*], f., *alder.* — a vessel or boat (made of the wood).

alō, alui, alitum (altum), -ere, [√al, cf. *adoleo*, *almus*], 3. v. a., *nourish, feed.* — Less exactly, *sustain, support, feed, bring up: Africa ductores (produce); volnus venis* (of Dido, *feeds, i.e., is consumed by*).

Alōidēs, -ae, [Gr. Ἀλωειδης, patr. of Ἀλωεύς], m., *descendant of Alo-eus.* — Plur., Otus and Ephialtes, giants.

Alpēs, -ium, [a foreign word akin to *albus*], m. plur., *the Alps*.

Alphesiboeus, -i, [Gr.], m., a herdsman.

Alphēus, -eī, [Gr. Ἀλφειός, cf. *albula*], m., a river of Elis which disappears under ground, and was fabled to reappear again in Sicily.

Alphēus, -a, -um, [Gr. Ἀλφειός], adj., *of the river Alphēus, Alphean: Pisa* (founded by a colony from Elis).

Alpinus, -a, -um, [†alpi (lengthened) + nus], adj., *of the Alps, Alpine: Boreae.*

Alsus, -i, [?], m., a Latin.

altāre, -is, [n. of adj., †altō- (reduced) + āris], n., *an altar* (higher than *ara*).

altē [old abl. of *altus*], (-ius, -is-

- slmē), adv., *highly, on high, high, — deeply, deep.*
- alter, -era, -erum, -ius**, [√al (cf. *allus*) + *ter* (cf. *uter*)], pron. adj., *other* (of two, cf. *alius*, *other of many*), *the other*. — **Alter** ... *alter, one ... the other*. — **alter** ... *alterius*, *one of another* (reciprocally), *of one another*. — In order, *the second, a second*: **primus** ... *alter*. — Opposed to both, *one or the other*. — Fig., *the second, next*: **alter ab illo**. — With negative: **nec alter** (*another, any other*). — Plur., of a number or set, &c.: **alterae decem** (*ten more, another ten*).
- alternō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†*alternō*], I. v. n., *do by turns, alternate*. — **alternantes**, p., *by turns, alternately, —waving, vacillating*.
- alternus, -a, -um**, [*alter* + *nus*], adj., *belonging to the other, alternate, by turns, responsive, reciprocal*. — Neut. pl., *alternate strains, alternate acts, alternation*: **alternis**. — Masc. pl., *matched man for man*.
- altrix, -icis**, [√al + *trix*], f., *a nurse*. — As adj., *nourishing, fostering*: *terra*.
- altus, -a, -um**, [p.p. of *alo*], (*grown up*), adj., *high, lofty, great* (in all senses): **montes**; **rex Iupiter**. — Neut., *the heavens, heaven, the sky*: **in altum** (*on high*). — Also, *deep*: **gurgēs**; **quies**. — Neut., *the deep, the sea, the high sea, the main*. — **ex alto** (*from far, far*).
- alumnus, -i, m., -a, -ae, f.**, [†*alō* (stem of *alō*) + *mnus* (cf. *-μενος*, Gr. p.)], (*fostered, nursed*), *foster child, nursing*.
- alveārium, -i**, [†*alveō* (reduced) + *arium*, n. of *-arius*], n., *a beehive*.
- alveus, -i**, [†*alvō* (reduced) + *eus*], m., *a hollow, cavity, channel*. — *a boat, skiff*. — *bed of a river, channel* = (*current*).
- alvus, -i**, [√al + *vus*], f., *the belly, the body* (inner or lower part).
- amāns, -āntis**, p. of *amo*.
- amāracus, -i**, [Gr. *ἀμάρακος*], m. and f., *marjoram*.
- amarantus, -i**, [Gr. *ἀμάραντος*, *unfading*], m., *amaranth, an unfading flower, prob. coxcomb*.
- amārē** [old abl. of *amarus*], adv., *bitterly*.
- amāror, -ōris**, [unc. stem (cf. *amarus*) + *or*], m., *bitterness*.
- amārus, -a, -um**, [?], (-lor, -issimus), adj., *bitter*: **salices**. — Of smell, *harsh, ill-smelling, pungent*. — Fig., *sad, melancholy, unfortunate, unhappy*: **amores**; **rumor**. — *bitter, implacable*: **hostis**. — Of words, *bitter, severe, harsh*: **dicta**.
- Amaryllis, -idis**, [Gr. *Ἀμαρυλλίς*], f., *a rustic maid*.
- Amasēnus, -i**, [?], m., *a river in Latium*.
- Amaster, -tri**, [?], m., *a Trojan*.
- Amāta, -ae**, [f. of *amātus*], f., *wife of King Latinus*.
- Amathūs, -ūntis**, [Gr. *Ἀμαθούς*], f., *a town of Cyprus (now Limisso)*.
- amātus**, p.p. of *amo*.
- Amāzōn, -onis**, [Gr. *Ἀμαζών*, anciently supposed to mean *bosomless*], f., *an Amazon, one of a fabled nation of Scythia, composed only of women*. — Plur., *the Amazons*.
- Amāzonicus, -a, -um**, [†*Amazon* + *icus*], adj., *of the Amazons, Amazonian*.
- Amāzonius, -a, -um**, [†*Amazon* + *ius*], adj., *Amazonian, of the Amazons*.
- Amāzonis, -idis**, [Gr. *Ἀμαζονίς*], adj., *Amazonian, an Amazon*.
- amb, (am-, an-)**, [†*ambi*, cf. *ambo*, Gr. *ἀμφί*, Germ. *um*], inseparable prep. Only in composition, *around, on both sides, double*.
- ambāgēs, -is**, [†*amb-āgēs* (√ag?, cf. *ambigo*)], f., *a circuit, winding, circuitous way*. — Of speech, *circumlocution, a long story, long details*. — Less exactly, *obscurity, anything perplexing, mystery, mysterious expression, obscure oracle*.

ambedō, -ēdi, -ēsum, -edere, [amb-edo], 3. v. a., *eat around, gnaw, nibble, eat*. — Fig., *consume, devour*.

ambēsus, -a, -um, p.p. of **amb-edo**.

ambiguus, -a, -um, [†ambigō (cf. **prodigus**) + **vus**], adj., *uncertain, doubtful, dark, mysterious, dubious, perplexing, ambiguous*: *domus*; *proles*; *voces* (*dark hints*).

amblō, -li (-ivī), -itum (cf. **amb-ltus**), -ire, [amb-eo], 4. v. a. and n., *go around*. — Less exactly, *encircle, surround*: *aliquid auro* (*rim, edge*). — For a special purpose, *entreat, solicit*: *reginam*; *conubiis Latinus* (*gain Latinus's consent to*).

ambō, -ae, -ō, [cf. **amb-**], pron. adj., *both* (of two together, cf. *uterque, both separately*). — Less exactly, *two*.

ambrosius, -a, -um, [Gr. ἀμβρόσιος, *immortal*], adj., *divine, divinely beautiful*. — Fem., *the food of the gods, ambrosia*.

ambūrō, -ūssi, -ūstum, -ūrere, [amb-uro], 3. v. a., *burn around, scorch, burn*.

ambūstus, p.p. of **amburo**.

amellus, -i, [?], m., *starwort*.

āmēns, -entis, [ab-mens, *having the mind away*], adj., *senseless, distracted, frenzied, frantic, mad-dened*.

āmentum, -i, [unc. root + **mentum**], n., *thong* (attached to a spear and unwinding, so as to give a rifle-ball motion to it).

Amerinus, -a, -um, [simpler stem akin to **Ameria** + **inus**], adj., *of Ameria* (a town of Umbria; now *Amelia*), *Amerian*.

amicē [old abl. of **amicus**], adv., *in a friendly manner, as a friend, kindly*.

amiclō, -leui (-ixī), -lctum, -ire, [amb-iacio], 4. v. a., *throw around, wrap around*. — Transferred, *wrap, cover, conceal*: *nube cava*.

amicitia, -ae, [†amicō + **tia**], f., *friendship*.

amictus, -a, -um, p.p. of **amiclo**. **amictus**, -ūs, [as if **amic** (cf. **amiclō**) + **tus**], m., *an outer garment, wrap, robe, covering*: *nebulae*.

amicus, -a, -um, [unc. stem from √am + **cus**], adj., *loving, friendly*. — Of things, *friendly, favoring, favorable*. — Masc., *a friend*.

Aminaeus, -a, -um, [Gr. Ἀμιναιός], adj., *of Aminaea* (a district of Picenum, famous for its vineyards), *Aminaeon*.

āmissus, -a, -um, p.p. of **amitto**. **Amiternus**, -a, -um, [?], adj., *of Amiternum* (a Sabine town, now San Vittorino), *Amiternian*.

āmittō, -misi, -missum, -ere, [ab-mitto], 3. v. a., *let go, send off or away, abandon, lose*: **arma**; **Anchisen** (by death).

Ammōn, see **Hammon**.

amnis, -is, [?], m. and f., *a river, a stream, body (of water)*: **aquae** (of water in a kettle). — Gen., *water*.

amō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [√am, but prob. fr. a noun-stem, cf. **amicus**], 1. v. a., *love, be fond of, cherish, regard*. — Of things, *delight in, love*. — Fig., *keep close to*: **litus** (*hug*). — **amāns**, -ntis, m. or f., *a lover, loving man or woman*.

amoenus, -a, -um, [lost noun-stem, akin to **amo** + **nus**, cf. **amicus**], adj. Of objects of sight, *picturesque, lovely, pleasant, charming*: **piorum concilia**.

amōmum (-on), -ī, [Gr. ἄμωμον], n., *amomum, an aromatic shrub*.

amor, -ōris, [√am + **or**], m., *love, desire, longing*: **casūs cognoscere nostros**; **edendi** (*appetite, craving for food*). — Transferred, *an object producing love, a love-charm*. — Concretely, *an object of love*. — Personified, *the god of love, Cupid, Love*.

āmoveō, -mōvi, -mōtum, -ēre, [ab-moveo], 2. v. a., *move away, remove, take away*.

Amphiōn, -onis, [Gr. Ἀμφίων], m., *Amphion*, a king of Thebes, husband of Niobe, famous for his performances on the lyre.

Amphitryōniadēs, -ae, m., a descendant of *Amphitryo* (king of Thebes, husband of Alcmena), son of *Amphitryo* (Hercules).

Amphrȳsius, -a, -um, adj., belonging to *Amphrysus*, *Amphrysian*, of *Apollo*: *vates* (i.e. the Sibyl).

Amphrȳsus (-os), -ī, [Gr. Ἀμφρύσιος], m., *Amphrysus* or *Amphrysos*, a small river of Phthiotis, near which *Apollo* fed the flocks of King *Admetus*.

amplē [abl. of *amplus*], adv., *amply*. — Comp., **amplius**, *more, longer*, again: **non amplius unam** (*only one*).

amplector, -exus, -ectī, [amb-plecto], 3. v. dep., *wind or twine around, surround, encompass, encircle, embrace*: **limina**; **tumulum** (of a snake); **ansas acantho** (*wreath*, in carving). — In speech, *comprehend*, — *discuss particularly, handle, treat*: **non ego cuncta meis amplecti versibus opto**.

amplexus, -a, -um, p.p. of *amplector*.

amplexus, -ūs, [amb-plexus], m., *an encircling*. — Esp., *an embrace, caress*.

amplus, -a, -um, (-lor, -issimus), [?], adj., *of large extent, great, ample, spacious, roomy*: **Elysium**. — Fig., *magnificent, splendid, glorious, superb*. — In fame, *illustrious, noble, renowned, distinguished*.

Amsanctus, -ī, [amb-sanctus], m., a lake in Italy, fabled as an entrance to the world below (now *Lago d'Ansante*).

amurca, -ae, [Gr. ἀμόργη], f., *the scum of oil*.

Amȳclae, ārum, [Gr. Ἀμύκλαι], plur. f.: 1. A town in Latium; 2. A town of Laconia. See *Amyclaeus*.

Amȳclaeus, -a, -um, [Gr. Ἀμυκλαίος], adj., *of Amyclae* (in Laconia), *Amyclaeon*: **canis**.

Amyceus, -ī, [Gr. Ἀμυκος], m.: 1. A Trojan, father of *Mimas*; 2. The name of two followers of *Aeneas*, killed by *Turnus*.

Amyntās, -ae, [Gr. Ἀμύντας], m., a shepherd.

Amythāōnius, -a, -um, [*Amythaon* + *ius*], adj., *of Amythaon* (the father of *Melampus*), *Amythaonian*.

an [?], conj. In disjunctive interrogations introducing the second part, *or, or rather, or on the other hand, or in fact*. — Often with the first part suppressed, *or, or indeed, or can it be that, why! tell me!* — **annon**, *or not*. — **anne (an ne)**, same as **an** alone.

Anagnia, -ae, f., a town of Latium, the chief seat of the *Hernici* (now *Anagni*).

anceps, -itis, [amb-caput], (*with head on both sides*), adj., *with two heads, double-headed*. — Of weapons, *two-edged*: **ferrum**. — Fig., *double, two-fold*: **formido**. — *doubtful, uncertain, undecided, dubious*: **fortuna pugnae**; **dolus** (*treacherous uncertainty*). — Of persons, *wavering, doubtful*. — Of an oracle, *ambiguous*.

Anchemolus, -ī, [?], m., son of *Rhoetus*, king of the *Marsians*. He fled to *Turnus*' father on account of an incestuous crime.

Anchisēs, -ae, [Gr. Ἀγχίσης], m., a son of *Capys*, father of *Aeneas*.

Anchisēus, -a, -um, adj., *belonging to Anchises, Anchisean*.

Anchisiadēs, -ae, m., the son of *Anchises*, i.e. *Aeneas*.

anchora, see *ancora*.

ancile (-ūle), -is, [†ancō + *ilis*, cf. ἀγκυλός], n., *a small oval shield*. — Esp., the shield which was said to have fallen from heaven in the reign of *Numa*, and on the continued preservation of which the prosperity of Rome was declared to depend. — Also the others made like it, which were carried in procession at Rome in a religious ceremony.

ancora (*anch-*), -ae, [Gr. ἄγκυρα], f., *an anchor*.

Ancus, -i, [= *ancus*, *bent*, said to refer to crooked arms, cf. *anculus*], m., *Ancus Martius*, fourth king of Rome.

Androgeōs (-eus), -i, [Gr. Ἀνδρόγεως], m.: 1. A son of Minos, king of Crete, killed by the Athenians and Megarians; 2. A Greek at the sack of Troy.

Andromachē, -ēs, (-a, -ae), [Gr. Ἀνδρουμάχη], f., a daughter of King Eetion, and wife of Hector.

anēthum, -i, [Gr. ἀνῆθον], n., *dill*, *anise*, a sweet-smelling herb.

anfractus (am-), ūs, [amb-fractus], m., *a bending, turning, winding*.

Angitia (*Angui-*), -ae, [prob. akin to *ango*], f., a sorceress, sister of Medea and Circe, worshipped by the Marsi.

angō, -xi, -ctum (-xum), -gere, [√*ang*], 3. v. a., *squeeze, compress: guttura*. — Of living creatures, *choke, strangle*.

anguis, -is, [√*ang* + *is*, with parasitic *u*], m. and f., *a snake or serpent*. — Esp., as constellations, *the Dragon, the Hydra, the Serpent*.

Anguitia, see *Angitia*.

angustus, -a, -um, [√*angus* (noun-stem akin to *angor*) + *tus*, cf. *barbātus*], adj., *close, narrow, strait, contracted*. — Neut. with gen.: *angusta viarum* (*narrow ways*). — Fig., *narrow, slight, scanty: spes*. — Less exactly, *narrow, trivial: res*.

anhēlitus, -ūs, [√*anheli-* (weaker stem of *anhelō*) + *tus*], m., *panting, quick or difficult breathing*.

anhēlō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [√*an* (unc. prep.) -*halō* (cf. *exhālō*)], 1. v. n. and a. Neut., *breathe with difficulty, breathe heavily, gasp, pant*. — Of flame, *roar: fornāci-bus ignis*.

anhēlus, -a, -um, [√*an* (?) -*hālus* (cf. *hālō*)], adj., *panting, puffing, gasping: equi; pectus* (*heaving*);

Mars (*breathless*); *senes* (*short-breathed*); *tussis* (*hacking*).

Aniēn, see *Anio*.

Aniēnus, -a, -um, [√*Anien* + *us*], adj., *pertaining to the Anio, of the Anio*.

anilla, -e, [√*anu* + *ilis*], adj., *of an old woman, anile, an old woman's*.

anima, -ae, [√*ani* (treated as root?) + *ma*, f. of -*mus*; cf. *animus* and *āvepos*, √*an*, *blow*], f., *a breeze, breath, blast* (in Vulcan's bellows). — As inhaled or exhaled, *breath: viperea*. — Fig., *breath* (as vital principle), *life: effundere; proicere* (*throw away life*); *purpurea* (*crimson stream of life*). — Of living persons, *soul* (cf. Eng. "souls"). — Of the departed, *shade, soul, spirit*.

animādiversus, see *animadverto*.

animādivertō (vort-), -ti, -sum, -tere, [√*animus*, *adverto*], 3. v. a., *turn the mind or attention to, attend to, consider, regard*. — More simply, *notice, perceive, see*.

animal, -ālis, [n. of adj. *animalis* (with loss of *o*)], n., *living creature* (incl. man and beast), *animal*. **animālis**, -e, [√*animā* + *lis*], adj., *pertaining to life, animate, living*.

animō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [√*ani-ma*], 1. v. a., *animate, quicken, give life to*.

animōsus, -a, -um, [√*animō* (reduced) + *osus*], adj., *courageous, bold, spirited: Eurus* (*wild, violent*).

animus, -i, [√*ani* (as root) + *mus*; cf. *anima*, *āvepos*, √*an*, *blow*], m., *breath, life, soul* (cf. Eng. *spirit*), *mind* (including all the powers: cf. *mens*, *intellect*). — Esp. of thought or feeling, *intention, purpose, will, desire, inclination, mind, impulse: omnibus idem animus est* (cf. "have a mind"). — Also esp. in plur., *feeling, sentiment, courage, heart, spirit: successu animisque* (*the spirit of success*). — Instead of *mens*, *the mind, the intellect*. — Less exactly,

- nature, character.*—Of the winds (personified), *wrath*.—In bad sense, *arrogance, pride, passion, wrath* (esp. in plur.).
- Anlō (Anlēn), -ēnis** or **-ōnis**, also **Anlēnus, -i, m.**, a tributary stream of the Tiber, which, taking its rise in the Apennines, passes along the southern Sabine country, separating it from Latium (now *Teverone*).
- Anius, -i (-li), m.**, a king and priest of Delos, who hospitably entertained Æneas.
- Anna, -ae**, [a Phœnician word], *f.*, *Anna*, the sister of Dido, honored as a goddess after her death, under the name *Anna Perenna*.
- annālis, -e**, [†annō- (reduced) + ālis], *adj.*, *belonging to a year, yearly, annual.*—*Masc. (sc. Il-ber), a record (by years), a chronicle, a report: laborum (details).*
- anne**, see **an.**
- annisus**, see **adnisus.**
- annitor**, see **adnitor.**
- annō**, see **adno.**
- annōsus, -a, -um**, [†annō- (reduced) + osus], *adj.*, *full of years, aged, old: braccia (aged limbs).*
- annuō**, see **adnuo.**
- annus, -i, [?], m.**, *a year.*—Less exactly, *season: nunc formosissimus annus.*—*Adv., quot annis* (as many years as there are), *yearly, every year.*
- annuus, -a, -um**, [†annō + us], *adj.*, *pertaining to a year, that lasts a year, of a year's duration.*—*that returns, recurs, or happens every year, yearly, annual: sacra.*
- ānsa, -ae**, [?], *f.*, *a handle: molli circumest ansasamplexusacantho.*
- anser, -eris**, [cf. Gr. *χην*, Eng. *goose*], *m.*, *a goose.*
- Antaeus, -i**, [Gr. *Ἀνταῖος*], *m.*: 1. A Libyan giant slain by Hercules; 2. A Rutulian.
- Antandros (-us), -ī**, [Gr. *Ἀντανδρος*], *f.*, a maritime town of Mysia, at the foot of Ida.
- ante** (old form **antid**), [abl. of †anti (cf. *antes*, Gr. *ἄντι*)], *adv.* and *prep. Adv., of place, before, in front, forward.*—Of time, *before, sooner, first: ut ante (as hitherto); ante . . . quam* (see **antequam**).—With abl. of diff.: *multo*, etc. (*long before*).—As *adj.*, like Greek: **ante malorum** (*of former trials*).—*Prep., of place, before, in front of: focum.*—Of estimation or rank, *before, in preference to, above: ante alios; ante omnia* (*more than all else, above all*).—Of time, *before, ere.*
- anteeō, -ivī (-li), no sup., -īre**, [ante-eo], 4. v. n., *go before, precede.*—Of time, *anticipate, precede.* Of degree, *excel, surpass, outdo, outstrip: candore nives; cursibus auras.*
- anteferō, -tuli, -lātum, -ferre**, [ante-fero], 3. v. a., *bear or carry before one, &c.*—Of estimation, *place before, prefer: quae quibus anteferam.*
- Antemnae, -ārum, [?], f.**, a town of the Sabines, perhaps so called from its situation on the river Anio, where it falls into the Tiber.
- antenna (-mna), -ae**, [probably borrowed from Greek], *f.*, *a sail-yard.*
- Antenor, -oris**, [Gr. *Ἀντήνωρ*], *m.*, a noble Trojan who was in favor of restoring Helen and making peace with the Greeks; after the fall of Troy he went to Italy and founded Patavium (*Padua*).
- Antenoridēs, -ae**, [Gr. *patronymic*], *m.*, *a son or descendant of Antenor.*
- antequam** [ante, quam], *rel. adv., sooner than, before, first before, ere.*
- antēs, -ium**, [√an + tis, cf. ante], *m.*, *rows or ranks of vines, &c.*
- anteveniō, -vēnī, -ventum, -venire**, [ante-venio], 4. v. n. and a., *come or arrive before.*—*get the start of, anticipate.*—Absolutely, *come betimes, anticipate* (a danger).
- antevolō, āre**, [ante-volo], 1. v. a., *fly before.*

Antheus, -i, (acc., **Anthea**), [Gr. 'Ανθεύς], m., a companion of Æneas.

Antigenēs, -is, [Gr. 'Αντιγενής], m., a shepherd.

Antiphatēs, -ae, [Gr. 'Αντιφάτης], m., a son of Sarpedon, slain by Turnus.

antiquus (-os), -a, -um (-om), [tanti (with unc. lengthening) + cū, cf. **posticus**], adj., *belonging to former times, former, old, ancient*. — Not contrasted with later times, but simply of long standing, *old, ancient*. — Of persons, *aged*.

Antōnius, -i (-ii), m., the name of a Roman gens. — Esp., M. Antonius, the distinguished triumvir, conquered by Octavius at Actium.

Antōrēs, -ae, m., a warrior of Evander, slain by Mezentius.

antrum, -i, [Gr. ἄντρον], n., a cave, cavern, grotto: **viride**. — Less exactly, *hollow*: **exesae arboris**.

Anūbis, is and idis, [Gr. 'Ανουβίς, an Egyptian word], m., an Egyptian deity, with the head of a dog, the tutelary deity of the chase.

anus, -ūs, [?], f., an old woman.

anxius, -a, -um, [unc. stem from **ang** + **ius**], adj., *anxious, troubled, tormented*. — Transferred to the cause, *distressing, anxious*: **timor**.

Anxur, -uris, [?], n.: 1. A town of the Volsci, later *Terracina*; 2. Masc., an Italian killed by Æneas.

Anxurus, -a, -um, [**Anxur** + **us**], adj., of **Anxur**: **Iupiter** (worshipped at **Anxur**).

Āones, -um, [Gr. 'Αῶνες], adj., m. plur., *Aonian*, cf. **Aonius**.

Āonius, -a (-ē Gr. form), um, [†**Āon** (cf. **Āones**) + **ius**], adj., *Aonian, Boeotian*. — Fem., the country *Aonia*, a part of Boeotia in which are the Aonian mountains, Mt. Helicon, and the fountain **Aganippe**.

Aornos, -i, [Gr. 'Αορνός], m., the Lake *Avernus* (now *Lago d'Averno*).

Āpenninicola, -ae, [†**Āpenninō** + **cola** (cf. **incola**)], comm., a dweller in the Apennines.

Apenninus (**App**), -i, [Gallic *pen*, "mountain-summit"], m., the *Apennines*, the lofty mountain-chain that runs diagonally across Italy: **pater** (the mount personified).

aper, **apri**, [?], m., a wild boar: **setosi caput apri**.

aperiō, -ui, -tum, -ire, [ab (or ad) -**pario** (cf. **reperio**), but connection unc.], 4. v. a., *uncover, lay bare, open, uncloze*: **antrum apertum**.

— Less exactly, *discover, display, show, reveal*: **his unda dehiscens terram aperit**; **templum**. — Pass., or with reflexive, *show itself, appear*: **sidus (rise)**; **Apollo** (i.e. his temple rising above the horizon). — Neut., without **se**, *appear*: **montes**. — Fig., *disclose, unveil, reveal, make known, unfold*: **futura**. — As in Eng., *open, begin*: **annum**.

— **apertus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *open, uncovered, clear* (of the sky).

apertus, -a, -um, p.p. of **aperio**.

apex, -icis, [?], m., a tip, point, a tongue (of flame). — From the shape, a cap (of peculiar form worn by several religious functionaries at Rome).

Aphidnus, -i, [?], m., a Trojan.

apis (-ēs), -is, [?], f., a bee.

aplum, -ī (-ii), [?], n., *parsley, celery*. The leaves of one kind were used for garlands.

Apollō, -inis, [Gr. 'Απόλλων], m., the son of Jupiter and Latona, and twin brother of Diana; god of the sun, of divination, of poetry and music, and president of the Muses. He was also god of archery, of pestilence, and, on the other hand, of medicine. — Also, his temple (identified with the god himself).

appāreō, see **adpareo**.

apparō, see **adparo**.

Appenninus, see **Apenninus**.

appetō, see **adpeto**.

applicō, see **adplico**.

appōnō, see **adpono**.

apricus, -a, -um, [perhaps *taperi-* (stem of *aperio*) + *cus*, cf. **Aprilis**], adj., *uncovered, lying open, exposed to the sun, sunny: terrae*. — Transferred, *fond of sunshine, sunloving*.

aptō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*taptō-*], i. v. a., *fit, adapt, adjust, apply*. — Fig., *accommodate, adapt*. — As making fit, *get ready, prepare, equip: classem velis*. — Abs., without means expressed: *classem (fit out)*.

aptus, -a, -um, [√*ap*, *grasp* (in *apiscor*) + *tus*, p. p. of lost verb], (*fitted to*), adj., *joined, fastened, attached*. — Transferred, *endowed, ornamented with: caelum stellis aptam (studded)*. — Fig., *suitcd, fitted, fit, suitable, fitting*.

apud [?], prep. w. acc. Of persons, *with, by, near*. — Esp., *at one's house, or in one's possession: apud me*. — Of place, *at, near, in*.

aqua, -ae, [?], f., *water: dulces (fresh water)*. — *a stream, a river*.

aquarius, -a, -um, [†*aqua* (reduced) + *arius*], adj., *of or relating to water*. — Masc., *the water-bearer, one of the signs of the Zodiac*.

Aquicolus, -i, [?], m., *a Rutulian*.

aquila, -ae, [perhaps f. of *aquillus*, *dark gray*, on account of its color], f., *the eagle*.

aquilō, -ōnis, [†*aquilō-* (reduced) + *ō* (*ōn*)], from its darkness, cf. **aquila**], m., *the North wind*. — Less exactly, *the North*.

aquosus, -a, -um, [†*aqua* (reduced) + *osus*], adj., *abounding in water, rainy, watery, moist, humid, full of water: hiems; Orion*.

āra, -ae, (old form *asa*), [?], f., *an elevation or structure* (of wood, stone, earth, &c.): *ara sepulchri (a funeral pile)*. — Esp., *an altar: illius aram imbuet agnus*. — From similarity, *the Altars, rocks in the Mediterranean, between Sicily and Africa*.

Arabs, -abls, [Gr. Ἀραβ], m., *an Arabian, an Arab*.

Arabus, -a, -um, [†*Arab* + *us*], adj., *Arabian, Arab*. — Masc. plur., *the Arabs*.

Aracynthus, -i, [Gr. Ἀρακύνθος], m., *a mountain between Boeotia and Attica*.

arānea, -ae, [f. of adj., from Gr. ἀράχνη], f., *a spider*.

Arar (**Araris**), -is, [?], m., *a river of Gaul (now the Saône)*.

arātor, -ōris, [arā (stem of *aro*) + *tor*], m., *one who ploughs, a ploughman, a husbandman, farmer*.

arātrum, -i, [arā (stem of *aro*) + *trum*], n., *a plough*.

Araxēs, -is, [Gr. Ἀράξης], m., *a river of Armenia Major*.

arbor, -oris, (old form *arbōs*), [?], f., *a tree*. — Of many things made of wood, *a mast, an oar*.

arboreus, -a, -um, [†*arbor* + *eus*], adj., *of a tree: fetus (fruit)*. — Less exactly, *tree-like: cornua (branching)*.

arbōs, see *arbor*.

arbustus, -a, -um, [†*arbos* + *tus*], adj., *provided with a tree or with trees*. — Neut., *a plantation of trees with vines trained on them*. — Neut. plur., *trees, shrubs*.

arbutum, see *arbustus*.

arbutus, -a, -um, [†*arbutō* (reduced) + *eus*], adj., *of (or pertaining to) the strawberry- or arbutus-tree: crates (of arbutus twigs)*.

arbutum, -i, [(?) n. of *arbutus*], n., *the strawberry- or arbutus-tree: iubeo frondentia capris arbuta sufficere*. — *the fruit of the strawberry- or arbutus-tree, the wild strawberry: glandes atque arbuta*.

arbutus, -i, [cf. *arbor*], f., *the wild strawberry- or arbutus-tree: dulce satis humor, depulsis arbutus haedis*.

Arcadia, -ae, [Gr. Ἀρκάδια, f. of adj., sc. *terra*], f., *a mountainous district in the interior of Peloponnesus, which, from its position*

long retained its primitive simplicity and sylvan wildness.

Arcadius, -a, -um, [Gr. Ἀρκάδιος, adj. from Ἀρκας, adj., *Arcadian*.

arcānus, -a, -um, [arċā + nus], adj., (*secreted*), *secret, private*. — Neut., *a secret*.

Arcas, -adis, [Gr. Ἀρκας], m., son of Jupiter and Callisto, supposed ancestor of the Arcadians. — Plur., *the Arcadians*. — As adj. (acc.

Arcada), *Arcadian*: **rex** (Evander): *eques* (of Pallanteum).

Arcēns, -entis, m., *a Sicilian*.

arceō, -cui, †-clitum, -ēre, [noun-stem akin to *arca*], 2. v. a, *shut up, enclose, keep fast*. — From another point of view, *shut off, keep off, keep at a distance*: **periclis** (*protect from*). — With inf. or abs., *hinder, prevent*: **manus** (*bind, prevent from raising*).

arcessō (accersō), -sivī, -situm, -sere, [ar- (= ad) -cesso?], (as causative, *cause to come*), *call, summon, bring*. — Less exactly, *draw, take in, absorb*: **tenuēs vitas** (*acquire ethereal souls, of creatures at birth*).

Archetius, -i, [?], m., *a Rutulian*.

Archippus, -i, [Gr. Ἀρχιππος], m., *an Umbrian*.

Arcitenēns, -ēntis, [arċu- (weakened) -tenens], adj., *holding a bow, bow-bearing*. — Masc., *the bowholder (Apollo)*.

arctos (-us), -ī (acc. sing. *arcton*), [Gr. ἄρκτος, f., *the Great and Little Bear* (Ursa major et minor), a double constellation in the vicinity of the north pole: **gelidæ arcti**. — *the north pole, the north*.

Arctūrus, -ī, [Gr. Ἀρκτοῦρος], m., the brightest star in Boötes, the rising and setting of which brings bad weather. — the (whole) constellation Boötes. — *the rising of Arcturus*: **sub ipsum Arcturum**.

arctus, -a, -um, see *artus*.

arcus (old form, -quus, -os), -ūs, [? akin to *arca*], m., *a bow*. — Esp., *the rainbow*: **ceu nubibus arcus**

mille trahit varios adverso sole colores. — Of anything shaped like a bow, *a curve, arch, bend, arc, loop*: **portus curvatus in arcum**.

1. **ardea, -ae**, [Gr. ἐρωςδιός], f., *a heron*.

2. **Ardea, -ae**, [tardea], f., the capital of the Rutuli, six leagues south of Rome; it was burned by Æneas, and from its ashes the heron was said to have been produced.

ardeō, arsi, arsum, ardēre, [? tardō- (contr. stem of *aridus*)], *be on fire, burn, blaze*. — Fig., *flash, glow, sparkle, shine*:

oculi; **clipeus**. — Of color, *glister, glitter, blaze*: **Tyrio ardebat murice laena**. — Of emotion, *burn, glow*: **Penthesilea (rages)**; **spe**

(*be fired with*); **quibus arserit armis** (*be ablaze*). — Esp. (abs. or with acc.), *love, burn, be fired*:

Alexin. — **ardēns, -ēntis**, as adj., *glowing, fiery, hot, blazing, sparkling, burning*: **Tyrii (eager)**; **equi (fiery)**; **virtus (glowing)**.

ardēscō, arsi, ardēscere, [tardē (stem of *ardeo*) + sco], 3. v. n. (inch.), *take fire, kindle, become inflamed*. — Fig., *gleam, glitter*. — Of the passions, *burn, be inflamed, become more intense, increase in violence*: **tuendo**. — Of other things, *become violent or furious, rage, increase*: **fremitusque ardescit equorum**.

ardor, -ōris, [tard (as if root of *ardeo*) + or], m., *burning, flame, fire, heat*. — Of the passions, &c. (cf. *ardeo*), *heat, ardor, eagerness, enthusiasm, fire*.

arduus, -a, -um [?], adj., *steep*. — *high, lofty, tall*: **campo sese arduus infert** (*towering high*): **cornua**; **Iupiter (on high)**.

area, -ae, [prob. tarō (stem of *tarus*, cf. *aridus*) + ea (f. of -eus)], *dry courtyard*, f., *court, yard*. — Esp., *a threshing floor*.

arēna (harē-), -ae, [tarē (stem of *areo*) + na (f. of -nus)], (*dry earth?*), f., *sand*. — Less exactly,

- earth: nigra (loam, mud).*—
Esp., *the seashore, seabeach, beach, strand.*
- arēnōsus, -a, -um**, [arena (reduced) + osus], adj., *full of sand, sandy: litus.*
- ārēns, -ēntis**, p. of areo.
- ārēō, -ui, no sup., -ēre**, [? tarō- (cf. aridus)], *be dry, be parched, dry up: ager.*—**ārēns, -ēntis**, p. as adj., *dry, arid, parched: arva.*
- Arēthūsa, -ae**, [Gr. Ἀρέθουσα], f., a fountain near Syracuse.—*Personified, the nymph of the fountain addressed as a muse.*
- argenteus, -a, -um**, [targentō- (reduced) + eus], adj., *of silver, silver.*—*Fig., silvery white, white: anser.*
- argentum, -i**, [√arg (cf. arguo) + entum, orig. p., or developed from one], n., *silver (from its brightness).*—Esp.: **argentum lentum**, *an alloy of silver.*—*Of things made of silver, plate, silver.*—*money.*
- Argi**, see Argos.
- Argiletum, -i**, [argilla (reduced) + ētum, *clay-pits*], (wrongly supposed to be from **Argi-letum**), n., a part of Rome.
- argilla, -ae**, [Gr. ἄργιλλος, cf. argentum], f., *white clay, potter's earth, marl.*
- argitis, -idis**, [akin to argentum, etc.], m., a vine bearing white grapes.
- Argivus, -a, -um**, [Gr. (not found) Ἀργεῖος, from Ἀργος (Argos), cf. Achivus], adj., *of Argos, Argive.*—*Masc. plur., the Greeks.*
- Argō, -ūs**, [Gr. Ἀργώ], f., the ship in which Jason sailed to Colchis for the golden fleece.
- Argolicus, -a, -um**, [Gr. Ἀργολικός, fr. Ἀργολίς, Argolis], adj., *of Argos, Argolic.*—*Grecian.*
- Argos** (only nom. and acc.), [Gr. Ἀργος], n., more freq. plur. **Argi, -ōrum**, m., the capital of the province Argolis in the Peloponnesus, sacred to Juno.
- argūmentum, -i**, [targū- (as if stem of arguo, cf. argūtus) + mentum], n., *an argument, proof, a representation or statement of any kind.*—*Of a play, poem, &c., subject, story, argument (of the story of Io on a shield).*
- arguō, -ui, -ūtum, -uere**, [targu- (√arg, cf. argentum), cf. tacu-, acuo], (make clear or bright), 3. v. a., *show, prove, make known, indicate: degeneres animos timor arguit (ignoble souls are known by fear).*—Esp., *accuse, charge.*—**argūtus, -a, -um**, p. p. as adj., (made bright), *active, lively: caput equi (graceful).*—*Often of sound, piercing (cf. clarus, bright and loud), sharp, shrill, rustling, noisy, whirling: illex (singing, with the wind); serra (squeaking); pecten (ringing).*
- Argus, -a, -um, adj., Argive.**—*Masc. plur., the Greeks.*
- Argus, -i**, [Gr. Ἄργος], m.: 1. The hundred-eyed keeper of Io after she was changed into a heifer by Jupiter; slain by Mercury at the command of Jupiter. His hundred eyes were placed by Juno in the tail of the peacock; 2. A fabled guest of Evander, whose death was supposed to have given the name to Argiletum (but see that word).
- argūtus, -a, -um**, p. p. of arguo.
- Argyripa (-ippa), -ae**, [Gr. Ἀργύριππα], f., a town of Apulia, founded by Diomedes of Argos (afterwards called *Arpi*).
- Aricia, -ae, f.**, a town of Latium on the Appian way (now *Riccio*). From this place came Virbius (a supposed son of Hippolytus), who fought in the ranks of Turnus. His mother is by some supposed to have the same name, *Aricia*.
- aridus, -a, -um**, [tarō- (cf. areo) + dus], adj., *dry, arid, parched: ora.*—*Transferred, making dry, drying up, dry: febris.*—*Also, cracking, snapping, as when dry wood is broken: fragor.*

ariēs, -letis, [?], m., a ram: *can- didus*. — From its form and use, a *battering-ram*, an engine, with a head like a ram's, for battering walls: *crebro ariete* (with frequent strokes of, &c.).

arietō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†ariet-], i. v. a. and n., *strike violently, dash violently* (like a ram): *ariet- at in portas*.

Ariōn, -ōnis, [Gr. 'Aplav], m., a celebrated player on the cithara, of Methymna in Lesbos, rescued from drowning by a dolphin which was charmed by his music.

Arisba, -ae, f., *Arisba*, a town of Troas.

arista, -ae, [?], f., the top of an ear of grain, head or ear of grain. — Fig., *summer, harvest*: *aliquot aristas* (many years).

Aristaeus, -i, [Gr. 'Aπισταῖος], m., a son of Apollo and Cyrene, who is said to have taught men the management of bees and the treatment of milk, and to have been the first who planted olive-trees. He was the husband of Autonoe and father of Actæon.

Ariusius, -a, -um, [Gr. 'Aριουσιος], adj., of or belonging to *Ariusia*, a district in Chios famous for its wine: *vina* (*Chian*).

arma, -orum, [√ar (*fit*) + mum (cf. *armus*)], n. plur., *equipments* (of every kind), *arms, weapons, armor*. — Fig., *war, battle, contest, arms*: *potens armis*. — Also, *armed men, warriors, forces*. — Less exactly, *means of defence or attack*: *quaerere conscius arma*. — For labor, *implements, tools, instruments*: *Cerealia arma*; *dicendum et quae sint duris agrestibus arma*. — Of a ship, *equipments, tackle*. (See *moveo*.)

armātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *armo*.

Armenius, -a, -um, [Gr. 'Aρμενιος], adj., *Armenian, of Armenia*, a country of Asia (now *Kurdistān* and *Anatolia*). — *Armenia* (sc. *terra*), f., the country itself.

armentālis, -e, [†armentō- (reduced) + ālis], adj., *pertaining to a herd, of the herd*.

armentārius, -ii, [†armento (reduced) + arius], (belonging to the herd), m., a *herdsman, neatherd*.

armentum, -i, [prob. √ar + mentum], n., *cattle for ploughing*. — Less exactly, a *drove, herd, &c.*, of horses, deer, or other large animals.

armiger, -era, -erum, [†armō-ger (√ges + us)], adj., *bearing arms, armed, warlike, an armor-bearer*: *Iovis* (the eagle, bearing the thunderbolt).

armipotēns, -entis, [†armō-potēns], adj., *powerful in arms, warlike, Lord of arms*.

armisonus, -a, -um, [†armō-sonus, having the sound of arms], adj., *resounding with arms, clad in ringing arms*.

armō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [armō-], i. v. a., *furnish with weapons, arm*: *armare in proelia fratres*; *agmina*. — Fig., *arm, excite, rouse, stir up*. — With other equipments, *arm, fit out, equip, furnish*: *bello armantur equi*; *ferum veneno*; *classem*. — *armātus, -a, -um*, p.p. as adj., *armed, equipped*: *classes*. — Masc. plur., *armed men, warriors*.

armus, -i, [√ar (*fit*) + mus, cf. *arma*], m., *the shoulder, the upper arm*. — Less exactly, *the whole arm*. — Of animals, *the shoulders, flanks*.

arō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [√ar, prob. through a noun-stem], i. v. a., *plough*. — Of a ship, *plough*: *aequor*. — Of age, *furrow*: *frontem rugis*. — Less exactly, *cultivate, inhabit*.

Arpi, -orum, m., a town of Apulia, at first called *Argos Hippium*, afterwards *Argyripa* (now *Foggia*).

arr, see adr.

Arrūns, -ūntis, [Etruscan word], m., an Etruscan name (properly a title, *younger son*).

ars, artis, [√ar (cf. *arma*) + tis

(reduced)], *f.*, (*a fitting*), *skill, art, knowledge, workmanship, practice: magicæ (arts of sorcery)*. — Concretely, *a work of art*. — Of character and conduct, *habit, practice*. — Transferred, *cunning, artifice, stratagem, art*. — Of plants, *habit, artificial form*.

artifex, -icis, [*tarti- (ars) -fex* (*√fac* as stem), *comm.*, generally in the higher sense of *ars*], *one who practises an art, an artist* (cf. *opifex, artisan, mechanic*), *workman* (of skill). — Esp., *one who practises arts, a trickster, contriver*.

1. **artus (arc-), -a, -um**, [*prob. √arc (arx, arceo) + tus*, *p.p.* of *arceo*], *adj.*, *confined* (cf. *arca*), *narrow, close, strait: compages (close-fitting); vincla*. — *Fig.*, *straitened, scanty, small*.

2. **artus, -ūs**, [*√ar* (cf. *arma*) + *tus*], *m.*, (*a fitting*). *Concr.*, *a joint*. — Less exactly, *parts* (of the world). — Extended, *the body, frame*.

arundineus (har-), -a, -um, (*tarundin* (stem of *arundo*) + *eus*), *adj.*, *of or pertaining to reeds, reedy, reed-*: *silva*.

arundō (har-), -inis, [?], *f.*, *a reed, cane*. — *Sing.*, *collectively, reeds*. — *Fig.*, *things made of reed, a fishing-rod, an arrow shaft, an arrow, a reed pipe, syrinx* (of several reeds).

aruspex, see *haruspex*.

arvina, -ae, [?], *f.*, *grease, fat, suet, lard*: *pinguis*.

arvum, see *arvus*.

arvus, -a, -um, [*√ar (aro) + vus*], *adj.*, *ploughed*. — *Neut.*, *land* (cultivated), *a field*. — Transferred: *arva Neptunia (the sea)*. — *a shore, a coast*. — *the female organs of generation*.

arx, arcis, [*√arc* (in *arceo, arca*) as stem], *f.*, *a castle, citadel, stronghold*. — Less exactly, *a height*: *coeli*. — Of mountains, *peak, summit*.

Asbytēs, -ae, [?], *m.*, *a Trojan*.

Ascanlus, -ii, [*Gr. Ἀσκανίος*], *m.*:

1. A son of Æneas and Creusa, called also *Iulus*; 2. A river and lake in Bithynia.

ascendō, see *adscendo*.

ascēnsus, see *adscensus*.

asciscō, see *adscisco*.

Ascraeus, -a, -um, [*Gr. Ἀσκραῖος*], *adj.*, *of Ascra, a town in Boeotia; Ascræan: senex* (i.e., *Hesiod*). — Less exactly, *of Hesiod: carmen* (i.e., *rural*).

asellus, -i, [*tasinō + lus*], *m. dim.*, *a little ass, an ass's colt*.

Asia, see *Asius*.

Asilās, -ae, [?], *m.*, *an Etruscan warrior*.

asilus, i, [?], *m.*, *a gadfly, horsefly*.

Āsius, -a, -um, [*Gr. Ἀσιος*], *adj.*, *of or pertaining to Asia, a town of Lydia, Asian: palus* (the marsh of the Cayster, near that town). — *Fem.*, *the province of Asia* (Minor). — *the whole region Asia*.

Asius, -i, *m.*, *a Lycian with Æneas*.

aspectō, see *adspecto*.

aspectus, see *adspectus*.

asper, -era, -erum, [*unc. root + rus*], (*-lor, -errimus*), *adj.*, *rough, uneven: rubus (prickly); signis pocula; sentes*. — Of taste and smell, *harsh, sour, bitter, acrid, pungent*. — *Fig.*, *rough, harsh, hard, bitter, violent, cruel, fierce: non asper egenis (unfeeling); studiis asperrima belli; odia*. — Of animals, *wild, savage*. — Of circumstances, *cruel, adverse, distressing*.

aspergō, see *adspergo*.

asperō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [*tas-perō*], *i. v. a.*, *make rough or uneven, roughen: glacialis hiems aquilonibus asperat undas*.

aspersus, see *adpersus*.

aspiciō, see *adspicio*.

aspirō, see *adspiro*.

asportō (abs-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [*abs-porto*], *i. v. a.*, *carry or bear away, carry off, take away* (of persons or things): *comitem asportare Creusam*.

Assaracus, -i, [Gr. Ἀσάρακος], m., *Assaracus*, a king of Phrygia, son of Tros, brother of Ganymede and Ilus, father of Capys, and grandfather of Anchises.

assēnsus, see **adsensus**.

assentiō, see **adsentio**.

asservō, see **adservo**.

assideō, see **adsideo**.

assiduē, see **adsidue**.

assiduus, see **adsiduus**.

assimilis, see **adsimilis**.

assimulātus, see **ads-**.

assimulō, see **adsimulo**.

assistō, see **adisto**.

assuēscō, see **adsuesco**.

assuētus, see **adsuetus**.

assultus, see **adsultus**.

assum, see **adsum**.

assurgō, see **adsurgo**.

Assyrius, -a, -um, (Gr. Ἀσσύριος), adj., of *Assyria* (a vaguely-bound country of Asia), *Assyrian*. — Masc. plur., *the Assyrians*. — Less exactly, of all people of that region, *Median, Phœnician, &c.*

ast, older form of **at**.

astō, see **adsto**.

astringō, see **adstringo**.

astrum, -i, [Gr. ἄστρον], n., a *star*, a constellation, a luminous celestial body. — As divinities: **astra** *vocat.* — Less exactly (in plur.), *heaven, the skies, on high*: **sub astra** (*up to the sky*); **sic itur ad astra** (*to the gods*).

Astur, -uris, m., an Etruscan.

astus, -ūs, [?], m., *craft*. — In abl. (of manner), *craftily, cunningly, with craft*.

Astyanax, -actis, (acc. **Astyanacta**), [Gr. Ἀστυνάξ], m., son of Hector and Andromache; at the destruction of Troy cast down by Ulysses from a tower.

asylum, -i, [Gr. ἄσυλον (*unspoiled*, i.e., a place safe from violence)], n., a *place of refuge, a sanctuary, asylum*. — Esp., *the asylum* (opened by Romulus on the Capitoline hill).

at (ast), [? cf. **ad**], conj., adding

a contrasted but not opposite idea, *but yet, and again, on the other hand, still*. — Of mere transition, *but, now*. — Adding a contrary or opposite idea, *but, but on the other hand, on the contrary*. — After a negative idea, *but at least, but, yet still*: **si genus humanum . . . temnitis** (= *not regard*); **at sperate deos**, etc.

atavus, -i, [ἀδ-αυός], m., a *great-great-grandfather*. — Less exactly, *an ancestor, a forefather*.

ater, -tra, -trum, [?], (-trior), adj., *black, dark*, opp. to **albus** (*dead white*), cf. **niger** (*jet black*). — Fig., *black, dark, gloomy, dismal, sad, melancholy, foreboding*: **timor**; **ignes** (*funereal*); **venenum** (*deadly*); **speluncae**.

Athesis, -is, [?], m., a river in Upper Italy (now the *Adige* or *Etsch*).

Athōs (gen. not found; abl. **Athone**; dat. and abl. **Atho**; acc. **Atho, Athon, Athonem**, and **Athona**), [Gr. Ἄθως, later Ἀθων, -ωνος], m., *Athos*, a high mountain on the Strymonian Gulf, in Macedonia (now *Monte Santo*).

Ātina, -ae, [Gr. Ἀτίνα], f., a town of Latium.

Ātinas, -ātis, m., a Latin.

Ātius (Att-), -ī, [?], m., a Roman gentile name: **Ātii** genus.

Atlās, -antis, [Gr. Ἀτλας], m., king of Mauritania, son of Iapetus and Clymene, a lover of astronomy; changed by Perseus, with the aid of Medusa's head, into Mount Atlas, because he refused him a hospitable reception. — The mountain itself in Northern Africa.

Atlantis, -idis, [Gr. patronymic], f., a female descendant of Atlas, daughter of Atlas. — Plur., *the Pleiades*, his daughters (as a constellation).

atque, ac, [ad-que], conj., adding with emphasis, stronger than **et**, and also, and besides, and even, and in fact, and. — Adding some-

- thing unexpected or particularly important, *and lo, and then*. — In comparisons (= *quam*), *than, as*: **haud secus ac** (*just as*); **haud minus ac** (*not less than*).
- atqui** [at-qui], conj., adversative, (*but in some way*), *and yet, but now, yet still*.
- Atridēs, -ae**, [Gr. patronymic], m., *son of Atreus*. — Plur., *the sons of Atreus* (Agamemnon and Menelaus, the leaders of the Greeks at Troy).
- atrium, -i, (-li)**, [perhaps †atrō + ium, from the blackening of the household smoke], n., *the main court, the hall, of a Roman house*. — Plur., *halls, rooms* (generally).
- atrōx, -ōcis**, [†atrō- (with lengthened o, cf. *aegrōtus*) + cus (reduced), cf. verbals in *ax*], (*terrible, dire*), adj., *savage, fierce, wild, cruel, harsh*.
- attactus (adt-), -ūs**, [ad-tactus], m., *a touching, touch, contact* (only in abl. sing.).
- atterō (adt-), -trivi, -tritum, -terere**, [ad-tero], 3. v. a., *rub against, rub*: *vomer sulco* (*polish*). — From the effect, *rub off, wear away*. — Fig., *destroy, injure*.
- attingō (ad-), -tigi, -tactum, -tingere**, [ad-tango], 3. v. a. and n., *touch against, come in contact with, touch*: *ore; dextrās* (*reach*). — Of local relations, *come to a place, approach, reach, arrive at, or attain to a place*: *proram* (*gain*); *te Aurora* (*overtake, find*).
- attollō (adt-), no perf., no sup., -ere**, [ad-tollo], 3. v. a., *lift up, raise up*. — Pass. or with reflexive, *lift one's self up, rise up, rise, appear*: *se in femur*. — Of building, *erect, construct, raise*: *immensam molem*. — Fig., *raise, rouse, lift up*: *iras* (of a snake). — Pass. or with reflexive, *rise, grow*: *Punica se gloria*.
- attondeō (adt-), -tondī, -tōnsum, -tondēre**, [ad-tondeo], 2. v. a., *shave, trim, clip*: *vitem*. — With the teeth, *crop, gnaw, browse, graze on*: *virgulta capellae*.
- attonitus (adt-), -a, -um, p.p. of attono**.
- attonō (ad-), -uī, -itum, -āre**, [ad-tono], (*thunder at*), 1. v. a. Fig., *seize with divine furor, render frantic, infuriate, frenzy*. — **attonitus, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., frenzied, frantic, amazed, confounded**: *matres*.
- attorqueō (adt-), no perf., no sup., -ēre**, [ad-torqueo], 2. v. a., *hurl* (to or towards): *iaculum*.
- attractus, -a, -um, p.p. of attraho**.
- attrahō (ad-), -xī, -ctum, -ere**, [ad-traho], 3. v. a., *draw to or towards one's self*. — Fig., *draw, attract, allure*.
- attrectō (adt-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [ad-tracto], 1. v. a., *handle, touch*.
- atritus (adt-), -a, -um, p.p. of attero**.
- Atys, -yos**, [Gr. Ἄτys], m., *a young Trojan*.
- auctor, -ōris**, [√aug + tor], m., (*agent of growth*), *father, founder* (of a family), *progenitor, sire* (of animals). — Of buildings, *founder, builder, artist*. — Fig., *promoter, adviser, contriver*: *fatis auctori-bus* (*by order of*). — Of cause, *originator, source, author*: *teli*. — Of information, *author, informant, narrator, authority*. — Of responsibility, *security, voucher, surety, guarantee, authority*: *certior* (*more trustworthy authority*): *si Iupiter auctor spondeat* (*as a voucher*).
- audāx, -ācis**, [lost or supposed verb-stem (cf. *audeo*) + cus (reduced)], adj., *daring* (in good and bad sense), *bold, courageous, fearless, undaunted*: *populus*. — More commonly in bad sense, *bold, audacious, rash, presumptuous, fool-hardy, reckless*: *coepta*; *audax viribus* (*presuming on*).
- audēns, -entis, p. of audeo**.

audeō, ausus sum, -ēre, (subj. perf. *ausim*), [noun-stem in *ō*, perhaps *†avido*, cf. *ardeo*], 2. semi-dep., *venture, dare*: *taliam sperare*. — **audēns, -entis**, *pl.* as adj., *daring, bold, intrepid, fearless*.

audiō, -ivī (-iī), -itum, -ire, [akin to *auris, ausculto*], 4. v. a., *hear, hear of, listen, learn*. — Esp., *hear* (as a judge), *examine into, inquire into*: *dolos*. — *obey, heed*: *neque audit currus habenas*.

auditus, -a, -um, p.p. of *audio*.

auferō, abstuli, ablātum, auferre, [ab (abs)-fero], v. a. irreg., *take or bear away, carry off, remove, shut out* (of the sky, cf. *eripio*). — With reflexive, *remove, withdraw, retire, depart*. — With idea of violence or stealth, *snatch away, rob, steal, wrest from*: *animam* (*rob of life*). — Esp., *sweep off or away, kill, slay*.

Auſidus, ī, [?], m., a river of Apulia (now *Oſanto*).

augeō, -xi, -ctum, -gēre, [√*aug*, causative or fr. noun-stem], 2. v. a., (*cause to grow*), *produce, increase, augment, add to, enlarge*: *numerus* (by joining); *Italos* (through one's self, and one's descendants): *si qua dona ipse auxi* (*add more*). — Esp., *load or pile up* with something, *heap upon*.

augur, -uris, [*†avi* + unknown root], comm., *an augur, diviner, soothsayer* (who foretold the future by observing the notes or flight of birds, the feeding of the sacred fowls, certain appearances of quadrupeds, and other unusual occurrences). — Less exactly, *one who foretells futurity by any means, a soothsayer, diviner, seer; prophetic* (in app. as adj.).

augurium, -ī (-iī), [*augur* + *ium* (n. of *-ius*)], n., *the observance and interpretation of omens, augury*. — Less exactly, *divination, prophecy, soothsaying, interpretation*. — *a presentiment, foreboding*

(of the future): *triste per augurium*. — *a sign, omen, token*. — *augury* (as an art).

augurō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [augur], 1. v. a., *act as an augur, take auguries*. — Fig., *surmise, conjecture, forebode, presage*: *si quid vera mens augurat*.

augustus, -a, -um, [*†augus-* (cf. *angor, angustus*) + *tus*], adj., *magnified* (cf. *adoleo* and *augeo*, *honor*), *sacred, honorable, august*. — Fig., *venerable, magnificent, noble*. — Masc., **Augustus**, title (used as name) of Octavius Cæsar as emperor.

Augustus, -ī, m.; see **augustus**.

aula, -ae, (gen. *aulai*), [Gr. *αὐλή*], f., *a court, yard, court-yard, court* (of a house), *hall*. — Less exactly, *a palace, royal court*. — Poetically, *of the queen bee, royal cell*.

aulaeum, -ī, [Gr. *αὐλαία*], n., *a splendidly wrought or embroidered stuff, tapestry, arras, a covering, curtain, canopy, hangings*. — Esp., *the curtain of a theatre* (which, with the ancients, was fastened below; hence, at the beginning of a piece or an act, it was let down; at the end drawn up. — Also, *a covering for beds and sofas, tapestry*).

Aulestēs, -ae, m., an Etruscan. (Others read *Auletes*).

Aulētēs, see **Aulestes**.

Aulis, -idis, [Gr. *Αὔλις*], f., *a seaport of Boeotia, from which the Greek fleet set sail for Troy*.

Aunus, -ī, m., a Ligurian.

aura, -ae, (gen. sing. *aurai*), [√*va* + *ra*], f., *air* (in motion), *a breeze, a breath of air*. — In more violent motion, *wind, a breeze, a blast*. — Fig., *breath, breeze*: *famae*. — More gen., *the air, the atmosphere*: *simplex* (*ether = aether*). — As inhaled, *air, vital air*. — Opposed to the earth or to the world below, *the heavens, the upper air, the upper world*: *ad*

- auras** (to the open air out of concealment or retirement); **sub auras** (to light). — By an unc. connection of ideas, a *gleam, glittering*: **auri**. — From association, an *odor, exhalation*.
- aurātus**, -a, -um, [as if p.p. of **auro** (which was perhaps in use, cf. **inauro**)], adj., (set with gold), overlaid, ornamented, or plated with gold, gill, gilded: **trabes**; **tempora** (adorned with gold, i.e., with a helmet).
- aureus**, -a, -um, [†aurō (reduced) + **eus**], adj., golden, of gold: **corona**. — Like **auratus**, adorned, set, or wrought with gold, gilded: **tecta**; **cingula**. — Fig., of color or appearance, gleaming, glittering, golden, yellow: **sidera**; **mala**; **caesaries**. — Less exactly, beautiful, magnificent, superb: **Venus**; **gens**; **saecula** (the golden age).
- auricomus**, -a, -um, [†aurō-cōma (declined as adj.)], adj., with golden hair. — Fig., with golden leaves or foliage.
- auriga**, -ae, [possibly akin to **auris** and **ago**, cf. **aurea**, headstall], comm., driver, charioteer. — Less exactly, groom.
- auris**, -is, [†ausi- (cf. *oîs, ὠρός*)], f., the ear: **vellere** (as an admonition, the ear being the seat of memory). — Fig., the ear of the plough, the mould- or earth-board by which the furrow is widened and the earth turned back.
- auritus**, -a, -um, [as if p.p. of †aurio, from **auri**(s), cf. **aurātus**], adj., having large ears, long-eared: **leporēs**.
- aurōra**, -ae, [√**us** (see **uro**), for **ausosa**], f., the morning, dawn, daybreak: **rubescēbat Aurora**; **nona**. — Personified, **Aurora**, the goddess of the morning, daughter of **Hyperion**, wife of **Tithonus**, and mother of **Memnon**. — The eastern country, the East.
- aurum**, -i, [√**us** (cf. **aurora**, **uro**) + **um** (n. of -us)], (the shining metal), n., gold. — Of things of gold, a goblet, a bit, a hair-band, gold coin, money.
- Auruncus**, -a, -um, adj., of or pertaining to **Aurunca** (an old town in Campania), **Aurunca**: **senes**. — **Aurunci**, -ōrum, masc. plur., the **Aurunci**.
- ausim**, see **audeo**.
- Ausones**, -um, [Gr. Ἀῶνες], m., a very ancient name of the people of Southern Italy.
- Ausonidae**, -ārum, [Greek patronymic of **Auson**, supposed progenitor of the **Ausones**, see **Ausones**], m., the **Italians**.
- Ausontius**, -a, -um, [**Auson** + **ius**], adj., **Ausonian**, **Italian**, **Latin**. — **Ausonia**, f. (sc. **terra**), **Italy**. — Masc. plur., the **Italians**.
- auspex**, -icis, [†avi-†spex, √**spec** as stem], comm., an **augur**, diviner, soothsayer. — Fig., director (see **auspicium**), guide, leader, protector: **dis auspiciibus** (under the guidance of the gods).
- auspicium**, -i (-li), [†auspic- + **ium** (n. of -ius)], n., **augury** (from birds), **auspices**. — Less exactly, sign, omen, divine premonition: **melioribus auspiciis**. — Because only a commander could take the auspices, command, guidance, authority, right, power, inclination, will: **meis auspiciis**; **inaustum Turni auspicium** (ill-omened rule.)
- auster**, -tri, [√**us** + **ter** (†-tro, cf. -trum)], m., a south wind (dry and hot). — As an agreeable wind: **sibilus iuvat**. — As disagreeable: **floribus immisi**. — For winds in general: **furentes**.
- austrinus**, -a, -um, [†austrō (reduced) + **inus**], adj., pertaining to the south, southern.
- ausum**, -i, [n. of **ausus**, p.p. of **audeo** in pass. sense], n., an attempt, enterprise, daring deed.
- ausus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **audeo**.
- aut** [unc., but cf. **autem** and Gr. *αὐτ*], conj., introducing an alternative.

— Regularly exclusive, *or, or else*: quae nemora aut qui saltus; haedos deponere aut si . . . veremur licet eamus (*or in case, &c.*); quid furis, aut quonam nostri tibi cura recessit? (*or if you are sane*). — Repeated, *either . . . or*: aut Turnus aut Rhodope puerum ednat. — After negatives (expressed or implied); not exclusive, but distributing the negation: quis aut Eurysthea aut nescit Busiridis iras; quid labor aut benefacta iuvant. — nec . . . aut, *neither . . . nor*; nec Austros aut imbrem. — Without exclusion or negation: Anthea siquem videat aut Capyn; aut Ararim Partus bibet aut Germania Tygrim.

autem [cf. **aut**], conj. Introducing a more or less strong antithesis, or even a mere transition, but always with some contrast, *but, on the contrary, on the other hand*. — *also, too, again, now, but then, however, furthermore, then again*.

Automedōn, -ontis, [Gr. Ἀυτομέδων], m., a son of Diore and charioteer of Achilles.

autor, -ōris, etc., see **auctor**.

autumnus (auct-), -i, [for aucto-minus, †auctō (cf. **augeo**) + minus, cf. Gr. p. -μενος], m., *autumn* (the season of increase).

auxillum, -i, [akin to **augeo**, lost noun-stem + ium], n. Abstr., *help, aid, support, assistance, succor*. **viae auxilio** (*aid for their journey*). — Concrete, usually plural, *instruments, means, or sources of aid, means of assistance, resources*. — Esp., *military auxiliaries, forces, allies*. — Also, fig., *remedy, help, relief*.

avārus, -a, -um, [lost noun-stem (cf. **aveo** and **avidus**) + rus], adj., *eager, eagerly desirous*: **agricola**. — Esp., *avaricious, covetous, greedy of money, &c.* — Of persons or things: **litus**.

āvectus, p.p. of **aveho**.

āvehō, -xi, -ctum, -ere, [ab-veho], 3. v. a., *bear, carry, convey away*: **socios**. — Pass., *be carried away, ride or sail away*: **avecti** (*having sailed away*).

āvellō, -velli or -vulsi, -vulsum, -vellere, [ab-vello], 3. v. a., *tear or pull away or off, pluck out, separate from an object by pulling, part or remove forcibly*: **Palladium**.

avēna, -ae, [?], f., *oats*: **steriles avenae**. — Fig., *a stem or stalk, a straw, reed*. — Poet., *an eaten pipe, pastoral or shepherd's pipe*.

1. **Aventinus**, -i, m.; -um, -i, n. (prop. adj.), [?], *the Aventine*, one of the seven hills of Rome, extending from the Palatine to the Coelian Hill; until the reign of Ancus Martius, without the city proper.

2. **Aventinus**, -i, m., a supposed son of Hercules.

Avernus, -a, -um, adj., *of or belonging to lake Avernus*, in the neighborhood of Cumae, Puteoli, and Baiae, almost entirely enclosed by steep and wooded hills (now *Lago d'Averno*). Its deadly exhalations killed the birds flying over it; hence in fable it was placed near the entrance to the lower world. — Neut. plur., **Averna**, -ōrum, *the neighborhood of Avernus, places near or about Avernus, the lower world*.

āversus, -a, -um, p.p. of **averto**.

āvertō (avor-, abv-), -tī, -sum, -tere, [ab-vertō], 3. v. a., *turn away, avert, turn off, turn aside, keep off* (by turning aside): **regem Italia**. — Pass. or with reflexive (sometimes without), *turn away, depart, retire, withdraw*. — From driving away booty, *carry off, steal*. — Fig., *turn away, divert, keep off*. — **avert**, ward off: **omen**; **casum**; **pestem** (*remove*); **curas** (*end*). — **āversus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *turned or turning away, withdrawn, retiring, looking as-*

kance. — Fig., *averse, unfriendly, hostile, estranged*.
aviārius, -a, -um, [†avi + ārius], adj., *pertaining to birds, of birds, bird-*: *rete* (*bird-net*). — Neut., *a place where birds are kept, a poultry-yard, an aviary*. — Less exactly, *the resort of wild birds in a forest*.
avidus, -a, -um, [†avō- (whence *aveo*) + dus], adj., *longing, desirous, eager*: *medullae* (*burning with passion*).
avis, -is, [?], f., *a bird*.
avitus, -a, -um, [noun-stem akin to *avus* + tus, cf. *auritus*], adj., *of or belonging to a grandfather, derived from a grandfather*. — Less exactly, *of or belonging to an ancestor, ancestral*: *solum*.
āvius, -a, -um, [ab-*via* (inflected as adj.)], adj., *that is at a distance from the way, that goes out of or is*

remote from the way: hence, also, *untrodden, unfrequented*: *virgulta*. — Neut., *a pathless or out-of-the-way place*. — Transferred, of persons, *wandering, straying*: *in montes sese avius abdidit altos*.
avolō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ab-*volo*], I. v. n., *fly away*.
avūnculus, -ī, [lost stem †avōn + *culus*, cf. *avus*], m. dim., *a mother's brother, maternal uncle* (cf. *patruus*, *paternal uncle*).
avus, -ī, [?], m., *a grandfather, an ancestor, a grand sire*.
axis, -is, [perhaps akin to *ago*], m., *an axle-tree*: *faginus axis*. — Fig., *the axis of the heavens* (supposed to turn as spheres); *the pole, the north pole*. — Less exactly, *the heavens*: *atlas axem umero torquet*; *aetheris axis* (*the ethereal heaven*).

B.

bāca (bācc-), -ae, [?], f., *a berry* (either edible or not), *small fruit* (cf. *pomum*, *larger fruit*). — Esp., of the olive.
bācātus (bācc-), -a, -um, [bācā + tus (cf. *barbātus*)], adj., *set or adorned with pearls*. — In later poets *baca* is used for pearls: *monile* (*pearl necklace*).
bācca, see *baca*.
baccar (-char), -aris, [Gr. βᾱκχαῖς], n., *the baccar, bacchar, or baccharis*: a plant with a fragrant root, which yielded a kind of oil, acc. to some, *purple foxglove*. It was supposed to possess magic powers.
bacchātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *bacchor*.
Bacchicus (-lus, -ēus, -ēlus), -a, -um, [Gr. adjs. βακχικός, etc.], adj., *of or pertaining to Bacchus, Bacchic*.
bacchor, -ātus sum, -ārī, [†Bacchō-], I. v. dep., *celebrate the festival of Bacchus*. — Less exactly, *revel, rave, rage, or rant in any*

way; go or run about in a wanton, wild, raving, or furious manner: *per urbem*. — Fig., *fly or run wildly*: *fama*. — *bacchātus*, -a, -um, p.p. in pass. sense, *sought in revels* (of a place where the orgies were celebrated): *virginibus bacchata Lacaenis Taygeta* (*where the maidens revel*).
Bacchus, -ī, [Gr. Βᾱκχος], m., *Bacchus*, a son of Jupiter and of Semele, the god of wine and of poets. — Fig., *the vine*: *Bacchus amat colles*. — *wine*: *hilarans convivia Baccho*.
Bactra, -ōrum, [Gr. Βᾱκτρα], n., *Bactra*, the chief city of Bactria or Bactriana (now *Balkh*).
Bāiae, -ārum, [Gr. Βαῖα], f., a small town in Campania, on the coast between Cumæ and Puteoli, a favorite resort of the Romans on account of its warm baths and pleasant situation.
bālātus, -ūs, [†balā (stem of *balō*) + tus], m., *a bleating*: *agni bala-tum exercent*.

Baleāris, -e, [cf. Gr. *Βαλιαρείς*], adj., *Balearic, of the Balears, or Balearic Islands*, Majorca and Minorca, in the Mediterranean Sea. Their inhabitants were famed for the use of the sling. — As subst., **Baleāres, -ium**, (sc. *incolae*), m., *the inhabitants of the Balearic Islands*.

bālō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [prob. fr. the sound], i. v. n., *bleat*.

balsamum, -i, [Gr. *βάλσαμον*], n., *a fragrant gum of the balsam-tree, balsam*.

balteus, -i, (plur. *baltea*), [?], m., *a baldric or shoulder-belt for carrying a sword, a belt or band for carrying a quiver*.

barathrum, -i, [Gr. *βράθρον*], n., *an abyss, chasm, gulf, deep pit*.

barba, -ae, [?], f., *the beard*, of men or animals: *barba cadebat*.

barbaricus, -a, -um, [Gr. *βαρβαρικός*, adj. from *βαρβαρος*], adj., *of or pertaining to a barbarian, foreign, strange, barbaric, barbarous*.

barbarus, -a, -um, [Gr. *βαρβαρος*], adj., *foreign, strange, barbarous*: *barbara tegmina crurum*.

Barcaeī, -ōrum, [masc. plur. of *Barcaeus*, Gr. *Βαρκαῖος*], m., *Barcaeans, inhabitants of Barce, a town in Libya*.

Barcē, -ēs, [Gr. *Βάρκη*], f., *the nurse of Sicheus*.

Batulum, -i, n., *a town built by the Samnites in Campania*.

Bavius, -i (-ii), m., *Bavius*, a bad poet, contemporary with Virgil and Horace, and obnoxious to both.

beātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *beo* as adj., *happy, prosperous, blessed, fortunate*: *Eurotas*; *sedes* (Elysium).

Bebrycius, -a, -um, adj., *of or belonging to Bebrycia* (a province of Asia Minor, afterwards called *Bithynia*, the country of Amycus, a famous boxer), *Bebrycian*.

Belgicus, -a, -um, [†*Belga-* (or *Belgō-*) + *cus*], adj., *Belgic, of the Belgæ or Belgians, a warlike peo-*

ple of German and Celtic origin dwelling in the north of Gaul.

Bēlidēs, -ae, [Gr. patronymic], m., *a descendant of Belus* (see *Belus*).

bellātor, -ōris, [†*bellā-* (stem of *bello*) + *tor*], m., *a warrior, soldier, fighting-man*. — As adj., *that wages or carries on war, warlike, war-*; *ready to fight, martial, valorous*: *deus* (the warrior-god, Mars); *equus* (war-horse).

bellātrix, -icis, [†*bellā* (stem of *bello*) + *trix*], fem. adj., *that wages or carries on war, warlike; warrior* (female).

bellipotēns, -entis, [†*bellō-po-tēns*], adj., *powerful or valiant in war*. — Masc., *the god powerful in war, i.e., Mars*.

bellō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*bellō-*], i. v. n.; and *bellor*, perhaps no perf., -*āri*, i. v. dep., *wage or carry on war, to war*: *pictis bellantur Amazones armis*.

Bellōna, -ae, [unc. form (cf. *patronus*) from stem of *bellum*], f., *the goddess of war, and sister of Mars*.

bēllua, see *belua*.

bellum, -i, [unc. form akin to *duo* and perhaps *dis-*], n., *war, warfare*. — Personified, *War*.

bēlua (bell-), -ae, [?], f., *a beast* (large or ferocious), *a monster* (as an elephant, lion, wild boar, whale, dolphin); *Lernae* (the Hydra).

Bēlus, -i, [Gr. *Βῆλος*, same word as *Bel* or *Baal*], m., *a mythic name of several Eastern kings, among others, of several ancestors of Dido*.

Bēnācus, -i, m., *a deep and rough lake in Gallia Transpadana, near Verona, through which the Mincius (Mincio) flows* (now *Lago di Garda*).

bene [abl. of *bonus*], (*mellius, optimē*), adv. *Of every kind of excellence, well, beautifully, ably, rightly, honorably, favorably, prosperously, fully, completely*: *olentes* (sweet).

benefactum, -i, [p.p. neut. of

benefacio, *n.*, (*a thing well done, absolutely, a good, honorable, praiseworthy act; good, honorable action; heroic deed.*—(*a thing well done to or for some one*), *a benefit, kindness, service.*

benignus, *-a, -um*, [*†bonō-genus* (*√gen + us*), *of good birth*], *adj.*, Of persons as to feelings or behavior, *good, kind, friendly, pleasing, favorable, mild, benignant, kindly.*—Transferred, *kindly, friendly: mens.*

Berecynthius, *-a, -um*, (*-cynthius*), [Gr. Βερεκύντιος], *adj.*, *of or pertaining to Berecynthius*, a mountain in Phrygia, sacred to Cybele, on the river Sangarius, *Berecynthian.*—Fem., *the Berecynthian goddess or mother* (Cybele).

Beroë, *-ēs*, [Gr. Βερόη], *f.*: 1. One of the Oceanidæ, or ocean nymphs; 2. The wife of Doryclus of Epirus, in the Trojan company.

Blānor, *-oris*, [Gr. Βλᾶς, ἀρχή], *m.*, an ancient hero, the founder of Mantua.

bibō, *bibi*, *bibitum*(?), *bibere*, [redup. *√pa* (in *potus*)], 3. v. a., *drink: Ararim Parthus bibat* (*drink of*); *ut gemma bibat.*—Of things, *imbibe, drink, drink in: sat prata biberunt; bibit ingens arcus* (*draw water, of the rainbow.*)—Fig.: *longum amorem* (*drink in long draughts of love, of Dido.*)—Transferred, *bring forth or draw forth, drink* (cf. *haurio*): *hasta bibit cruorem.*

bibulus, *-a, -um*, [lost stem *†bibō + lus*], *adj.*, *drinking readily or freely.*—Fig., of things, *that draws, sucks in, or absorbs moisture, bibulous, absorbent, thirsty: arena.*

bicolor, *-ōris*, [*bi* (for *dvi*, cf. *bis*) *-color*], *adj.*, of two colors, *two-colored: equus* (*dappled*).

bicornis, *-e*, [*bi* (for *dvi*, cf. *bis*) *-cornu* (weakened)], *adj.*, *with two horns, two-horned.*—Fig., *with two points, two-horned, two-pronged: furcae.*

bidēns, *-entis*, [*bi* (for *dvi*, cf. *bis*) *-dēns*], *adj.*, *with two teeth.*—Fem., *an animal for sacrifice, victim.*—Fig., *with two points, two-pronged: forfex.*—Masc., *a hoe with two iron teeth.*

bifer, *-fera, -ferum*, [*bi* (for *dvi*, cf. *bis*) *-fer* (*√fer + us*)], *adj.*, *bearing twice a year, twice-bearing: biferi rosaria Paesti.*

biforis, *-e*, [*bi* (for *dvi*, cf. *bis*) *-foris*], *adj.*, *with two doors: bifores valvae* (*double doors*).—Fig., *two-fold, double: biforem dat tibia cantum* (because two pipes were used, giving a double opening).

biformis, *-e*, [*bi* (for *dvi*, cf. *bis*) *-forma* (weakened)], *adj.*, *two-formed, two-shaped: Minotaurus* (part man and part bull).

bifrōns, *-ontis*, [*bi* (for *dvi*, cf. *bis*) *-frōns*], *adj.*, *with two foreheads; or, in a wider sense, with two faces, double-faced* (an epithet of Janus).

bigae, *-ārum*; also *-a, -ae*, [*bi* (for *dvi*, cf. *bis*) *-tagus* (lost *adj.*, akin to *ago*, cf. *agilis, auriga*)], *f.*, *a pair of horses, a span, double team.*—Fig., *a car or chariot drawn by two horses.*

biugis, *-e*, [*bi* (for *dvi*, cf. *bis*) *-iugum* (weakened)], *adj.*, *yoked two together: equi* (*pair of horses*).

biugus, *-a, -um*, [cf. preceding], *adj.*, *yoked two together: leones* (*yoked in pairs*); *certamen* (*the contest with the bigæ, two-horse race*).—Masc. plur. (sc. *equi*), *two horses yoked abreast, a pair, span.*

bilínguis, *-e*, [*bi* (for *dvi*, cf. *bis*) *-lingua* (weakened, cf. *bilínguis*)], *adj.*, *with two tongues.*—Fig., *double-tongued, false, treacherous: Tyrii.*

bilix, *-icis*, [*bi* (for *dvi*, cf. *bis*) *+ stem* akin to *licum*], *adj.*, *with a double thread, two-threaded, twofold, double: lorica.*

bimembris, *-e*, [*bi* (for *dvi*, cf.

- bis** -**membrum** (weakened)], adj., *having double members*.—Masc. plur., *two-formed monsters* (the Centaurs).
- binus**, -a, -um, [bi (for dvi, cf. bis) -**thimus** (lost stem akin to **hlems**), of *two winters*], adj., *two years old, of two years, continuing two years, two-year-old*.
- bini**, -ae, -a, [bi (for dvi, cf. bis) + **nas**], distrib. adj., *two* (distributively), *two apiece or for each*.—Less exactly, *two*, with substantives plural only.—Of things that are in pairs or double: **scyphos** (*a pair of goblets*); **bina hastilia**.
- bipatēns**, -entis, [bi (for dvi, cf. bis) -**patens**], adj., *opening in two ways, open in two directions, swinging: portae*.
- bipennis**, -e, [bi (for dvi, cf. bis) -**penna** (weakened)], adj., *having two edges, two-edged: ferrum*.—Fem. (sc. **securis**), *an axe with two edges, double-axe, battle-axe*.
- bipēs**, -edis, [bi (for dvi, cf. bis) + **pes**], adj., *two-footed: equi* (sea-horses); **mensa**.
- birēmis**, -e, [bi (for dvi, cf. bis) -**remus** (weakened)], adj., *two-oared, having two oars*.—As subst., **birēmis**, -is, (sc. **navis**), f., *a small vessel with two oars, a vessel with two rows of benches or two banks of oars, ships* (generally).
- bis** [for dvis, case-form of **duo** as adv. (cf. **cis**, **uls**)], adv. num., *twice, in two ways, in a two-fold manner: bis in hora* (*twice an hour*).—With numerals, *twice* a certain number: **bis senos**.—**bis tanto** or **tantum** (*twice as great or as much*).
- Bisaltaē**, -ārum, m., a Thracian people on the Strymon.
- bissēni**, see **bis** and **seni**.
- bissextus**, see **bis** and **sextus**.
- Bitiās**, -ae, m.: 1. A Trojan, son of Alcanor; 2. A Carthaginian nobleman.
- bitūmen**, -inis, [?], n., *bitumen*.
- blivius**, -a, -um, [bi (for dvi, cf. bis) -**via**, declined as adj.], adj., *having two ways or passages: fauces* (double).—Neut., *a place where two roads meet, cross roads, corner*.
- blandus**, -a, -um, [perhaps for **mandus**, akin to **molis**], adj., *of smooth tongue, flattering, fondling, caressing: canes* (affectionate).—Fig., *flattering, friendly, kind, pleasant, agreeable, enticing, alluring, charming: laudes; flores; gaudia* (alluring).
- blatta**, -ae, [?], f., *the blatta, a night insect, moth, bee moth*.
- Bōia**, -ae, (-ae, -ārum), f., a very ancient town of the Æqui, in Latium.
- bonus**, -a, -um, (mellor, **optimus**), adj. Of every kind of excellence: *physical, good, beautiful, pleasant, fit, suitable, fair*.—Neut. plur., *gifts of fortune, wealth, riches, property, goods, fortune*.—Mental and moral, *good, fit, able, excellent, skilful, noble, virtuous, upright, honest, &c.* (with inf., *skilful*).—*favorable, propitious: bonum sit* (*a good omen*); *bona bello cornus* (*well fitted*).—Neut. sing. and plur., *advantage, wealth: bonis communibus obsto*.
- Boōtēs**, -ae, [Gr. **Βοῶτῆς**, *ploughman*], m., *the constellation Boōtes*.
- Boreās**, -ae, [Gr. **Βορέας**], m., *Boreas, the mountain or north wind* (pure Lat. **aquilo**): **Boreae penetrabile frigus**.—Personified, *Boreas*, the son of the river-god Strymon, and father of Calais and Zetes by Orithyia, daughter of Erechtheus, king of Attica.
- bōs**, **bovis**, (gen. plur., **boum**), [cf. Gr. **βοῦς**], comm. gen., *one of the ox tribe, an ox, a cow: pascite boves* (*cattle*).
- bracchium** (**brāch-**), -i, [?], n., *an arm; the whole arm, from the shoulder to the fingers*.—From similarity, *a branch*.—Plur., *the sail-yards*.—a (natural or artificial) *outwork; an arm for con-*

- necting two points in fortifications or preparations for besieging.—a side-work, mole, dike, in the fortification of a harbor.
- bractea**, see **brattea**.
- brattea** (**bract-**), -ae, [?], f., a thin plate, leaf (of metal).
- brevis**, -e, [for †**bregvis**, √**bragh** + **us**, with accidental **i** as in **leviſ**, **graviſ**, cf. **βραχύς**], adj. In distance, extent, little, small, short, narrow: **brevis est via**.—In depth, small, little, shallow: **vada**.—Neut. plur., **brevia**, -ium, shallow, shoals.
- breviter** [**brevi** + **ter** (probably neuter of **-terus** reduced)], adv. Of space, shortly; in a small space, at a short distance.—In expression, briefly, in brief, with few words, concisely, summarily.—Of time, shortly, in no long time.
- Briareus**, -ei, [Gr. **Βριαρεύς**], m., a hundred-armed giant (also called *Ægeon*).
- Britannus**, -a, -um, [?], adj., of Britain, British.—Masc. plur., **Britons**.—Also their country, Britain.
- Brontēs**, -ae, [Gr. **Βρόντης** (Thunderer)], m., a Cyclops in the workshop of Vulcan.
- brūma**, -ae, [for **brevima** (old superlative of **brevis**, cf. **infimus**), sc. **dies**], f., the shortest day in the year, the winter solstice.—Less exactly, the winter time, winter.
- brūmālis**, -e, [†**bruma** (reduced) + **ālis**], adj., of or pertaining to the winter solstice.—wintry, of winter: **frigus**.
- Brūtus**, -ī, [**brutus**, heavy, dull], m., a Roman family name.—Esp., *L. Junius Brutus*, who expelled Tarquinius Superbus. He was saved by his feigned stupidity (hence the name).
- būbō**, -ōnis, m. (f. only once), an owl, the horned owl, the cry of which was considered as ill-boding.
- bubulcus**, -ī, [†**bubulō** + **cus**], m., an ox-driver or waggoner, one who ploughs with oxen, a ploughman.
- buccina**, -ae; see **bucina**.
- būcina** (**bucc-**), -ae, [?], f., a shepherd's horn.—a trumpet: **bello dat signum rauca cruentum bucina**.
- būcolleus**, -a, -um, [Gr. **βουκολικός**], adj., relating to herdsmen.—Only neut. plur., **bucolice**, name of the Eclogues, as the songs of herdsmen.
- būcula**, -ae, [†**bov-** (**bos**) + **cula**], f. dim., a heifer.
- būfō**, -ōnis, [?], m., a toad.
- bullā**, -ae, [cf. **bullō**, **bulliō**], f., a water-bubble, bubble.—Fig., a boss, stud.
- būmastus**, -ī, [Gr. **βούμαστος**], f., the *bumastus*, a species of grape with large clusters.
- būrlis**, -is, [?], m., hinder part of a plough, plough-tail.
- Būsiris**, -idis, [Gr. **Βουσιρις**], m., *Busiris*, a king of Egypt, who sacrificed strangers, and was himself slain by Hercules.
- bustum**, -ī, [n. p.p. of unc. verb, but cf. **combuo**], n., the burned pyre, pyre (after burning), funeral pile: **semusta**.—the hillock raised over the ashes of a burned corpse, a tomb.—Plur., same meaning.
- Būtēs**, -ae, [Gr. **Βούτης**], m.: 1. Son of Amycus, king of the Bebrycians, slain by Dares at the tomb of Hector; 2. An armor-bearer of Anchises and guardian of Ascanius; 3. A Trojan, perhaps the same as 2.
- Būthrōtum**, -ī, [Gr. **Βουθρωτόν**], n., a maritime town of Epirus (now *Butrinto*).
- buxus**, -ī, (sometimes -um, -ī, n.), [Gr. **πύκος**], f., the box-tree, boxwood.—Of things made of boxwood, a pipe or flute.
- Byrsa**, -ae, [prob. a Phœnician word (= *Bosra*), confounded with *Býssa* (a hide)], f., the citadel of Carthage.

C.

cacūmen, -inis, [unc. stem (cf. Sk. *kakud*, mountain) + *men*], n., the extreme end, extremity, or point of a thing; the peak, top, utmost point (whether horizontal or perpendicular).

Cacus, -i, [?, cf. *Caca*], m., a mythical monster of Italy who robbed Hercules of Geryon's cattle, and was on that account slain by him.

cadāver, -eris, [akin to *cado*], n., a dead body, a corpse. — Of beasts, a carcass.

cadēns, p. of cado.

cadō, cecidi, cāsum, cadere, [√*cad*], 3. v. n., fall down, be precipitated, sink down, fall: *barba* (under the shears); *vela* (are lowered); *de montibus umbrae* (are thrown by); *imbres* (drop). — Of stars, &c., decline, set: *sidera*. — In death, fall, perish, be slain. — Fig., happen, come to pass, befall one, occur to one: *cadit in quenquam tantum scelus* (be conceived); *quocunque res cadent*. — decrease, diminish, perish, decay, cease, subside, abate: *fragor*; *animi* (sink). — p.p. as adj.: *patria cadens* (failing, going to ruin).

cadūcus, -a, -um, [lost stem in *u* (from √*cad* in *cado*) + *cus*], adj., that falls or has fallen, falling: *frondes volitare caducas*. — Esp., of those who fall in battle, &c., falling or having fallen dead: *bello caduci Dardanidae*. — Less exactly, devoted to death, destined to die: *iuvenis*.

cadus, -i, [Gr. *κῆδος*], m., a large earthen vessel for containing liquids (esp. wine), a bottle, flask, jar. — a funeral urn: *aenus*.

Caea, see *Cēa*.

Caeculus, -i, [dim. of *caecus*, √*caeco* + *lus*], m., a son of Vulcan, founder of Preneste.

caecus, -a, -um, [?], adj., blind. —

Transferred, dark, invisible, concealed, secret, hidden: *caligo*; *fores*; *Mars* (blind warfare). — Fig., uncertain, dubious, blind: *fata*; *undae* (unknown); *parietes* (deceptive); *ignes* (meaningless, acting blindly); *murmur* (undistinguishable). — blind, heedless, reckless: *auri amor*.

caedēs, -is, [√*cad* + *-es* (-is), two stems], f., a cutting or lopping off. — Of persons, a cutting down, slaughter, murder. — Concretely, a person slain or murdered; the slain. — blood shed in slaughter, gore.

Caedicus, -i, [?, cf. *caedes*], m., a Rutulian warrior, perh. two.

caedō, cecidi, caesum, caedere, [√*cad* (increased, as causative)], 3. v. a., (cause to fall), cut, fell, lop, cut down, hew, throw down, cut off, cut to pieces. — Fig., slaughter, slay, sacrifice. — Transferred, shed (of blood).

caelātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *caelo*.

caelestis, -e (sometimes gen. plur., *caelestum*), [√*caelit* (stem of *caeles*, heavenly) + *tis* (cf. *agrestis* and adjs. in *-ticus*)], adj., (of or pertaining to the heavenly), of heaven, heavenly, celestial: *animi* (souls of the gods). — Plur., comm. gen., the inhabitants of heaven, the gods.

caelicola, -ae, [√*caeli* + *cola* (cf. *incola*)], comm. gen., inhabitant of heaven, deity, god.

caellicolum, gen. plur.; see *caellicola*.

caelifer, -fera, -ferum, [√*caeli* + *fer* + *us*], adj., supporting the heavens, heaven-supporting: *Atlas*.

caelō, -avi, -atum, -āre, [√*caelō*], 1. v. a., emboss, carve in relief, engrave, carve: *bipennis*; *Mavors caelatus ferro* (embossed on steel).

caelum, -ī, [?], n., *the sky* (cf. **caelō**), *the heavens, Heaven*: **ruina caeli** (*deluge of the sky*), *the whole heavens falling*; **quarta caeli hora** (*fourth hour*, as indicated by the sky); **de caelo tactae quercus** (*struck by lightning*). — *the air, atmosphere, temperature, weather*: **mores caeli** (*course of the weather*). — Poetically, *day*.

Caeneus, -ei, [Gr. *Kaivēus*], m., **Cāneus**: 1. A girl originally named Cānis, daughter of Elatus, changed by Neptune into a boy. Acc. to Virgil, he again became a female; 2. A Trojan warrior.

caenum, -ī, [?], n., *dirt, filth, mud, mire* (always with the access. idea of loathsomeness).

Caere, n. indecl., (gen. **Caeritis**, abl. **Caerēte**, f.), *Caere*, a very ancient city of Etruria, previously called *Agylla* (now *Cervetere*).

caeruleus, -a, -um, [?], adj., *dark blue, cerulean, sea-green, green*: **angues**; **colla**; **glacies**. — Neut. plur., *the sea*. — From similarity, of things connected with water, *blue*: **Thybris**. — Opposed to bright colors, *dark, gloomy, black*: **vittae**.

Caesar, -aris, [?], m., a family name in the gens *Julia*. — Esp.: 1. *C. Julius Caesar*, the conqueror of Gaul, and the opponent of Pompey in the civil war, assassinated by Brutus and Cassius; 2. *C. Octavius Caesar*, called Augustus, the Roman emperor, the friend and patron of Virgil.

caesariēs, -ei-, [?], f., *the hair of the head, the locks*.

caespes (cēs-), -pitis, [?], m., *turf, sod, the turf* (grassy plain): **congestum caespitē culmen**.

caestus (ces-), -ūs, [perh. √ *caed* + *tus*], m., a *cestus* (a kind of glove for boxing, made of a thong loaded with lead and worn round the hand).

caesus, -a, -um, p.p. of *caedo*.

caeterus, -a, -um, **caetra**, -ae; incorrect for *ceterus*.

caetra (cē-), -ae, [borrowed word from native Spanish], f., a *caetra* (a short Spanish buckler), a *buckler*.

Caicus (Caŷ-), -ī, [Gr. *Kdikos*], m.: 1. A river of Greater Mysia, which takes its rise on Mount Teuthras, passes near Pergamus, and falls into the sea at Lesbos (now the *Mandragora*); 2. One of the companions of Aeneas.

Cālēta, -ae (-ē, -ēs), f.: 1. The nurse of Aeneas; 2. A town and harbor in Latium (now *Gaëta*), supposed to have been named for her.

Calaber, -bra, -um, [perhaps akin to *caleo*], adj., of *Calabria*, the country in Lower Italy from Tarentum to the promontory Iapygium (now *Terra d'Otranto*), *Calabrian*.

Calabria, -ae, f., *Calabria*.

calamus, -ī, [Gr. *kálamos*], m., a *reed, cane*. — Fig., of things made of reeds, a *reed-pipe, an arrow*. — Less exactly, a *straw of grain, a stalk, stem, blade*.

calathus, -ī, [Gr. *kálathos*], m., a *wicker-basket, a hand-basket* (widening towards the top). — From similarity, a *milk-bowl, milk-pail; a wine-cup*.

calcar, -āris, [for *calcere*, neut. of *calcaris* († *calc* + *āris*)], n., (a *thing belonging to the heel*), a *spur*.

Calchās, -antis, (acc. Gr. *Calchanta*), [Gr. *Kálxas*], m., a son of Thestor, the most distinguished seer among the Greeks at Troy.

calcō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [† *calc* - (*heel*)], i. v. a., *tread something or upon something, tread under foot*: **mixtaque cruor calcatur arena** (*is trampled in the sand*). — From the result, *trample in, tread down, press, crowd, press together close or firm, press in*: **huc ager ille malus dulcesque a fontibus undae ad plenum calcentur** (*into this let this poor soil and fresh water be trodden down*).

calculus, -i, [†calc- (stone) + ulus, as if calcō + lus], m. dim., a *small stone, a pebble*. — Collectively, in sing., *gravel*.

calefactiō (calf-), -fēcī, -factum, -facere, 3. v. a.; pass., calefiō (calfiō), -factus sum, -fieri, [unc. form (akin to caleo) -facio], *make warm or hot, warm, heat*. — Fig., *rouse or excite, fire, heat*: calefactaque corda tumultu. — *flush, cause to glow (of blushing)*: ora calefacta (*blushed*).

calefactus (calf-), -a, -um, p.p. of calefacto.

calefiō, -leri; see calefacto.

caleō, -ui, no sup., -ēre, [lost stem †calō- (cf. calidus),] 2. v. n., *be warm or hot, glow*: ture (of an altar). — Pres. p. as adj., *warm*: membra (*still unchilled, in death*).

Calēs, -ium, f., *Cales*, a town in southern Campania, celebrated for its wine (now *Calvi*).

calidus (caldus), -a, -um, [lost stem †calō- (cf. caleo) + dus], adj., *warm, hot*. — Fig., *fiery, spirited, fierce*.

1. **cāligō**, -inis, [lost stem caligō + o(n), root in clam, celo], f., *a thick atmosphere, a mist, vapor, fog, darkness*.

2. **cāligō**, no perf., no sup., -āre, [lost stem caligō (whence caligo, -inis), same root as clam, celo], 1. v. n. and a. Neut., *be involved in darkness, be dark, gloomy*: caligans lucus. — Act., *veil in darkness, darken, obscure*: mortales visus.

Calliopē, -ēs, (-ēa, -ae), [Gr. Καλλιόπη, Καλλιόπεια (*having a beautiful voice*)], f., the chief of the Muses, goddess of epic poetry, and, in the poets, sometimes of every other kind of poetry; the mother of Orpheus and of the Sirens.

Calliopēa, see Calliope.

callis, -is, [?], m., *a stony, uneven, narrow foot-way; a foot-path, a mountain-path, &c.; a path (of cattle)*.

calor, -ōris, [√cal (in caleo) + or], m., *warmth, heat, glow* (of any kind, as in Eng.).

calta (caltha), -ae, f., a strong-smelling flower of a yellow color, perhaps *marigold*.

caltha, see calta.

calx, calcis, [?], f., *the heel*. — Less exactly, *the foot*: calcemque terit iam calce.

Calybē, -ēs, f., priestess of Juno among the Rutuli.

Calydōn, -ōnis, (Gr. acc. Calydonā), [Gr. Καλυδών], f., *Calydon*, a very ancient town of Ætolia, on the river Evenus. It was the abode of Æneus, father of Meleager and Deianira, and grandfather of Diomedes.

Camæna, see Camena.

Camarina, see Camerina.

Camēna (-æna, -œna), -ae, [†casmen (later carmen) + a, same root as cano], f., (*goddess of song*, cf. Pomōna), *a muse* (the proper Latin name, cf. *musa* borrowed from Greek).

Camerina (Camar-), -ae, [Gr. Καμάρινα], f., a town of Sicily, by a marsh of the same name.

Camers, -ertis, [lost stem †camer (whence also Camerinus) + tis (reduced)], adj., *of Camerinum* (a town in Umbria, now *Camerino*). — Name of an Italian warrior.

Camilla, -ae, [cf. next word], f., a Volscian heroine, killed in the war between Æneas and Turnus.

Camillus, -i, [camillus, a young religious servant, probably akin to cano, carmen, Camēna], m., a name of several persons of the gens Furia, the most distinguished of whom was *M. Furius Camillus*, who conquered Veii, and delivered Rome from the Gauls.

caminus, -i, [Gr. κάμνος], m., *a smelting furnace, a forge or smithy*. — Plur., *chimneys*, the crater of Ætna, where were supposed to be the forges of the Cyclops.

Campānus, -a, -um, [†campo (re-

duced) + *ānus*], adj., *Campanian, of Campania* (a district of southern Italy): *urbs* (Capua).

campus, -i, [?], m., *an even, flat place; a plain, field*: *Mavortis* (the *Campus Martius*, a plain at Rome outside the walls, once belonging to the Tarquins. Afterwards it was dedicated to Mars, and became the meeting-place of the Roman people. In it was the tomb of Augustus and his family). — Coll., *land*. — *a level surface* (of the sea or a rock): *campi salis*; *immota attollitur unda campus*. — Fig., *a free, open space*: *liquentes* (the fields of air).

camurus (-erus), -a, -um, [akin to *camera*], adj., *crooked, turned inwards*: *camuris sub cornibus aures*.

canālis, -is, [?], m., *a channel, canal; a pipe, a trough, a conduit*: *ilignis potare canalibus undam*.

cancer, -cri, [?], m., *a crab, sea-crab*. — the *Crab* (the sign of the Zodiac).

candēns, -ntis, p. of *candeo*.

candēō, -ui, no sup., -ēre, [lost stem †*candō* (√*can* in *cānus*, *caneo*), cf. *candor*, *candidus*], 2. v. n., *be of brilliant or glittering whiteness, shine, glitter, glisten*. — Fig., *glow* (with a glistening color), *be glowing hot*: *favilla*. — *candēns*, -ntis, p., *glistening, shining, white*: *vacca*.

candidus, -a, -um, [†*candō* (noun-stem, whence *candeo*) + *dus*], adj., *glistening, dazzling white, pure white, white, clear, bright*: *candida luna*; *Dido* (fair); *barba*. — Of the face of a divinity, *divinely fair*. — *populus* (the white or silver poplar).

candor, -ōris, [stem of *candeo*, treated as root, + *or*], m., *a dazzling, glossy whiteness; a clear lustre, clearness, radiance, brightness, brilliancy, splendor*.

cānēns, -ntis, p. of *caneo*.

cānēō, -ui, no sup., -ēre, [†*cānō*],

2. v. n., *be white, gray, or hoary*. — *cānēns*, -ntis, p., *white*. — *aged*: *lumina*.

canis, -is, [?], comm. gen., *a dog*. — the *Dog* (the constellation): *major* or *Icarius*, whose brightest star is the *Dog-star* (*canicula*); and *minor*, *minuscule*, or *Erigoneius* (commonly called *ante-canis*). — the *sea-dog*, plur., and mythically, of the dogs of Scylla.

canistra, -ōrum, [Gr. *κάνιστρα*], n. plur., *baskets woven from reeds, bread-, fruit-, flower-, &c., baskets* (esp. for religious use in sacrifices).

cāntiēs, -em, -ē, [*canus*, through some intermediate stem], f., *a gray or grayish-white color, hoariness*. — Fig., *gray hair*.

canō, *cecini*, no sup., *canere*, [√*can*, orig. *cas*], 3. v. a. and n. Neut., of voice or instrument, *sing, sound, play*: *frondator ad auras*. — With cog. acc., *sing, recite, compose*: *carmina*; *signum* (sound). — Of subject of song, *sing of, celebrate*: *reges et proelia*; *bella exhausta* (tell of). — Of any religious or inspired utterance, *repeat, recite, prophesy, foretell, interpret*: *vota lunoni*. — Of things, *forebode*.

Canōpus, -i, [Gr. *Κάνωπος*, *Κάνωπος*], m., an island-town in Lower Egypt, on the western mouth of the Nile.

canor, -ōris, [√*can* + *or*], m., *melody, tone, sound, song*.

canōrus, -a, -um, [perhaps *canor* + *us*, but cf. *decorus*], adj., *of or pertaining to melody, melodious, harmonious, sounding*: *aves* (tuneful); *Thracia fretus cithara fidibusque canoris*.

cantharus, -i, [Gr. *κάνθαρος*], m., *a cantharus* (a large, wide-bellied drinking-vessel with handles), *a tankard, pot* (esp., used by Bacchus and his followers).

cantō, -tāvi, -tātum, -tāre, [†*can-to*], 1. v. n. and a. intens., *produce* (with energy) *melodious sounds, sound, sing, play*. — Neut.: *Arca-*

- des ambo, et cantare pares, etc.** — Act. with cog. acc., *sing, play, recite*. — With acc. of the subject of song, *sing, celebrate or praise in song, sing of*: **dignus cantari**. — Esp., *use enchantments; utter spells, charms, or incantations*: **frigidus in pratis cantando rumpitur anguis** (*by spells*).
- cantus, -ūs, [√can + tus], m.,** tone, sound, melody, singing, song. — Of instruments, *blast*.
- cānus, -a, -um, [?], adj.,** gray, ash-colored, hoary, white: **fluctus; fides** (*clothed in white*); **mala** (*downy, quinces*).
- capella, -ae, [†capro- (cf. ager) + la], f. dim.,** a she-goat.
- Capēnus, -a, -um, adj.,** of Capena (a Tuscan town founded by the Veientes).
- caper, -pri, [?], m.,** a he-goat, a goat.
- capessō (-isso), -essivī or -essli, -essitum, -essere, [akin to capio through a noun-stem], 3. v. a.** *decide., seize, take, or catch at eagerly; lay hold of*. — Of place, *strive after, make for, betake one's self to, endeavor to arrive at, go to, repair or resort to*: **tuta** (*seek*); **Italas oras**. — Fig., *take hold of any thing with zeal, take upon one's self, take charge of, undertake, enter upon, engage in*: **iussa; arma** (*take up*); **regna** (*take the throne*).
- Caphāreus, -ei, [Gr. Καφαρός], m.,** a rocky promontory on the southern coast of Eubæa (now *Capo del Oro*).
- caplō, cēpi, captum, capere, [√cap], 3. v. a.** In the widest sense, *take, lay hold of, seize*: **saxa manu**. — Of a position, *take possession of, seize, hold, occupy*: **tumulum**. — With *ante*, *anticipate*. — Also, *receive, hold, contain*. — Fig., *comprise, contain, include, have space for*: **unda se capit** (*keep within its bounds*). — Fig., *take, lay hold of, seize, resort to*: **orgia** (*begin*). — Of physical powers (so only pass.), *be injured, impaired, weakened*: **oculis captus** (*blinded*). — Of the mind, *win or gain by fair or foul means, captivate, ensnare, enchain; mislead, seduce, delude, deceive*: **imagine** (*deceive*); **capta**, of Dido (*betrayed*). — With the passions, &c., as subjects, *seize, lay hold of, affect*: **captus amore; te dementia cepit**. — **captus, -a, -um, p.p.** as adj., *captured, captive, captivated*. — Masc., *a prisoner, captive*.
- capistrum, -i, [†capid- (akin to capio) + trum], n.,** (*a means of holding*), a halter, head-stall for animals. — Esp., *a nose-piece or muzzle*, with spikes to prevent young animals from sucking after they have been weaned.
- Capitōllum, -ī, [developed from †capit-], n.,** the Capitol at Rome. — Also plural.
- capra, -ae, [f. of same stem as caper], f.,** a she-goat (either tame or wild).
- caprea, -ae, [†caprō (reduced) + ea], f.,** a species of wild goat, a roe, roebuck.
- Capreae, -ārum, [†capro- (reduced) + ea, cf. caprea], f.,** an island in the Tuscan Sea, off the Bay of Naples (now *Capri*).
- capreolus, -ī, [†caprēo- (cf. caprea) + lus], m.,** a species of wild goat, chamois, roebuck.
- caprigenus, -a, -um, [†caprō-genus (√gen + us)], adj.,** goat-begotten, goat-born, of the goat kind: **pecus**.
- captivus, -a, -um, [stem akin to captus + vus], adj.,** taken prisoner, captive. — Masc., *a prisoner, captive*. — Fem., *a female prisoner or captive*. — Of animals, *caught or taken*. — Of things, *captured, plundered, taken as booty, spoiled, taken by force*: **vestis**. — Less exactly, *that pertains or belongs to captives, captives'*: **sanguis**.
- captō, -avi, -ātum, -āre, [†captō-], 1. v. a. intens.,** *strive to seize, lay*

- hold of a thing with zeal, &c.; catch or snatch at.*—Fig., *strive after, desire earnestly, seek, explore, search*: *frigus*; *auribus aera* (*listen to catch*).
- captus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **capio**.
- Capua, -ae, f.**, the chief city of Campania (now the village of *Sta. Maria*).
- capulus, -i**, [*†capō-* (*√cap*, cf. **capistrum**) + *lus*], m., (*holder*), *the hilt of a sword, the handle of any thing*.
- caput, -itis**, [*akin to Eng. head*], n., *the head* (in all senses).—Of animals (cf. **corpus**), *head, creature*: *triginta capitum fetus*; *huic capiti* (*to me*).—*chief, principal, ruler, head, author, cause*: *urbibus* (of Rome).—Of things, *head, top, summit, end*.—Of rivers, *source*.—Of a city personified: *alias inter caput extulit urbes* (of Rome).
- Capys, -yos**, [Gr. *Κάπυς*], m.: 1. A companion of Æneas, said to have founded Capua; 2. The eighth king of Alba in Latium.
- Cār, -āris**, (acc. plur. Gr. *Caras*), m., *a Carian* (of Caria, in Asia Minor).
- carbaceus (-inus), -a, -um**, [*†carbāsō-* (reduced) + *eus*], adj., *of or made of flax or linen*: *sinus* (*of the sails*).
- carbasus, -i**, (plur. *-a, -ōrum*, n.), [Gr. *κάρπαιος*], f., *Spanish flax*.—*a linen garment*.—*a sail*.
- carcer, -eris**, [Gr. *καρκαρον*], m., *a prison, jail*.—From similarity, of a race-course, *the barrier or starting-place*.
- carchēslum, -i (-ii)**, [Gr. *καρχήσιον*], n., *a cup* (that is contracted in the middle), *goblet*.
- cardō, -inis**, [?], m., *the pivot and socket* (by which the doors of the ancients were fixed, and made to open and shut), *hinge* (but not of the same kind as ours).—Fig., *that about which everything else revolves or on which it depends, turning point, crisis*: *rerum*.
- carduus, -i**, [?], m., *thistle*.
- cārectum, -i**, [*†carec-* (later *-ie*) + *tum* (n. of *tus*, cf. **robustus**)], n., *a place covered with sedge*.
- careō, -ui, -itum, -ēre**, [?], 2. v. n., *be without, be free from, not have*: *dolis*.—*deprive one's self of, do without, resign*: **Latīo**.—*be deprived of*: **matre** (of a staff cut from its tree).—**carēns, -ntis**, p. as adj., *deprived of, without*: **luce** (of the dead).
- cārex, -icis**, [?], f., *reed-grass, sedge*.
- carina, -ae**, [?], f., *the bottom of a ship, the keel*.—Fig., *a vessel, boat, ship*.—Plur., *the Keels*, a place in Rome between the Cælian and Esquiline hills.
- carmen** (old form **casmen**), *-inis*, [*√cas* (in **cano**) + *men*], n., *a poem, poetry, song, lay, verses, lines*.—*a response of an oracle; a prophecy, prediction*, as being usually given in verse.—*a magic formula, an incantation*.—Less exactly, *a tune, song, air, strain* (vocal, instrumental, or of birds).
- Carmentālis, -e**, [*†Carmenti-* (reduced) + *ālis*, or *Carmentā + lis*], adj., *of or pertaining to Carmentis*: **porta** (a gate of Rome, named from Carmentis).
- Carmentis, -is**, (elsewhere **Carmenta**), [*†carmen + tis* (or *ta*), cf. **sementis, agrestis**], f., (*the prophetic or predicting one*, cf. **carmen**), the mother of Evander, who went with him from Arcadia to Latium, and uttered oracles on the Capitoline Hill; afterwards honored as a goddess.
- Carpāthius (Carpathius), -a, -um**, [*†Carpāthō-* (reduced) + *ius*], adj., *Carpathian, of Carpathus* (an island in the Ægean, now *Scarpanto*).
- carpō, -si, -tum, -ere**, [*akin to Gr. κάρπός*, Eng. *harvest*], 3. v. a., *pick, pluck, pluck off, crop, gather, cull* (plants, flowers, fruits, &c.): *primus vere rosam atque au-*

- tumno carpere poma.** — Also of animals, *crop, pluck off, graze on, eat* (plants, &c.): *videbat carpere gramen equos.* — Fig., with the idea of plucking, taking, and enjoying extended in various ways: *pensa* (*spin*); *somnos* (*enjoy*); *vitales auras* (*breathe*); *viam*, etc. (*tread, pursue, cleave*, cf. "pick one's way"). — Of the effect of plucking, *wear away, consume, waste*: *regina caeco carpitur igni* (*is wasted*).
- Carthāgō (Kar-), -inis**, [prob. borrowed from Gr. *Καρχηδών*, but orig. Phœnician, meaning *New Town*], f., *Carthage*, the famous city in North Africa (near modern Tunis), once the rival of Rome.
- cārus, -a, -um**, [perhaps akin to *careo*], adj., *dear, precious, valued, esteemed, loved*.
- casa, -ae**, [?], f., *a simple or poorly built house, a hut, cottage, cabin, shed, &c.*: *humiles habitare casas.*
- cāseus, -i**, [?], m., *cheese*.
- casia, -ae**, [Gr. *κασία*], f.: 1. A tree with an aromatic bark, like cinnamon, prob. *the wild cinnamon*; 2. A fragrant shrub-like plant, *mezerion*.
- Casium, -i**, [?], n., a Roman colony in Latium (now *Monte Casino*).
- Casmilla, -æ**, [cf. *Camillus*], f., the mother of Camilla.
- Casperia, -ae**, [?], f., a town of the Sabines.
- Caspius, -a, -um**, adj., *of or belonging to the Caspii* (a nation of Media); *Caspian*: *regna*.
- Cassandra, -ae**, [Gr. *Κασσάνδρα*], f., a daughter of Priam and Hecuba, priestess of Apollo. Endowed by him with prophetic powers, she continually proclaimed the destruction of Troy, but, according to the terms of the gift, was believed by no one.
- cassēs, -lum**, [?], m. plur., *hunting-net, snare*. — From similarity, *a spider's web*.
- cassida, -ae**; see *cassis*.
- cassis, -idis, (-ida, -ae)**, [?], f., *a helmet*.
- cassus, -a, -um**, [p.p. of *quatio*?], adj., *empty, void, hollow*. — Fig., *wanting, devoid of, deprived of, without*: (with abl.) *lumine cassus*. — *vain, empty, useless, futile, fruitless*. — Neut. acc., *in cassum, incassum, in vain, vainly, idly*: *studio incassum gestiri* (*with an idle desire, &c.*).
- Castalla, -ae**, [Gr. *Καστάλα*], f., a fountain of Parnassus, sacred to Apollo and the Muses.
- castanea, -ae**, [Gr. *καστανέα*, f. adj. from *καστανον*], f., *chestnut-tree*. — Also, *a chestnut*: *nuces* (in adj. sense).
- castellum, -i**, [†*castrō* + *lum*, cf. *ager*, from †*agro*], n. dim., *a castle, fort, citadel, fortress, stronghold*. — Fig., *shelter, defence, refuge*. — *a residence situated on an eminence*.
- castigō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [lost noun-stem †*castigō* (†*castō-agō*, cf. *prodigus*)], i. v. a., (*purify*), *set right, correct, chastise, punish; reprove, chide, censure, find fault with*: *moras* (*chide the stragglers*); *castigat auditque dolos* (of a preliminary examination of criminals).
- Castor, -oris**, [Gr. *Κάστωρ*], m., a companion of Æneas.
- castorea, -ōrum**, [*castor* + *eus*], n. plur., *the glands of the beaver, castor, musk*.
- castrum, -i**, [unc. root + *trum*], n. Sing., *a castle, fort, fortress*: *Castrum Inui* (a city of Latium). — Plur., (several works together), *a fortified military camp, an encampment*: *castra movere* (*break up, decamp*). — Of bees: *cerea* (*hive*).
- castus, -a, -um**, [p.p. of unc. root], adj., *morally pure, unpolled, spotless, guiltless* (of persons or things): *nulli fas casto scelera-tum insistere limen*. — Esp., *pure, chaste, continent*: *matres*. — *pious, religious, holy, sacred* (of persons

- or things): **hac casti maneant in religione nepotes.**
- cāsus, -ūs**, [√*cad* + *tus*], *m.*, a falling down, a fall, &c. — *Esp.*, a fall, overthrow. — *Fig.*, of time, the end: *hiemis*. — Generally, (what befalls), an occurrence, event, accident, chance: *sub hoc casu* (at this crisis); *casus* (fate, collectively); *marini* (dangers of the sea). — *Esp.*, an adverse event, a bad condition, a misfortune, mishap, calamity.
- catēla, -ae**, [a Celtic word], *f.*, a kind of missile weapon.
- catēna, -ae**, [?], *f.*, a chain, a fetter.
- caterva, -ae**, [?, cf. *catena*], *f.*, a crowd, troop, band of men. — *Esp.*, a body of soldiers, a troop, company, band. — Of animals, a flock: *avium*.
- catervatim** [†*catervā* + *tis*, acc.], *adv.*, in companies, in troops, in or by flocks: *catervatim dat stragem*.
- Catilina, -ae**, [†*Catilō* (reduced) + *inus*, *f.* of adj.], *m.*, *L. Sergius Catiline*, the conspirator driven from Rome by Cicero.
- Cātilus (-ilus), -ī, m.**, a brother of Tiburtus and Coras, with whom he built Tibur.
- Catō, -ōnis**, [†*catō* + *o*], *m.*, (*the Shrewd*), a family name in several Roman gentes. — *Esp.*, *M. Porcius Cato*, the Censor, a rigid moralist and puritan. — Also, *Uticensis*, who killed himself at Utica.
- catulus, -ī**, [lost stem †*catō* + *lus*], *m.* dim., a young dog, a whelp, puppy: *sic canibus catulos similes . . . noram*. — Less exactly, a cub, the young of animals in general (of the lion, of the serpent).
- Caucasius, -a, -um**, [†*Caucasō* + *ius*], *adj.*, pertaining to Caucasus, Caucasian, of Caucasus.
- Caucasus, -ī**, [Gr. *Καύκασος*], *m.*, a chain of rough mountains, inhabited by wild tribes, in Asia, between the Black and Caspian Seas.
- cauda (cōd-), -ae**, [?], *f.*, the tail of animals: *delphinum*.
- caudex (cōd-), -icis**, [?], *m.*, the trunk of a tree, stock, stem: *caudicibus sectis*.
- caulae, -ārum**, [†*cavō* + *la*, dim.], *f.*, openings, holes, passages. — *Fig.*, sheepfolds, sheepcotes: *fremet lupus ad caulas*.
- caulis (cōl-), -is**, [Gr. *καυλός*], *m.*, a stalk, stem, or shoot of a plant, &c.
- Caulōnia, -ae, f.**; **-ōn, -ōnis**, [Gr. *Καυλωνία*], *m.*, a town founded by the Achæans on the east coast of Bruttium (in the vicinity of the present *Castel Vetere*).
- Caurus (Cōr-), -ī, m.**, the north-west wind (violent and dry).
- causa(-ssa), -ae**, [akin to *caveo*?], *f.*, a cause, reason, efficient cause, motive, inducement, an occasion, opportunity: *Romam causa videndi*; *malorum*; *ad culpam*. — Also, a feigned cause, a pretext, pretence, excuse: *morandi*.
- causor, -ātus sum, -āri**, [†*causa*], *i. v. dep.*, assign or give as a reason (whether real or feigned), plead as an excuse, pretend, allege, &c.: *causando nostros in longum ducis amores* (making excuses).
- cautēs**, see *cōtes*.
- cautus, -a, -um, p.p.** of *caveo*.
- cavātus, -a, -um, p.p.** of *cavo*.
- cavea, -ae**, (gen. *caveāi*), [†*cavō* (reduced) + *ea*, cf. *caulae*], *f.*, a hollow place, a cavity. — Of bees, a hive. — Of a theatre, the theatre (the circular part in which the spectators sat), spectators' seats or benches: *consessu caveae*.
- caveō, cāvī, cautum, cavēre**, [?], *2. v. n.* and *a.*, be on one's guard, take care, take heed, beware, guard against, avoid. — With inf., take care not to, beware of: *occursare capro*. — **cautus, -a, -um**, *p.p.* as *adj.*, careful, wary.
- caverna, -ae**, [lost stem †*cavus* (-eris) + *na* (cf. *caves*)], *f.*, a hollow, cavity, cave, cavern, grotto, hole: *cavernae curvae*.

cavō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†cavō-],
I. v. a., *make hollow, hollow out, excavate*. — **cavātus, -a, -um**,
p.p. as adj., *hollow*.

cavus, -a, -um, [?], adj., (prob. *swollen*), *concave, excavated, hollowed out, hollow, cavernous*: **concha**; **flumina** (*deep*). — Of a vision, *without substance, empty, hollow*.

Caystros (-us), [Gr. Κῆστρος], m.,
a river of Ionia, celebrated for its
swans (now *Little Meander*).

Cēa, -ae, [Gr. Κέα], f., an island
of the Aegean, birthplace of Simon-
ides, famous for its female gar-
ments and the fertility of its soil.

Cecropidēs, -ae, [Gr. patronymic],
m., *a male descendant of Cecrops*.
— Masc. plur., *the Athenians*, as
descendants of their ancient king.

Cecropius, -a, -um, [Gr. Κεκρόπιος],
adj., *of Cecrops, Cecropian*.
— Less exactly, *of Athens or Attica, Athenian, Attic*.

Cecrops, -opis, [Gr. Κέκροψ], m.,
the most ancient king of Attica,
who went thither from the Egyp-
tian Sais, and founded the citadel
of Athens: acc. to the fable, half
man and half serpent (or half man
and half woman).

cēdō, cēssi, cēssum, cēdere,
[√cēd, simplest known form],
3. v. n., *go, be in motion, move, make way* (cf. compounds). — With dat.
or in, *come to, fall to, accrue*: **vic-
toria Turno**. — Esp., *retire, make way, depart, withdraw*: **litora ce-
dentia retro** (*receding in the dis-
tance*); **ab ordine**. — In military
sense, *withdraw, leave one's posi-
tion*. — **ne fama cedat loco** (fig.,
lose its prestige). — Fig., *pass, pass away, vanish, depart, forsake one*;
yield, give place, submit (of a ship
in a race); **salix olivae** (*be infe-
rior*); **nec cedit honore** (*be be-
hind*). — *yield, comply*. — *prosper, succeed*: **res Latio** (*success is granted*).

cedrus, -i, [Gr. κέδρος], f., *the cedar, juniper-tree*.

Celaenō, -ūs, [Gr. Κελαινώ], f., one
of the Harpies.

celebrātus, p.p. of **celebro**.

celebrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†ce-
lebrō-, orig. stem of **celeber**],
I. v. a., *resort or go to in great numbers or often, frequent*: **coe-
tum**; **litora ludis**. — *go in great numbers to a celebration, celebrate, solemnize, keep a festival sacred, &c.*: **honorem**. — *honor, praise, celebrate a person or thing, cele-
brate in song, render famous, sig-
nalize*: **talia carminibus**.

Celenna (Celem-), ae, f., a town
of Campania.

celer, -eris, -e, [√cel + **rus** (re-
duced)], adj., (*urged on*), *swift, quick, fleet, speedy*: **sagittae**; **iaculo celer** (*throwing swiftly*).

celerō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†cele-
rō-, orig. stem of **celer**], I. v. a.
and n., *quicken, hasten, hasten on*.

Celeus, -ei, [Gr. Κελεύς], m., a
king of Eleusis, father of Triptole-
mus.

cella, -ae, [?], f., *a storehouse*. —
Transferred, *a cell* (of bees).

cēlō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [akin to
clam], I. v. a., *hide, conceal, keep secret something from one, cover*.

celsus, -a, -um, [p.p. of **cello** as
adj.], adj., *raised high, extending upwards, high, lofty*: **naves**.

centaurēum (-ion), -i, [Gr. κενταύρειον and κενταύριον], n., *centaury*,
a kind of gentian, a plant with a
fragrant root.

Centaurus, -i, [Gr. Κένταυρος], m.,
a Centaur. The Centaurs were
wild people in the mountains of
Thessaly, who fought on horse-
back; acc. to fable, monsters of
a double form (the upper parts
human, the lower those of a
horse), sons of Ixion and of a
cloud in the form of Juno. — Also,
the name of a ship (hence fem.),
the Centaur: **magna**.

centēnī, -ae, -a, (poet., -us, -a, -um), [stem of **centum** (length-
ened) + **nus**], distrib. num. adj.,

a hundred each, a hundred. — Collectively: *centena arbore*.
centum, [?], indecl. num. adj., a hundred, indef., as Eng.
centumgeminus, -a, -um, [centum-geminus], adj., a hundred-fold: *Briareus* (having a hundred arms).
cēra, -ae, [akin to κηρός, perhaps borrowed], f., wax.
cerasus, -ī, [Gr. κέρας], f., the cherry-tree (brought from Cerasus, in Pontus).
ceraunius, -a, -um, [Gr. κεραυνίος], adj., of thunder and lightning. — Esp. masc. plur., *Ceraunii montes*, the Ceraunian mountains in Epirus (now *Monti della Chimæra*). — Neut. plur., the Ceraunian mountains.
Cerberus, -ī, [Gr. Κέρβερος], m., the three-headed dog that guarded the entrance to the Lower World.
Cereālis, -e, [stem akin to *Ceres* + ālis], adj., of Ceres, wheaten: *solum* (of a cake used as a plate or trencher). — More generally, pertaining to grain, agricultural: *arma* (tools of the husbandman).
cerebrum, -ī, [unc. stem (cf. *cernuus*) + *brum*], n., the brain.
Cerēs, -eris, [✓*cer* (root of *cresco*) + *ēs*, cf. *pubēs*], f., the goddess of grain, daughter of Saturn and mother of Proserpine. — In prob. earlier meaning, grain, flour, bread.
cēreus, -a, -um, [*cēra* (reduced) + *eus*], adj., of wax, waxen, waxy: *castra* (of bees, waxy fortress). — Of color and appearance: *pruna*.
cērlintha, -ae, [Gr. κηλίθη], f., a plant furnishing food for bees.
cernō, *crēvi*, *crētum*, *cernere*, [✓*cer* (*crē*), suffix *†na*], 3. v. a., sift, separate (cf. *cribrum*, sieve). — Fig. (with obj. or without), distinguish, see, discern: *ut cernis*. — Decide by contest, contend, fight: *ferro*. — *certus*, -a, -um, p.p., decided, fixed, certain, prescribed:

foedus. — Esp.: *certum est*, it is determined, one is resolved. — Personally, determined, resolved to: *eundi*; *mori*. — From another point of view, fixed, established, undisturbed, sure: *domus*; *requies*; *certissima proles* (undoubled). — So also of persons, certain, sure, unswerving, steady, trustworthy, unerring, faithful. — Of a mental state, certain, sure: *certum* (*certiorem*) *facere* (inform, make known to one).
cernuus, -a, -um, [akin to *cerebrum*], adj., head-downwards: *incumbit cernuus*.
certāmen, -inis, [certā- (stem of *certo*) + *men*], n., (act or means of contending), contest (either hostile or friendly), struggle, battle, fight; match, rivalry.
certātīm [✓*certā* + *tis*, acc., cf. *partim*], adv., earnestly, eagerly, in eager rivalry (often translated by a verb, vie with each other in, &c.).
certē [abl. of *certus*], adv. In affirmation, certainly, surely, assuredly. — Opposed to a concession, yet surely, at least, at any rate, still at any rate.
certō, *āvī*, -ātum, -āre, [✓*certō*], 1. v. n. and a. intens., (decide by contest, cf. *cerno*), contend (with hostility or otherwise), fight, strive, struggle, emulate, vie with, rival: *remi*; *muneribus*; *solus tibi certat Amyntas*. — With infin., strive, endeavor: *Phoebum superare canendo*.
certus, -a, -um, p.p. of *cerno*.
cerva, -ae, [?], akin to *cornu* and *cerebrum*], f., a hind.
ceruix, -icis, [akin to *cerebrum*], f., the neck, the back of the neck (for carrying burdens), back or shoulders.
ceruus, -ī, [root of *cornu* + *vus*], m., a stag, a deer: *lēvis*.
cēspes, -itis, see *caespes*.
cēssō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [✓*cessō* (p.p. of *cedo*)], 1. v. a. intens., (give way, cf. *cedo*), hang back,

- delay, cease, stop, abate, hesitate, go by a roundabout way, loiter*: **genus telorum**. — Esp., *be idle, idle*: **siquid cessare potes; quidquid cessatum est** (*whatever idleness has been indulged*). — Also of things, *lie idle, be inactive*: **novales; furor** (*abate*).
- cestus** (**caes-**), **-ūs**, [Gr. *κεστός*], *m.*, a *cestus*, a thong wound round the hand loaded with lead or iron, a weapon of pugilists.
- cētē**, see **cētus**.
- †cēterus** (not found, cf. **alter**, etc.), **-a, -um**, [†*ce* (cf. *hic*) + *terus*, comp. of *ce*], *adj.*, *the other* (implying only two, cf. **alter**), *the rest, the remaining, the rest of*: **rura**. — *Neut. plur. as adv.*, *in other respects, for the rest, for the future, otherwise*.
- Cēthēgus, -i, m.**, a Trojan.
- cētrā**, see **caetra**.
- cētus, -i**, [plur. n. **cētē**, as if fr. *κῆτος*], *m.*, a *sea-monster, whale, shark*, &c.
- ceu** [†*ce* (cf. *hic*) -*ve* (cf. *neu*)], *or thus*, *adv.* With single words, *as, like, as if*. — With clauses, *as if, as when, just as*.
- Chalcidicus, -a, -um**, [Gr. *Χαλκιδικός*], *adj.*, of *Chalcis* (the chief city of Eubœa), *Chalcidian*: **versus** (of Euphoriion, a native of Chalcis). — Less exactly, of *Cumæ* (a colony of Chalcis), *Cumæan*: **arx** (*heights of Cumæ*).
- chalybē**, see **Calybe**.
- Chalybes, -um**, [Gr. *Χάλυβες*], *m.*, *the Chalybes*, a people of Pontus, noted for their preparation of steel.
- chalybs, -ybis**, [Gr. *χάλυψ*], *m.*, *steel*: **vulnificus**.
- Chāōn, -onis, m.**, a Trojan, the brother of Helenus, and eponymous hero of the Chaonian nation.
- Chāōnius, -a, -um**, [†*Chaon* + *ius*], *adj.* of *Chaonia* (a region of Epirus), *Chaonian*. — **Chaonia**, *f.*, (sc. *terra*), the country. — Less exactly, of *Dodona* (a city of Epirus, which whole country was formerly occupied by the Chaonians), *Dodonian*.
- Chaos, abl. Chaō**, [Gr. *χάος*], *n.*, (*a yawning gulf*), the boundless, empty space, as the kingdom of darkness; *the Lower World*. — Personified, *Chaos* (or *Infinite Space and Darkness*).
- Charōn, -ōntis**, [Gr. *Χάρων*], *m.*, the ferryman of the Styx, a personage probably borrowed from Egypt.
- Charybdis, -is**, [Gr. *Χάρυβδις*], *f.*, a dangerous whirlpool in the Strait of Messina, between Sicily and Italy.
- Chēlæ, -ārum**, [Gr. *χηλαί*], *f.*, (*the arms of Scorpio*). — Less exactly, *the constellation Libra* (into which the arms extended).
- chelydrus, -i**, [Gr. *χέλυδρος*], *m.*, *a water-snake*.
- Chimaera, -æ**, [Gr. *Χίμαιρα* (*a goat*)], *f.*: 1. A fabulous monster in Lycia, which vomited forth fire (in front a lion, in the hinder part a dragon, and in the middle a goat), slain by Bellerophon; 2. The name of one of the ships of Æneas.
- Chirōn, -ōnis**, [Gr. *Χείρων* (*the one with a large hand*)], *m.*, *Chiron*, a Centaur distinguished by his knowledge of plants, medicine, and divination; son of Saturn and Philyra; the tutor of Æsculapius, Hercules, and Achilles; placed among the constellations.
- chlamys, -ydis**, [Gr. *χλαμύς*], *f.*, *a broad, woollen upper garment* (worn in Greece), sometimes purple and inwrought with gold (worn esp. by distinguished military men); *a Greek military cloak, a state mantle*.
- Chlōreus, -ei, m.**, a Phrygian.
- chorēa, -æ**, [Gr. *χορεία* (*pertaining to a χορός*)], *f.*, *a dance in a ring, a dance*.
- chorus, -i**, [Gr. *χορός*], *m.*, *a choral dance, a dance*. — Of the performers, *a chorus, dancing band, choir*. — Less exactly, *a multitude, band, troop*.

- Chromis**, -is, [Gr. *Χρόμις*], m.: A young satyr; 2. A Trojan.
- cibus**, -i, [?], m., *food* (of man or beast).
- cicāda**, -ae, f., *the cicada or tree-cricket*.
- cicātrix**, -icis, [?], f., *a scar*. — Less exactly, of a plant, *mark, scar, wound*.
- Cicones**, -um, [Gr. *Κίκονες*], m., a Thracian people, whose women were fabled to have torn Orpheus in pieces.
- cicūta**, -ae, [?], f., *the poison hemlock, cicuta virosa*. — Less exactly, *a hemlock stalk, or stem of some other similar herb used for pipes*.
- ciō**, **civī**, **citum**, **ciēre**, (rarely **ciō**, **ciēre**, cf. compounds), [√*ci*, of unc. meaning], 2. v. a. (causative), *set in motion, move, stir, agitate*: *aequora*; *equos* (*urge on*); *tonitru caelum* (*disturb*); *aere viros* (*rouse, stimulate*). — Less exactly, *produce, call forth, cause*: *lacrimas*; *gemitus*; *simulacra pugnae* (*counterfeit*); *stragem* (*make havoc*). — Fig., *call upon*: *animam* (cf. *vocare*); *nocturnos manes* (*invoke*). — **citus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *hurried, swift, quick*.
- Ciminius**, -i, m., a lake of Etruria, near Sutrium (now *Lago di Ronciglione*), with a mountain-forest near it.
1. **clinctus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **cingo**.
2. **clinctus**, -ūs, [√*cing* + *tus*], m., *a girding*. — Esp., **clinctus Gabinus**, *the Gabine girding*, a manner of girding up the toga; its corner, being thrown over the left shoulder, was brought under the right arm round to the breast. (This manner was customarily employed in religious festivals.)
- cingō**, -xī, -ctum, -gere, [as if √*cing*, perhaps *u* inserted], 3. v. a., *surround* (in all senses). — Of persons, *gird on, gird with, gird, gird up*; *inutile ferrum cingitur*. — Of parts of the body, *surround, bind on, bind, encircle*. —
- Of things, *surround, encircle, enclose, invest*: *oppida muris*; *urbem obsidione* (*beset*); *flammā* (*encompass*).
- cingulum**, -i, [lost noun-stem √*cing* + *us* + *lum*], n., *a girdle, belt, sword-belt*.
- cinis**, -eris, [cf. Gr. *κόπης*], m., *ashes*. — Esp. of the dead, *ashes*. — Fig., *death, the spirit or shade* (of the departed).
- Cinna**, -ae, [cf. **cicinnus**, **Cin-cinnatus**], m., *C. Helvius Cinna*, a Roman poet, friend of Catullus.
- cinnamum** (-amōmum), -i, [Gr. *κιννάμωμον, κιννδάμωμον*], n., *cinnamon*.
- Cinyphus**, -a, -um, [√*Cinyph* + *ius*], adj., *of the Cinyps* (a river of Libya), *Cinyphian*. — Less exactly, *Libyan, African*.
- Cinyrās**, -ae, [Gr. *Κινύρας*], m., a hero of the Ligurians. Others read **Cinyre** as from **Cinyrus**.
- Cinyre**, see **Cinyras**.
- circā** [abl. fem. or instr. (cf. **cā**, **quā**), same stem as **circum**, cf. **circulus**], adv. and prep., *around, about*. — With acc.: **lacos**. — Of number, *about, not far from*.
- Circaeus**, -a, -um, [as if from Gr. *Κίρκαιος*, which was perhaps used], adj., *of Circe*.
- Circē**, -ēs (-ae), [Gr. *Κίρκη*], f., a daughter of the sun, said to have fled from Colchis to Circeii in Italy. She was famous for her sorceries, by which she changed her guests into beasts.
- Circēi** (-iī), -iōrum, [Gr. *Κίρκειον*], m., a town (and promontory) in Latium, famous for its oysters, the supposed abode of Circe.
- Circēnsis**, -e, [√*circō* (reduced) + *ensis*], adj., *of the Circus*. — Masc. plur. (sc. *ludi*), *the great games of the Circus*: **magnis Circensibus**.
- circus**, see **circulus**.
- circueō**, -ire; see **circumeo**.
- circutis**, -ūs, [circum-itis], m., *a going around, a circuit, revolution*.

circulus (*circulus*), -ī, [†*circō* + *lus*], m., a circle, a ring, band (round the neck, hair or the like), chain: *flexilis*.

circum [acc. of *circus*], adv. and prep. Adv., around, round, about. — Prep. with acc., around, about, near by.

circumamplector, see *amplector*.

circumdatus, -a, -um, p.p. of *circumdo*.

circumdō, -*dedi*, -*datum*, -*dare*, [*circum-do*, *puſ*], 1. v. a., put around, place around: *loricam umeris* (buckle on); *licia tibi* (twine around). — From another point of view, surround with, gird, encircle, enclose: *muros igni*; *lapis circumdatur auro* (is overlaid); *armis circumdatus* (arrayed, begirt); *turbine corpus* (envelop).

circumeō (*circu-*), -*ivi* (-*ii*), -*itum*, -*ire*, [*circum-eo*], irr. v. n. and a., go around. — Act., encircle, go round, run about: *circuit Camillam* (circles around).

circumferō, -*tuli*, -*lātum*, -*ferre*, [*circum-fero*], 3. v. a. irr., bear around, carry round: *secum silvam*; *acies* (turn the eyes). — From another point of view (cf. *circumdo*), encircle: *socios pura unda* (lustrate).

circumflectō, -*xi*, -*xum*, -*ctere*, [*circum-flecto*], 3. v. a., bend or turn about, wind around: *longos circumflectere cursus*.

circumfluō, -*xi*, no sup., -*ere*, [*circum-fluo*], 3. v. n. and a., flow round, flow about, surround (by flowing).

circumfundō, -*fūdī*, -*fūsum*, -*fundere*, (also separate), [*circum-fundo*], 3. v. a., pour around: *nubes circumfusa* (enveloping). — Fig. in passive, rarely active, gather, crowd around, flock together: *circumfuso milite* (thronging); *iuventus circum fusa*. — From different point of view (cf.

circumdo), surround (by pouring): *gradientes circum dea fudit amictu* (envelope).

circumfūsus, -a, -um, p.p. of *circumfundo*.

circumligō, -*āvi*, -*ātum*, -*āre*, [*circum-ligo*], 1. v. a., bind around, bind to (by binding around).

circumsistō, -*steti*, no sup., -*sistere*, [*circum-sisto*], 3. v. a. and n., act., crowd around, surround.

circumsonō, no perf., no sup., -*āre*, [*circum-sono*], 1. v. a. and n., act., cause to echo, make echo, fill with sound.

circumspiciō, -*exi*, -*ectum*, -*icere*, [*circum-specio*], 3. v. n. and a. Neut. absolutely, look about, look around. — Act., look around at: *agmina*; — look around, survey, espy, descry: *saxum*.

circumstō, -*steti*, no sup., -*stāre*, [*circum-sto*], 1. v. n. and a. Neut., stand around, be about, crowd around. — Fig.: *odia*. — Act., surround. — Fig., surround, encompass, beset: *horror*.

circumtextus, -a, -um, p.p. of *circumtexo*, woven round.

circumvectō, no perf., no sup., -*āre*, [*circum-vecō*], 1. v. a., carry around. — Pass. as deponent (cf. *vehor*), ride around. — Fig., go over (in discourse): *singula*.

circumveniō, -*vēni*, -*ventum*, -*venire*, [*circum-venio*], 4. v. a., encompass, encircle, surround: *Cocythus*. (Others read *circum-fluit*).

circumvolitō, -*āvi*, -*ātum*, -*āre*, [*circum-volito*], 1. v. n., fly about, flit around: *lacūs hirundo*.

circumvolō, -*āvi*, -*ātum*, -*āre*, [*circum-volo*], 1. v. a., fly around: *praedam*. — Fig., hover around, hover over: *nox*.

circumvolvō, perhaps no perf., -*volūtum*, -*volvere*, [*circum-volvo*], 3. v. a., roll or turn round: *sol circumvolvitur annum* (revolves around the circle of the year). **circus**, -ī, [cf. Gr. *κῑρκος*, prob. for

†cicrus, *m.*, a circle. — From similarity, a circus, race-course. — Poetic, of a body of men gathered for sports, the conclave.

Cissēis, *-idos*, [Gr. patronymic], *f.*, daughter of Cisseus (Hecuba).

Cisseus, *eī*, [Gr. Κισσεύς], *m.*, (*ivy-crowned*): 1. A king of Thrace, father of Hecuba; 2. A Latin warrior.

citātus, *-a*, *-um*, *p.p.* of *cito*.

Cithaerōn, *-ōnis*, [Gr. Κίθαρον], a mountain in Boeotia, a favorite haunt of Bacchus.

cithara, *-ae*, [Gr. κίθαρα], *f.*, a lyre, a cithara.

citō [abl. of *citus*], *adv.*, quickly: *citius dicto* (*quicker than a word*).

citō, *-āvi*, *-ātum*, *-āre*, [†*citō*], *i. v. intens.*, arouse, excite. — **citātus**, *-a*, *-um*, *p.p.* as *adj.*, hurried, swift, quick: *equi* (*at full speed, in full career*).

citus, *-a*, *-um*, *p.p.* of *cito*.

civicus, *-a*, *-um*, [†*civi* + *cus*], *adj.*, of a citizen, pertaining to a citizen (more literal than *civills*): *quercus* (*the civic garland, made of oak leaves, and given to any soldier who saved the life of a fellow-citizen in war*).

civills, *-e*, [lengthened stem from *†civi* + *lis*, cf. *Aprilis*], *adj.*, (cf. *civicus*, which is less general), of a citizen, citizens, or the citizens, civil, civic: *quercus* (*the garland of oak leaves bestowed on a soldier who saved a fellow-citizen in war, cf. corona civica, the usual phrase*).

civis, *-is*, [√*ci* (in *quies*, cf. *κεῖμαι*) + *vis* (weakened from *-vus*)], *comm.*, a citizen, a fellow-citizen, fellow-countryman (*-woman*).

clādēs, *-is*, [?], *f.*, disaster, mischance, loss, calamity. — Esp. in war, defeat, disaster, havoc. (N.B. Avoid *slaughter*.) — Poetic, of persons, scourge, destroyer.

clām [unc. form (but see *palam*, *acc. f.?*), akin to *celo*], *adv.* and

prep., secretly, in secret, by surprise (= *unawares*).

clāmō, *-āvi*, *-ātum*, *-āre*, [†*clāmō* (√*clā* + *mus*, cf. *nomenclātor*)], *i. v. a. and n.* Neut., cry out, shout, cry, clamor, exclaim. — With *acc.*, call, invoke (with loud cry): *Hylan*. — With direct or indirect discourse, shout, cry, exclaim: *se causam*.

clāmor, *-ōris*, [†*clām* (as if root of *clāmō*) + *or*], *m.*, a loud cry, shriek, outcry, yell, shout, battle-cry, clamor. — Poetic, of animals and things, noise, din, roar, hum, bellowing: *saxa dedere*.

clangor, *-ōris*, [√*clang* (root of *clangō*) + *or*], *m.*, a sound, clang, clangor, blare, noise: *tubarum*.

Clanius, *-i* (*-ii*); **Glanis**, *-is*, [?], *m.*, a river of Campania, frequently overflowing the country around, where was the town of Acerræ (now *il Lago*).

clārēscō, *-ui*, *no sup.*, *-escere*, [†*clārē* + *scō*, cf. *clāreo*, *clarus*], *3. v. n.*, grow loud, grow bright: *sonitus armorum* (*increase*).

Clarius, *-a*, *-um*, [†*Clārō* (cf. Gr. Κλάρος) + *ius*], *adj.*, of *Claros* (a town of Ionia, celebrated for a temple and oracle of Apollo), *Clarian*. — Masc., the *Clarian god* (Apollo).

clārus, *-a*, *-um*, [√*clā* (cf. *nomenclātor*) + *rus*], *adj.*, loud, clear, distinct. — From similarity, distinct, bright, brilliant, clear: *lux*; *Olympo*; *Aquilo* (*clear, bringing clear weather*). — Fig., clear, distinct, manifest, evident, plain: *signum*. — Also, renowned, famous, glorious, celebrated: *Mycenae*.

Clārus, *-i*, *m.*, a Trojan.

clāssicū, *-i*, [†*classi* + *cum* (*n. of -cus*)], *n.*, (*belonging to the army, see classis*), a signal for battle given with the trumpet. — Less exactly, a trumpet.

clāssis, *-is*, [√*clā* (cf. *clāmō*) + *tis* (cf. *κλήσις*)], *f.*, a summoning,

a levy), the *levy*, the *army*, *forces*, *an army*, a *force*. — Esp., of sea-forces, a *fleet*.

Claudius, -a, -um, [†claudō- (stem of *claudus* reduced) + ius], adj., of *Claudus* (the *Lame*). — Masc., **Claudius**, a Roman gentile name. — **Claudia gens**, the gens or clan of that name to which the Marcelli and other great Romans belonged.

claudō, -si, -sum, -dere, [akin to *clavis*], 3. v. a., *shut*, *close*: *lumina*. — Less exactly, *stop*, *stay*, *block up*: *claudite iam rivos* (*shut the gates of irrigating canals*). — Of the things enclosed, *shut up*, *confine*, *hem in*, *enclose*, *house*, *pen up*, *surround*, *encompass*, *beset*, *besiege*, *shut off*, *cut off*: *agnos*; *claudunt convallibus umbræ*; *maris nos obice pontus*. — **clausus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *enclosed*, *confined*, *close shut*, *pent up*: *lacus*; *carcer*. — Neut., *an enclosure*.

claudus, -a, -um, [?], adj., *limping*, *halting*, *lame*, *crippled* (of a wounded snake).

claustrum, -i, [√claud (as if root of *claudo*) + trum], n., *fastening*, *lock*, *bolt*, *bar*. — Less exactly, of anything that serves the same purpose, *door*, *gate*, *barrier*: *Lucrino addita* (*dykes*, *levees*); *Pelori* (of the sides of a strait).

clausum, see *claudo*.

Clausus, -i, [prob. akin to *Claudius*], m., a Sabine, the supposed founder of the house of *Claudius*.

clausus, -a, -um, p.p. of *claudo*.

clāva, -æ, [?], f., a *stick*, a *staff*, *cudgel*, *club*.

clāvus, -i, [akin to *clavis*, *claudo*], m., a *nail*, a *peg*. — From similarity, a *tiller*. — Less exactly, a *rudder*, *helm*.

cliēns, -entis, [p. of *cluo*, *hear*, *obey*], comm., a *dependant*, a *client*.

Clīō, -ūs, [Gr. Κλειώ], f.: 1. The muse of history; 2. A daughter of *Oceanus*.

clipeātus, -a, -um, see *clipeo*.

clipeō (clup-), no perf., -ātum, -āre, [†clipeō], 1. v. a., *arm with a shield*. — **clipeātus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *armed with shield*: *agmina*.

clipeus, m., (-um, n.), -i, [?], a *shield* (round, of the Greek pattern).

Clitius (Cly-), -i (-ii), [akin to *inclutus*], m., a Trojan hero, perhaps more than one of the same name, cf. *Clytius*.

Clitumnus, -i, m., a river of Umbria.

clivōsus, -a, -um, [†clivō- (reduced) + osus], adj., *hilly*. — Fig., *steep*, *difficult*.

clivus, -i, [√clī (as root of *clino*) + vus], m., a *slope*, a *hill*, *an incline*.

Cloanthus, -i, [Gr. akin to *Cluentius*], m., a Trojan leader.

Cloella, -æ, [f. of *Cluilius*, prob. for †*Clovillus*, and akin to *clueo*], f., a Roman maiden who escaped from *Porsenna*, and swam the *Tiber*.

Clonius, -i (-ii), [?], a Trojan, perhaps several of the same name.

Clonus, -i, [?], m., a sculptor or engraver.

Clōthō (nom. and acc.), [Gr. Κλωθώ (*the spinner* or *spinster*)], one of the three *Parcæ*, or *Fates*, see *Parcae*.

cliūns, -entis, see *cliens*.

Cluentius, -a, -um, [†cluent- (stem of *cliens*) + ius], a Roman gentile name, used collectively for the clan.

clupeus, see *clipeus*.

Clūsīnus, -a, -um, [†Clusō- (reduced) + īnus], adj., of *Clusium*.

Clūsium, -i (-ii), [?, perhaps akin to *claudo*], n., an Etrurian town, formerly called *Camers*.

Clymenē, -ēs, [Gr. Κλυμένη], f., a daughter of *Oceanus*.

clypeus, etc.; see *clipeus*.

Clytius, -i (-ii), [prob. akin to *cluo*], m., a name of several warriors, cf. *Clitius*.

coāctus, -a, -um, p.p. of *cogo*.

- Cocles**, -itis, [cocles, *one-eyed*], m., the surname of Q. Horatius, who, in the war with Porsenna, alone defended the bridge across the Tiber.
- coctus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *coquo*.
- Cōcyti**us, -a, -um, [+Cocytō- [reduced] + ius], adj., of *Cocytus*, infernal: *virgo* (*Alecto*, one of the Furies).
- Cōcyl**us, -i, [Gr. *Kōkylōs*, *river of lamentation*], m., a fabled river of the world below.
- Codrus**, -i, [Gr. *Kōdros*], m., a shepherd, perhaps representing under a disguised name some contemporary poet, an enemy of Virgil.
- coelum** and kindred words, see *caelum*, etc.
- coenum**, see *caenum*.
- coeō**, -ivi, -itum, -ire, [con-eo], irr. v. n., *come together, unite, assemble, meet, gather*. — With implied intent, either hostile or friendly (cf. *congregior*), *join, join in alliance, unite, meet, encounter, join battle: in foedera dextrae* (*be joined in*); *gener atque socer* (*be united*). — Fig., *curdle, congeal* (cf. *cogo*): *sanguis formidine*.
- coeplō**, -i, -tum, -ere and -isse, (rare except in perf., &c.), [co-apio, cf. *apiscor*], v. act., (*take hold*), *begin, begin to speak*. — Pass., only in p.p. and compound tenses, usual with pass. infin. — *coeptus*, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., n., *an undertaking, attempt*.
- coeptus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *coeplō*.
- coerceō**, -ui, -itum, -ēre, [con-arceō], 2. v. a., *shut in together, surround, restrain, confine, hold in check, restrain*. — Of troops: *postrema Tyrrhidae iuvenes* (*bring up the rear, cf. cogere agmen*).
- coerulus**, etc., see *caeruleus*.
- coetus** (coi-), -ūs, [con-itus, cf. *coeo*], m., *an assembling*. — Concretely, *an assemblage, an assembly, a crowd, throng, company* (at a feast), *flock* (of birds).
- Coeus**, -i, [Gr. *Kōios*], m., a Titan, the father of Latona.
- cōgitō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [con-agito], 1. v. a., *weigh thoroughly in the mind, weigh, reflect upon, think* (cf. *agito*). — Esp. of purpose; *have in mind, intend, meditate upon, think upon, design, plan, purpose: quid Auster?*
- cognātus**, -a, -um, [con-(g)natus], adj., *akin, kindred, related* (by blood). — Poetic: *urbes* (*whose citizens are akin*).
- cognitus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *cognosco*.
- cognōmen**, -inis, [con-(g)nomen], n., *family-name*. — Less exactly, *name*.
- cognōminis**, -e, [con-†(g)nomen, infl. as adj.], adj., *of like name: terra* (*bearing one's name*).
- cognōscō**, -gnōvī, -gnitum, -gnōscere, [con-(g)nosco], 3. v. a., *examine, learn, inquire into, trace out, listen to, hear, find* (*learn to know*, with two accs.): *haec cognoscite; carmina; casus*. — 1a perf., &c., *have learned, know*. — Less exactly, *recognize, understand: matrem; quae sit virtus*. — *cognitus*, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *well-known*.
- cōgō**, **coēgi**, **coactum**, **cōgere**, [con-ago], 3. v. a., *drive together, collect, gather* (of fruits, &c.), *assemble* (of men, forces, &c.): *pecus; agmina* (*keep in line*, of the rear guard, or officers). — Of consistency, *condense, congeal: aer in nubem coactus; mella*. — Fig., *force, compel, oblige* (with acc. and infin.): *quid* (cog. acc.) *non mortalia pectora cogis?* — *coactus*, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *forced: lacrimae*.
- cohibeō**, -ui, -itum, -ēre, [con-habeo], 2. v. a., *hold together, contain, confine: spelunca Scyllam*. — Fig., *restrain, check, repress: iras*.
- cohors**, -ortis, [?], f., *an enclosure*. — Fig., *a company* (of soldiery),

- troop, squadron*. — Less exactly, of other things, *band, multitude, crowd*: **cuncta cohors** (*line, of ships*).
- coitus**, see **coetus**.
- collapsus**, see **conlapsus**.
- Collātinus, -a, -um**, [**Collatia** (reduced) + **īnus**], adj., of *Collatia* (a Sabine town): **arces**.
- collātus**, see **conlatus**.
- collectus**, see **conlectus**, p.p. of **colligo**.
- colligō**, see **colligo**.
- collis, -is**, [?], m., a *hill*.
- collocō**, see **conloco**.
- colloquium**, see **conloquium**.
- collūceō**, see **conluceo**.
- collūdō**, see **conludo**.
- collum, -i**, [?], n., the *neck*. — Poetic, of a poppy, *neck*.
- collustrō**, see **conlustro**.
- colō, colui, cultum, colere**, [? √col], 3. v. a. and n., *cultivate, till, tend, take care of*. — Less exactly, *inhabit, dwell in*: **Pallas arces**. — Fig., *cherish, care for, regard, attend to, love, foster*: **te-lorum amorem; reliquias meorum; vitam (lead); morem (observe)**. — Esp. of pious regard, *worship, revere, honor*: **templum**. — **cultus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *cultivated, tilled, well kept*.
- colocāsia, -ae, (-lum, -i (-li), n.)**, [Gr. *κολοκασία* or *κολοκάσιον*], f., a plant of the lily kind.
- colōnus, -i**, [unc. stem fr. √col + **nus**, cf. **patronus**], m., a *farmer, husbandman*: **veteres (former tillers)**. — From the nature of ancient colonies, a *colonist*. — Less exactly, an *inhabitant* (cf. **colo**).
- color, -ōris**, [unc. root + **ōr (os)**], m., *color, a color, complexion, hue*. — Esp., *fair complexion, beauty*.
- colōrātus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **colōro**.
- colōrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†colōr-], 1. v. a., *color, dye*. — **coloratus, -a, -um**, as adj., *colored*. — Esp. as opposed to light or fair, *dusky, swarthy*: **Indi**.
- coluber, -ubri**, [?], m., a *serpent, snake*.
- cōlum, -ī**, [?], n., a *strainer, colander*.
- columba, -ae**, [? f. of **columbus**], f., a *dove, pigeon*.
- columna, -ae**, [unc. root + **mna**, cf. **autumnus**], f., a *pillar, a support, a column*.
- colurnus, -a, -um**, [unc. stem (akin to **corulus**) + **nus**, possibly corrupted from **corulnus**], adj., of *hazel* (cf. **corulus**), *hazel*: **hastilia**.
- colus, -i (ūs)**, [?], f., a *distaff*.
- coma, -ae**, [cf. Gr. *κόμη*], f., the *hair* (of the head), the *mane* (of animals). — From similarity, *leaves, foliage*, and even *flowers* (cf. **comans**). — Also plur. in all senses.
- comāns, -āntis**, [p. of †**comō, -āre**, from **coma**], p. as adj., *hairy, shaggy, leafy* (cf. **coma**), *flowering*: **dictamnus flore purpureo; galea (crested)**.
- comes, -itis**, [verb-stem (cf. **com-meo**) + **tis** (reduced)], comm., a *companion, associate, follower* (as subordinate): **senioris Acestae; docta comes (guide, of the Sibyl); comes Ascanio (attendant, guard-dian)**.
- comētēs, -ae**, [Gr. *κομήτης*, cf. **coma**], m., a *comet, shooting-star*.
- cōminus**, see **comminus**.
- comitātus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **comito** and **comitor**.
- comitātus, -ūs**, [†comitā + **tus**], m., (an accompanying), an *escort, a company, a retinue*.
- comitō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [comes, cf. **comitor**], 1. v. a., *accompany, follow, attend*. — **comitātus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *accompanied, attended*.
- comitor, -ātus, -āri**, [pass. of **comito**], 1. v. dep., *accompany, follow, escort, attend*. — Esp. of funerals, *escort, attend*. — p.p., *accompanying*: **filius classe catervas**.
- commaculō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**,

[con-maculo], I. v. a., *stain, pollute, imbrue* : manus sanguine.
commemorō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [con-memoro], I. v. a., *recall to mind* (of one's self). — In reference to another, *remind, mention, recount, relate* (in song), *proclaim, celebrate*.
commendō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [con-mando], I. v. a., *commit, entrust*. — Less exactly, *commend, recommend*.
commercium, -i (-li), [con-+merc (stem of merx) + ium, (n. of ius), cf. **commercior**], n., *traffic*. — Poetic : *ista commercia belli* (such bargains of war, ransom of prisoners).
comminus (cō-), [con-manus, petrified as adv., cf. **eminus**], adv., *in close combat, hand to hand* (opposed to a contest with missile weapons). — Less exactly, without actual contest, *close by, standing by, at close range* : cervos obtruncant ferro. — Poetic : *arva insequitur* (hotly engages).
commisceō, -miscui, -mixtum or -mistum, -miscēre, [con-misceo], 2. v. a., *mix together, intermingle* : frusta mero cruento.
commissum, -i, [n. p.p. of **committo** as noun], n., *offence, fault, crime*.
commissus, -a, -um, p.p. of **committo**; see also **commissum**.
commistus, -a, -um, p.p. of **commisceo**.
committo, -misi, -missum, -mittere, [con-mitto], 3. v. a., (let go together), *combine, join, unite* : delphinum caudas utero delphinum. — Esp. of hostility, *join* (battle), *begin* (the fight, cf. **conserere**) : manum; **proelium**; **funera pugnae** (begin the havoc of battle). — With idea of a trust, *entrust, commit to, trust, consign* : sulcis semina. — Transferred, *allow to happen, allow one's self to do, allow, commit, practise, perpetrate, commit an offence*.

commixtus, -a, -um, p.p. of **commisceo**.
commodus, -a, -um, [con-modus], adj., (agreeing with the measure). — Fig., *fitting, fit, suitable, proper, favorable, adapted* : **Baccho** (suited to the vine).
commōtus, -a, -um, p.p. of **commoveo**.
commoveō, -mōvi, -mōtum, -movere, [con-moveo], 2. v. a., *move violently, agitate* : alas; **commotis sacris** (brandishing the sacred thyrsus). — Less exactly, *stir up, rouse* : **cervum**. — Fig., *rouse, stir, excite, disturb, agitate, alarm, enrage, move* (with any emotion).
communis (old form **cōmoenis**), -e, [con-+munis, cf. **immunis** and **munia**], adj., (serving together), *belonging to two or more together, common* : **periculum** (shared alike by both); **Erinyes** (of both sides); **bona** (the public interests).
cōmō, **cōmpsi**, **cōmptum**, **cōmere**, [? con-emo, take], 3. v. a., (? gather together), *comb, arrange, braid*. — Less exactly, *deck, adorn, array* : **vitta ramos**. — **compatus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj. : **comae** (plaited); **felici comptus olivā** (wreathed).
compactus, -a, -um, p.p. of **compingo**.
compāgēs, -is (gen. plur. **compagum**), [com; pa(n)g-o], f., *a joining together, a connection, joint, structure*.
1. **compellō**, -puli, -pulsum, -pellere, [con-pello], 3. v. a., *drive together or in a body* : **greges in unum**. — With weaker meaning of prep., *drive, force* : **gregem hibisco**; **noto eodem compulsus**.
2. **compellō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [prob. from lost noun-stem akin to **pello**, cf. **adpello**], I. v. a., *accost, address* : **aliquem voce**.
compescō, -scui, -scitum (?), -scere, [unc. verb with con], *restrain, curb, check* : **ramos fluentes** (by pruning).

compingō, -pēgi, -pactum, -pingere, [con-pango], 3. v. a., join together, fasten together, fasten.—

compactus, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., joined, fitted: trabes (jointed).

compitum, -i, [com-+pitum (√pet + um)], n., meeting of roads, cross roads, corners.

complector, -plexus, -plecti, [con-plecto], 3. v. dep., clasp around, encircle, enfold, embrace; hold, grasp: corpus; terra gremio ossa; Cacum complexus in nodum.—Less exactly, surround, embrace: *Penates umbra* (of a tree).—Fig., seize, come upon, enfold: *sopor artus*.

compleō, -ēvi, -ētum, -ēre, [con-pleo], 2. v. a., fill up, fill full, fill: loca milites; naves (man); litora (crowd, throng).—Less exactly, fill, complete: *tempora debita; orbis completur*.

1. **complexus, -a, -um, p.p. of complector.**

2. **complexus, -ūs, [con-plexus], m., a surrounding, encompassing, encircling, embracing, embrace (esp. of love).**

compōnō, -posui, -positum, -pōnere, [com-pono], 3. v. a., put together, bring together, lay up, collect: opes (hoard); aggerem tumuli (raise).—With idea of union or arrangement, found, build, dispose, array, set in order, arrange, settle, adjust: *compositi in turmas* (of soldiers, arrayed in squadrons); *urbem; genus indocile ac dispersum* (settle in law and order); *foedus; lites* (settle by deciding); *pacem*.—With idea of rest, dispose, lay, place: *defessa membra* (lay down to rest); *thalamis se composuere* (of bees, become quiet in their cells); *se* (recline); *diem* (close); *fluctus* (calm); *placida pace compōstus* (settled in peaceful repose, by some thought to refer to death); *curas*.—Of putting together for comparison, compare: *parvis magna*.

—**compositus (pōstus), -a, -um, p.p. as adj., fixed, orderly, regular, quiet: gradus; leges.**—Neut. abl. as adv., **composito, by arrangement, in concert.**

compositus (compōstus), -a, -um, p.p. of compono.

comprehendō (-prendō), -ndi, -nsum, -ndere, [com-prehendo], 3. v. a., take hold of, grasp: imago.—Less exactly, seize, apprehend.—Esp. of fire or of thing fired, catch.—Fig., embrace, comprise, enumerate, include: *formas scelerum*.

comprēnsus, -a, -um, see comprehendo.

compressus, -a, -um, p.p. of comprimō.

comprimō, -pressi, -pressum, -primere, [con-premo], 3. v. a., press together.—With idea of restraint, hold in, hold back, hold, restrain, repress, check: *gressum*.—Fig., curb, check, repress, stay: *amor compressus edendi; furores caeli marisque; impetus*.

cōmptus, -a, -um, p.p. of cōmo.

compulsus, -a, -um, p.p. of compello.

1. **cōnātus, -a, -um, p.p. of conor.**

2. **cōnātus, -ūs, [cōnā- (stem of conor) + tus], m., an attempt, effort, exertion.**

concavus, -a, -um, [con-cavus], adj., hollow, concave, arched, vaulted, bent, curved: saxa (of caves).

concedō, -cēssi, -cēssum, -cēdere, [con-cedo], 3. v. n. and a., move away (cf. cedo and adcedo), retire, withdraw, come or go off: huc; concedeite, silvae (farewell).—Fig., depart, cease: *superis ab oris* (by death); *irae defūm*.—Of superiority, give way, yield, give place, yield the palm.—So also (act.) of withdrawing opposition, give up, grant, allow, permit: *in iras Calydonā (sacrifice); concessa moveri* (allowed).—**concessus, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., permitted, permissible,**

lawful: **concessa veto** (*things not forbid*).
concentus, -ūs, [con-cantus], m., *harmony, harmonious songs, tune-ful melody*.
conceptus, -a, -um, p.p. of **concipio**.
concēssus, -a, -um, p.p. of **concedo**.
concha, -ae, [Gr. κόγχη], f., *a shell, conch shell*. — Also as an instrument, *shell, conch, horn*.
concidō, -cidi, no sup., -cidere, [con-cado], 3. v. n., *fall (in a heap), fall to the ground*. — Esp., *of death or fainting, fall, sink*. — Less exactly and fig., *fall, be ruined, perish*.
concidō, -cidi, -cīsum, -cidere, [con-caedo], 3. v. a., *cut up, cut to pieces, cut down*: **scrobibus montes** (*furrow*).
conciō, -ivī, -itum, -iēre, [con-cio], 2. (also 4.) v. a., (*move together*), *assemble*. — With intensive meaning of **con**, *shake, agitate, move violently, urge on*: **concita tormento saxa** (*hurled violently*). — Fig., *rouse, excite, agitate, stir up, provoke*: **immani concitus ira** (*fired with mighty wrath*). — **concitus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj. (cf. **citus**), *in headlong motion, headlong, violent, careering*: **multa vi** (*with mighty effort*); **processu** (*with headlong rush*).
conciliō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [con-ciliō-], 1. v. a., (*assemble*), *unite, join*. — Fig., *gain over, win, conciliate, gain, secure, obtain*: **sceptra Iovemque** (*secure the sceptre and Jove's favor*); **sibi arma** (*ally*).
concilium, -i (-ii), [perhaps con-, stem fr. √cal (cf. **classis**)], n., *an assembly (generally, cf. consilium, a deliberative body), gathering*: **piorum**. — Also in sense of **consilium**, *a council*: **silentum** (*as a jury*).
concipiō, -cēpi, -ceptum, -ciperē, [con-capio], 3. v. a. and n.,

take in, take, receive: **pabula terrae** (*draw nutriment*). — Esp. of females, *conceive*. — With abstract objects, *receive, admit, harbor, take on, give way to*: **ducis curam** (*enter on*); **furias** (*be possessed by*); **pectore robur** (*possess*). — Of ideas in words, *comprise, express, formulate*. — Of the mind as subject, *take in, conceive, imagine*: **mente furores**. — **conceptus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj. in either meaning of the verb: **foedus** (*drawn up, established*).
conciō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [con-citō- (cf. **concitus**), or perhaps con-cito], 1. v. a., *set in motion, rouse, excite, incite*: **equum** (*spur on*); **Allecto se in Teucros** (*Ay fiercely at*).
1. **concitus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **conciō**.
2. **concitus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **conciō**.
conclāmō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [con-clamo], 1. v. a., *cry aloud, shout, cry aloud upon, call for aloud, summon with a shout*. — With direct or indirect discourse: **Italiam** (*cries out, Italy!*).
conclūdō, -si, -sum, -dere, [con-claudo], 3. v. a., *shut up, enclose*. — Less exactly, *surround, include*: **locum sulco** (*mark out*).
concolor, -ōris, [con-+colōr, declined as adj.], adj., *of the same color*.
concors, -rdis, [con-+cord-, declined as adj.], adj., *united in feeling, friendly, harmonious*: **frena** (*peaceful*).
concrēdō, -didi, -ditum, -dere, [con-credo], 3. v. a., *entrust, consign, commit*.
concrēscō, -crēvi, -crētum, -crēscere, [con-cresco], 3. v. n., (*grow together*), *harden, curdle, congeal, condense, freeze*. — As growing into something else, *grow into, become attached*. — **concrētus**, -a, -um, p.p. in passive force (cf. **cretus**) as adj., *condensed, hardened, congealed, curdled, clotted*: **crines sanguine** (*matted*).

concrētus, -ūs, [con-cretus], m.,
a growing together, an adhering
(a doubtful reading).

concubitus, -ūs, [con-cubitus], m.,
a lying together, coition.

concurrō, -curri(-eucurri), -cur-
sum, -currere, [con-curro], 3. v.
n., run with or together, flock to-
gether, assemble. — Less exactly,
rush (to a place), rally, hasten (to
one). — Of hostile meeting, meet,
fight, contend: *viris virgo*; *mon-
tes* (dash together)

concursum, -ūs, [con-cursus], m.,
a rushing together. — Concretely,
a crowd, an assembly, a concourse.

concussus, -a, -um, p.p. of **con-
cutio**.

concutiō, -cussi, -cussum, -cu-
tere, [con-quatō], 3. v. a., shake
violently, agitate, thrust (cf. **ex-
cutio**), force, throw, dash: *frena*;
lora; *silicem dexter in adver-
sum nitens*. — Of shaking out the
loose garments of the ancients,
shake out (for examination), *search*:
fecundum pectus. — Fig., of emo-
tion, &c., *agitate*, *alarm*, *trouble*:
casu acerbo (overwhelmed); *urbs*
(panic-stricken); *animum concus-
sus*. — Also, *excite*, *rouse*, *urge*:
equos (spur on).

condēnsus, -a, -um, [con-densus],
adj., very dense, close, crowded:
columbae condensae . . . *sede-
bant*.

condiciō (not -tio), -ōnis, [con-
dicio], f., (statement of terms), a
stipulation, condition, terms, a
compact. — *mortis* (destiny, law of
human life).

conditiō, see **condicio**, the proper
form.

conditor, -ōris, [con-dator, as if
condi + tor, cf. **condo**], m., build-
er, founder.

conditus, -a, -um, p.p. of **condo**.
condō, -didi, -ditum, -dere, [con-
do, put], 3. v. a., (put together).
— With reference to the result,
build, *found*, *make*, *erect*: *arces*.
— Fig., in same sense, *found*, es-

tablish, *settle*: *Romanam gentem*;
aurea secula (bring in); *fata*
(ordain). — So also of composi-
tion, *write*, *compose*, *describe*, *cele-
brate*: *tristia bella*. — With idea
of preservation, *put up* (cf. **con-
dio**), *store*, *lay away*, *hoard*: *opes*;
signa mente (treasure up). —
So also of concealment, *hide*, *se-
crete*, *conceal*, *suppress*, *withdraw*
(one's self): *caput inter nubila*;
*conditur in tenebras altum cali-
gine caelum*; *in mare Ufens*
(be lost); *Nilus se alveo* (confine
itself); *lumina* (close); *optato*
Thyridis alveo (by others re-
ferred to the first meaning). —
Esp. of the dead, *bury*, *lay to rest*:
ossa terra; *animam sepulchro*;
longos soles cantando (sing the
sun to rest). — Of stars, *set*: *Orion*.
condūcō, -dūxi, -ductum, -dū-
cere, [con-duco], 3. v. a. and n.,
lead together, assemble, collect, hire.
— **conductus**, -a, -um, p.p. as
adj., *rented*, *hired*.

conductus, -a, -um, p.p. of **con-
duco**.

cōnectō (conn-), -xui, -xum,
-ctere, [con-necto], 3. v. a., *bind*
together, *fasten*, *connect*, *entwine*.

cōnexus, -a, -um, p.p. of **connecto**.
cōnfectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **con-
ficio**.

cōnferciō, -fersi, -fertum, -fer-
cire, [con-farcio], 4. v. a., *crowd*
together. — **confertus**, -a, -um,
p.p. as adj., *close*, *dense*, *serried*,
in close array, *close packed*.

cōnferō, -tuli, -lātum (coll-),
-ferre, [con-fero], *bring together*,
bear together: *gradum* (step to-
gether). — Esp. of hostility, *join*,
engage: *manum* (join hand to
hand); *certamina belli* (engage
in strife of battle); *se viro vir*.

cōnfectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **con-
fercio**.

cōnfessus, -a, -um, p.p. of **con-
fiteor**.

cōnfestim [con-†festim, √fed (in
fendo) + tis, cf. **manifestus**],

- adv., (*on the stroke* (?), *in the grasp*, cf. Fr. *mainlevant*), *instantly, forthwith, at once*.
- cōnficiō, -fēci, -fectum, -ficere**, (also **cōnfieri** as pass.), [**confacio**], 3. v. a., (*do up*), *finish, complete, accomplish*: **immensum aequor**.—In special sense (cf. Eng. *done up*), *exhaust, waste, use up, destroy*: **me volnus** (*exhausts my life*).—Less exactly, *bring to pass, cause*.—**cōnfectus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *wasted, worn out, exhausted, emaciated*: **macie**; **curis**; **aetate** (*burdened with years*).
- cōnfidēs, -entis**, p. of **confido**.
- cōfidō, -fisu, -dere**, [**con-fido**], 3. v. a. and n., *trust in, rely on, trust to, trust*: **rebus**; **huic monstro**.—**cōnfidēs, -entis**, p. as adj., *bold, undaunted, confident, shameless, unblushing*.
- cōnfigō, -fixi, -fixum, -figere**, 3. v. a., *pierce through, transfix, strike down* (with a missile weapon).—**cōnfixus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *transfixed, struck down*.
- cōnficiō, -feri**, pass. of **conficio**.
- cōnfisus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **confido**.
- cōnfiteor, -fessus sum, -fitēri**, [**con-fateor**], 2. v. dep., *fully or entirely acknowledge* (cf. Eng. *own up*), *confess, own, avow*.—Less exactly, *disclose a thing, reveal, manifest, show*: **confessa deam** (*revealed a goddess, confessing herself*).
- cōnfixus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **configo**.
- cōnfigō, -flixi, -flictum, -fligere**, [**con-fligo**], 3. v. a. and n. Act., *strike against or on, strike or bring together*.—Neut., *dash against* (each other), *be in conflict, contend, fight, combat*: **venti** (*war with each other*).
- cōnflō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [**con-flo**], 1. v. a. Of fire, *blow together, blow up, stir up, kindle*.—From the use of the bellows in the forge, also of metals, &c., *smelt, fuse, melt down*: **falces in ensem**.
- cōnfluō, -fluxi, no sup., -fluere**, [**con-fluo**], 3. v. n. Of fluids, *flow or run together*.—Less exactly, of a great multitude, *flow, flock, or crowd together*; *come together in multitudes*.
- cōnfodiō, -fōdi, -fossus, -fodere**, [**con-fodio**], 3. v. a., *dig thoroughly, pierce through, transfix*: **super exanimem sese proiecit amicum confossus**.
- confossus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **confodio**.
- confugiō, -fūgi, no sup., -fugere**, [**con-fugio**], 3. v. n., *flee for refuge or succor, take refuge* (with any one).
- cōnfundō, -fūdi, -fūsum, -fundere**, [**con-fundo**], 3. v. a. Of liquids, *pour together*.—Less exactly, with reflexive or in pass., *mix itself, mix, mingle, blend*.—Fig., *confound, confuse, disturb, throw into disorder, disconcert*: **foedus** (*destroy*).—**cōnfusus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *confounded, perplexed, panic-stricken*: **urbs**; **animus**.
- cōnfusus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **confundo**.
- congemino, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [**con-gemino**], 1. v. a. and n., *double, redouble, repeat again and again*: **crebros ensibus ictus congeminant**.—Poetically, of the instrument, *ply repeatedly*: **securim**.
- congemō, -gemui, no sup., -geme-re**, [**con-gemo**], 3. v. n. and a., *sigh or groan deeply, heave a deep sigh*.—Fig., of a tree: **congemuit supremum** (*groaned its last*).
- congerō, -gessi, -gestum, -gerere**, [**con-gero**], 3. v. a., *bear, bring, or carry together; heap up* (cf. **adgero** and **agger**), *gather*.—With reference to the result, *build, construct, erect*: **manu oppida**; **aram**.—Poetically, of birds, *build nests, nest*.—Less exactly, in pass., *be full, swarm, teem*: **cubilia blattis**.—**congestus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *gathered, heaped*: **turae dona**; **culmen** (*solidified*).

- congestus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **congero**.
- congregdior**, -gressus, -gredi, [con-gredior], 3. v. dep., (*step together*), *go, come, or meet together or with one*. — Esp., in a hostile sense, *fight, contend, engage*.
- congressus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **con-gredior**.
- congressus**, -ūs, [con-gressus], m., *a meeting* (either friendly or hostile), *encounter, interview*.
- cōnicio** (conīl-), -lēci, -lectum, -icere, [con-iacio], 3. v. a., *throw together or at, hurl, cast, fling, shoot: coniecta sagitta; coniecta cuspidē; saxa; velamina*. — With reflexive, *throw one's self, rush, speed, hasten: sese in latebras (plunge); Iris inter medias sese (dashes)*. — Less exactly, of direction merely, *cast, turn: oculos*.
- cōnlectus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **conicio**.
- cōnifer**, -era, -erum, [†cono-fer (√fer + us)], adj., *cone-bearing, coniferous*.
- cōnīsus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **conitor**.
- cōnitor** (conn-), -nisus and -nīxus, -niti, [con-nitor], 3. v. dep., *lean against, strain, struggle, put forth an effort, strive: conixus (with mighty effort)*. — Esp. of labor (cf. **enitor**), *be in labor, yearn, bring forth young*.
- cōnjugium**, -ī (-īi), [†coniug- + ium, as if con-+jugium], n., *a joining, union*. — Esp. (perhaps originally, cf. **coniunx**), *marriage: Veneris (union with)*. — Less exactly, of animals, *coition*. — Concretely (cf. **amor**, *beloved object*), *husband, wife*.
- coniunctus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **con-iungo**.
- coniungō**, -iunxi, -iunctum, -iungere, [con-iungo], 3. v. a., *join together, unite, attach, ally*. — Esp. in marriage, *unite: digno coniuncta viro; ratis coniuncta crepidine saxi (moored)*.
- cōniunx** (-iunx), -iugis, [con-√iug, as stem], comm., (*uniting together*), *a husband, a wife, a consort*. — Less exactly, *a betrothed*.
- coniūrātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **coniūro**.
- coniūrō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [con-iūro], 1. v. n. and a., *swear together, conspire*. — **coniūrātus**, -a, -um, p.p. in act. sense, *having sworn, banded together, conspiring: rescindere caelum*.
- cōnixus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **conitor**.
- conlābor** (coll-), -lāpsus, -lābi, [con-lābor], 3. v. dep., *fall together, fall in ruins, collapse, fall*. — Esp., in a swoon or in death, *fall, sink, drop, faint: membra collapsa (fainting); ferro conlapsa (swooning from a wound)*. — Fig., *waste away: ossa morbo*. — **conlāpsus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *fainting, swooning, sinking, lifeless*.
- conlāpsus** (coll-), -a, -um, p.p. of **conlabor**.
- conlātus** (coll-), -a, -um, p.p. of **confero**.
- conligō** (coll-), -lēgi, -lectum, -lligere, [con-lego], 3. v. a., *collect together, bring together, assemble, gather, collect: ex alto nubes; nox pluviā (bring on); quarta hora sitim; conlecta ex longo rabies edendi (ravening hunger grown by long privation)*. — Pass., or with reflexive, *come together, gather, mass forces: omnibus conlectis*. — Also of strength, presence of mind, or courage, *collect, gain, regain: robur*. — Less exactly, *contract, shrink (pass.): se in arma (draw behind his shield); alitis in figuram (shrunk)*.
- conlocō** (coll-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [con-loco], 1. v. a., *put, place, set, arrange, station*.
- conloquium** (coll-), -ī (-īi), [con-+loquium, cf. eloquium], n., *discourse, conversation, talk, con-*

ference, converse, intercourse : **de-
orum.**
conlūceō (coll-), no perf., no sup.,
 -lūcēre, [con-luceo], 2. v. n.,
shine brightly, blaze, gleam, glare,
ignes; moenia flammis; veste
atque armis (glitter).
conlūdō (coll-), -lūsi, -lūsum,
 -lūdere, [con-ludo], 3. v. n., *play*
with, play together, sport, play. —
 Poetically, of things: *plumae.*
conlustrō (coll-), -āvi, -ātum,
 -āre, [con-lustro], 1. v. a., *light*
up. — Perhaps from an entirely
 different original meaning (cf. *lus-*
tro), *examine, survey* : *omnia.*
connectō, see *conecto.*
connexus, see *conexus.*
connisus, see *conisus.*
connixus, see *conlixus.*
connūbium, see *conubium.*
Conōn, -ōnis, [Gr. *Kónov*], m., a
 mathematician and astronomer in
 the time of Ptolemy Philadelphus.
cōnor, -ātus sum, -āri, [?], perhaps
 akin to *onus*, cf. *mollor*, 1. v. dep.,
undertake, attempt, try, venture.
conr-, see *corr-*.
cōnsanguineus, -a, -um, [†*con-*
sanguin (lost stem, *con-sanguis*,
 cf. *cognominis*) + *eus*], adj., *of*
kindred blood, akin, related. —
 Masc., a kinsman : *Leti (brother).*
cōnsanguinitās, -tātis, [†*consan-*
guin (as if *consanguini-*, cf. *con-*
sanguineus) + *tas*], f., *kindred*,
relationship (by blood), consan-
guinity.
cōnscendō, -di, -sum, -dere, [con-
scando], 3. v. a. and n., *mount,*
ascend : *rogos.* — Esp., *go on board*
a ship, embark, take ship : *aequor*
(put to sea).
cōnscius, -a, -um, [con-†*scius*,
 √*sci* + *us* (cf. *inscius*)], adj.,
conscious, privy to, aware of : *ag-*
mina (allied); *fati (witness)*;
aether conubiis. — Transferred,
conscious (with one's self), con-
scious of guilt, self-conscious : *vir-*
tus; *fama*; *mens conscia recti.*
cōnsequor, -secūtus, -sequi, [con-

sequor], 3. v. dep., *attend, follow.*
 — Esp. in hostile sense, *pursue.* —
 With different sense of *con*, *follow*
up, overtake, reach.
 1. **cōnserō**, -sēvi, -situm or -sa-
 tum, -serere, [con-sero], 3. v. a.,
sow or plant with something : *ar-*
va. — Fig., *cover or strewn over with*
something : *freta consita terris*
(dotted).
 2. **cōnserō**, -serui, -sertum, -se-
 rere, [con-sero], 3. v. a., *connect,*
entwine, tie, join, fit, unite, bind
into a whole : *lorica conserta*
hamis (woven); *tegumen spinis.*
 — Esp. of hostilities, *join (in fight),*
engage in : *dextram*; *proelia.*
cōnseruus, -a, -um, p.p. of 2. *con-*
sero.
cōnsessus, -ūs, [con-sessus], m.,
(a sitting together, a session). —
 Concretely, *an assembly* : *caveae*
(spectators in the theatre).
cōnsidō, -sēdi (-sidi), -sēssum,
 -sidere, [con-sido], 3. v. n., *sit*
down, settle, seat one's self, light (of
 birds) : *molli in herba*; *Ausonio*
portu (anchor). — Esp., *halt, settle*
down (to dwell), take up one's abode.
 — Of inanimate subjects, *settle, sink*
down, sink in, give way, subside :
in ignes; *totam urbem lucta*
(be plunged).
cōnsillum, -ī (-ii), [consul + *ium*,
 cf. *consulo*], n., *consultation,*
counsel. — Of the result, *wise coun-*
sel, resolution, plan, purpose, course
of conduct (as resolved upon),
course : *consiliis non futilis auc-*
tor. — Of advice given to another,
counsel, advice. — Concretely (cf.
concillium), a (formal) *council,*
assembly. — Adv., *cōnsiliō*, *ad-*
visedly, intentionally, purposely,
with design.
cōnsistō, -stiti, -stitum, -sistere,
 [con-sisto], 3. v. a. and n., *place*
one's self, take one's stand, stand
still, remain : *terra (set foot on).*
 — Esp., *take a stand, make a halt,*
keep a position, stand, halt, settle.
 — Fig., *rest* : *mens.*

cōnsitus, -a, -um, p.p. of **consero**.

cōnsonō, -uī, no sup., -āre, [**con-sono**], i. v. n., *sound together or at the same time, resound*.

cōnsors, -sortis, [**con-†sorti** (fuller stem of **sors**)], adj., *of equal share, partaking with*: **me consortem nati concede sepulchro** (*in common with*). — Also, *of equal lot, of the same condition, common, in common*.

1. **cōnspectus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **conspicilo** as adj., *conspicuous*.

2. **cōnspectus**, -ūs, [**con-spectus**], m., *sight, view, presence*: **e conspectu** (*out of sight*); **in conspectu**; **ire ad conspectum genitoris** (*to meet*).

cōnspiciō, -spexi, -spectum, -spicere, [**con-specio**], 3. v. a., *gaze upon, behold*. — Also, *get a sight of, espy, descry, find*. See **conspiculus**.

cōnspirō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [**cōn-spiro**], i. v. n., *blow together, sound together*: **aeraeque assensu conspirant cornua rauco**.

cōnsternō, -strāvī, -strātum, -sternere, [**con-sterno**], 3. v. a., *strew over, bestrew, cover*: **terram tergo**; **terram frondes**.

cōnstituō, -uī, -ūtum, -uere, [**con-statuo**], 3. v. a., *set up, place, put*: **taurum ante aras**. — **aras** (*erect*); **moenia** (*build*); **metam** (*set*). — Fig., *of things not material, establish*. — *Of purpose, determine, resolve*: **quaerere**.

cōnstō, -stīti, -stātum, -stāre, [**con-sto**], i. v. n., *stand with, stand together, stand*: **cyparissi**. — Fig., *agree or accord with, be consistent with, correspond to, fit*. — Also, *stand firm or immovable, be firm, remain immovable, unchanging, steadfast, be settled, last, persevere, endure*: **cuncta caelo sereno** (*be steady, as a sign of settled weather*); **animo sententia** (*is fixed*).

cōnstructus, -a, -um, p.p. of **construo**.

cōnstruō, -uxī, -uctum, -uere,

[**con-struo**], 3. v. a., *heap or pile together, heap up*. — *Of the result, build, erect, construct, make*. — **constructus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *heaped, gathered, stored, built*.

cōnsuēscō, -ēvī, -ētum, -ēscere, [**con-suesco**], 3. v. a. and n. inch., *accustom, habituate*. — *So in pass. part., accustomed, inured, habituated*: **membra** (*trained*). — *Neut., accustom one's self*: **adeo in tenebris consuescere multum est** (*such force has habit*). — **cōnsuētus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *accustomed, usual, ordinary*.

cōnsul, -ulis, [**prob. con-√sal** as stem (cf. **praesul**, **exsul**) with some lost connection of ideas, founded on religious observance, cf. **Salii**], m., *a consul, one of the two chief magistrates of Rome*.

cōnsulō, -uī, -tum, -ere, [**prob. consulo**, akin to **sallo**, cf. **praesul**, **exsul**], 3. v. n. and a., *consider, reflect, deliberate, take counsel, consult*: **consulte in medium** (*for the common advantage*). — Particular phrase: **consulere alicui** or **alicui rei**, *take counsel for some one or some thing, care for, take care of, look to, have regard for, consult for: **custodi et consule longe ne**, etc. (*keep a look-out*). — Act., *consult a person or thing, ask the opinion or advice of, ask counsel of*: **vates consultus**. — Esp., *consult a deity, an oracle, omens*: **exta**; **lucos**. — Transferred, *advise, counsel*: **rem nulli obscuram** (cog. acc.).*

cōnsultum, -ī, [n.p.p. of **consulo**], n., (*a thing deliberated or advised*), usually plur., *resolutions, plans, oracles, advice*.

cōnsūmō, -sumpsī, -sumptum, -sūmere, [**con-sumo**], 3. v. a. *Of food, consume, devour*: **men-sas**; **consumptus aliis**. — Less exactly, *of other things, consume, devour, waste, squander, annihilate, destroy, bring to nought, use up, use, waste away*: **vaccæ in**

dulces ubera natos (*waste upon*); **consumerer aevo**; **nocte consumptū** (*spent*); **sagitta consumpta** (*by fire*).
cōnsumptus, -a, -um, p.p. of **con-sumo**.
cōnsurgō, -rexi, -rectum, -gere, [**con-surgo**], 3. v. n., *rise up, rise* (in various senses, as in Eng.). — From bed, from table: **relictis mensis**; **inensem** (*rise with, &c.*); **socii tonsis** (*rise on the oars*). — Less exactly, of order or position: **remi ordine** (*in ranks*); **mundus ad Scythiam** (of the higher North); **mare ad aethera** (*mount to the skies*). — Of hostility: **in arma** (*in arms*). — Fig.: **bellum** (*arise*); **venti**.
contactus, -a, -um, p.p. of **con-tingo**.
contactus, -ūs, [**con-tactus**], m., *a touching, contact, touch*.
contāgium, -ī (-li), [con-†tagium, √tag + ium], n., *contact*. — Esp. of the result, *contagion, infection*: **vicini pecoris contagia**.
contegō, -texi, -tectum, -tegere, [**con-tego**], 3. v. a., *cover-up*.
contemnō (-pno), -psi, -ptum, -nere, [**con-temno**], 3. v. a., *set a small value on, value little, hold in contempt, despise, disdain, scorn*: **ventos** (*defy*); **opes**; **favos** (of bees).
contemplor, -ātus, -āri, [**†con-templō** (**con-templō**-)], 1. v. dep., *survey* (cf. **templum**), *observe, notice carefully*.
contemptor, -ōris, [**con-†temptor** (**√tem + tor**)], as if **contem + tor**, cf. **contemno**], m., *a scorner, despiser*.
contendō, -di, -tum, -dere, [**con-tendo**], 3. v. a. and n., *stretch, strain, draw* (forcibly), *tighten*: **vincla**; **tela . . . et arcum** (*draw the arrow on the bow*); **nervo equino telum** (cf. **telum in auras**). — From the result (cf. last example), *hurl, throw, cast, fling, shoot*: **telum in auras**. — Fig., of

straining the powers of mind or body, *strive, exert one's self, struggle*. — With idea of opposition, *struggle, contend, strive for mastery*: **bello**; **versibus**; **cursu**; **ludo**; **contra Paridem** (in boxing). — Fig., of things in rivalry, *vie with, compare with*. — Of aim or direction (cf. **trado**), *direct, aim, hold* (a course); **cursum** (*steer*). — **contentus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *stretched, straining*: **cervix** (of oxen).
 1. **contentus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **con-tendo**.
 2. **contentus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **con-tineo**.
conterreo, -uī, -itum, -ēre, [**con-terreo**], 2. v. a., *terrify greatly, frighten, alarm*: **conterrita tellus** (*terror-stricken*).
conterritus, -a, -um, p.p. of **con-terreo**.
contexō, -xui, -xtum, -xere, [**con-texo**], 3. v. a., *weave or twine together*. — Less exactly, *prepare by joining together, compose, make, build, construct, form, put together*; **equum trabibus acernis**.
conticēscō, -ticui, no sup., -ticēs-cere, [**con-ticesco**], 3. v. n. inch., *become still, grow dumb, hold one's peace*: **conticuere omnes** (*were hushed*).
contiguus (-uos), -a, -um, [**con-†taguus**, cf. **nocuus** (**√tag + uis**)], adj. Act., (*touching*), *adjoining, near*. — Pass. (cf. **perspicuus**), (*to be touched*), *within reach, within range*. **missae hastae**.
contineō, -tinui, -tentum, -tinēre, [**con-teneo**], 2. v. a. and n., *hold in, keep together, confine*. — Less exactly (cf. **cohibeo**), *hold back, stay, detain, restrain, check*: **imber agricolam** (*detain at home*); **gradum** (*halt*). — Fig., of passions and the like, *restrain, curb, subdue, control*. — **contentus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj. (*self-contained*),

- content, satisfied* : mens contenta quiete.
- contingō, -tigi, -tactum, -tingere**, [con-tango], 3. v. a. and n., *touch, take hold of* : funem manu ; avem ferro (*hit*). — Less exactly, *reach, arrive at, attain, gain, touch* ; Italiam. — Of the effect of touch, in p.p., *taint, affect with contagion* (cf. **contagium**). — Fig. (with subject), *fall to, fall to the lot of* (impersonal), *happen, be one's lot, befall, be one's fate* : Turno coniunx ; ire ad conspectum contingat (*may I be allowed*).
- continuō** [abl. of **continuus**], adv., *immediately, forthwith, without delay*.
- contorqueō, -torsi, tortum, -torquere**, [con-torqueo], 2. v. a., *twist, turn, whirl* : proram. — From the whirling of missiles (cf. **amentum**), *hurl* : contorta phalarica venit (*came hurtling through the air*).
- contortus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **contorqueo**.
- contrā** [abl. of †**contrō** (con + **tero**, cf. **inter**)], adv. and prep. Adv., *opposite, on the other side, on the opposite side*. — Fig., *on the other hand, on the contrary, in return, in reply, in opposition*. — Prep., *over against, opposite* : Italiam contra. — Less exactly and fig., *against, in reply to, in opposition to* : contra quem (*answering him*) ; it contra dicta (*proceeds in reply to*) ; contendere contra Paridem.
- contractus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **contraho**.
- contrahō, -traxi, -tractum, -trahere**, [con-traho], 3. v. a., *draw together, gather, collect, assemble, draw in* : Scorpio brachia. — Less exactly or fig., *draw on, bring on* : frigus (cf. "catch"). — **contractus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *contracted, narrow, confined* : locus.
- contrārius, -a, -um**, [†**contrō** (reduced) + **ārius**, cf. **extrarius**], adj., *opposite, lying over against*. — Fig., *opposed, contrary, opposite* : fata. — With idea of hostility, *adverse, unfavorable, opposed* : fur-tis ; litora litoribus (of eternal enmity).
- contremiscō, -ui**, no sup., -iscere, [con-tremisco], 3. v. n. inch., *tremble all over, shake, shudder, quake* : omne contremuit nemos.
- contristō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [con-†**tristo** (cf. **tristor**)], 1. v. a., *sadden, cast a gloom over* : caelum.
- contundō, -tudi, -tūsum, -tundere**, [con-tundo], 3. v. a., *beat, bruise, crush, pound, bray* : herbas. — Fig., *crush, quell* : feroces populos. — **contūsus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *broken, crushed, afflicted* : animi.
- contus, -i**, [Gr. **κοντός**], m., *a punt-pole* (with pointed iron), *setting-pole*. — Less exactly, *of weapons, a pike*.
- contūsus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **contundo**.
- cōnūbium** (conn-), -i (-li), [con-†**nubium**, stem akin to **nubo** (cf. **pronuba**) + **ium**], n., *marriage as an institution* (cf. **nubo**), *wedlock* : nostra conubia poseunt.
- cōnus, -i**, [Gr. **κῶνος**, cf. **cuneus**], m., *a cone*. — From its shape (cf. the modern spiked helmet), *the peak* (of a helmet), *a crest* (to which the flowing crest was fastened).
- convallis, -is**, [con-vallis], f., *a valley* (enclosed).
- convectō**, no perf., no sup., -āre, [con-**vecto**], 1. v. a., *bring together* : praedam.
- convellō, -velli, -vulsum, -vellere**, [con-**vello**], 3. v. a., (*wrench*), *tear away, pluck up* : viridem silvam ab humo ; funem a terra (*cast off*). — Less exactly, *tear apart, rend asunder*.
- conveniō, -vēni, -ventum, -venire**, [con-**venio**], 4. v. n. and a., *come together, assemble, gather round*. —

Fig., of things or impersonally, *be agreed upon, be determined.* — Also, *be fitting, be suitable, be right.*

conventus, -ūs, [con-†ventus, cf. **adventus**], m., *a coming together.* — Concretely, *an assembly, conclave.*

conversus, -a, -um, p.p. of **converto**.

convertō (-vorto), -tī, -sum, -tere, [con-verto], 3. v. a., *turn around, turn, invert, reverse, turn backward: in me ferrum; omen in ipsum (bring the disaster).* — In pass. or with reflexive, *turn, wheel, face about.* — Fig., *alter, change, transform: animi conversi; classem in Nymphas; vias.* — **conversus**, -a, -um, as adj., *inverted, reversed, transformed: agmina (flying); numina (adverse); conversis frontibus (opposing, of bulls fighting).*

convexus, -a, -um, [p.p. of **conveho**], adj., *(brought together), vaulted, arched, rounded, bending, winding: trames (circuitous).* — Neut., *a vault, arch, concavity, recess: caeli supera convexa (the canopy of heaven); convexa (the rounded mass, of mountains); convexo pondere (the mass of the spheres).*

convivium, -ī (-li), [conviva (reduced) + ium (n. of ius)], n., *a meal in company (cf. conviva), a feast, banquet.*

convulsus, -a, -um, p.p. of **convello**.

convolvō, -volvī, -volūtum, -volvere, [con-volvo], 3. v. a., *roll together, roll up.* — Pass. or with reflexive, *roll together, roll up, roll, writh, coil.*

convulsus, -a, -um, p.p. of **convello**.

coorior, -ortus, -orīrī, [con-orior], 3. and 4. v. dep., *arise, rise up.* — Fig., of things, *break out, arise: seditio.*

coortus, -a, -um, p.p. of **coorior**.

cōpia, -ae, [cōpi- (con-ops) + ia (f. of ius), cf. **inops**, **inopia**], f., *plenty, multitude, abundance, a supply.* — Transferred, *ability, power, means, resources, opportunity, chance (to do anything): fandi; pugnae; adfari (leave).* — Concretely, in plur., *troops, forces.*

coquō, **coxi**, **coctum**, **coquere**, [√coc, cf. Gr. **πέω**], 3. v. a., *cook.* — Less exactly of other things than food, *fire, roast, mellow (of soil), harden (of wood).* — Of the effect of the sun, *ripen, mellow: coquitur vindemia.* — Fig. (cf. **uro**), *vex, worry, harass.* — **coctus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *hardened.*

cor, **cordis**, [unc. root, cf. Gr. **κῆρ**; Eng. *heart*], n., *the heart.* — Fig., *heart, soul (of both moral and intellectual powers).* — Of persons, as in English, *soul, heart: iuvenes fortissima corda.* — Phrase: **cordi esse** (cf. "go to one's heart"), *be dear, please, be desired.*

Cora, -ae, [Gr. **Κόρα**], f., *a town of Latium (now Core).*

cōram [con-os (or stem akin), unc. case, cf. **perperam**], adv. and prep. Adv., *in presence, before the eyes, in person: coram adest (is here before you).* — Prep., *in the presence of, before.*

Corās, -ae, [?], m., *one of the founders of Tibur.*

Corinthus, -ī, [Gr. **Κόρινθος**], f., *a celebrated city of the Peloponnesus, famous for its bronze-foundries and artistic skill. It was conquered by L. Mummius.*

corium, -ī (-li), [Gr. **χόριον**], n., *skin, hide, leather.*

1. **corneus**, -a, -um, [†cornu- (reduced) + eus], adj., *of horn, horny, horn.*

2. **corneus**, -a, -um, [†cornō- (reduced) + eus], adj., *of the cornel tree, of cornel wood.*

corniger, -era, -erum, [†cornu- (weakened) -ger (√ger + us)], adj., *bearing horns, horned.*

cornipēs, -edis, [†cornu- (weakened) -pēs], adj., *horn-footed, horny-hoofed*.

cornix, -icis, [dim., akin to Gr. κορνίξ], f., *a crow*.

cornū, -ū, [unc. root (akin to κέρας) + nu], n., *a horn, horn*. — Less exactly, *a hoof*. — From similarity, *horn* (of the moon), *tip, yardarm, end, branch* (of a river), *peak* (of a helmet, cf. **conus**), *a bow* (with horn ends), *a trumpet*.

cornum, -i, [perh. akin to **cornu**, from the hardness of its wood], n., *the cornel cherry*. — Also, *cornel*.

cornus, -i, [see **cornum**], f., *a cornel*. — Less exactly, *cornel wood, a javelin* (made of the wood).

Coroebus, -i, [Gr. Κοροίβος], m., *a Phrygian, an ally of Priam*.

corōna, -ae, [Gr. κορώνη], f., *a garland, a diadem, a wreath, a crown* (of royalty). — In astronomy, *The Crown*. — From similarity, *a circle of men, a ring, a crowd, a ring of defenders*.

corōnō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [**corona**], 1. v. a., *furnish with a garland or crown, to crown: vina* (wreath the bowl). — Less exactly, *surround, encompass, enclose, wreath, beset: omnem aditum custode*.

corporeus, -a, -um, [†corpos + eus], adj., *corporeal, of the body: pestes*.

corpus, -oris, [unc. root + us], n., *a body (alive), a lifeless body, corpse*. — *the frame, the form, the person*. — As in English, *a person, an animal* (cf. "head"), *creature: corpora virorum* (forms of heroes). — More abstractly, *person, form, figure: praestanti corpore Nymphae*. — Also of things, *bulk, mass, body, trunk* (of a tree): *toto certatum est corpore regni* (united power). — From association with burial, *the ghost, shade, spirit*. — Phrases: *corpore exire*, *elude, dodge; toto corpore*, *with all one's might*.

correptus (conr-), -a, -um, p.p. of **corripio**.

corripio (conr-), -ripui, -reptum, -ripere, [con-ripio], 3. v. a., *seize, snatch up, catch, lay violent hands on, grasp quickly: hastem; caesariem; scuta correpta sub undis* (borne away); *montes unda; Marte secundo omnia* (gain). — With **corpus** or a reflexive, *rise quickly, start up, tear one's self away, hurry off: e stratis* (springs); *e somno*. — Fig., of intangible subjects, *seize upon, catch, attack, carry away* (with any passion): *flamma tabulas; cinis altaria flammis* (break out in flames on); *mediis silvis correptis; Camilla correpta tali militia* (carried away by); *hunc plausus* (captivate). — Of sudden motion, *occupy, hurry over: campum* (scour); *viam* (speed on); *spatia; spatium medium*.

corruptō, -rūpi, -ruptum, -rumpere, [con-rumpo], 3. v. a., (*break up*), *spoil, destroy, ruin, damage, adulterate*. — Less exactly, *infect, poison, taint: corruptus, -a, -um*, p.p. as adj., *tainted, infectious, pestilent, infected: tractus caeli*.

corruō (con-), -ui, no sup., -ere, [con-ruo], 3. v. n. and a., *fall together, fall down, fall, sink to the ground*.

corruptus, -a, -um, p.p. of **corrumpe**.

cortex, -icis, [?], m. and f., *bark*. **cortina, -ae**, [?], perh. akin to Gr. χόπρος], f., *a kettle, a caldron*. — From the use of the utensil at Delphi, *the tripod* (at Delphi), *the oracle* (delivered from it).

corulus, -i, see **corylus**.

Cōrus (Cau-), -i, [?, prob. Greek], m., *the North-west wind*.

coruscō, no perf., no sup., -āre, [†coruscō-], 1. v. a. and n., *agitate, move to and fro, shake, brandish, wave: gaesa manu*. — Neut., *quiver, wave, shake: apes pennis* (agitate their wings). — From sim-

ilarity, of light, &c., *quiver, shimmer, flash, glitter, sparkle*.
coruscus, -a, -um, [unc. stem (akin to κορβω) + *cus*], adj., *waving, quivering, tremulous: silvae*. — From similarity (cf. *corusco*), *flashing, gleaming, coruscating: fulmina; sol (blazing); iuvenes auro*.
corvus, -i, [?], m., *a raven*.
Corybantius, -a, -um, [Gr. Κορυβάντειος], adj., *of the Corybantes* (priests of Cybele who celebrated her worship with clanging cymbals), *Corybantian*.
Cōrycius, -a, -um, [Gr. Κορύκειος], adj., *of Corycus* (a place in Cilicia famous for its saffron), *Corycian*.
Corydōn, -ōnis, [Gr. Κορύδων], m., *a shepherd*.
corylus (-ulus), -i, [Gr. κόρυλος], f., *a hazel-tree, a hazel*.
corymbus, -i, [Gr. κόρυμβος], m., *a cluster* (of fruit, &c.), *a bunch*.
Corynaeus, -i, [?], m.: 1. A priest of the Trojans; 2. A Rutulian.
Corythus, -i, [?], m.: 1. A town of Etruria, *Cortona*; 2. Its mythical founder.
cōs, cōtis, [√*co* (cf. *sharpen, conus*) + *tis*], f., *a hone, a whetstone*. — Less exactly, *flint, stone* (cf. *cautes*).
Cosa, -ae, (-ae, -ārum), f., *a town of Etruria* (now *Ansedonia*).
Cossus, -i, [?], m., *a Roman family name in the Cornelian gens*. — Esp., *A. Cornelius Cossus*, consul B.C. 428.
costa, -ae, [?], f., *a rib*. — Less exactly, *a side*.
cōtēs (cau-), -is, [?], f., *a rough pointed rock, a crag*.
cothurnus (cotu-), -i, [Gr. κόθουρος], m., *a hunting-boot* (covering the foot and lower part of the leg, and laced in front), *a buskin*. — From its use by tragic actors, of a lofty tragic style in poetry, *the buskin, tragedy*.
crābrō, -ōnis, [?], m., *a hornet*.
crās [cf. Sk. *cras*], adv., *to-morrow*.
crassus, -a, -um, [?], p.p. of lost

verb, perh. √*cart* (cf. Sk. *kṛit, twist, spin*) + *tus*], adj., *thickened up, thick, coarse: cruor (clotted); paludes (miry); terga (rough ridges); farrago; ignis caligine (dark with thick smoke)*.
crāstinus, -a, -um, [*cras* + *tinus*, cf. *diutinus*], adj., *of the morrow, to-morrow's: ortus (next, next day's)*.
crātēra, -ae, f.; -er, -ēris, m., (acc. Gr. sing. *cratēra*, plur. *cratēras*), [Gr. κρατήρ], *a mixing vessel, a bowl, a jar*, of large size in which the whole store of wine was mixed for the company. — Also the same vessel used for other purposes, *oil-jar: fuso crateres olivo*.
crātēs, see cratis.
crātis, -is, [perh. akin to *crassus*], f., *wicker-work, a hurdle* (used for many farming purposes by the ancients). — Esp., *a drag* (for harrowing). — From similarity of texture, *a net-work, a cell* (of a hive), *the breast: pectoris (framework)*.
creātrix, -icis, [creā (stem of creo) + trix], f., *a producer (female), a mother*.
creātus, -a, -um, p.p. of creo.
crēber, -bra, -brum, (-brior, -berrimus), [?, unc. root + rus], adj., *thick, close: Africus creber procellis*. — Of closeness in time, *repeated, frequent, numerous, constant: sonitus pedum (of many feet); crebro ariete (with frequent strokes of); anhelitus (quick, hurried); turbo (quick)*; *heros creber* (as adv., *again and again*); *tela (showers of)*; *Auster (full and strong, with incessant blasts)*. — Neut. plur. as adv., *frequently, repeatedly*.
crēbrēscō (-bēscō), -brui (-bui), no sup., *-brēscere (-bēscere)*, [*crebrē* (stem of lost *crebro*, fr. *crebrō*)], 3. v. n. inch., *become frequent, increase, freshen* (of winds, cf. *creber*), *become rife* (of rumors): *aurae*.

crēditus, -a, -um, p.p. of *credo*.

crēdō, -didī, -ditum, -dere, [lost stem *†cred* (cf. *Sk. grāt*) -do, put], 3. v. n. and a., *put faith in, trust to, confide in, trust*: *colori*; *Austris*; *auditis quicquam* (*believe at all*). — Act., *entrust, confide to, commit*: *anni spem terrae* (of sowing); *tibi sensus*; *custodia credita*. — In same sense with reflexive, *trust one's self to, venture on, hazard*: *se pugnae*. — With thing as object, *credit, believe, suppose, imagine*: *credas innare Cycladas*; *res credita*; *vim adfore verbo*. — Irregularly with person as object, *trust, believe*: *Cassandra credita*.

crēdulus, -a, -um, [*†crēdō* (lost noun-stem, cf. *credō*) + *lus*], adj., *believing, trustful, confiding, credulous*: *non ego credulus illis*.

cremō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [perh. akin to *carbo*], 1. v. a., *burn, consume*.

Cremōna, -ae, [?], f., a town of Gallia Cisalpina, on the Po. Its lands were confiscated by Augustus.

creō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [*†cerō* - (√*cer* + *us*, see *cerus, cresco, Ceres*)], 1. v. a., *produce, bring forth, beget*. — Less exactly, *breed* (of animals).

crepidō, -inis, [akin to *κρηπίς*], f., a base, foundation. — Less exactly, a quay, bank.

crepitō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [*†crepitō*, p.p. of *crepo*], 1. v. n., *crackle, rattle, rustle, clatter*: *flamma*; *malae* (with blows); *Auster*; *brattea vento*; *undae* (*murmur*).

crepitus, -ūs, [*†crepi-* (stem of *crepo*, as root) + *tus*], m., a rattling, creaking, clattering, rustling; rattle (of thunder).

crepō, -uī, -itum, -āre, [?], 1. v. n., *crack, rattle, rustle, crash*. — From effect to cause, *break with a crash* (perhaps the original meaning).

crēscō, crēvi, crētum, crēscere,

[stem akin to *creo* (perhaps same, as if *crē*) + *aco*], 3. v. n., *grow up, be born, arise*. — Less exactly, *grow, increase, swell*: *Thybris* (*rise*); *corpus* (*fatten*); *umbræ* (*lengthen*); *aestus* (*rise, flow*). — Fig., *thrive, prosper*. — **crētus, -a, -um**, p.p., *sprung from, descended from*.

Crēs, -ētis, [?], adj., *Cretan*. — Masc. plur., **Crētes, -um**, the inhabitants of Crete, Cretans.

Crēsslus, -a, -um, [Gr. *Κρήσιος*], adj., of Crete, Cretan.

Crēssus, -a, -um, [cf. Gr. *Κρήσσα*], adj., of Crete, Cretan.

Crēta, -ae, [Gr. *Κρήτη*], f. of adj., Crete (the island in the Mediterranean, now Candia). — From a common export, *chalk, Cretan earth, white clay*.

Crētaeus, -a, -um, [adj. of Gr. form], adj., of Crete, Cretan.

Crēteus, see *Cretheus*.

Crētheus, -eos, [?], m., a Greek in the Trojan army.

crētus, -a, -um, p.p. of *cresco*.

Creūsa, -ae, [Gr. *Κρέουσα* (fem. p., *princess*)], f., a daughter of Priam, and wife of Aeneas.

crimen, -inis, [lengthened root of *cerno* + *men*], n. (a decision of a case, cf. *cerno*), a charge, accusation. — Less exactly, a reproach, a crime, a fault (more serious than *culpa*). — Poetically: *crimina belli* (*charges to lead to war*); *se clamat crimen* (*the guilty one*).

Crimisus (-issus), -ī, [Gr. *Κριμισός* (*Κριμισσός*)], m., a river on the south-west coast of Sicily. — Also, the river-god.

crinālis, -e, [*†crini-* (reduced) + *alis*], adj., of the hair: *aurum* (*golden hair-band*).

crinis, -is, [?], m., the hair. — From similarity, *tail* (of a comet, or shooting-star), *a trail, a train*.

crīnītus, -a, -um, [*†crini* (lengthened, as if stem of *†crinio*) + *tus*, cf. *armatus*], adj., *having long hair, long-haired, crested*.

crispō, no perf., -ātum, -āre, [†crispō], i. v. a., *wave, brandish* (cf. *crispus*).

crista, -ae, [?], f., *a crest* (of a helmet). — Less exactly, *a helmet*.

cristātus, -a, -um, [†crista + tus, cf. *armatus*], adj., *crested* (having a crest as a famous warrior).

croceus, -a, -um, [†croco- (reduced) + eus], adj., *of saffron, saffron*.

crocus, -i, m., -um, -i, n., [Gr. κρόκος], *saffron*. — Less exactly, *saffron-color*.

crūdēlis, -e, [†crūdē- (stem of †crudeo, fr. *crudus* implied in *crudescio*) + lis, cf. *Aprilis*], adj., *harsh, severe, cruel, unrelenting, ruthless*. — Transferred, *cruel, bloody, destructive, frightful*: *funus*; *fata*; *arae*; *umbrae* (of the lower world). — Also, *bitter, violent*: *luctus*; *odium*.

crūdēliter [†crudeli + ter (? neut. of *terus*, reduced)], adv., *cruelly, barbarously*.

crudescō, -ui, no sup., -ēscere, [†crūdē- (cf. *crudelis*) + sco], 3. v. n. *inch., grow hard, become aggravated, grow worse, grow fierce, wax hot*: *pugnae*.

crūdus, -a, -um, [stem akin to *crur* + dus], adj., *bloody, raw*. — From similarity, *hard, rough*. — Less exactly, *undressed, raw*: *pero*. — Fig., *rough, rude, sturdy*: *senectus*. — Also, *cruel, harsh*: *ensis*.

cruentō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†cruentō-], i. v. a., *make bloody, spot or stain with blood*.

cruentus, -a, -um, [√*cru*, in *crur*, p. or p. developed, cf. *argentum*], adj., *bloody, gory*. — From similarity, *blood-red, crimson, red*: *myrta*; *bello signum*.

crur, -ōris, [√*cru* (in *cruentus*, etc.) + or], m., *blood, gore* (blood shed). — Also, *life-blood*.

crūs, -ūris, [?], n., *the leg*.

crusta, -ae, [?, but cf. *crustum* and κρούσταλλος], f., *the skin, rind,*

shell, crust, bark. — Less exactly, *ice*.

crustum, -i, [cf. *crusta*], n., *bread* (thin and perhaps hard baked, as used for trenchers).

Crustumeri, -ōrum, [?], m., *the people of Crustumium, a town of the Sabines, the town itself*.

Crustumius, -a, -um, adj., *of Crustumium or Crustumium, Crustumian*.

cubile, -is, [n. adj. fr. lost noun-stem (akin to *cubo*) + ilis], n., *a bed, couch*. — Less exactly, *a nest, a beehive, a stall, a burrow*.

cubitus, -i, [†cubi- (stem of *cubo*, as root) + tum (n. of *tus*)], n., *the elbow*.

cucumis, -eris, [?, reduplicated root + is (akin to -us and -or)], m., *a cucumber*.

cūlus (quol-), -a, -um, [†quō- (stem of *qui*) + ius], pron. adj., *whose?*

culmen, -inis, [unc. root (perhaps √*col*) + men, cf. *columna*], n., *top, summit, roof*.

culmus, -i, [cf. "halm"], m., *a stalk, stem* (esp. of grain), *straw-thatch*.

culpa, -ae, [?], f., *fault, crime, defect, guilt*. — Less exactly, *infection, disease* (cf. *vitium*).

culpātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *culpo*.

culpō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†culpa], i. v. a., *blame, reproach, censure, reprove, disapprove, condemn*. — **culpātus**, -a, -um, p.p., *blameable, to be blamed*.

culter, -tri, [?], m., *a knife, sacrificial knife*.

cultor, -ōris, [√*col* (in *colo*) + tor], m., *cultivator, husbandman, tiller of the soil*. — Less exactly, *inhabitant*. — Also, *worshipper, priest*. — Also (cf. *colo*), *lover*: *memorum Pan* (*loving to inhabit*).

cultrix, -icis, [√*col* (root of *colo*) + trix], f., *a female inhabitant*. — Also, *protectress, patroness, mistress*.

cultūra, -ae, [†cultu- (lengthened, perh. as if verb-stem, cf. *tribus*,

- tribunus, tribuo** + **ra** (f. of **rus**, cf. **maturus**, also **figura**), f., *cultivation, care*.
1. **cultus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **colo**.
2. **cultus, -ūs**, [√**col** (in **colo**) + **tus**], m., *cultivation, tillage* (of land). — Of other things, *care*. — Fig., *mode of life, manners, dress, care of the person, plight*.
1. **cum** [prob. identical with **con**], prep. with abl., *with* (in all English senses except instrument, and sometimes almost approaching that if accompaniment is the main idea). — Appended to personal pronouns: **mecum, tecum**. — Phrase: **cum primis**, *chiefly, especially*.
2. **cum** (earlier form **quom**, cf. **culus** fr. **qui**), incorrect spelling, **quum**, [unc. case-form of **quis**, **qui**, cf. **tum, num, dum**], adv. Temporal, *when, since, while*. — Causal, *since, although, while*.
- Cūmae, -ārum**, [Gr. **Κύμη**], f., an ancient colony of the Chalcidians in Campania, the residence of the Sibyl.
- Cūmaeus, -a, -um**, [Gr. **Κυμαῖος**], adj., of *Cumae, Cumæan*.
- cumba**, see **cymba**.
- cumque**, [2. **cum-que**, cf. **quis-que**], adv., usually appended to relatives, (*always*), *so ever*.
- cumulātus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **cumulo**.
- cumulō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†**cumulo**], 1. v. a., *heap up, pile up*. — By a change of point of view, *heap up with, load, pile with*: **Acasten muneribus; altaria donis**. — Poetic use: **veniam cumulatam morte remittam** (*increased by my death, repaid in ample measure*).
- cumulus, -i**, [lost stem †**cumō-** (cf. **κυμο-** in composition, *wave*, same root as **κύω**) + **lus**], m., *a mass, a heap, a pile*.
- cūnābula, -ōrum**, [†**cunā-** (as if of lost verb, cf. **cunae**) + **bulum**], n. plur., *a cradle*. — Less exactly, *a nest, a cell* (resting-place of bees). — Fig., of a birthplace, *cradle, first home*: **gentis nostrae**.
- cunctor, -ātus, -āri**, [†**cunctō**], p.p. of lost verb of unc. root, but cf. Sk. **चाङ्क**, *waver*], 1. v. dep., *linger, loiter, hesitate, delay*: **cunctando** (*by dilatory measures*); **cunctanti** (of **Palinurus**, *resisting*, not yielding to sleep).
- cūnctus, -a, -um**, [**con-iunctus**, p.p. as adj.], adj., usually plur., *all* (together), *the whole*.
- cuneus, -i**, [?, but cf. **conus, cos**], m., *a wedge*. — From the form, *a column* (of attack, in the form of a wedge). — Also, *the rows of a theatre, benches of spectators*.
- cunque**, see **cumque**.
- Cupāvō, -ōnis**, [?], m., son of **Cycnus**, a prince of northern Italy.
- Cupencus, -i**, [?], m., a **Rutulian**.
- cupidō, -inis**, [†**cupi-** (either stem of **cupio** or lost noun-stem akin) + **do**, perhaps through **cupēs**], f., rarely m., *desire, longing, eagerness*. — Personified, *Love, Cupid*.
- cupidus, -a, -um**, [†**cupō-** or †**cupi-** (lost stem akin to **cupio**) + **dus**], adj., *longing, eager, desirous*.
- cupiō, -ivi (-i), -itum, -ere**, [√**cup**, but perhaps through noun-stem], 3. v. a. and n., *long for* (stronger than **volo**), *desire, be eager, covet, wish, be anxious, long, burn to*.
- cupressus, -i**, [Gr. **κυπάρισσος**], f., *the cypress* (a tall evergreen sacred to **Pluto**, and a sign of death and mourning).
- cūr (quor)**, [prob. **quā-re**], interrog. adv., *why? wherefore? for what purpose?*
- cūra, -ae**, [akin to **κόλπας**], f., *care, trouble, anxiety, concern, solicitude*: **curae ingeminant**. — Esp. of love, *distress* (of love), *love*: **regina gravi saucia curā**. — Concretely, the object of love, *love, flame, darling*: **tua cura Lycoris**. — With reference to an object, *solicitude, care, attention, pains, concern*: **cura peculi**;

grandaevīs oppida curae (i.e., *are their care*); **amantes curae numen habet** (*has in his care*); **tantae est victoria curae** (*such eager desire for victory*); **terrarum cura** (*charge*); **arva non ulli obnoxia curae** (*subject to no labor of man*); **omni cura vires exercet** (*diligence*); **curas extendit in annum**. — In a weaker sense, *regard for, thought of, memory*: **Corydonis** (*regard for*); **amissae parentis**; **ea cura . . . rumpere**, etc. (*the thought*). — Concretely, *object of care, care, business, province*: **ducis concipe curam** (*task*, but compare **grandaevīs**, etc., above); **quibus curam penum struere** (*office*); **obsidere cura datur Messapo**; **tenues curae** (*trivial affairs*). — Personified, in first sense, *Cares*: **ultrices** (*pangs of conscience*).

curculiō (**gurgulio**), -ōnis, [?], m., *a corn-worm, weevil*.

Cūrēs, -ium, m. and f., the ancient chief town of the Sabinæ.

Cūrētes, -um, [Gr. *Kouphres*], m., the most ancient inhabitants of the island of Crete, priests of Cybele (the same as the Corybantes).

cūria, -ae, [?], f., *the senate-house*.

cūrō [old form, **coerō**], -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**cura**], i. v. a., *care for, take or have care of, be solicitous for, look or attend to, trouble one's self about, tend, cultivate, look out for (secure)*: **corpora** (*refresh*); **vites** (*dress*); **carmina**; **id venti curant**; **frigora** (*mind*). — With inf., *care to, desire to, take the trouble to*.

curriculum, -i, [†**curru** (weakened) + **culum**, dim.], n., *course*. — Fig., *space, course (of time), career*.

currō, **cucurri**, **cursum**, **currere**, [?], 3. v. n., *run, move quickly, hasten*, &c. — Less exactly and fig. of everything conceived as moving, *sail, flow, pass, skim, fly, run, shoot, glide (of a*

shooting-star): **stella**; **tremor**; **purpura**; **classis iter tutum** (*speed*); **aequor** (*skim*).

currus, -ūs, [√**curr** (as if root of **curro**) + **us**], m., *a chariot, car*. — Less exactly, *a team, horses*: **nece audit currus habenas**. — *a plough (with wheels)*.

cursus, -ūs, [√**curr** (as if root of **curro**) + **tus**], m., *a running, course, march, passage, voyage, journey, pursuit, flight, race*: **hunc modum cursūs** (*maneuvers*); **transmittere cursum** (*cross the ferry*). — Less exactly, *gait, walk, mode of running or going*: **trepido cursu** (*trembling haste*). — Transferred, *direction, way, course (of a river), course (of ships, &c.)*: **torquet medios cursus nox** (*rolls in the middle of her course*).

curvātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **curvo**. **curvō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**curvō**], i. v. a.; *bend, bow, bend down, curve, crook*. — **curvātus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *bent, arched, bowed, curved*.

curvus, -a, -um, [same root as Gr. *κρῦτός* + **va**], adj., *crooked, bent, curved*: **aratur**; **arator** (*stooping*); **falces** (*hooked*); **flumina** (*winding*).

cuspis, -idis, [?], f., *a point: acuta*. — Less exactly, *a trident, a spear, javelin, lance*.

custōdia, -ae, [stem of †**custōd** + **ia** (f. of -ius)], f., *watch, guard, care, charge*. — Concretely, *a guard or guardian*. — Plur., *guards, guard or watch*.

custōdiō, -ivī or -ii, -itum, -ire, [†**custodi** (as if stem of **custos**)], 4. v. a., *watch over, protect, defend, guard*. — Esp., with the notion of hindering free motion, *hold back, preserve, keep, guard, shut up, hold in custody, hold captive*. — With clause with **ne**, *guard, watch*. **custōditus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **custōdiō**.

custōs, -ōdis, [?], comm., *a guard, watch, preserver, keeper, overseer*,

- protector*.—Less exactly, *herdsman, porter, pilot, overseer, shepherd, watchdog, watchman, spy, priest, attendant* (of a boy).
- Cybēbē** (-elē), -ēs, [Gr. Κυβήβη], f., *Cybele*, a Phrygian goddess worshipped as mother of the gods. Her worship was wild and orgiastic, accompanied by drums and cymbals. Her effigies were crowned with towers, and her car drawn by lions.
- Cybela**, -ae, [Gr. Κυβέλη], f., a mountain in Phrygia.
- Cybelē**, -es; see **Cybēbē**.
- Cybelus**, -i, sometimes read for **Cybela**, -ae.
- Cyclades**, -um, [Gr. Κυκλάδες, fr. κύκλος, *circle*], f. plur., a group of islands around Delos in the Ægean.
- Cyclōpeus**, -a, -um, [Gr. Κυκλώπειος], adj., of the *Cyclopes*: **σαῶα**.
- Cyclōps**, -ōpis, [Gr. Κύκλωψ], m., a *Cyclops*, fabled giants with one eye in the middle of the forehead. They served as the workmen of Vulcan.
- cycnus**, -i, [Gr. κύκνος], m., a *swan*.
- Cyenus**, -i, [same word as preced.], m., a king of the Ligurians, changed to a swan.
- Cydippē**, -ēs, [Gr. Κυδίππη], f., a nereid.
- Cydon**, -ōnis, m., a Latin.
- Cydon**, -ōnis, [Gr. Κυδών], adj. m., a *Cydonian*, a native of Cydonia, a town of Crete, put generally for *Cretan*.
- Cydonius**, -a, -um, [Gr. Κυδώνιος], adj., a *Cydonian*; see **Cydon**.
- Cygnus**, -i; see **Cyenus**.
- cylindrus**, -i, [Gr. κύλινδρος], m., a *roller, a stone* (for rolling).
- Cyllarus**, -i, [Gr. Κύλλαρος], m., the horse of Pollux.
- Cyllēnē**, -ēs (-ae), [Gr. Κυλλήνη], f., a mountain of Arcadia, the birthplace of Mercury.
- Cyllēnius**, -a, -um, [Gr. Κυλλήνιος], adj., of *Cyllene*.—Masc., *Mercury*.—Less exactly, of *Mercury*: **ignis** (the planet Mercury).
- cymba**, -ae, [Gr. κύμβα], f., a *boat, a skiff, a bark*.
- cymbalum**, -i, [Gr. κύμβαλον], n., a *cymbal*.
- cymbulum**, -i (-ii), [Gr. κύμβιον], n., a *cup, a bowl* (in form of a boat, cf. **cymba**).
- Cŷmodocē**, -ēs, [Gr. Κυμοδόκη], f., a sea-nymph.
- Cŷmodocēa**, -ae, [adj. fr. the preced.], f., a sea-nymph.
- Cŷmothoē**, -ēs, [Gr. Κυμοθήη], f., a sea-nymph.
- Cŷniphius**, -a, -um; see **Cinyphius**.
- Cynthius**, -a, -um, [Gr. Κύνθιος], adj., of *Cynthus*.—Masc., *Apollo, Lord of Cynthus*.
- Cynthus**, -i, [Gr. Κύνθος], m., a mountain in Delos, the birthplace and favorite haunt of Apollo.
- cyparissus**, -i, [Gr. κυπάρισσος], f., the *cypress* (an evergreen tree used at funerals, and planted by tombs).
- Cyprus**, -i, [Gr. Κύπρος], f., an island in the Mediterranean.
- Cŷrēnē**, -ēs, [Gr. Κυρήνη], f., the mother of Aristaetus.
- Cyrnēus** (-naeus), -a, -um, [Gr. †Κυρναίος], adj., of *Corsica* (anciently called *Cyrnus*), *Corsican*.
- Cythēra**, -ōrum, [Gr. Κύθηρα], n. plur., the island south of Laconia (now *Cerigo*), where Venus was fabled to have landed from the sea.
- Cytherēus**, -a, -um, [Gr. †Κυθηρείος], adj., of *Cythēra*.—Fem., the goddess of *Cythēra, Venus*.
- cytlisus**, -i, [Gr. κύτισος], comm., *clover* (of a special kind, perhaps *medicago arborea*).
- Cytōrus**, -i, [Gr. Κύταρος], m., a mountain in Paphlagonia, famous for its boxwood.

D.

Dācus, -a, -um, [Gr. Δακός], adj., *Dacian, of the Daci* (a warlike people on the northern bank of the Danube). — Masc. plur., *the Dacians* (the people themselves).

Daedalus, -i, [Gr. Δαίδαλος], m., a famous artisan of Athens who built the labyrinth, and escaping from Crete on artificial wings, landed at Cumæ (see next word).

daedalus, -a, -um, [Gr. δαίδαλος], adj., *skilful, cunning*. — Transferred, *cunningly wrought, artistic: tecta*.

Dahae, -ārum, [Gr. Δάαι], m. plur., a Scythian tribe east of the Caspian Sea, on the Oxus, in the modern Daghestan.

dāma, see **damma**.

damma, -ae, [perhaps akin to δάμαλος], f. (rarely m.), *a deer*.

damnātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **damno**.

damnō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†damnō-], i. v. a., (*fine*), *sentence, judge, condemn*. — Less exactly, *bind, oblige: votis* (*bind by vows, by granting prayers*); *quem damnet labor* (*whom the toil of war shall condemn to death*).

Damoetās, -ae, m., a shepherd.

Dāmōn, -ōnis, [Gr. Δάμων], m., a goatherd.

Danaē, -ēs, [Gr. Δανάη], f., a daughter of Acrisius, king of Argos, beloved by Jupiter and sent adrift in a boat. Virgil interprets the story differently (see *Æn.* vii. 410).

Danaus, -a, -um, [Gr. Δάναος], adj., of *Danaus*, a mythic king of Egypt who settled in Argos, father of the Danaidæ, and king of Argos. — Less exactly, *Grecian*. — Masc. plur., *the Greeks*.

Daphnis, -idis, [Gr. Δάφνις], m., a mythical Sicilian shepherd, the inventor of bucolic poetry.

†**daps, dapls**, [akin to δαπάνη], f., *a feast, a banquet*.

Dardanidēs, -ae, [Gr. Δαρδανίδης], patronymic of **Dardanus**, m., *son of Dardanus*. — Esp., *Æneas*, descended from him. — Plur., *the Trojans*.

Dardanis, -idis, [Gr. Δαρδανίς, cf. preceding], f., *daughter of Dardanus*. — Esp., *the Trojan women*.

Dardanius, -a, -um, [Gr. Δαρδάνιος], adj., (*of Dardanus*), *of Troy, Trojan*. — Fem., *the Trojan land, Troy*.

Dardanus, -i, [Gr. Δάρδανος], m., son of Jupiter and Electra, founder of the house of Priam and Æneas.

Dardanus, -a, -um, [Gr. Δάρδανος], adj., *of Dardanus*, son of Jupiter and Electra, father of Tros, and founder of the race of Priam and Æneas, *Dardanian*. — Less exactly, *Trojan*. — Masc. plur., *the Trojans*.

Darēs, ētis, [Gr. Δάρης], m.: 1. A Trojan boxer; 2. A Trojan warrior.

dator, -ōris, [√da + tor], m., *a giver*.

datūs, -a, -um, p.p. of **do**.

Daucius, -a, -um, [?], adj., *of Daucus*, a noble of the Rutuli, *Rutulian*.

Daunius, -a, -um, [†Daunō- (reduced) + ius], adj., *of Daunus, Daunian*.

Daunus, -i, [?], m., a mythical king of Apulia.

dē [unc. case from pron. √da, cf. **deterior, demum**], prep. with abl., (*down*, cf. compounds), *from, away from, down from, out of: pendere de rupe*. — Of part from a whole, *from, of, out of*. — Of cause, origin, and material, *from, of: suo de nomine* (*after*); *de te suscepta* (*begot by*). — Fig. (cf. Eng. *of, off*), *of, in regard to, about, concerning, respecting, as to: de vita certant* (*for life*); *de te merui* (*of you*); *cui tantum*

- de te licuit** (*upon*, of an outrage). — Of quasi origin, in accordance with, by: **de more**.
- dea**, -ae, [cf. **deus**], f., a goddess.
- dēbellātor**, -ōris, [de-bellator, cf. **debellō**], m., a conqueror, a subduer.
- dēbellō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [de-bellō], 1. v. a., subdue, vanquish, crush, quell.
- dēbeō**, -bui, -bitum, -bēre, [de-habeo], 2. v. a., (keep away), owe. — Pass., be due, be destined, be appointed. — **dēbitus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., due, destined, appointed.
- dēbills**, -e, [de-habilis], adj., (unhandy), weak, maimed, powerless, crippled.
- dēbilitō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [dēbilitō, fr. **debills**], 1. v. a. weaken, enfeeble.
- dēbitus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **debeo**.
- dēcēdō**, -cēssi, -cēssum, -cēdere, [de-cedo], 3. v. n., withdraw, retire, give way to, set (of heavenly bodies); nocti (retire before). — **dēcēdēns**, -entis, p. as adj., declining, setting: die **decedenti** (declining).
- decem** [cf. **dēka**, petrified case-form], indecl. num. adj., ten.
- dēceptus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **decipio**.
- dēcernō**, -crēvi, -crētum, -cernere, [de-cerno], 3. v. a. and n., decide (cf. **cerno**), determine. — With inf., resolve, determine. — Esp. in a contest, contend, fight.
- dēcerpō**, -cerpsi, -cerptum, -cerpere, [de-carpo], 3. v. a., pluck off.
- decet**, **decut**, no sup., **decēre**, [√dec, akin to **dignus**, **doceo**, δεικνυμι], 2. v. a. and n., only third person, befit, behoove, be fitting, be proper. — Past tenses, ought.
- dēcidō**, -cidi, no sup., -cidere, [de-cado], 3. v. n., fall down, fall.
- dēcīdō**, -cīdi, -cīsum, -cīdere, [de-caedo], 3. v. a., cut off, lop.
- dēcīpiō**, -cēpi, -ceptum, -cīpere, [de-capio], 3. v. a., deceive, betray.
- dēcīsus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **decido**.
- Decius**, -ī (-iī), [prop. adj. ?], m., a Roman gentile name. — Esp., two distinguished Romans, P. Decius Mus, who devoted themselves to death in battle for their country, one at Vesperis, the other at Sentinum.
- dēclārō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [de-claro], 1. v. a., make plain, manifest. — Esp. by word of mouth, pronounce, proclaim, announce, declare: **Cloanthum victorem**.
- dēclīnō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [de-clino], 1. v. a. and n., bend down, turn off. — Esp. of the eyelids, lower, close: **lumina somno**.
- dēcōlor**, -ōris, [de-color, as adj.], adj., (with its color off), discolored, dimmed: **aetas** (less lustrous, changed from golden to bronze).
- dēcoquō**, -coxi, -coctum, -coquere, [de-coquo], 3. v. a., boil down, boil away.
- decor**, -ōris, [√dec (cf. **deceat**) + or], m., beauty, comeliness, grace.
- decorō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [dēcōrō], 1. v. a., make beautiful, adorn, embellish. — Fig., honor: **me sepulcro**.
- dēcōrus**, -a, -um, [perh. †dēcōr + us, more likely lost stem †dēcō (cf. **deceat**) + rus, cf. **avārus**, **sevērūs**, **matūrūs**, and **colōnus**, **aegrōtus**, **velox**, **custos**, -ōdis], adj., decorated, adorned, beautiful, comely, lovely, brilliant.
- decumus** (**deci**), -a, -um, [decem (reduced or perhaps orig. stem) + mus, cf. **infimus**], adj., tenth.
- dēcūrrō**, -curri (-cucurri), -cursum, -ere, [de-curro], 3. v. n., run down. — Less exactly, of any rapid motion, sail, fly, rush, march down or over, speed along: **circum rogos** (dance around, of an armed dance). — Fig., run over, pass through, finish: **laborem inceptum**.
- dēcursus**, -ūs, [de-cursus], m., a running down, course, descent.
- decus**, -ōris, [√dec + us], n.,

- beauty, comeliness, grace.*—Concretely, ornament, adornment.—Fig., honor, glory, fame.—Of persons concretely, glory, pride: *decus i nostrum*.
- dēcutiō, -cussi, -cussum, -cutere, [de-quatio],** 3. v. a., *shake off, knock off: mella foliis*.
- dēdecus, -oris, [de-decus],** n., *disgrace, dishonor, shame*.
- dēdignor, -ātus, -āri, [de-dignor],** 1. v. dep., *disdain, scorn*.
- dēdō, -didi, -ditum, -dere, [de-do],** 3. v. a., *(give off or away), give up, resign, yield up*.
- dēdūcō, -dūxi, -ductum, -dūcere, [de-duco],** 3. v. a., *lead down, draw down, drag away, draw off, drain.*—Less exactly, *lead, conduct, (of a triumph, lead in triumph), (esp. of a colony, plant).*—Esp. of ships, *launch.*—**dēductus, -a, -um, p.p. as adj.,** *(drawn out), slender, fine spun: carmen (cf. tenuis).*
- dēdūctus, -a, -um, p.p. of deduco.**
- deerrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [de-erro],** 1. v. n., *wander away*.
- dēfectus, -ūs, [de-factus, as if defic + tus],** m., *(failure), eclipse*.
- dēfendō, -di, -sum, -dere, [de-†fendo, strike],** 3. v. a., *(strike down), ward off, keep off, avert: hunc furorem (defend me from).*—With change of point of view, *defend from, guard, protect: aprum palus (harbor).*
- dēfēnsor, -ōris, [de-†fensor, cf. defendo],** m., *a defender, a protector, a champion*.
- dēfēnsus, -a, -um, p.p. of defendo.**
- dēferō, -tuli, -lātum, -ferre, [de-fero],** irr. v. a., *carry down, bring down.*—Esp. from sea to land, *bear, drive, land in, convey.*—Less exactly, *deliver, bear to, report, announce.*—In pass., *throw one's self down*.
- dēfessus, -a, -um, [de-fessus],** adj., *tired out, worn out, fatigued*.
- dēficiō, -fēci, -fectum, -ficere,** (pass. **defit**), **[de-facio],** irr. v. a. and n. *(make off, cf. proficiscor), give out, fail, be wanting to, cease: lac mihi defit (fail me); glandesylvae (the woods lack acorns); navis (sink, in the sea); quā deficit ignis (what the fire spares); ultimus ignis (is dying out).*—Esp. of persons, *faint, fail, sink, be exhausted: luctu Latinus; dubiis ne defice rebus.*—With acc., **deficit noctes umor** *(the night lacks moisture).*
- dēfigō, -fixi, -fixum, -figere, [de-figo],** 3. v. a., *fasten down, plant in: hastae defixae (stuck in the ground); defixa aratra (standing in the furrow).*—Fig., *fix, fasten, cast down: defixus lumina (with eyes fixed, &c.); defixi ora tenebant (held their eyes cast down).*
- dēfiō, see deficio.**
- dēfixus, -a, -um, p.p. of defigo.**
- dēflectō, -flexi, -flexum, -flectere, [de-flecto],** 3. v. a., *turn aside*.
- dēfleō, -ēvi, -etum, -ēre, [de-fleo],** 2. v. a., *weep for, mourn for: membra; haec (mourn thus).*
- dēflētus, -a, -um, p.p. of defleo.**
- dēfluō, -fluxi, -fluxum, -fluere, [de-fluo],** 3. v. n., *flow down, float down, sail down.*—Less exactly, of things not liquid, *glide down, fall, drop, slide: cohors ad terram equis relictis; vestis ad imos pedes*.
- dēfodiō, -fōdi, -fossus, -fodere, [de-fodio],** 3. v. a., *dig down, dig.*—Of effect, *bury, conceal.*
- dēformis, -e, [de-forma (weakened) decl. as adj.],** adj., *deformed (cf. dēcolor), unsightly*.
- dēformō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†de-formi-, as if †deformō-],** 1. v. a., *disfigure, deform: domum (spoil, by killing a member).*
- dēfossus, -a, -um, p.p. of defodio.**
- dēfringō, -frēgi, -fractum, -fringere, [de-frango],** 3. v. a., *break off*.

dēfrutum, -i, [?], n., *must* (boiled down).

dēfunctus, -a, -um, p.p. of **dēfungor**.

dēfungor, -functus, -fungi, [dēfungor], 3. v. dep., (*perform to the end*), *finish, complete, have done with, pass through: vita; periclis*.

dēgener, -eris, [de-genus (r for s), cf. decolor], adj., *degenerate*. — Less exactly, *of low birth, ignoble*.

dēgenerō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [dēgener], 1. v. n., *degenerate, deteriorate*.

dēgō, **dēgi**, no sup., **dēgere**, [de-ago], 3. v. a., *spend, lead, pass: vitam*.

dēgustō (perh. ū), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [de-gusto], 1. v. a., (*take off to taste*), *taste*. — Fig., of a weapon, *graze*.

dēhinc [de-hinc, cf. deinde], adv., *from hence* (of place or time), *hence*. — Less exactly, cf. **deinde**, *next, hereupon, then*.

dēhiscō, -hivī, no sup., -hiscere, [de-hisco], 3. v. n., *yawn, gape: terrae* (*crack*).

dēlcio (dēl-), -lēci, -lectum, -icere, [de-iacio], 3. v. a., *throw down, cast down, hurl down, drive down*. — Esp. of death, *lay low, strike down, bring down, kill, slay*. — Technically, of forces, *dislodge, drive away* (also of a serpent). — Fig., *cast down: voltum*. — **dēlectus**, -a, -um, p.p., *dejected, dismayed*. — Also, *deprived of, stricken off: delecto voltu* (*with eyes downcast*); *sors* (*thrown into a helmet*).

dēlectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **dēlcio**.

dēlcio, see better spelling **dēlcio**.

dēin, see **deinde**.

dēinde, **dēin**, [de-inde, cf. de-hinc], adv., *from thence, from here, thence, hence*. — Of time, *from this or that time on, thereafter, hereafter*. — Less exactly, *then, thereupon, next in succession: nunc deinde* (*now after this*);

nunquam deinde (*never hereafter*).

Dēiopēia, -ae, [Gr. †Δηϊόπηια], f.: 1. A nymph of Juno; 2. A nymph of Cyrene.

Dēiphobē, -ēs, [Gr. Δηϊφόβη], f., a priestess of Apollo, daughter of Glaucus.

Dēiphobus, -i, [Gr. Δηϊφόβος], m., a son of Priam.

dēlābor, -lāpsus, -lābī, [de-labor], 3. v. dep., *glide down, fall down*. — Less exactly, *fall into or upon: medios in hostes*.

dēlāpsus, -a, -um, p.p. of **dēlabor**.

dēlātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **dēfero**.

dēlectus, -ūs, [de-lectus], m., *a choice, a selection*.

dēlectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **dēligo**.

dēleō, -ēvi, -ētum, -ēre, [de-ſlec, akin to *letum* and perhaps *lino*], 2. v. a., *blot out, obliterate*. — Fig., or more extended meaning, *destroy, annihilate*.

dēlētus, -a, -um, p.p. of **dēleo**.

Dēlla, see **Dellius**.

dēlibō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [de-libo], 1. v. a., *taste: oscula* (*kiss the lips*).

dēllēclae, -ārum, [de-ſlicius, akin to *lacio* and perhaps *licium, sublica*], f. plur., *delight, pleasure*. — Concretely (cf. **amor**), *delight, pet*.

dēllgō, -lēgi, -lectum, -lligere, [de-lego], 3. v. a., *pick out, choose, select: delecta iuventus*.

dēlltēscō, -lltūi, no sup., -lltēscere, [de-latesco], 3. v. inch., *hide away, lie hid, lurk, skulk*.

Dēllus, -a, -um, [Gr. Δήλιος, adj. of Δήλος], adj., *of Delos, Delian: Apollo* (so called from his birth-place). — Fem., a name of Diana, *Diana*.

Dēlos, -i, [Gr. Δήλος], f., an island in the Aegean, famed as the birth-place of Apollo and Diana.

delphiū, -īnis, (**delphinus**, -i), [Gr. δελφίν], m., *a dolphin*.

dēlūbrum, -i, [de-flubrum (cf. *luo*)], as if †dēlū + brum], n.,

- (place of cleansing), a temple, a shrine.
- dēlūdō, -lūsi, -lūsum, -lūdere**, [de-ludo], 3. v. a., *mock, deceive, delude, cheat*: *somnia sensus; animum Apollo*.
- dēmēns, -entis**, [de-mens], adj., (with the mind away, cf. *amens*), *mad, insane, crazy* (less violent than *amens*), *wild*. — Less exactly, *foolish, infatuated*.
- dēmentia, -ae**, [†dement + ia], f., *madness, insanity, frenzy*. — Less exactly, *folly, infatuation*.
- dēmergō, -rē, -rsum, -rgere**, [de-mergo], 3. v. a., *sink, plunge*. — **dēmersus, -a, -um**, p.p., *sunken, submerged*: *rostra*.
- dēmersus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *de-mergo*.
- dēmessus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *demeto*.
- dēmetō, -messui, -messum, -metere**, [de-meto], 3. v. a., *move down*. — Less exactly, *pluck off, pluck*.
- dēmīssus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *demitto*.
- dēmīttō, -misi, -missum, -mittere**, [de-mitto], 3. v. a., *send down, let down, let fall*: *multos Orco (despatch); morti corpora (consign); imbrem caelo (drop); funem*. — Less exactly, *lower, throw out, cause to flow, sink, cast down, hang down, suspend, let fall, droop*: *ubera vaccae (bear hanging); brachia scopuli; iugulis cruorem (drain); demittitur caelo nova progenies (descend); puteum in solidō; mentes (lose courage); demissa ex umeris laena (hanging); iugum clivo (descend in a slope); uvam ramis; demissa pectoribus monilia; demissa voltum (with downcast face); dicta in aures (receive); demissae aures (laid back)*. — **demissus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *downcast, low, subdued, drooping*: *vox; lumen; nomen Iulo (drawn from); ab Iove gens (sprung)*.
- dēmō, dēmpsi, dēemptum, dēmere**, [de-emo], 3. v. a., *take away* (cf. *emo*), *take off*. — Fig., *remove, dispel*: *curas*.
- Dēmodocus, -i**, [Gr. Δημόδοκος], m., a Trojan.
- Dēmoleus, -i**, [Gr. Δημόλεος], m., a Greek.
- Dēmophoōn, -ontis**, [Gr. Δημοφών], m., a Trojan.
- dēmoror, -ātus, -āri**, [de-moror], 1. v. dep., *delay, detain, linger out*; — *await, expect*.
- dēmum** [de + mum (n. of -mus), superl. of *de* (cf. *imus, sumus*)], adv., (*lowest*), *at last, at length, finally*. — Esp. with implied negation, *at last* (and not before), *not till, only*: *illa seges demum respondet; tum demum (not till then)*.
- dēni, -ae, -a**, [decem (reduced) + nus, cf. *nonus*], distr. num. adj., *ten each, ten (apiece)*. — Less exactly (regular with numeral adverbs), *ten*: *his deni*.
- dēnique** [†dēnō (dē + nus, cf. *demum*) + que (case-form of *quis*)], adv., (*lowest*, cf. *demum*), *finally, at length, at last*. — Like *demum*, *not till, only*.
- dēns, dentis**, [?, cf. Gr. δούς], m., a tooth. — Of things of similar shape, as in English, *a sickle, a fluke* (of an anchor), *prong* (of a hoe), *point* (of a ploughshare): *curvo Saturni dente; dente unco (recluditur terra)*.
- dēnsēō**, no perf., -ētum, -ēre; see *denso*.
- dēnsō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre**, [†densō-], 1. v. a. (also 2.), *thicken, make close or frequent*: *agmina (close up the ranks); hastilia (redouble, hurl thick and fast)*. — Pass., *close up, stand thick, crowd together, thicken, close in*: *agmina; tenebrae*.
- dēnsus, -a, -um**, [?, p.p. of lost verb], adj., *thick, dense, close, crowded*: *fagi; iuba; testudo (serried); caligo; grando; tecta ferarum; imber (heavy)*. — Less exactly, of mere numbers, or

- repetition in time, *numerous, repeated, frequent, numberless*: *suboles*; *Austri fremitus* (*incessant*); *ictūs*.
- dentāle**, -is, [†dent + ālis, n. of adj.], n. (reg. plur.), *a share beam* (part of a plough).
- dēnuncio**, see *denuntio*.
- dēnuntiō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [denuntio], 1. v. a., *announce* (officially, cf. *defero*), *declare, threaten*: *iras*; *pluviam* (*portend*).
- dēpascō**, -pāvi, -pastum, -pascere, (also pass. dep.), [de-pasco], 3. v. a., *feed down, crop, graze, feed upon*: *summa Lycaei*. — Also of the shepherd: *luxuriam segetum* (by turning in cattle). — Less exactly, of other things than cattle, *feed on, consume, tear, devour, waste*: *artūs morsu* (of a serpent); *depasta altaria* (*with the offering consumed*); *saepes depasta florem apibus*; *artūs febris*.
- dēpastus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *depasco*.
- dēpectō**, no perf., -pexum, -pectere, [de-pecto], 3. v. a., *comb off, comb down*: *vellera foliis*.
- dēpellō**, -pulī, -pulsum, -pellere, [de-pello], 3. v. a., *drive off, drive down, drive away*: *fetus ovium* (to the town for sale). — With or without a determining word, *wean*: *agni a lacte depulsi*; *ab ubere matris*; *depulsi haedi*. — Fig., *repel, save from* (changing the point of view); *ratibus taedas*; *pestem* (*avert*).
- dēpendeō**, no perf., no sup., -pendere, [de-pendeo], 2. v. n., *hang down, hang from, hang on*: *lychni laquearibus*; *ex umeris amictus*.
- dēpōnō**, -posuī, -positum, -ponere, [de-pono], 3. v. a., *put down, lay aside, lay down*: *arma umeris*; *corpora sub ramis*; *plantas sulcis* (*plant*); *hic haedos*. — Esp. of a wager, *put down, put up stake* (cf. "lay a wager"); *hanc vitulam*. — Of the dead, *lay out*: *depositus parens* (*doomed to die*). — With idea of abandonment or relief, *lay aside, get rid of, put off, abandon*: *curam*; *deposita formido*; *animos*; *populum* (*leave behind, of a colony*).
- dēpositus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *depono*.
- dēprecor**, -ātus, -āri, [de-precor], 1. v. dep., *pray off* (cf. "beg off"): *merui nec deprecor* (*pray not to escape my fate*).
- dēprehendō** (-prendo), -prehendi, -prehensum (-prēnsu), -prehendere, [de-prehendo], 3. v. a., *overtake, catch, seize*: *flamina deprensa silvis*. — Fig., of danger or time: *deprensi nautae* (by a storm); *deprensus mari* (by a returning anniversary).
- dēprēnsus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *deprehendo*.
- dēpressus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *deprimo*.
- dēprimō**, -pressi, -pressum, -primere, [de-primo], 3. v. a., *press down*. — **dēpressus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *sunken, low, deep-set*: *convalles*; *aratrum*.
- dēprōmō**, -prompsi, -promptum, -prōmere, [de-promo], 3. v. a., *serve out* (cf. *promo*), *draw out* (for use): *tela pharetris*.
- dēpulsus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *depello*.
- Dercennus**, -i, [?], m., an ancient Latin king.
- dērigēsco**, -rigui, no sup., -rigescere, [de-rigesco], 3. v. n., *become stiff, become set*: *oculi* (*be fixed in a frightened stare*); *sanguis* (*freeze*).
- dēripiō**, -ripiui, -reptum, -ripere, [de-rapio], 3. v. a., *snatch off, snatch down, tear away, tear off*: *cola tectis* (*fetch quickly*); *funem*; *derepti cothurni*.
- dēsaevio**, -ii, no sup., -ire, [de-saevio], 4. v. n., *rage off or away, spend one's rage*: *pelago hiems*.
- dēscendō**, -scendi, -scēsum, -scendere, [de-scando], 3. v. n., *climb down, come down, go down*,

- descend, fall*: orni; Iupiter im-
bri. — Less exactly, *sink in, pen-
etrate*: toto corpore pestis. —
Esp., *lower one's self, descend to,
give way to*: preces in omnes.
- dēscēnsus, -ūs, [as if de-tscansus,
cf. descendo], m., a going down,
a descent.
- dēscribō, -scripsi, -scriptum,
-scribere, [de-scribo], 3. v. a.,
mark off, write off, write down,
draw, map out, portray: in cor-
tice carmina (carve); orbem
radio.
- dēsecō, -secui, -sectum, -secāre,
[de-seco], 1. v. a., cut off, sever:
collum.
- dēsectus, -a, -um, p.p. of deseco.
- dēsērō, -serui, -sertum, -serere,
[de-sero], 3. v. a., (as if "unjoin,"
cf. detego, uncover), forsake,
leave, abandon, quit, depart from:
ne umor deserat arenam (the
sand lose its moisture); thalamos
pactos; Hesperus Oetam (leaves
below); ardentem ensis (fails
him); litora naves. — dēsertus,
-a, -um, p.p. as adj., abandoned,
deserted, desolate, lonely, desert:
culmina; terrae. — Neut. plur.,
solitudes, wilderness, desert.
- dēsertor, -ōris, [as if de-sertor,
cf. desero], m., deserter, renegade.
- dēsīdīa, -ae, [†desid + ia], f., in-
activity, idleness, sloth.
- dēsīdō, -sēdi, 3. v. n., sink down.
- dēsīgnō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [de-
signo], 1. v. a., mark off, mark
out: urbem aratro.
- dēsīllō, -silui, -sultum, -silire,
[de-salio], 4. v. n., leap down,
jump down: ab equo (spring).
- dēsīnō, -sīvi (-sili), -sītum, -si-
nere, [de-sino], 3. v. a. and n.
Act., leave off, cease, forbear: plura
(forbear to say more). — Neut.,
stop, close, end, cease: aetas; al-
vus in Pristin (end in).
- dēsīstō, -stīti, -stītum, -sistere,
[de-sisto], 3. v. n., (stand off),
leave off, cease, forbear, desist:
incepto; manum committere.
- dēsōlātus, -a, -um, p.p. of desolo.
- dēsōlō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [de-
solo], 1. v. a., forsake, abandon,
desert: desolati manipuli. — In a
different sense of the primitive,
lay waste, ravage: agros.
- dēspectō, no perf., no sup., -āre,
[de-specto], 1. v. a., look down
upon. — Fig., command (of a view).
- dēspectus, -a, -um, p.p. of de-
spicio.
- dēsplīcō, -spexi, -spectum, spi-
cere, [de-tspecio], 3. v. a., look
down on: terras Iupiter. — Fig.,
as in English, despise, slight, disre-
gard, scorn.
- dēspūmō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [de-
spuma, perh. through an adj.-
stem], 1. v. a., skim off.
- dēstīllō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [de-
stillo], 1. v. n., drip down, trickle,
ooze.
- dēstīnō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [de-
stano, cf. dano], 1. v. a., set
fast. — Fig., establish, design, des-
tine: me arae.
- dēstītuō, -ui, -ātum, -uere, [de-
statuo], 3. v. a., (set off), leave,
forsake, abandon.
- dēstruō, -uxi, -uctum, -uere,
[de-struo], 3. v. a., (as if unbuild),
tear down, demolish, destroy:
moenia.
- dēsūēscō, -suēvi, -suētum, -su-
ēscere, [de-suesco], 3. v. a. and n.,
disuse, lose a custom: dēsūētus,
-a, -um, p.p. as adj., disused, un-
used. — Less exactly, unused (of
something never tried), unaccus-
tomed. — Actively, unaccustomed
(to anything): corda.
- dēsūētus, -a, -um, p.p. of desu-
esco.
- dēsūm, -fui, -futūrus, -esse, [de-
sum], irr. v. n., be away, be absent,
be wanting, fail.
- dēsūper [de-super], adv., from
above.
- dētectus, -a, -um, p.p. of detego.
- dētegō, -texi, -tectum, -tegere,
[de-tego], 3. v. a., uncover, dis-
close.

dēterior, -us, [†deterō- (comp. of **de**, cf. **demum** and **inferior**) + **ior**, comp. of †deterus], sup. **dēterrīmus**, adj., *worse, inferior, degenerate, weaker, vanquished*.

dētēxō, -texui, -textum, -texere, [de-texo], 3. v. a., *weave off, weave up* (out of the way).

dētīnēō, -tīnuī, -tentum, -tīnēre, [de-teneo], 2. v. a., *hold, detain, cling to*.

dētōnō, -tonuī, no sup., -tonāre, [de-tono], 1. v. n., *thunder down*. — Fig., *rage out, spend its rage*.

dētorquēō, -torsī, -tortum (-torsum), -torquēre, [de-torqueo], 2. v. a., *turn off, turn aside, turn*: cornua. — Fig., *turn, divert*: cursum.

dētrahō, -traxī, -tractum, -trahere, [de-traho], 3. v. a., *drag off, drag away, draw off*. — Less exactly, *take away, steal*.

dētrēctō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [de-tracto], 1. v. a., *(keep hands off), refuse, decline, spurn*: iuga bos.

dētrūdō, -trūsī, -trūsum, -trūdere, [de-trudo], 3. v. a., *thrust off, thrust away, thrust down, force off, shove off*: naves scopulo; hostem e muro (*dislodge*). — Less exactly and fig., *thrust down, force down, drive*: finibus hostem; sub Tartara hoc caput; Iovem regnis (*drive out*).

dēturbō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [de-turbo], 1. v. a., *hurl off, hurl down, drive off, drive out*: praecipitem a puppi; caput orantis (*strike off*).

Deucaliōn, -ōnis, [Gr. Δευκαλιων], m., a son of Prometheus, king of Thessaly, the survivor with Pyrrha of the flood.

deus, -ī, [akin to **Iovis**, **divus**, and **dies**], m., *a god, a deity*. — Sing., collectively, *the divinity, the Deity*. — Without distinction of sex, *a deity* (female), *a goddess*. — For Bacchus, i.e. *wine*.

dēvectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **deveho**. **dēvehō**, -vexī, -vectum, -vehere,

[de-veho], 3. v. a., *bear down, carry away, bear off*: devecta sarmenta; sylvam.

dēveniō, -vēnī, -ventum, -venire, [de-venio], 4. v. n., *come down, descend*. — Esp. (from the rising of the sea towards the horizon, *arrive at, come to, land at*).

dēvertō, see **diverto**.

dēvexus, -a, -um, p.p. of **dēvehō** as adj., (cf. **vehor** as dep.), *descending, sloping, inclined, declining, settling*.

dēvictus, -a, -um, p.p. of **devinco**. **dēvinciō**, -vinxi, -vinctum, -vincire, [de-vincio], 4. v. a., *bind down, bind fast*. — Fig., *fetter, hold bound*: pater devinctus amore.

dēvincō, -vici, -victum, -vincere, [de-vinco], 3. v. a., *subdue, conquer*. — With cognate acc., *win*: bella (*fight victoriously*).

dēvinctus, -a, -um, p.p. of **devincio**.

dēvolō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [de-volo], 1. v. n., *fly down*.

dēvolvō, -volvi, -volūtum, -volvere, [de-volvo], 3. v. a., *roll down, roll off, unroll*: trabes; fasis pensa (*spin off*).

dēvōtus, -a, -um, p.p. of **devoveo**.

dēvoveō, -vōvi, -vōtum, -vovēre, [de-voveo], 2. v. a., (*vow away*), *devote, doom*.

dexter, -tera, -terum, (-tra, -trum), [unc. stem (in δέξις) + terus (comp. cf. δεξιτερός)], adj., *the right* (opp. to **laevus**, *left*), *the right hand, on the right side*. — From the superior readiness of the right hand: *skilful, dexterous*. — From the custom of omens, *propitious, favorable*. — Fem. as subst. (sc. manus), *the right hand*: data (given as a pledge). — Phrase: **ab dextera** (*dextra*), *dextra, on the right, auspicious*.

Dīāna, -ae, [perh. akin to **Ianus**], f., the goddess of the moon, sister of Apollo, identified with Hecate.

dicātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **dico**.

diciō (**dīt**), -ōnis, [†dicō (reduced)

- +io], f., *command, sway, power, control, dominion.*
- dicō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [lost noun-stem †dicō- (cf. *maledicus*)], I. v. a., *devote, assign, dedicate.*
- dicō, dixi, dictum, dicere**, [√dic (strengthened), cf. *δεικνυμι, zeigen, token*], 3. v. a., *speak, say, tell, command, sing, celebrate* (in song or story), *name, call*.—Used of any form of utterance.—**dictus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj.; see *dictum*.
- Dictaeus, -a, -um**, [Gr. *Δικταῖος*], adj., *of Dicte* (a mountain in Crete).—Less exactly, *Cretan, of Crete*.
- dictamnus, -i**, [Gr. *δίκταμνος*], f., *dittany* (a plant growing on Mt. Dicte).
- dictum, -i**, [n. p.p. of *dicō* as subst.], n., *a word, a saying, speech, command* (cf. *dicō*): *dicto parere*; *citius dicto*.
- dictus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *dicō*.
- didō, dididi, diditum, didere**, [dis-do, put], 3. v. a., *distribute, spread abroad, disseminate*.
- Didō, -ūs (-ōnis)**, [a Carthaginian word], f., *the founder of Carthage, the heroine of the Æneid, called also Elissa*.
- diducō, -dūxi, -ductum, -ducere**, [dis-duco], 3. v. a., *draw apart, separate, divide, distract*: *terram ad capita* (*stir, in cultivation*); *urbes litore diductae* (*separated by a shore*).
- diductus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *diduco*.
- Didymāōn, -onis**, [Gr. *Διδυμαῖων*], m., *a famous artist in metal*.
- diēs, -ēi**, [same root as *deus, Iovis*, cf. Sk. *div, divas*], comm., *a day, daylight, daytime*.—Less exactly, *time, lapse of time, proper time, fitting time, allotted time*.
- differō, distuli, dilātum, differre, [dis-fero]**, irr. v. a., *bear apart, scatter*: *in diversa quadrigae* (*tear asunder, of Mettius*); *in versum ulmos* (*transplant*).—Also, *put off, protract, defer, delay*: *piacula in mortem*.
- difficilis, -e**, [dis-facilis], adj., *not easy, difficult, hard*: *terrae* (*stubborn*); *obitus* (*painful, reluctant, from stubborn resistance to death*); *scopuli* (*dangerous*).
- diffidō, -fīsus, -fīdere**, [dis-fido], 3. v. n., *distrust, have no confidence in*: *armis*.
- diffindō, -fīdi, -fīssum, -fīndere, [dis-fīndo]**, 3. v. a., *cleave, split asunder*.
- diffuglō, -fūgi, no sup., -fugere, [dis-fugio]**, 3. v. n., *fly apart, scatter, disperse, flee* (in different directions).
- diffundō, -fūdi, -fūsum, -fundere, [dis-fundo]**, 3. v. a., *pour away, scatter abroad*.—Less exactly, *of things not liquid, spread abroad, scatter*: *dederat comam diffundere ventis* (*had unbound her hair the sport of the winds*); *equites*; *haec in ora virum*.
- diffūsus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *diffundo*.
- digerō, -gessi, -gestum, -gerere, [dis-gero]**, 3. v. a., *carry apart, separate, distribute, arrange, dispose*.—Less exactly, *interpret, explain*: *omina*.
- digestus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *digero*.
- digitus, -i**, [?], m., *a finger*.—Also of the feet, *a toe*.
- dignātus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *dignor*.
- dignor, -ātus, -āri, [†dignō-]**, I. v. dep., *deem worthy*: *me honore*; *Teucros dominos* (*not disdain*).—With an action as obj., *deign, think fit*: *sternere*.—**dignatus, -a, -um**, p.p. in pass. sense, *deemed worthy*: *coniugio Veneris*.
- dignus, -a, -um**, [prob. √dic + nus], adj., (*conspicuous?*), *worthy, deserving, suitable, fitting, fit, due*: *tu vitula*; *cantari* (a poetic construction, cf. next example): *cui pater haud Mezentius esset*; *digna relatu*; *dignum credere* (*deserving of belief*); *laudes* (*fitting*); *grates* (*sufficient*).
- digredior, -gressus, -gredi, [dis-gradior]**, 3. v. dep., *step aside, come away, depart*: *e bello*.

digressus, -ūs, [as if *dis-gressus*, cf. *digredior*], m., a departure, a parting.

digressus, -a, -um, p.p. of *digredior*.

dilābor, -lāpsus, -lābi, [dis-labor], 3. v. dep., glide away: calor (leave the body).—Less exactly, dissolve away: *cadavera tabo*.

dilāpsus, -a, -um, p.p. of *dilabor*.

dilectus, -a, -um, p.p. of *dilligo*.

dilligō, -lexi, -lectum, -ligere, [dis-lego], 3. v. a., (choose out, cf. *deligo*), love, esteem.—*dilectus, -a, -um*, p.p. as adj., loved, beloved, dear.

diluō, -lui, -lūtum, -luere, [dis-luo], 3. v. a., wash away, dissolve: labores boum pluvīā; favos lacte (dilute).

diluvium, -i (-li), [as if *dis-fluvium*, cf. *dilluo* and *eluvies*], n., a deluge.—Less exactly, a destruction, a devastation.

dimēnsus, -a, -um, p.p. of *dimētor*.

dimētor, -mēnsus, -mētiri, [dis-metior], 4. v. dep., measure out, measure off.

dimittō, -misi, -missum, -mittere, [dis-mitto], 3. v. a., send away, let go, send forth, send off.—Less exactly and fig., dismiss, give up, cease, abandon: *fugam (stay)*.

dimoveō, -mōvi, -mōtum, -movēre, [dis-moveo], 2. v. a., move aside, separate, cleave: *polo umbram (disperse)*; *terram (stir)*.

Dindyma, -ōrum, [Gr. Δίνδυμα], n., a mountain in Mysia sacred to Cybele.

dīnumerō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [dis-numero], 1. v. a., calculate, reckon, count up.

Diomedēs, -ae, [Gr. Διομήδης], m., son of Tydeus, a famous Greek warrior at Troy. He afterwards founded Argrippa.

Diōnaeus, -a, -um, [adj. fr. *Dione*], adj., of *Dione* (the mother of

Venus), *Dionaeus*: *mater* (i.e. *Venus*).

Diōrēs, -is, [?], m., a Trojan of the race of Priam.

Dioxippus, -i, [?], m., a Trojan.

Dirae, see *dirus*.

Dircaeus, -a, -um, [Gr. Διρκαιός], adj., of *Dirce* (a fountain near Thebes).—Less exactly, *Theban*.

directus (de-), -a, -um, p.p. of *dirigo*.

direptus, -a, -um, p.p. of *diripio*.

dirigēscō, see *dērigēscō*.

dirigō (dē-), -rexī, -rectum, -rigere, [dis-(de-)-rego], 3. v. a., dispose in line, arrange.—Esp. of troops, &c., array, form: *acies*.—Less exactly, aim, turn, direct: *tela*; *volnera*; *cursum*.

dirimō, -ēmī, -emptum, -imere, [dis-emo, take], 3. v. a., take apart, separate, divide: *plaga* (separating others by being between).—Esp. of strife or combatants, separate, decide, end: *proelia*; *bellum*.

diripiō, -ripui, -reptum, -ripere, [dis-rapio], 3. v. a., tear away, tear asunder, snatch apart: *dextram ense (strike off)*.—Esp. of booty, plunder, rifle, ravage, spoil: *dapes* (of the Harpies); *focos*.

diruō, -rui, -rutum, -ruere, [dis-ruo], 3. v. a., overthrow.

dirus, -a, -um, [√di (cf. δειδω, fear) + rus (cf. δεινός)], adj., dread, awful, horrible, frightful, ill-omened, ominous.—Fem., esp. plur., a Fury, the Furies.

dirutus, -a, -um, p.p. of *diruo*.

Dis, Ditis, [akin to *dives*], m., the god of the lower world, *Pluto*.

dis- [akin to *duo*], inseparable adv. expressing separation, distribution, opposition and negation, cf. *discedo*, *dilligo*, *diripio*, *digero*, *dispono*, *disiungo*, *diffido*, *difficilis*.

discēdō, -cēssi, -cēssum, -cēdere, [dis-cedo], 3. v. n., go apart, go away, withdraw: *bello (abandon)*; *caelum (be rent asunder)*; *scena (open)*.

- discernō, -crēvi, -crētum, -cernere**, [dis-cerno], 3. v. a., *separate, divide*. — Fig., *decide, determine, distinguish, descry, perceive: litem (settle)*.
- discerpō, -cerpsi, -cerptum, -cerpere**, [dis-carpo], 3. v. a., *pluck apart, tear away, tear off, rend asunder*. — Less exactly, *scatter, disperse*.
- discerptus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **discerpo**.
- discēssus, -ūs**, [as if dis-+cēssus, cf. **discedo**], m., *a departure, a parting*.
- discinctus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **discingo**.
- discindō, -scidi, -scissum, -scindere**, [dis-scindo], 3. v. a., *tear apart, rend asunder*. — **discissus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *torn, mangled*.
- discingō, -cinxī, -cinctum, -cingere**, [dis-cingo], 3. v. a., *ungird* (cf. **dislargo**). — **discinctus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *loosely clad, unbelted*.
- discissus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **discindo**.
- disclūdō, -clūsi, -clūsum, -clūdere**, [dis-claudio], 3. v. a., *unclose* (cf. **dislargo**), *open*. — In another sense of **dis**, *shut apart* (cf. **clūdo**), *confine*.
- discō, didici, no sup., discere**, [√dic + sco], 3. v. a., *learn, find out, come to know*. — With inf., *learn how: currere*.
- discolor, -ōris**, [dis-color, decl. as adj.], adj., *of different color or colors, variegated: aura auri (of different color from the rest.)*
- discordia, -ae**, [√discord + ia], f., *disagreement, discordance, discord*. — Personified, *Discord*.
- discors, -cordis**, [dis-+corā, decl. as adj.], adj., *(with mind apart, inharmonious, discordant, contending, hostile: arma; animi; venti (warring))*. — Less exactly, *differing, varying, discordant: ora sono*.
- discrepō, -pui, no sup., -crepāre**, [dis-crepo], 1. v. n., *sound out of tune, jar*. — Less exactly, *differ: aetas*.
- discrimen, -inis**, [as if dis-crimen, cf. **discerno**], n., *a separation, a distinction: nullo (with no distinction); quo; nullo discrimine habebō (treat as of no account)*. — More concretely, *a separation, a division, an interval: dedit vobis Pallas (make a distinction or difference); una anima dabit tanta (make so much difference, be of so much importance); vocum septem (notes of the scale); aequo (interval); parvo (tenui) leti (slight separation, narrow escape from death); qua spina dedit costis (intervals between)*. — Also, (cf. **discerno**), *a decision, a turning-point, a crisis, peril, hazard: rerum (crises of fate); tanto (tali) (such a crisis)*.
- discriminō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [√discrimin-], 1. v. a., *distinguish, divide: via agros (mark out with torches)*.
- discumbō, -cubui, -cubitum, -cumbere**, [dis-cumbo], 3. v. n., *(lie apart), recline* (in place, cf. **dispono**); *super ostro (take their places)*.
- discurrō, -cucurri (-curri), -cursum, -currere**, [dis-curro], 3. v. n., *run apart, rush apart, separate, divide*. — As in **dispono**, *rush to one's place, hasten to* (severally); *discurritur in muros*.
- discussus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **discutio**.
- discutiō, -cussi, -cussum, -cutere**, [dis-quatio], 3. v. a., *(strike apart), strike off*. — Fig., *dispel, dissipate: umbras*.
- disiciō, (disil-), -lēci, -lectum, -icere**, [dis-iacio], 3. v. a., *(throw apart or aside), scatter, disperse, strew far and wide, over-throw* (by scattering the pieces), *demolish, shatter, cleave: montes; rates; pacem (destroy)*. — **disiectus**,

-a, -um, p.p. as adj., *scattered, disordered, broken, routed*.
disiectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **disiclo**.
disiclō, see **disiclo**.
disiungō, -iunxi, -iunctum, -iungere, [dis-iungo], 3. v. a., *disjoin* (cf. **discludo**), *separate*: **Italis oris** (*drive from*).
dispar, -aris, [dis-par], adj., *unlike* (cf. **difficilis**), *unequal*.
dispellō, -puli, -pulsum, -pellere, [dis-pello], 3. v. a., *drive apart, force asunder*. — Fig., *dissipate, dispel, scatter*: **umbras Somnos** (*cleave by passing through*).
dispendium, -i (-ii), [dis-+pendium, cf. **compendium**], n., (*a paying out, cf. pendo*), *expense, loss*.
disperdō, -didī, -ditum, -dere, [dis-perdo], 3. v. a., *utterly destroy*: **carmen** (*murder, mangle*).
dispersō, -spersi, -persum, -spergere, [dis-spargo], 3. v. a., *scatter, spread abroad, disperse*: **vitam in auras** (*breathe forth*).
dispersus, -a, -um, p.p. of **dispergo**.
dispiclō, -spexī, -spectum, -spicere, [dis-+specio], 3. v. a., *see through*.
displceō, -plleui, -plleltum, -pllcēre, [dis-placeo], 2. v. n., *displease* (cf. **diffido**): **mihi equus** (*I disapprove the horse*).
dispōnō, -posui, -positum, -pōnere, [dis-pono], 3. v. a., (*set apart*), *arrange* (cf. **digero**), *set in order*.
disaēnsus, -ūs, [as if **dis-sensus**, cf. **dissentio**], m., *dissent, dissension, variance*.
dissideō, -sēdī, -sessum, -sidēre, [dis-sedeo], 2. v. n., (*sit apart*), *be apart*: **nostris sceptris terra** (*not be ruled by*).
dissillō, -siliui, no sup., -sillire, [dis-salio], 4. v. n., *spring apart, burst asunder, split in pieces*.
dissimilis, -e, [dis-similis], adj., *unlike* (cf. **difficilis**), *inferior to*.
dissimulō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre,

[+dissimili- (cf. **stimulo** and **stimul**)], 1. v. a., *pretend not, dissimul-, conceal, remain hid*.
dissultō, no perf., no sup., -āre, [as if **dis-salto**, cf. **dissillo**], 1. v. n., *spring apart, spring aside, burst forth*: **fulmine crepitus**.
distendō, -tendī, -tentum (-tensum), -tendere, [dis-tendo], 3. v. a., *stretch apart, distend*. — Less exactly, *swell, fatten*.
distentō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [dis-tento], 1. v. a., *stretch out, distend, extend*.
distentus, -a, -um, p.p. of **distendo**.
distillō, see **destillo**.
distineō, -tinui, -tentum, -tinēre, [dis-tineo], 2. v. a., *hold off, keep off*.
distō, no perf., no sup., **distāre**, [dis-sto], 1. v. n., *stand off*. — Less exactly, *be distant, be far away*.
distractus, -a, -um, p.p. of **distraho**.
distrahō, -traxī, -tractum, [dis-traho], 3. v. a., *pull apart, rend asunder*.
districtus, -a, -um, p.p. of **distringo**.
distingō, -strinxī, -strictum, -stringere, [dis-stringo], 3. v. a., *bind apart, stretch and bind*.
ditlō, -ōnis; see **diclo**, the proper spelling.
ditissimus, -a, -um; see **dives**.
diū [abl. of stem akin to **dies**, cf. **noctu**], adv., *long, a long time*.
diurnus, -a, -um, [+dius- (akin to **dies**) + nus], adj., *of the day, daily*.
dius, -a, -um, [akin to **divus** (perh. same word) and **deus**], adj., *divine, godlike*. — Neut., *the sky, the open air* (cf. **sub love**).
divellō, -velli, -volum (-vulsum), -vellere, [dis-vello], 3. v. a., *tear asunder, tear apart, tear away*.
diverberō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [dis-verbero], 1. v. a., (*strike apart*), *cleave, cut asunder*.

diversus (-vorsus), -a, -um, p.p. of **diverto**.

divertō (-vorto), -verti, -versum (-vorsum), -vertere, [dis-vertō], 3. v. a. and n., *turn aside*. — Pass., *turn aside* (intr.). — **diversus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *in different direction or directions, apart, separate, away*. — Less exactly, *remote, far off, different, various, other*: **ramus** (*peculiar*); **luctus** (*different forms of*). — Phrase: **ex diversō**, *from different directions*. — Neut., *different parts, distant places, different directions*.

dives, **divitis**, [?], adj., *rich, abounding in, wealthy*. — Poetically, *fertile*: **ager**. — Collateral form, **dis**, **ditis** (**ditior**, **ditissimus**).

dividō, -visi, -visum, -videre, [dis-†vido (*separate*, cf. **viduus**)], 3. v. a., *part, separate, divide, cut through*: **animus** (*turn in different directions*); **muros** (*make a breach in*).

divinitus [†divinō + tus], adv., *from heaven, providentially, divinely*.

divinus, -a, -um, [†divō- (reduced) + īnus], adj., *of a god, heavenly*. — Less exactly, *prophetic, sacred, holy, religious, godlike, superhuman, divine*: **mens**; **Alcimedon**; **res**; **lacus**; **poeta**; **os**.

divisus, -a, -um, p.p. of **divido**.

divitiae, -arum, [†divit + ia], f. plur., *riches, wealth*.

divortium, -i (-ii), [as if **dis-vortium** (†vortō + ium, n. of **ius**), but cf. **diverto**], n., *a turning aside*. — Concretely, *a parting way, cross-roads, corners*.

divus, -a, -um, [√div (strengthened) + us], adj., *divine, godlike, heavenly*. — Masc., *a god*. — Fem., *a goddess*.

dō, **dedi**, **datum**, **dare**, [√da, *give*, and √dha, *place*, confounded, cf. **δίδωμι** and **τίθημι**], 1. v. a., *give* (in all senses, mixed with idea

of putting forth), *offer, present, bestow, grant, concede, permit, allow, afford, yield, supply*: **aprum dari optat**; **fortuna dabatur**; **terga** (*turn*); **sceptra** (*give away*); **animam** (*give up*); **finis dabitur**; **manibus dant fontes germanae**; **sacra deosque** (*appoint*); **fata cursum** (*ordain*); **millia leto** (*consign*); **ulmos igni** (*commit*). — Esp. of utterance, *say, tell, utter* (cf. **accipe**, *hear*): **da Tityre nobis**; **dicta**; **ululatus** (cf. **sonitum**, below). — With reflexive, or **corpora**, or the like, *throw one's self, consign one's self, spring*: **saltu sese in fluvium**; **sese in acies**; **corpora ignibus**. — In special phrases: **poenas**, *suffer*, cf. **solvo**, **pendo** (punishment being regarded by the ancients as a penalty paid); **iura** (**leges**), *administer* (cf. **τίθημι**). — Esp. of marriage, *marry* (a woman to a man), *give* (in marriage). — Perhaps more closely connected with √dha, *appoint, ordain*: **dies**; **natura modos**. — Less exactly (perhaps from influence of √dha, cf. **edo**), *cause, give forth, display, make, form, produce, bring forth*, oftener with nouns as periphrasis for verb): **placata venti maria**; **prolem** (*give birth to*); **tabulata iuncturas** (*offer, afford*); **funera** (*spread havoc*); **sonitum**; **nidorem** (*give out*); **cuneum** (*form*); **discrimina costis** (*leave*); **discrimina vobis**; **spatium** (*leave*); **stragis acervos** (*pile*); **colores** (*display*); **multa melius se** (*succeed, prosper*); **amplexus** (*embrace*); **cantum** (*sing*). — With participle or adj. as periphrasis for a verb (cf. **reddo**, **facio**), *cause to be, make*: **haec vasta** (*lay waste*); **te defensum** (*secure your defence*).

doceō, **docui**, **doctum**, **docēre**, [akin to **δίδσκω** and perh. **dico**], 2. v. a., *show, teach, tell, explain*,

- inform, recount.* — **doctus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *skilled, skilful, experienced.*
- doctissimus**, -a, -um, superl. of **doctus**.
- doctus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **doceo**.
- Dōdōna**, -ae, [Gr. Δωδώνη], f., a city of Epirus, famous for its oracle of Jupiter in an oak grove. — Less exactly, the grove.
- Dōdōnaeus**, -a, -um, [Gr. Δωδωναῖος], adj., of *Dodona*.
- doleō**, -lūi, -litum, -lēre, [?, perh. akin to **dolus** and **dolō**], 2. v. n. and a., *feel pain, suffer.* — Esp. in mind, *grieve, grieve for, be sorry, sorrow, be pained.*
- Dolichāōn**, -onis, [Gr. Δολιχάων], m., a Trojan, father of Hebrus.
- dolō**, -ōnis, [Gr. δόλων], m., a *pike*.
- Dolōn**, -ōnis, [Gr. δόλων], m., a spy of the Trojans at the siege of Troy.
- Dolopes**, -um, [Gr. Δόλοπες], m. plur., a people of Thessaly.
- dolor**, -ōris, [√dol (as root of **doleo**) + or], m., a *pain, a pang, suffering, sorrow, grief, resentment, indignation.* — Concretely, a *grief, a cause of woe.*
- dolus**, -i, [?, perh. akin to **doleo**, a *sharp stroke* (?)], m., a *stratagem, a wile, deception, deceit, treachery* (esp. in plur.).
- domina**, -ae, [f. of **dominus**], f., a *mistress, a lady, a queen.*
- dominātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **dominor**.
- dominor**, -ātus, -ārī, [†dominō-], 1. v. dep., *lord it over, rule, govern, gain the mastery.*
- dominus**, -i, [†domō- (cf. δαμος and domō) + nus], m., a *lord, a ruler, a master.* — In accordance with ancient marriage relations, a *husband*.
- domitō**, no perf., no sup., -āre, [†domitō-], 1. v. a., *tame, break in.*
- domitor**, -ōris, [†domi- (weaker stem of domo) + tor], m., a *tamer, a subduer: maris* (queller).
- domitrix**, -icis, [as if †domi- (cf. domitor) + trix], f., a *tamer* (female).
- domitus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **domo**.
- domō**, -ui, -litum, -āre, [†domō (cf. δαμος and dominus (√dom, tame)], 1. v. a., *tame, quell, subdue, vanquish, conquer, master: Centauros leto; fera corda.* — Less exactly, of wild nature, *subdue, master: terram rastris; ulmus domatur* (the stubborn elm is bent); *arbores* (domesticate). — Fig., *overpower, overcome, crush, break the spirit, oppress: illum cura.*
- domus**, -ūs or -ī, [√dom (cf. δέμω) + us (u) or us (o)], f., a *building* (usually for habitation), a *house, a dwelling, a home, a habitation, home.* — Less exactly, a *palace, a workshop*, any building or structure: *Vulcani* (i.e. Aetna). — Fig., as in English, a *house, a family, a race, a lineage.* — **domi** (old loc.), *at home; domo, from home; domum, home.*
- dōnārium**, -ī (-iī), [†donō- (reduced) + arium (n. of arius)], n., (a *depository for gifts*), a *temple.*
- dōnātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **dono**.
- dōnec** [mutilated case-form of †domnicus, perh. akin to **denique**, pron. √da, adv., *until, till, so long as, while.*
- dōnō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†donō-], 1. v. a., *give, present* (with acc. and dat., something to somebody). — From another point of view, *present, endow, reward* (with acc. and abl., somebody with something): *te cicutā; donati omnes; donatus* (honored with a present).
- dōnum**, -ī, [√da + num (n. of nus)], n., a *gift, a present, a reward: noctis* (cover).
- Donūsa**, -ae, [Gr. Δονύση], f., a small island in the Aegean, famous for its green marble.
- Dōricus**, -a, -um, [Gr. Δωρικός, adj. fr. Δῶρος], adj., of the Dorians (a division of the Greeks). — Less exactly, of the Greeks, *Grecian.*

Dōrls, -idls, [Gr. Δωρῆς], f., a daughter of Oceanus, a sea-nymph, wife of Nereus. — Also, *the sea* (cf. *Bacchus, wine*).

dormiō, -ivi (-li), -itum, -ire, [?], 4. v. n., *sleep*.

dorsum, -i, [?], n., *a back* (of men or animals). — Less exactly, *a ridge, a reef, the top* (of a wave), *the side* (of a plough), *the roof* (of a cave).

Dorŷelus, -i, [Gr. Δόρυκλος], m., the husband of Beroe, once in the Trojan expedition.

dōs, dōtis, [√da + tis (reduced)], f., (*a giving or gift*), *a marriage-portion, a dowry*.

dōtālis, -e, [†dōti- (reduced) + ālis], adj., *of a marriage-portion: Tyrii (as a dowry)*.

dōtō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [†doti- (as if doto-)], 1. v. a., *endow, portion, dower*.

Dōtō, -ūs, [Gr. Δωτώ], f., a Nereid or sea-nymph.

dracō, -ōnis, [Gr. δράκων], m., *a serpent, a dragon, the Dragon*.

Drancēs, -is, (voc. *Drance*), m., a Latin, hostile to Turnus.

Drepanum, -i, [Gr. δρέπανον, from its shape], n., a town on the west coast of Sicily (now *Trapani*).

Drūsus, -i, [perh. a Gallic word], m., a family name in the gens Livia and gens Claudia. — Esp., *Marcus Livius Drusus*, tribune 91 B.C., and *Tiberius Drusus Nero*, a stepson of Augustus.

Dryas, -adis, [Gr. Δρύας], f., *a wood-nymph, a dryad*.

Drŷmō, -ūs, [Gr. Δρυμῶ], f., a sea-nymph.

Dryopē, -ēs, [Gr. Δρυόπη], f., a nymph, mother of Tarquitus.

Dryopēs, -ac, [Gr.], m., a Trojan.

dubitō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [†dubitō (stem of p.p. of lost verb †dubo (?), cf. *dubius*)], 1. v. n. and a., *doubt, waver, question*. — With or without inf., *hesitate: poscere; quid dubitas? — dubitandus, -a, -um*, ger. participle

as adj., *to be doubted, questionable, doubtful*.

dubius, -a, -um, [†dubō- (reduced) + ius], adj., *doubtful, wavering, in doubt, uncertain*. — Both of persons in doubt and things not clear: *res (critical); caelum (uncertain weather)*.

dūcō, dūxi, dūctum, dūcere, [√duc (strengthened, cf. *re-dux*)], 3. v. a. Of living things, *guide, lead, conduct, escort, draw, entice: te in secreta; equas amor trans Gargara; equum (bring); ductus cornu hircus; ducente Deo (under the guidance of)*. — Esp. of command or precedence, *lead, command, conduct, escort: aciem; turmas; sacra; orgia; funera; triumphos; captam Iarbas (lead captive); examina reges*. — Of marriage: *tibi ducitur uxor; duenda datur Lavinia (in marriage)*. — Fig., of a path, *lead, conduct: quo via ducit*. — Of stars, *bring in, usher in, lead on: astra noctem; Lucifer diem; annum*. — Of things, *draw* (lit. and fig.): *crimen sidera; facem stella; diversa brachia; ducantur rotae; ducto mucrone; gemitus; pectora per augurium (lead); muros (extend); iuga (bear)*. — Esp. of lots, *draw, select* (by lot): *ductis sortibus; ductus sorte sacerdos, exsortem honorem (take)*. — Of artistic work, *bring forth, draw, fashion: ocreas argento; effigiem; vivos vultus*. — Of race or line of descent, &c., *derive, draw: genus; progeniem; ducta series (descending, coming down); nomen (take)*. — Of time and condition, *lead, pass: vitam (drag out); somnos (enjoy); bellum (carry on)*. — Also, *prolong, delay, draw out: noctem; amores; voces*. — From mercantile use, *reckon, consider, think, deem: ducebam sic animo; me crimine dignum*.

dūctor, -ōris, [$\sqrt{duc}$ (as if root of *dūco*) + *tor*], m., a leader, a guide, a commander, a captain.

dūctus, -a, -um, p.p. of *duco*.

dūdum [*diu-dum*], adv., a while ago, just now, a long time ago, long ago.

dulcēdō, -inis, [$\sqrt{dulcē-}$ (cf. *dulcēscō*) + *do* (cf. *dulcis*)], f., sweetness.—Fig., pleasure, delight (properly, pleasantness, cause of pleasure): *nescio quā laeti*.

dulcis, -e, [?], adj. Of taste and smell, sweet, fragrant.—Of water (as opposed to *amarus*, bitter), fresh.—Transferred, sweet, pleasant, grateful, delightful, charming, dear, much prized, much loved.—Neut., a boon, a blessing, a joy.

Dulichium, -ī (-īi), [Gr. *Δουλίχιον*], n., an island near Ithaca, and often confounded with it.

Dulichius, -a, -um, [prop. adj. of wh. *Dulichium* is n., but used as adj. from it], adj. (of *Dulichium*).—Less exactly, of *Ulysses*.

dum [pron. $\sqrt{da}$, prob. acc., cf. *tum, num, cum*], conj., (prop., *that time*), while, so long as, until: *dum imitatur* (as he was, &c.).—In a logical sense, with or without *modo* (cf. "so long as"), provided.—With negatives, yet: *nondum*; *nequid*.

dūmētum, -ī, [$\sqrt{dumō}$ + *etum*, as if $\sqrt{dumē}$ (stem of $\sqrt{dumeo}$ from *dumus*) + *tum* (n. of *tus*)], n., a brake, a bramble thicket.

dūmōsus, -a, -um, [$\sqrt{dumo}$ (reduced) + *osus*], adj., brushy, brambly, bush-covered, briery.

dūmus, -ī, [$\sqrt{dus}$ (?) + *mus*], m., a bush, a briar, a bramble bush.

duō, duae, duō, [cf. Gr. *δύω*, Sk. *dva*, Eng. "two"], num. adj., two.

duodēni, -ae, -a, [duo-dēni], distr. num., twelve each.—Less exactly, twelve.

duplex, -icis, [*duo* + *plex*, ($\sqrt{plic}$ as stem)], adj., twofold, double: *palmae* (both); *parentes* (two);

amictus (cf. the Gr. *διπλοῦδιον*, a long robe doubled down at the top).

duplicātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *duplico*.

duplicō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [$\sqrt{duplic-}$], 1. v. a., double up, double: *duplicato poplite* (bent); *hasta virum* (bend double).—Also, redouble (cf. *gemino*); *sol umbras* (add another length to); *vota*.

dūrēscō, -uī, no sup., -ēscere, [$\sqrt{durē}$ (stem of $\sqrt{dureo}$, from *durus*) + *scō*], 2. v. n. incep., grow hard, harden.

dūrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [$\sqrt{durō-}$], 1. v. a. and n. Act., harden, toughen: *natos gelu*; *umeros ad vulnera*.—Neut., harden: *solum*.—Also, (harden one's self), endure, persevere, hold out: *durando saecula vincit* (in endurance).—With a kind of cog. acc., endure, sustain: *quemvis laborem*.

dūrus, -a, -um, [unc. root + *rus* (?)], adj., hard (to the touch), unyielding, stiff, rigid, stubborn, tough, rough: *cestus*; *dura quies et ferreus somnus*.—Of other senses, harsh, rough: *saporem Bacchi*; *hiems*.—Of persons, hardened, hardy: *agrestes*.—To the feelings, harsh, hard, grievous, severe, cruel, difficult, toilsome: *casus*; *vada saxis* (cf. first division); *mors*; *labor*; *curae*; *dolores* (bitter); *iter*; *vulnus*.—Also, fig., of persons, and things belonging to persons, harsh, cruel, fierce, savage, unfeeling: *Scipia*; *Mars* (cruel war); *praelia* (cf. preceding division); *amor*; *regna*; *certamen*; *vis*; *aures*.—Neut. plur., hardships.

dux, ducis, [$\sqrt{duc}$ as stem], comm., a guide, a leader, a conductor, a driver (of a chariot).—Esp. of command (cf. *duco*), a chief, a leader, a pilot, a king, a master.

Dymās, -antis, [Gr. *Δύμας*], m.: 1. The father of Hecuba; 2. A Trojan warrior.

E.

ē, see **ex**.

ebenus, -i, f., (-um, n.), [Gr. *ἐβένος*], the ebony tree, ebony.

ebulum, -i, [?], n., dwarf elder (*Sambucus ebulus*).

ebur, -oris, [?], n., ivory. — Less exactly, a pipe (made of ivory).

eburnus, -a, -um, [ebor + nus], adj., of ivory, ivory. — Less exactly, ivory-hilted: **ensis**.

Ebusus, -i, [?], m., an Etruscan.

ecce [en-ce, cf. **en** and **hic**], interj., lo, see, behold. — Often of an unexpected occurrence, lo, suddenly.

ecfātus, **ecfor**, **ecfero**, etc.; see **eff**.

Echionius, -a, -um, [Gr. *†Εχίωνιος*], adj., of Echion (who assisted Amphion in building Thebes). — Less exactly, Theban.

ecloga, -ae, [Gr. *ἐκλογία*], f., (a selection), an Eclogue (name given to Virgil's Bucolic poetry).

ecquis (-qui), -qua, -quid (-quod), [en-quis], pron. indef. interrog., (whether) any? does (is) any? &c. — Usually implying some emotion, as eagerness, impatience, surprise, or despair: **ecquis erit modus** (will there ever be an end?); **ecqua puero est cura** (has the boy, tell me, any thought?); **ecquid in virtutem excitat Hector** (pray, does Hector excite him at all?).

edax, -ācis [√ed + ax, as if **tedā** + cus (reduced)], adj., voracious. — Fig., devouring, gnawing, consuming, wasting: **ignis**; **curae**.

edicō, -dixi, -dictum, -dicere, [ex-dico], 3. v. a., (say publicly, publish), properly of official announcement, order, ordain, proclaim, charge, command, bid: **oves carpere**; **sociis arma capessant**.

ēdiscō, -didici, no sup., -discere, [ex-disco], 3. v. a., learn off, learn by heart, commit to memory.

ēdisserō, -seruī, -sertum, -serere, [ex-dissero], 3. v. a., set

forth in discourse, declare, explain, relate.

ēditus, -a, -um, p.p. of **ēdo**.

edō, **ēdī**, **ēsum**, **edere** (esse), [√ed], 3. v. a., eat. — Fig., consume, devour, waste: **edendi penuria** (want of food); **flamma medullas**; **vapor carinas**; **te dolor**.

ēdō, **ēdidi**, **ēditum**, **ēdere**, [ex-do, give and put], 3. v. a., put forth, give forth. — Esp. of speech, utter, set forth, speak. — Also of generation, beget, bring forth. — Fig., produce, cause, make: **funera** (make havoc). — **ēditus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., raised, elevated, high: **editus Austro** (exposed to).

ēdoceō, -docuī, -doctum, -docēre, [ex-doceo], 2. v. a., show forth, declare, inform (one) of (a thing, acc.).

Ēdōnus, -a, -um, [Gr. *Ἐδωνός*], adj., of the Edoni (a people of Thrace). — Less exactly, Thracian: **Boreae** (as coming from the north).

ēducō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [prob. **tedūcō** or **tedūcē** (cf. **redux**)], 1. v. a., bring up, rear, nurture.

ēdūcō, -dūxi, -dūctum, -dūcere, [ex-dūco], 3. v. a., lead forth, draw forth: **adultos fetus** (apes). — Less exactly, raise up, build high: **turrin eductam**. — Of a mother, bring forth, bear. — Also, nurture, rear, bring up. — Of ductile metals (cf. **duco**), forge, work: **moenia educta caminis**.

ēdūctus, -a, -um, p.p. of **educō**.

ēdūrus, -a, -um, [ex-durus], adj., very hard, very tough.

effātus (ecf-), -a, -um, p.p. of **effor**.

effectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **efficio**.

efferrō, **extuli**, **ēlātum**, **efferre**, [ex-fero], irr. v. a., bring forth, carry out, bear away: **quos ex ignibus** (rescue); **ensem** (draw);

pedem (*go forth*). — With reflexive, *come forth* (*go forth*). — Of height (cf. *edo, escendo*), *raise, lift up, lift*: *caput*; *brachia ad auras*; *oculos ad sidera*; *tellus elata mari*; *elatis naribus* (*tossed high*); *mollibus undis* (*bear up, of the Tiber*). — With reflexive, *arise* (cf. next division). — Less exactly, *put forth, show forth, display*: *puppis flammæ*; *aurora diem*; *ortus Titan*; *ab arce signum*. — With reflexive or in passive, *be puffed up, be proud*: *elate* (*proud boaster*!).

efferus, -a, -um, [ex-ferus], adj., *wild, savage, barbarous*.

effervō, no perf., no sup., -fervere, [ex-fervo], 3. v. n., *boil over*. — Fig., of things not liquid, *rush forth, swarm forth, burst forth*.

effetus, -a, -um, [ex-fetus, p.p. of feo], adj., *worn out* (by bearing), *barren, exhausted*: *senectus veri* (*incapable of*).

efficiō, -feci, -fectum, -ficere, [ex-facio], 3. v. a., *make out, form, make, produce, accomplish, achieve*: *maxima res effecta*; *ne lacessas* (*stop you from challenging*).

effigies, -ei, [ex-figies (√fig + ies, cf. *series* and *illuvies*)], f., *an image, a likeness, a resemblance, a copy*.

effingō, -finxi, -fictum, -fingere, [ex-fingo], 3. v. a., *form, mould, fashion*. — More generally, *represent, imitate*.

efflagitō, -avi, -atum, -āre, [ex-flagito], 1. v. a., *demand urgently, call violently*.

efflō, -avi, -atum, -āre, [ex-flo], 1. v. n., *blow forth, breathe out, breathe* (out).

effodiō, -fodi, -fossus, -fodere, [ex-fodio], 3. v. a., *dig out, dig up*: *signum*. — From the result (as in English), *make* (by digging), *dig*: *sepulchra*. — Less exactly, *tear out, dig out*: *lumen* (*bored out, of the Cyclops' eye*).

effoetus, see **effetus**.

effor, -atus, -ari, [ex-✱for], 1. v. dep., *speak out, say, tell, relate, disclose, divulge*: *O virgo effare* (*say*); *tantum effatus*.

effossus, -a, -um, p.p. of **effodio**.

effractus, -a, -um, p.p. of **effringo**.

effrenus, -a, -um, [ex-✱frenō, (infl. as adj.)], adj., (*without a bridle*), *unbridled, unbroken, untamed, savage*.

effringō, -frēgi, -fractum, -fringere, [ex-frango], 3. v. a., *break out, dash out*.

effugiō, -fūgi, no sup., -fugere, [ex-fugio], 3. v. n. and a., *flee away, escape, get off, fly from, speed away*.

effugium, -i (-li), [ex-✱fugium (cf. *confugium* and *effugio*)], n., *an escape, a flight*.

effulciō, **effultus**, only in p.p.; see **effultus**.

effulgeō, -fulsi, no sup., -fulgēre, [ex-fulgeo], 2. v. n., *shine forth, gleam, glitter*. (Also, -ere, 3.)

effultus, -a, -um, [ex-fultus], p.p. of **effulcio**, *propped up, resting on, lying on*.

effundō, -fūdi, -fūsum, -fundere, [ex-fundo], 3. v. a. and n., *pour out, pour forth, shed, breathe out*: *halitus*; *fletus*; *voces*; *vitam* (*breathe out, prop. shed life-blood*); *animam* (*sacrifice*); *nos lacrimis* (*dissolve in tears*); *effusi imbres* (*drenching rain*); *effusæ lacrymæ* (*floods of tears*).

— Less exactly, *scatter, overthrow, fling*: *habenæ* (*let loose*); *crines* (*dishevel*); *iubam* (*toss*); *omne genus telorum* (*let fly, discharge*); *effusus eques* (*thrown off*); *effusus labor* (*wasted*); *vires* (*waste*); *effunde* (*Ænean*) *sub altis portis* (*overwhelm*). — With reflexive (sometimes without) or in pass., *rush headlong, pour forth, rush out*: *se quadrigæ*; *matres effusæ*.

effusus, -a, -um, p.p. of **effundo**.

ēgelldus, -a, -um, [ex-gelidus], adj., *very cold* (?), *chill*. — Also, *somewhat cool* (a doubtful word, occurring once only in Virgil, sometimes read *ec gelido*).

egēnus, -a, -um, [egē- (stem of *egēo*) + nus], adj., *needy, destitute*: *res* (*humbled, straitened*).

egēō, *egui*, no sup., *egēre*, [?], 2. v. n., *be in need, want, be destitute*. — Less exactly, *require, feel the need of*: *laudis*; *radicis*. — *egēns*, -ēntis, p. as adj., *poor, needy, destitute*; *caring for*.

Ēgeria, -ae, [?], f., a nymph of Latium who became the wife and instructress of Numa.

egēstās, -tātis, [perh. †*egent* + *tas*, but more prob. fr. a stem like *milit-* (*milles*)], f., *poverty, want, need*. — Personified, *Want*.

ēgi, perf. of *ago*.

egō, *mei*, [cf. Gr. *ἐγών*, Sk. *aham*, Eng. *I*], pron., *I, me, myself*.

egomet [*ego-met* (intens. form fr. pron. *ma*)], pron., *I myself*.

ēgredior, -gressus, -gredi, [ex-gradior], 3. v. dep., *walk forth, come forth*. — Esp., *land, disembark*.

ēgregius, -a, -um, [e-greg(e) + ius], adj., (*out of the herd*), *remarkable, excellent, famous, renowned, illustrious, noble*.

ēgressus, -a, -um, p.p. of *egredior*.

ehēu [?], interj., *alas! ah!*

ei (*hei*), [?], interj. of sorrow, *ah, alas*. — With dative: *mihi* (*ah me!*).

eia [?] interj., *come on! come! away! on! ho!*

ēiectō (*eli*), **ēiecti**, **ēiectum**, **ei-cere** (*elic-*), [ex-iacio], 3. v. a., *throw out, cast out*. — Esp., *cast up* (on shore from shipwreck).

— **electus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *thrown on shore, shipwrecked*. — In a special sense: **eiecto armo** (*with his leg thrown forward, of a horse falling in fight*).

ēlectus, -a, -um, p.p. of *eiecto*.

ēlābor, -lāpsus, -lābi, [ex-labor], 3. v. dep., *glide out, dart forth,*

slip away. — Poetically, *glide on* (of the constellation of the serpent), *unfold its length*. — Fig., *escape*. — Also (cf. *ex*), *shoot up* (of fire).

ēlāpsus, -a, -um, p.p. of *elabor*.

ēlātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *effero*.

Electra, -ae, [Gr. *Ἠλέκτρα*], f., a daughter of Atlas and mother of Dardanus.

electrum, -i, [Gr. *ἤλεκτρον*], n., *amber*. — *electrum* (a metal of mixed gold and silver).

elephantus, -i, [Gr. *ἐλέφας*], m., *an elephant*. — Less exactly, *ivory*.

Ēleus, -a, -um, [Gr. *Ἠλείος*], adj., *of Elis, Elean*. — Less exactly, *of Olympia, Olympian*.

Eleusinus, -a, -um, [Gr. *Ἐλευσίνιος*], adj., *of Eleusis* (the famous seat of the mystic worship of Ceres), *Eleusinian*.

Ēllas, -adis, [Gr. *Ἠλλάς*], f. adj., *of Elis*. — *Olympian* (cf. *Eleus*).

ēlclō, -lclui (-lclxi), -lclitum, -lclere, [ex-lacio], 3. v. a., *entice out*. — Less exactly, *draw out, draw, draw down*.

ēlidō, -lisi, -lisum, -lidere, [ex-laedo], 3. v. a., *dash out, squeeze out, force out, crush*. — **ēlisus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *dashed up, dashing* (of spray).

ēligō, -lēgi, -lectum, -ligere, [ex-lego], 3. v. a., *choose out, select, choose*.

Ēlis, -idis, [Gr. *Ἠλīs*], f., a district of Greece in the western part of Peloponnesus, famous on account of its chief city Olympia, where was a famous worship of Jupiter, and where the Olympic games were held.

Elisa (*Eliss*), -ae, [a Phoenician word], f., a name of Dido.

ēlisus, -a, -um, p.p. of *elido*.

elleborus (*hel-*), -i, [Gr. *ἑλλέβορος*], m., *hellebore*, a medicinal plant used by the ancients as a specific for insanity.

ēloquium, -i (-li), [ex-†*loquium*, cf. *conloquium*], n., *eloquence*.

ēloquor, -locūtus, -loquī, [ex-loquor], 3. v. dep., *speak out, relate, tell, speak*.

ēlūceō, -lūxī, no sup., -lūcēre, [ex-luceo], 2. v. n., *shine forth*.

ēluctor, -tātus, -tārī, [ex-luctor], 1. v. dep., *struggle out, force a way out, press out*.

ēlūdō, -lūsī, -lūsum, -lūdere, [ex-ludo], 3. v. a., (*avoid a blow by dodging*), foil, deceive, frustrate, mock, disappoint.

ēluō, -luī, -lūtum, -luere, [ex-luo], 3. v. a., *wash out, wash off*. — Fig., *wash away* (atone for).

Elymus (Hel), -ī, [?], m., a Trojan, companion of Æneas.

Ēlysium, -ī (-īi), [Gr. Ἠλύσιον], n., *Elysium* (the abode of the blessed dead).

Ēlysius, -a, -um, [prop. same word as preceding, but used as adj. from it], adj., *Elysian*.

Ēmathla, -ae, [Gr. Ἐμαθλία], f., a district of Macedonia.

Ēmathiōn, -ōnis, [?], m., a Rutulian.

ēmēnsus, -a, -um, p.p. of *emetior*.

ēmētiōr, -mēnsus, -metiri, [ex-metior], 4. v. dep., *measure out, measure off, measure*: *spatium oculis*; *iter* (*travel*); *saxa sideraque* (*passed by*). — **ēmēnsus, -a, -um**, p.p. in pass. sense, *traversed, passed over*.

emicō, -cui, -cātum, -cāre, [ex-mico], 1. v. n., *spring out, leap out, leap up, spring up, spring forth, bound forward*: *in currum* (*spring*); *equus* (*prance*).

emineō, -nui, no sup., -nēre, [ex-mineo], 2. v. n., *stand out, project*: *dorso* (*rise with the back above the waves*).

eminus [e-manus, petrified as adv., cf. *comminus*], adv., *at a distance, at long range, from afar*.

ēmissus, -a, -um, p.p. of *emitto*.

ēmittō, -misi, -missum, -mittere, [ex-mitto], 3. v. a., *send forth, let go forth, let loose, hurl, throw, shoot*. — Pass., *escape, go forth*.

emō, ēmi, emptum, emere, [√em, *take*, cf. compounds], 3. v. a., (*take*), *buy*: *bene emi honorem vitā* (*honor not too dearly bought with life*).

ēmōtus, -a, -um, p.p. of *emoveo*.

ēmoveō, -mōvi, -mōtum, -movēre, [ex-moveo], 2. v. a., *displace, remove*: *cardine postes* (*force*); *emotae curae* (*dispelled*); *emota fundamenta* (*upturned*).

ēmūniō, -mūni, -mūnitum, -mūnīre, [ex-munio], 4. v. a., *fortify, protect, secure*.

ēn [?], interj., *lo! behold!* — With acc.: **en quatuor aras**. — In question or exclamation with feeling of surprise, impatience, eagerness, or despair [cf. *ecquīs*], *ah! pray!*

ēnārrābilis, -e, [ex-narrabilis, as if *tenarrā+bilis*], adj., *describable*.

Enceladus, -ī, [Gr. Ἐγκέλαδος], m., one of the giants, son of Tartarus and the Earth. He was killed with the thunderbolt by Jupiter and buried under Etna.

enim [?, perh. e (cf. *en*) -nam], conj., *namely, for* (explaining a preceding assertion), *precisely*. —

The assertion is often only implied: **sed enim audierat** (*but she was alarmed for her plan for she had heard*); **mene iubes confidere?** **quid enim** (*do you bid me, &c.? I cannot, for why, &c.*).

— Irregularly (used perhaps on account of the metre), *therefore*: **semper enim refice**.

Enipeus, -ī (-eos), [Gr. Ἐνιπέυς], m., a river of Thessaly.

ēnisus, -a, -um, p.p. of *enitor*.

ēniteō, -tui, no sup., -tēre, [ex-niteo], 2. v. n., *shine forth, beam*.

— Less exactly, *thrive, be bright* (opp. to *squaleo*): **campus**.

ēnitor, -nisus (-nixus), -niti, [ex-nitor], 3. v. dep., (*come or force out by struggling*), *climb up*.

— Esp. of travail, *bring forth, yeave, farrow*.

ēnixus, -a, -um, p.p. of *enitor*.

ēnō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ex-nō],
I. v. n., *swim out*. — Less exactly,
of movement in the air, *float away*.
ēnōdis, -e, [ex-nodō (weakened)]
decl. as adj., adj., *without knots*,
smooth.
ēnsis, -is, [?], m., *a sword*.
Entellus, -ī, [?], m., *a Sicilian boxer*.
ēnumerō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ex-
numero], I. v. a., *count out*, *re-
count*, *enumerate*, *rehearse*.
eō, īvi (ii), itum, ire, [√i (strengthened)],
4. v. n., *go* (in all senses),
see various synonyms in English.
eōdem [eo (dat. adv. fr. is) + dem
(cf. idem)], adv., *to the same
place, there* (also).
Ēōus, -a, -um, [Gr. Ἠώς, adj. fr.
ἠός, *the dawn*], adj., *of the dawn*,
of the morning, *Eastern*: *Atlantides*
(*the morning stars*); *fluctus*; *acies*. — Masc. sing., *the
dawn*, *the morning*, *the morning
star*: *primo Eo* (*at earliest
dawn*). — Masc. plur., *the men of
the East*.
Epeus, -ī, [Gr. Ἐπειός], m., *the
inventor of the Trojan horse*.
Ephyre, -ēs, (-a, -ae), [Gr. Ἐφύρη],
f.: 1. *Corinth*; 2. *a nymph*.
Ephyreus, -a, -um, [Gr. Ἐφυρίος],
adj., *of Corinth*, *Corinthian*.
Epidaurus, -ī, [Gr. Ἐπίδαυρος], f.,
*a city of Argolis, famous for the
worship of Æsculapius*.
Ēpirus, -ī, [Gr. Ἠπειρος], f., *a district
of Greece, on the north-east*,
bordering on the Adriatic.
epulae, -arum (-um, -ī), [?], f.
plur., *a banquet, a feast, a festive
entertainment*. — Less exactly,
food, viands.
epulatus, -a, -um, p.p. of *epulor*.
Epulō, -ōnis, [epulo, *a feaster*], m.,
a Latin.
epulor, -ātus, -āri, [tepulā- (or
-ō)], I. v. dep., *feast, banquet*: *dapi-
bus* (*feast on*). — Less exactly,
eat: *epulandum apponere men-
sis* (*serve up as a feast*, of *Asca-
nius*).
Ēpytidēs, -ae, [Gr. patronymic fr.

Epytus], m., *son of Epytus*.
Ēpytus, -ī, [?], m., *a Trojan*.
equa, -ae, [f. of *equus*], f., *a mare*.
eques, -itis, [tequō + tus (re-
duced)], m., *a rider, a horseman*,
a trooper, cavalry (collectively).
— Plur., *cavalry, horsemen, horse*.
equestris, -e, [tequit + tris, cf.
sylvestris], adj., *of horsemen*,
equestrian: *cursum*.
Equicolus, -ī, [†], m., *a Rutulian*.
equidem [te- (cf. enim) -quidem],
adv. of asseveration or concession,
*surely, truly, by all means, no
doubt, I am sure*: *hoc equidem*
(*this at least*); *certe equidem*
(*but I'm sure*); *haud equidem*
dignor (*I do not, to be sure*);
atque equidem (*and in fact I do*).
equinus, -a, -um, [tequo- (re-
duced) + inus], adj., *of a horse*,
of horses: *pecus*. — Less exactly,
of horse hair, horsehair.
equitatus, -tūs, [tequitā (as if stem
of equito) + tus], m., *cavalry*.
equitō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [tequit-
(as if equitō)], I. v. n., *ride*.
equus (ecus, equos), -ī, [√ak +
vas, cf. Gr. ἵκκος (ikkos), Sk.
aṇvas], m., *a horse*.
Eratō, -tūs, [Gr. Ἐρατώ], f., *one
of the Muses*. — Less exactly, *muse*
(in general).
Erebus, -ī, [Gr. Ἔρεβος], m., *the
god of darkness*. — Less exactly,
the lower world, Erebus, Hades.
ērectus, -a, -um, p.p. of *erigo*.
ēreptus, -a, -um, p.p. of *eripio*.
Ērētum, -ī, [Gr. Ἠρήτων], n., *an
ancient city of the Sabines on the
Tiber (now Cretoma)*.
ergō [?, old case-form of unc. stem],
adv. (and noun?). With genitive
preceding, *for the sake of, on ac-
count of*: *illius ergo* (*on his
account*). — Without noun as illa-
tive particle (more logical than
itaque or *igitur*), *therefore, then*,
consequently.
Ericētēs, see *Erichaetes*.
Erichaetēs, -ae, [Gr.], m., *a Trojan
warrior*.

Erichthonius, -ī (-īi), [Gr. Ἐριχθόνιος], m., a son of Dardanus and father of Tros, said to have invented the harnessing of the four-horse chariot.

Ēridanus, -ī, [Gr. Ἠριδανός], m., the Greek name for the *Po*.

ērigō, -rexī, -rectum, -rigere, [ex-rego], 3. v. a., *set up straight, raise, erect, set up, rear*: **malum**; **fluctūs**; **scoꝛulos** (*throw up*). — In pass., *rise*: **fumus**; **insula**. — Esp., *build*: **pyram**.

Erigonē, -ēs, [Gr. Ἠριγόνη], f., the daughter of Icarus, who became the constellation Virgo. — *Virgo* (the constellation itself).

erilis (her-), -e, [terō- (stem of **erus**, **herus**) + **lis**], adj., *of a master (mistress)*.

Erinys, -yos, [Gr. Ἐρινός], f., *a Fury*. — Less exactly, *a fury, evil genius, curse*.

Eriphylē, -ēs, [Gr. Ἐριφύλη], f., the wife of Amphiraus, who betrayed her husband for a golden necklace.

eripio, -ripui, -reptum, -ripere, [ex-rapio], 3. v. a., *snatch away, wrest, catch up, tear away, take away, steal, seize, rob one of (a thing)*: **nubes** (*shut out*). — Esp. from danger, &c., *rescue, snatch*: **me leto**; **fugam** (*save one's self by flight*); **eripite socii** (*save yourselves*). — Pass., *save one's self, escape*.

errābundus, -a, -um, [terrā (stem of **erro**) + **bundus**], adj., *wandering, roving, straying*.

errātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **erro**.

errō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [?], 1. v. n., *wander, rove, stray, roam*: **Mars errat** (*battle hovers*). — Less exactly, *of any irregular motion, float, creep* (of a vine): **halitus** (*linger*); **manus** (*fly, of blows*). — *waver, miss, wander* (of the eyes): **dexter** (*shooting at random*). — **errātus**, -a, -um, p.p. in pass. sense, *wandered over*.

error, -ōris, [√err (as if root of **erro**) + **or**], m., *a wandering, turning*.

— Fig. of the mind; *a mistake, an error, madness, deceit* (prop. a mistake caused purposely).

ērubescō, -bui, no sup., -bēscere, [ex-rubescō], 3. v. n. and a., *red-den, blush, be ashamed*. — Act. (from the signs of shame), *respect, reverence*.

ēructō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [ex-ructō], 1. v. n. and a., *belch forth*.

ērudiō, -īvi (-īi), -itum, -ire, [terudi- (stem of **terudis**)], 4. v. a., *train, teach, instruct*.

Erulus, -ī, [?], m., a king of Praeneste.

ērumpō, -rūpi, -ruptum, -rumpere, [ex-rumpo], 3. v. n., a., and caus., (cf. **rumpo**), *cause to break out, vent*. — With reflexive, *burst forth, break out, sally forth*. — As active without reflexive, *break out from, burst out from, break through*: **nubem**.

ēruō, -rui, -rutum, -ruere, [ex-ruo], 3. v. a., *dig out, tear out, tear up, undermine, overturn* (of walls and the like).

erus, better spelling of **herus**.

ervum, -ī, [perh. akin to ὕρπος], n., *a vetch* (a kind of pulse).

Erycinus, -a, -um, [teryc + **inus**], adj., *of Eryx*.

Erymāns, -anthos, [?], m., a Trojan killed by Turnus.

Erymanthus, -ī, [Gr. Ἐρύμανθος], m., a mountain in Arcadia, where Hercules killed the Erymanthian boar.

Eryx, -ycis, [Gr. Ἐρυξ], m.: 1. A mountain of Western Sicily, with a town of the same name (now *San Giuliano*); 2. A son of Venus, killed by Hercules in a boxing-match.

esca, -ae, [?], f., *food, bait*.

essedum, -ī, [a Gallic word], n., *a war chariot* (of the Gauls).

et [akin to εἰ], conj., *and* (stronger than **-que** and weaker than **atque**). — With correlative conj., **et . . . et**, *both . . . and, and at the same time* (omitting the first); **et . . . que**,

- both . . . and; **neque** . . . et, not . . . and, not . . . but, not . . . and yet; **et** . . . **neque**, and at the same time not (omitting the first), and not. — With emphasis, and that too, and also, even, and lo! and then.
- etiam** [et-iam], conj., *even now, still, yet*. — (and now, in addition to what has been stated before), *even, also, likewise*.
- etiamnum** [etiam-num, cf. **etiam nunc**], conj., *even now, still*. — Of past time, *even then, still, till then*.
- Etruria** (He-), -ae, [borrowed stem †Etrus- (?) + ia (f. of ius)], f., the country of Central Italy, north of the Tiber, and west of the Apennines.
- Etruscus** (He-), -a, -um, [†Etrus- or †Etrusō- (whence **Etruria**, for †Etrusia) + cus], adj., *Etruscan, Etrurian*. — Masc. pl., *the Etruscans*.
- etsi**, [et-si], conj., *even if, although, though*.
- euāns**, -āntis, [as if p. of †euo, fr. **Euan**], p., crying *Euan!* (a name of Bacchus) or *Euoë!* — *orgia* (*shouting the cry of Bacchus in his orgies*).
- Euanthēs** (Evantēs), -ae, [?], m., a Phrygian in the Trojan ranks.
- Eubolcus**, -a, -um, [Gr. Εὐβοικός], adj., of *Eubœa* (the island east of the coast of Bœotia and Attica), *Eubœan*.
- euhaus**, see **euans**.
- Euoë**, see **Euoë**.
- Eumēdēs**, -ae, [Gr. Εὐμήδης], m., a Trojan herald, son of Dolon.
- Eumēlus**, -i, [Gr.], m., a Trojan.
- Eumenides**, -um, [Gr. Εὐμενίδες], f. plur., *well-wishers, the Furies* (so called to propitiate them, or to avoid the omen of their name).
- Eumenius**, another reading for **Eunēus**, *Æn.* xi. 666.
- Eunæus**, -i, [Gr. Εὐνῆος], m., a Trojan.
- Euoë** [Gr. Εὐοῖ], interj., *Euoë!* (a shout of joy at the festivals of Bacchus).
- Euphrātēs**, -is, [Gr. Εὐφράτης], m., a celebrated river of Asia, rising in Armenia and uniting with the Tigris near Babylon. — Less exactly, for the nations dwelling by it.
- Eurōpa**, -ae, [Gr. Εὐρώπη], f., *Europe*, the continent.
- Eurōtās**, -ae, [Gr. Εὐρώτας], m., a river of Lacedæmon, on which Sparta stood (now *Basiliptamo*).
- Eurōus**, -a, -um, [Gr. †Εὐρώος], adj., of the east wind (**Eurus**). — Less exactly, *Eastern*.
- Eurus**, -i, [Gr. Εὔρος], m., the south-east wind. — Less exactly, *wind*.
- Euryalus**, -i, [Gr. Εὐρύαλος], m., a Trojan, the friend of Nisus, killed in an excursion through the Rutulian camp.
- Eurydicē**, -ēs, [Gr. Εὐρύδικη], f., the wife of Orpheus, for whom he descended into the world below.
- Eurpylus**, -i, [Gr. Εὐρπύλος], m., a leader of the Greeks before Troy.
- Eurystheus**, -ei (acc. -ea, abl. -eo), [Gr. Εὐρυσθεύς], m., a king of Mycenæ, the enemy of Hercules. It was he who imposed upon Hercules, by order of Juno, his twelve labors.
- Eurytidēs**, -ae [†Eurytō + des], m., son of *Eurytus* (*Clonus*, a famous artist).
- Eurytiōn**, -ōnis, [Gr. Εὐρυτίων], m., a companion of Æneas, son of Lycaon.
- Ēvadnē**, -ēs, [Gr. Εὐάδνη], f., the wife of Capaneus (one of the seven against Thebes), who burned herself on the funeral-pile of her husband.
- ēvādō**, -vāsī, -vāsum, -vādere, [ex-vado], 3. v. n. and a., *go out, pass out, come out*: **ex obscura silva**. — Esp., *get away, get away from, escape*: **casus; urbes; flammam; hostes**. — With acc. (cognate), *pass over, pass through*: **viam; spatium**. — Less exactly

- (cf. *effero*), *go up, mount up, ascend: ad superas auras.*
- ēvalēscō, -lūi**, no sup., -lēscere, [ex-valesco], 3. v. n. incept., *get one's strength, grow strong.* — Less exactly, *be able, have the power.*
- Ēvander (-drus), -dri**, [Gr. *Ἐβανδρος*], m., the king of Pallanteum, on the Tiber, who hospitably received Aeneas.
- Ēvandrius, -a, -um**, [†*Ēvandrō* (reduced) + *ius*], adj., *of Evander.* — Less exactly, *of Pallas* (Evander's son).
- Ēvandrus**, see *Evander*.
- ēvānēscō, -nui**, no sup., -nēscere, [ex-vanescō], 3. v. n. incept., *vanish away, vanish.*
- ēvāns, -āntis**; see *euans*.
- Evās**, see *Euanthes*.
- ēvehō, -vexi, -vectum, -vehere**, [ex-veho], 3. v. a., *carry out, bear away.* — Also (cf. *effero*), *bear up, bear aloft.*
- ēveniō, -vēni, -ventum, -venire**, [ex-venio], 4. v. n., *come out.* — Fig., *turn out, happen.*
- ēventus, -ūs**, [ex-†*ventus* (cf. *adventus*), as if †*even-* (cf. *evenio*) + *tus*], m., *a result, an occurrence, an issue.* — More generally, *fate, fortune, lot.*
- ēverberō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [ex-verbero], 1. v. a., *beat, flap.*
- ēversor, -ōris**, [ex-versor, as if †*ever-* (cf. *everto*) + *tor*], m., *an overthrower, a destroyer.*
- ēversus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *ēverto*.
- ēvertō, -verti, -versum, -vertere**, [ex-vertō], 3. v. a., *turn upside down, overturn, overthrow, ruin: nemora (prostrate); aequora ventis (upturn); eversum saeculum (debauched).*
- ēvictus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *evinco*.
- ēvinciō, -vixi, -vinctum, -vincire**, [ex-vincio], 4. v. a., *bind up, bind around.*
- ēvincō, -vici, -victum, -vincere**, [ex-vinco], 3. v. a., *vanquish, overcome.*
- evinctus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *evinco*.
- ēviscerō**, no perf., -ātum, -āre, [as if †*viscerō* (ex-viscus) or †*visceri-*], 1. v. a., *disembowel.*
- ēvocō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [ex-voco], 1. v. a., *call forth, call out, summon: animas Orco (conjure up).*
- Ēvoō**, see more approved spelling *eugē*.
- ēvolō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [ex-volo], 1. v. n., *fly forth, fly out, fly away.* — Less exactly, *spring out or forth.*
- ēvolvō, -volvi, -volūtum, -volvere**, [ex-volvo], 3. v. a., *roll out, roll forth, unroll.* — With reflexive, or in pass., *roll, roll down.* — Of a scroll, *unroll*, — hence, *narrate, set forth.*
- ēvomō, -mui, -mitum, -mere**, [ex-vomo], 3. v. a., *vomit forth, cast up: fumum.*
- ex (ec-, e-)**, [cf. *ἐκ, ἐξ*], prep. (with abl.). Of space, *out of* (cf. *ab, away from*), *from: ex arbore lecta mala; patria ex Ithaca (of).* — Of time, *from, after, since, ever since: ex imbri.* — Fig., *from, of: ex me disce; ex ira residunt corda.* — Partitively (cf. *ab, de*, and part. gen.), *out of, from, of: nihil ex tanta urbe.* — Of material, *from, of, made of: pugnam ex auro faciam; pharetra ex auro.* — Of cause, *from, out of, on account of.* — Of place where (cf. *ab*), *at, in, on: ex alia parte.* — Also, (cf. *de*), *according to, in accordance with: ex more; ex ordine (in order).* — In adverbial expressions: *ex longo collecta (in a long time).* — In composition (besides its literal meanings), *fully, entirely, very much* (cf. *evinco, edisco, exoro, edurus*).
- exāctus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *exigo*.
- exacuō, -cui, -cūtum, -cuere**, [ex-acuo], 3. v. a., *sharpen.*
- exaestuō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [ex-aestuo], 1. v. n., *boil up, foam up.* — Fig., *boil, glow, burn: mens irā.*

1. **exāmen**, -inis, [ex-agmen], n., a swarm.
 2. **exāmen**, -inis, [as if **texag-** (cf. **exigo**) + **men**], n., the tongue of a balance.
exanguis, see **exsanguis**.
exanimātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **ex-animo**.
exanimis, -e (-us, -a, -um), [ex-**tanima-** (weakened), decl. as adj.], adj.: (out of breath), lifeless, dead.—Also, *breathless* (with fear), *half dead with fear, terrified*.
exanimō, -āvi, -ātum, āre, [tex-animō (cf. **exanimis**, -us)], 1. v. a., kill, frighten, terrify.
exardescō, -arsi, -arsum, -ardē-scere, [ex-**ardesco**], 3. v. n. in-cep., blaze up.—Fig., of persons and feelings, *blaze forth, burst forth, be fired, be inflamed*: **ignis animo**; **dolor**; **Allecto in iras**.
exaudiō, -divi (-ii), -ditum, -dire, [ex-**audio**], 4. v. a., hear (distinctly or from afar): **voces**.—With implied favor, *hear and heed, listen to, regard*.
exauditus, -a, -um, p.p. of **ex-audio**.
excēdō, -cēssi, -cēssum, -cēdere, [ex-**cedo**], 3. v. n. (later a.), go out, depart, withdraw: **regione viarum** (leave); **palmā** (give up); **pestes** (disappear).
excellēns, -entis, [p. of **excello** as adj.], p., eminent, noble: **cyg-num**.
excelsus, -a, -um, [ex-**celsus**, cf. **excello**], adj., high, lofty.
exceptō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ex-**capto**], 1. v. a., catch (up); take in, snuff up.
exceptus, -a, -um, p.p. of **ex-cipio**.
excernō, -crēvi, -crētum, -cer-nere, [ex-**cerno**], 3. v. a., (sift out), separate, keep apart.
excidium, see **exscidium**.
excidō, -cidi, no sup., -cidere, [ex-**cado**], 3. v. n., fall out, fall off, fall down: **Palinurus puppi**; **vox per auras** (descend); ore

nefas (fall).—Esp., slip away, escape: **pastoribus ignis** (get away from unnoticed); **dolores animo** (by forgetfulness).

excidō, -cidi, -cisum, -cidere, [ex-**caedo**], 3. v. a., cut out, cut off, cut down, hew out.—Less exactly, raze, lay waste (cf. **ex-scindo**).

excindo, see **exscindo**.

excitō (-**cleō**), -ivi (-**ii**), -citum and -citum, -cire, [ex-**cio** (**cio**)], 4. v. a., call forth, summon.—Less exactly, call forth, produce: in **undis molem** (cause an uproar).—Fig., arouse, stir, excite: **bello reges** (rouse to war): **pulsu pedum** (trinit excita tellus) (of the Earth half personified).

excipiō, -cēpi, -ceptum, -cipere, [ex-**capio**], 3. v. a., take out, take up, take from or after: **clipeum sorti**.—Esp., take next, succeed (to something), follow, receive next: **Romulus gentem**; **quis te casus** (meets you).—As a hunting term (transferred to war), catch, cut off, overtake, engage with: **caprum**; **Phalarim** (cut down); **Sucronem in latus** (assail); **incantum** (catch unawares); **equitem col-latis signis** (meet in conflict); fig. in same sense: **ipsas angusti terminus aevi** (overtake); **mo-tus futuros** (catch a hint of, learn).—Of persons, receive, greet, welcome, treat (in any man-ner): **reduces gaza agresti** (entertain); **plausu pavidos**; **cla-more socii** (hail, of Turnus, as he came unexpectedly); **caeli in-dulgentia terras** (Heaven treat with indulgence).—Of conversa-tion, take up the word, answer, re-ply: **sic regia Juno**.

excisus, -a, -um, p.p. of **excido**.
excitō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ex-**cito**], 1. v. a., call out, call forth.—Fig., arouse, awaken, stimulate, excite, alarm: **iras** (call forth).—In different sense of primitive, raise, build, erect.

excitus, -a, -um, p.p. of **exciteo**.
excitus, -a, -um, p.p. of **excio**.
exclāmō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [**ex-clamo**], 1. v. a. and n., *cry out*.
exclūdō, -clūsi, -clūsum, -clūdere, [**ex-claudio**], 3. v. a., *shut out, hinder*.
exclūsus, -a, -um, p.p. of **excludo**.
excolō, -colui, -cultum, -colere, [**ex-colo**], 3. v. a., *cultivate, improve* (by tillage). — **Fig.**, *cultivate, ameliorate, civilize, improve*: **vitam per artes** (*adorn and improve*).
excoquō, -coxi, -coctum, -coquere, [**ex-coquo**], 3. v. a., (*remove by cooking*), *boil away, roast away*: **per ignem vitium** (*burn away*). — With intensive force of **ex**, *cook thoroughly*: **terram** (*mellow in the sun*).
excrētus, -a, -um, p.p. of **excerno**, (by some assigned to **excreseo**).
excubiae, -arum, [**ex-+cubia** (cf. **concubia**)], f. plur., (*a lying out at night*), *a watch, guards*: **vigilum** (*post, outpost*). — **Fig.**, of a fire, *sentinel, watchfire*.
excubō, -bui, -bitum, -bāre, [**ex-cubo**], 1. v. n., *keep watch, keep guard* (cf. **excubiae**).
excūdō, -cūdi, -cūsum, -cūdere, [**ex-cudo**], 3. v. a., *strike out*. — Of the effect, *forge*: **spirantia aera**. — Less exactly, *fashion, make, build*.
excursus, -ūs, [**ex-cursus**, cf. **ex-curro**], m., *an excursion, an expedition*.
excussus, -a, -um, p.p. of **executio**.
excutiō, -cussi, -cussum, -cutere, [**ex-quatio**], 3. v. a., *shake off, shake out, dash off, drive off, dislodge, dash from, drive out*: **toros** (*toss, of the lion's neck and mane*); **excussus Aconteus** (*thrown headlong*); **excussus curru** (*thrown from*); **executio somno** (*rouse myself*); **Teucros vallo**; **excussi manibus radii** (*tell from her hands*); **conceptum foedus** (*break*). — With change

of point of view: **navis excussa magistro** (*robbed of*).
execror, see exsecror.
exedō, -ēdi, -ēsum, -edere, [**ex-edo**], 3. v. a., *eat out*. — Less exactly, *hollow out, dig out, scoop out, wear away*. — **Fig.**, *destroy*. — **exesus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *hollow*.
exemplum, -i, [?, **ex-+templum** (**temō**, reduced, + **lum**, cf. **templum**)], cf. **eximo**], n., *a sample, a specimen*. — More generally, *an example, a pattern, a model*.
exemptus, -a, -um, p.p. of **eximo**.
exeō, -ivi (-iī), -itum, -ire, [**ex-eo**], irr. v. n. and a., *go out, come forth, come, go*: **victima saeptis**; **servitio** (*be freed*); **amnis** (*arise, overflow, empty*). — Also (cf. **ex**), *arise, rise, mount*: **sterilis stirpibus ab imis** (*spring, of suckers*); **arbos ad caelum**. — **Act.**, with acc., *escape from, escape, avoid*: **vim viribus**; **tela corpore**.
exequiae, see exsequiae.
exequor, see exsequor.
exerceō, -cui, -cītum, -cēre, [**ex-arceo**], 2. v. a., (*confine or control*), *keep busy, busy, drive (to labor), exercise*: **femina famulas penso**; **Diana choros** (*lead the dance*); **exercentur agris** (*reflex, labor*); **equos**; **labor apes**; (*agricolam*) **cura salicti**. — Of things, *employ, drive, work, manage*: **humum** (*till*); **turbo quem pueri exercent** (*ply with blows*); **flumina exercita cursu** (*hurried on their course*); **membra** (*train*). — Of persons, *worry, drive, pursue, vex, harass, torment*: **stirpem odiis**; **exercite fatis**; **exercent te irae**; **exercita curis Venus**. — With employments as objects, *pursue, practise, occupy one's self with, ply*: **palaestras**; **imperia** (*hold sway*); **balatum** (*utter*); **pacem et hymenaeos** (*live in*); **ferrum Cyclopes**; **iras** (*vent*); **vices** (*perform parts*).

exercitus, -a, -um, p.p. of **exerceo**.
exercitus, -ūs, [**ex** + **arcitus**, as if
†exerci + **tus** (cf. **exerceo**)], m.,
 (a training). — Concretely, *an*
army. — Less exactly, *a band, a*
flock: **Phorci** (of sea-monsters):
corvorum.

exertus, see **exsertus**.

exēsus, -a, -um, p.p. of **exedo**.

exhālō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [**ex**-
halo], 1. v. a., *breathe out, exhale*.

exhauriō, -hausi, -haustum, -
haurire, [**ex**-**haurio**], 4. v. a.,
drain out, drain, waste, wear out,
exhaust. — Fig., of trials and the
 like, *undergo, suffer*: **bella**; **pericu-**
la; **satis poenarum**. — **ex-**
haustus, -a, -um, p.p. as adj.,
drained, exhausted, worn out. —
 Neut. plur., *trials, sufferings*.

exhaustus, -a, -um, p.p. of **ex-**
haurio.

exhorrēscō, -horruī, no sup.,
-horrēscere, [**ex**-**horresco**], 1.
 v. n. insep., *shudder at, dread*.

exhortātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **ex-**
hortor.

exhortor, -tātus, -tārī, [**ex**-**hor-**
tor], 1. v. dep., *encourage, spur*
on, incite, urge.

exigō, -ēgi, -āctum, -igere, [**ex**-
ago], 3. v. a., *drive out, drive,*
thrust; **exegit caecos rabies**;
ensem per costas. — Also (cf.
ago), *pass* (completely), *finish*,
end, fulfil: **aevum**; **exactis men-**
sibus; **annos**. — With different
 meaning of **ago** (cf. 2. **examen**),
weigh, ponder. — **exāctus, -a,**
-um, p.p. as adj., *discovered, found*
out. — Neut. pl., *discoveries* (things
 found out).

exiguus, -a, -um, [**ex**-**†aguus**, as
 if **†exig** + **uus**, (cf. **exigo**)], adj.,
weighed, exact, (cf. **exigo**), *scanty,*
small, narrow, slight, little: **nox**
(short); **vires** (*feeble*); **exigui**
numero (*few, scanty*); **ceres**
(thin cakes).

exiliō, see **exsillo**.

exillum, see **exsillum**.

eximius, -a, -um, [**ex**-**†emius**

(**†em**, *take*, + **ius**, cf. **eximo**)],
 adj., (*to be taken out*), *exceptional,*
extraordinary, select, remarkable,
special: **laus**.

eximō, -ēmī, -emptum, -imere,
 [**ex**-**emo**, *take*], 3. v. a., *take away,*
remove: **labem** (*efface*). — Fig.,
destroy: **nulla dies vos** (*obliterate*
your memory); **fames ex-**
empta (*satisfied*).

exin [**ex**-**im** (unc. case-form of **is**,
 cf. **interim**, cf. **dein, dehinc**)],
 adv., = **exinde**, which see.

exinde [**exin** + **de**, cf. **inde**], adv.,
 (*from thence, cf. hinc*), *then, after*
that, afterwards. — In a narration
 (cf. **inde**), *then, next*.

exitialis, -e, [**†exitio**- (reduced) +
alis], adj., *destructive, fatal, dead-*
ly, ruinous.

exitium, -ī (-iī), [**ex**-**†itium** (**†itō**
 + **ium**), cf. **exeo**], n., *death*. —
 Less exactly, *ruin, destruction,*
bane. — Still weaker, *peril, mis-*
chief, misery.

exitus, -ūs, [**ex**-**itus**, cf. **exeo**], m.,
a going out, a departure, an egress,
an exit. — Esp., *death, decease, end*
(of life). — Generally, *issue* (cf.
exeo), *event, result*.

exōdī, -ōdisse (-ōsus); [**ex**-**odi**],
 v. a., *abhor, detest*. — **exōsus, -a,**
-um, p.p. in act. sense, *hating, ab-*
horring.

exoptātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **ex-**
opto.

exoptō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [**ex**-
opto], 1. v. a., *long for, desire*
(earnestly).

exordior, -orsus, -ordiri, [**ex**-
ordior], 4. v. dep., *begin, under-*
take. — **exorsus, -a, -um**, p.p. in
 pass. sense, *begun, undertaken*. —
 Neut., *an enterprise, an under-*
taking, a beginning, prelude, pre-
amble.

exordium, -ī (-iī), [**ex**-**ordium**, cf.
exordior], n., *a beginning, an*
element, (principle of things),
first germ.

exorior, -ortus, -orīrī, [**ex**-**orior**],
 3. and 4. v. dep., *arise, rise*.

exōrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ex-oro], 1. v. a., *implore* (earnestly or successfully), *beseech*.

exors, see **exors**.

exorsus, -a, -um, p.p. of **exordior**.

exortus, -a, -um, p.p. of **exorior**.

exōsus, p.p. of **exodi**.

expectō, see **expecto**.

expediō, -īvi (-li), -itum, -īre, [†**exped-** (as if **expedi-**)], 4. v. a. and n., *disentangle* (cf. **impedio**), *get ready, prepare, get out, bring forth, extricate*. — Pass., *make one's way* (through difficulties): **manus** (array). — Also, *bring to an end, accomplish*. — Fig., *unfold, describe, explain, set forth*.

expellō, -puli, pulsum, -pellere, [ex-**pello**], 3. v. a., *drive out, drive away, dislodge, beat back, banish*: **expulsa seges** (uprooted); **somnum** (banish).

expendō, -pendi, -pensum, -pendere, [ex-**pendo**], 3. v. a., *weigh out, weigh*. — Fig., *weigh, ponder*: **omnes casus**. — Esp. (cf. **pendo**), *pay* (acc. of penalty), *pay for* (acc. of crime), *suffer the penalty of, suffer* (as a penalty).

experientia, -ae, [†**experient-** + **ia**], f., *experience*. — From the result, *skill, knowledge, sagacity*.

experior, -pertus, -periri, [†**perior**, cf. **comperio, -pario**], 4. v. dep., *try, attempt, make trial of*: **laborem** (essay); **saxa Cyclopea**; **procos priores**; **quid virtus possit**; **avertere sensus**. — Also, *experience, find* (by experience), *come to know*: in past tenses, *know*: **experto credite** (one who knows); **expertus** (having tried it); **haud ita me** (not such have you found me). — **expertus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *skilled, experienced, skillful*. — Also in pass. sense, *tried, proved*: **expertos belli iuvenes**.

expers, -ertis, [ex-**pars**, decl. as adj.], adj., *without a share, free from* (in good and bad sense), *destitute*.

expertus, -a, -um, p.p. of **experior**.

expirō, see **exspiro**.

expleō, -plēvi, -plētum, -plēre, [ex-**pleo**], 2. v. a., *fill up, fill*: **oras floribus**. — Of time and number, *fill out, complete*: **quinque orbes cursu**; **numerus**; **imperio triginta orbes**. — Of the appetite, *fill, satiate, glut, satisfy*: **ingluviem ranis**; **expletus dapibus** (gorged); **animum flammæ ultricis**; **mentem**; **sanguine poenas** (fill the full measure of punishment, &c.).

explētus, -a, -um, p.p. of **expleo**.

explicō, -āvi (-ui), -ātum (-itum), -āre, [ex-**plico**], 1. v. a., *unfold, deploy*: **cohortes**; **frondes** (put forth, unfold). — Also (cf. **expedio**), *unfold, describe, express*.

explōrātor, -ōris, [†**explora-** (stem of **exploro**) + **tor**], m., a scout.

explōrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ex-**ploro** (cry aloud ?)], 1. v. a., *search out, explore, reconnoitre*: **urbem**; **portas**; **lupus insidias** (meditate). — Less exactly, *observe, try*: **ventos**. — Poetically: **robora fumus** (test). — Fig., *ponder, consider, meditate*: **quid optes**.

expōnō, -posui, -positum, -pōnere, [ex-**pono**], 3. v. a., *put forth, put out, expose*: **expositis scalis**. — Esp. out of a ship, *unload, disembark, land, unlade*: **pontibus socios**; **viros in undis** (plunge, of an accidental breaking up of a ship).

exportō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ex-**porto**], 1. v. a., *carry out, bear forth, convey, bring out*.

exposcō, -poposci, no sup., -**poscere**, [ex-**posco**], 3. v. a., *beg earnestly*.

expositus, -a, -um, p.p. of **expono**.

expostus, -a, -um, contr. p.p. of **expono**.

exprōmō, -prōmpsi, -prōmptum, -prōmere, [ex-**promo**], 3. v. a.,

- bring forth* (out of the storehouse). — Fig., *speak out, utter* : *voces*.
- expugnō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [expugno], 1. v. a., *take by storm, sack* : *Spartam* (ravage).
- expulsus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *expello*.
- exquirō, -quisivī, -quisitum, -quirere**, [ex-quaero], 3. v. a., *search out, seek out, seek, choose out* (with pains). — Less exactly, *pray earnestly for* : *pacem per aras*. — With different meaning of primitive, *investigate, inquire into*.
- exsanguis (exan-), -e**, [ex-sanguis], adj., *bloodless, lifeless*. — Less exactly, *pallid with fear*.
- exsaturābilis, -e**, [ex-saturabilis, cf. exsaturō], adj., *satiabie, to be satiated*.
- exsaturō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [ex-saturo], 1. v. a., *satiate* (fully), *glut*.
- excidium (exc-), -i (-il)**, [exc-scindō], n., *overthrow, destruction*.
- excindō (exc-), -scidi, -scisum, -scindere**, [ex-scindo], 3. v. a., *cut down, tear down, overthrow, destroy, raze to the ground*.
- exsecō, -secul, -sectum, -secāre**, [ex-seco], 1. v. a., *cut out*.
- exsecror (exec-), -ātus, -ārī**, [pass. (mid.) of ex-sacro], 1. v. dep., *curse*.
- exsectus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *exseco*.
- exsequiae (exe-), -arum**, [ex-sequia, (sequō + ia), cf. exsequor], f. plur., *funeral rites*.
- exsequor (exe-), -secūtus, -sequi**, [ex-sequor], 3. v. dep., *follow out* (cf. exsequiae). — Fig., *follow out* (commands), *perform, execute*. — Also, *follow out* (in detail), *recount, dilate on* : *mellis dona*.
- exserō (exe-), -seruī, -sertum, -serere**, [ex-sero], 3. v. a., (disjoin ?), *thrust out*. — **exsertus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *bared, bare, projecting* : *mamma*.
- exsertō**, no perf., no sup., -āre, [texsertō. (cf. exsero)], 1. v. a., *stretch out, thrust out* (cf. in-sero).
- exsertus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *exsero*.
- exsiliō (exil-), -ivi (-ii), -sultum, -sllire**, [ex-salio], 4. v. n., *spring forth, leap forth*.
- exsillum (exil-), -ī (-ii)**, [texsul + ium, cf. exsillo], n., *exile*.
- exsolvo, -solvi, -solūtum**, [ex-solvo], 3. v. a., *unbind*. — Fig., *set free, release* : *se* (of a serpent, untwine).
- exsomnia, -e**, [ex-somnō- (weakened)], adj., *sleepless, wakeful, watchful*.
- exsors, -rtis**, [ex-sors, decl. as adj.], adj., *without lot* (cf. ex-pers), *without a share in, deprived of*. — Also, *out of the lot* (i.e. order of lots), *out of course, out of order*.
- exspectātus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *exspecto*.
- exspectō (exp-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [ex-specto], 1. v. a. and n., *look out for, await, expect*. — Fig., *hope for, long for, expect*. — Less exactly, *need, require*. — Neut., *linger, delay*. — **exspectātus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *expected, long-looked-for* : *expectate Hector*. — Neut., *expectation* : *ante exspectatum*.
- exspirō (exp-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [ex-spiro], 1. v. a., *breathe forth, breathe out*. — Esp. of the last breath or soul, *expire, die, breathe out* (the life).
- extinctus (ext-), -a, -um**, p.p. of *extinguo*.
- extinguō, -nxi, -nctum, -nguere**, [ex-stinguo, punch out (?), cf. instigo, etc.], 3. v. a., *put out* (a fire), *quench, extinguish*. — Fig., *destroy, kill, slay, abolish* : *extinctus pudor* (lost).
- extō**, no perf., no sup., -stāre, [ex-sto], 1. v. n., *stand out, project, appear, overtop*.
- exstructus (ext-), -a, -um**, p.p. of *exstruo*.
- exstruō (ext-), -struxī, -struc-tum, -struere**, [ex-struo], 3. v. a.,

- build up, pile up, heap up, arrange.*
— Poetically, of a person, *raise up*: *tapetibus altis exstructus*.
— **exstructus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *high, raised, elevated*.—Neut., *a raised platform or mound* (on which a general appeared before his men, cf. *suggestum*).
exsūdo (exu-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ex-sudo], 1. v. n., *sweat out, ooze out, exude*.
exsul (exul-), -ulis, [ex-√sal, as stem (cf. *praesul*)], from some earlier meaning of the root or lost association of ideas], comm. gen., *an exile, a fugitive*.
exsulō (exul-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [texsul (as if *exsulō*)], 1. v. n., *be an exile, live in exile*.
exsultō (exul-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ex-sulto], 1. v. n., *leap up, bound, prance*: *corda (throb)*.—Less exactly, *burst forth, boil up*.—Fig., *bound, exult, rejoice, triumph*.—**exsultāns**, -āntis, p. as adj., *exultant, proud, triumphant*.
exsuperābilis (exup-), -e, [ex-superabilis, as if *texsuperā + bilis*, cf. *exsupero*], adj., *surmountable*.
exsuperō, -āvi, -ātum, āre, [ex-superō], 1. v. n. and a., *tower above, overtop, rise up, mount up*.—Fig., *excel, overcome, prevail against, gain the mastery*: *moras (conquer every obstacle)*; *consilium*.—Also, *pass over, pass by, pass beyond*: *iugum*; *solum*.
exsurgō (exur-), -surrexi, -surrectum, -surgere, [ex-surgo], 3. v. n., *rise up* (cf. *evado, escendo*).
exta, -ōrum, [?, ex + tus (superl. of *ex*)], n. plur., *entrails* (the heart, liver, &c., observed for auspices).
extemplō [ex-templo (abl. of *templum*, place of observation, cf. *sur le champ*)], an augural word], adv., *forthwith, at once, on the spot, immediately*.
extendō, -tendi, -tēnsūm (-tentum), -tendere, [ex-tendo], 3. v. a., *stretch out, spread out, extend*: *extenditur antro (is stretched at length)*; *moribundum arena (lay)*.—Fig., *continue, prolong, lengthen*: *famam factis*; *cursus*.—**extentus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *long, wide, extended, extensive*.
extentus, -a, -um, p.p. of *extendo*.
externus, -a, -um, [textrō- (in *exterus, extra*) + nus], adj., *external, from abroad*.—Esp. of country, *foreign, alien*.—Masc., *an alien, a foreigner*.
exterreō, -terrui, -territum, -terrere, [ex-terreo], 2. v. a., *afright, alarm, frighten, amaze, confound*: *aestu exterritus serpens (driven wild)*.
exterritus, -a, -um, p.p. of *exterreo*.
exterus, -a, -um, [ex + terus, comp. of *ex*], adj., *external*.—Esp., *foreign, from abroad*.—Comp. **exterior**.—Superl. **extrēmus** [texterō + mus, or extrā + mus], *farthest, uttermost, outmost, most remote, extreme*: *tellus (farthest parts of)*; *finis (the very end)*; *extrema in morte (in the extremity of death)*.—Of time, last, final: *anno (end of the year)*.—Of degree, *uttermost, extreme, lowest, meanest*: *fata (final destiny, implying a forlorn hope)*.—Neut. plur., *extremities, last measures, dangers, sufferings*: *extrema secutus (take extreme measures, seek the last resort)*; *pelagi (perils)*.—Neut. sing. and plur., as adv., *the last time*.
extimēscō, -timui, no sup., -timēscere, [ex-timesco], 3. v. n. and a. incept., *fear greatly, dread, be in alarm, be alarmed*.
extinctus, see *exstinctus*.
extollō, no perf., no sup., -tollere, [ex-tollo], 3. v. a., *raise up, raise*.—Fig., *extol, laud, praise* (cf. *premere, depreciate*).
extorqueō, -torsī, -tortum, [extorqueo], 2. v. a., *wrench away, wrest from*.

extorris, -is, [ex-terra (weakened), decl. as adj.], comm., *an exile*.

extrā [case form, prob. abl. of †exterus], adv. and prep., *outside, without, beyond*.

extuli, etc., see *effero*.

extundō, -tudi, -tūsum, -tundere, [ex-tundo], 3. v. a., *strike out, beat out, emboss* (cf. *repousser*). — Fig., *invent, contrive*.

exuberō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ex-ubero], 1. v. n., *overflow, abound*. **exul**, see *exsul*.

exultō, see *exsulto*.

exuō, -ui, -ūtum, -uere, [?, cf. *induo*], 3. v. a., *put off, strip off, take off*: *ensem umero* (*take*); *cestus*. — Fig., *put off, put away*:

alas; faciem; mentem. — With change of point of view, *strip off, free from*: *lacertos* (*bare*); *exuta unum pedem* (*with one foot bare*).

exūrō, -ūssi, -ūstum, -ūrere, [ex-uro], 3. v. a., *burn up, consume, burn away*: *scelus* (*purge away*). — Less exactly, *scorch, dry up, parch*: *exustus ager*.

exūstus, -a, -um, p.p. of *exuro*.

exūtus, -a, -um, p.p. of *exuo*.

exuviae, -arum, [?, akin to *exuo*, cf. *reduviae*], f. plur., *spoils, clothes* (stripped off), *booty*. — Less exactly, *remains, relics*. — Also, *a skin* (stripped off), *a skin, slough* (of a snake).

F.

faba, -ae, [?, perh. remotely akin to *fagus*], f., *a bean* (of no particular, perhaps several, species).

Fabaris, -is, [?], m., *a river flowing into the Tiber* (now *Farfaro*).

Fabius, -i, (-ii), [†*faba* (reduced) + *ius*, prop. adj.], m., *a Roman gentile name borne by a long line of distinguished citizens*. — Esp., *Q. Fabius Maximus*, conqueror of Hannibal. — Plural, the various worthies of that name.

fabricātor, -tōris, [†*fabricā* (stem of *fabricor*) + *tor*], m., *a framer, a contriver*.

fabricātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *fabricor*.

Fabricius, -i, (-ii), [†*fabricō* (cf. *fabricor*) + *ius*, prop. adj.], m., *a Roman gentile name*. — Esp., *C. Fabricius Luscinus*, the conqueror of Pyrrhus.

fabricor, -ātus, -āri, [†*fabricō* (†*fabrō* + *cus*, cf. *fabrica*)], 1. v. dep., *fashion*. — Also as pass., *be framed, be fashioned*.

fabrills, -e, [†*fabrō* (as if *fabrī*) + *lis*], adj., *of an artisan, mechanical*: *opera* (*of the forge*).

facessō, -cessi, -cessitum, -ces-

sere, [akin to *facio*, of unc. form], 3. v. a. and n. intens., *do* (eagerly), *perform, execute*.

faciēs, -ēi, [†*facō* (reduced, cf. *beneficus*) + *ies*], f., *make, form, shape, fashion*. — Less exactly, *appearance, aspect, kind* (cf. *species*); *hostilis*. — Concretely, *form, person*: *faciem circumdata nimbo*. — Esp., *face*. — Also (cf. *forma*), *beauty*: *insignis facie*. — Also, *a shape, an apparition, a spectre*.

facilis, -e, [†*facō* (cf. *beneficus*) + *lis*], adj., *easy* (both actively and passively), *ready, handy, active*: *tornus*; *oculis* (*glancing eyes, quick glances*). — Of mental qualities, *good-natured, ready, willing*: *nymphae*; *napaeas* (*kindly*); *facilis te sequetur* (*willingly*). — Also, *easily wrought, flexible, pliable, easily moved*: *fiscina*; *animi iuvenum* (*impressible*). — Of things, passively, *easy* (to do in any manner): *cursus*; *victus*; *trames*; *labor*; *descensus*; *Averni*; *iactura sepulchri* (*easily borne*); *fortuna* (*prosperous*); *exitus*; *visu facilis* (*of gentle*

aspect); *quarentibus herba* (*easily found*); *fuga* (*ready*); *pecori terra* (*favorable*, cf. *nymphæ*, etc., above). — Neut., as adv., *easily, readily, with ease*.

faciō, fēci, factum, facere, [$\sqrt{\text{fac}}$ akin to $\sqrt{\text{dha}}$], 3. v. a., *do* (abs. or with defining obj.), *make, cause, execute, perform*: *quid facerem* (*what could I do?*); *id facere possis* (*accomplish*); *quid non faciebat Amyntas?*; *et faciet* (*will do it*); *laetas segetes* (*produce*); *carmina* (*compose*); *ex auro pugnam* (*carve*); *vota* (*offer*); *iudicium* (*give*); *iussa*; *ira telum* (*supply*); *factura umbram* (*afford*); *facta silentia* (*secure, enforce*). — With double acc., or equivalent construction, *make*: *te parentem*; *uno ore Latinos*; *unam utramque Troiam*; *facta potens promissi*. — With clause, *cause, see to it, take care*: *facito sis memor*; *ut incipias* (*grant*); *me cernere* (*force*); *haud faxo putent* (*I warrant they, &c.*). — As sacrificial word, *sacrifice* (with abl.), *offer* (with acc.): *vitula* (*offer a heifer*); *facimus* (abs. *sacrifice*); *factus honos* (*perform*). — Phrases: *fac, suppose*; *facio certum* (*certiorum*), *inform*; *facio vela*, *make sail*; *facio pedem*, *tack* (see *pes*). — **factus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *made, wrought, formed*. — Neut., *a deed, an exploit, an act, a fact*. **factum, -i**, [n. of p.p. of *facio*], see *facio*.

factus, -a, -um, p.p. of *facio*. **facultās, -tātis**, [$\sqrt{\text{facili}}$ (reduced, cf. *simultas, simul*) + *tas*], f., *facility, opportunity, occasion*.

Fādus, -i, [?], m., a Rutulian.

fāginus, -a, -um, [$\sqrt{\text{fagō}}$ + *nus*], adj., *beechen, of beech*.

fāgus, -i (-ūs), [borrowed, cf. Gr. *φῦγός*], f., *a beech, a beech tree*.

falārica, see phalarica.

falcātus, -a, -um, [$\sqrt{\text{falc}}$ + *atus*, as if *falcā* + *tus*, cf. *auratus*],

adj., *armed with scythes*. — Less exactly, *scythe-shaped, hooked, curved*.

Falernus, -a, -um, [unc. stem (Falis?, cf. *Faliscus, Falerius*) + *nus*], adj., *of Falernus* (prop. territory in Italy, famous for wine), *Falernian*.

Faliscus, -a, -um, [Falis (?) (cf. *Falernus*) + *cus*], adj., *Faliscan* (of Falini, a city of Etruria). — Plur., the people, *Faliscans*: *Aequi Falisci* (*the Aequi Falisci*, or *Falisci of the plains* (?)).

fallācia, -ae, [$\sqrt{\text{fallac}}$ + *ia*], f., *deceit, a trick, an artifice*.

fallāx, -ācis, [$\sqrt{\text{fall}}$ (as if root of *fallo*) + *ax*, cf. *edax*], adj., *deceitful, treacherous, false, deceptive, disappointing*.

fallit, see *fallo*.

fallō, -felli, -falsum, -fallere, [$\sqrt{\text{fal}}$ (for *sphal*), akin to *σφαλλω* ?], 3. v. a. (rarely abs. without obj.), (*trip up*), *deceive, beguile, cheat, delude, ensnare*: *feras visco*; *te Phoebi cortina*; *si nunquam fallit imago*; *falle dolo*; *si fallere possit amorem*; *numen* (*swear by and break the oath*); *te sententia*; *dextras* (*break a pledge*). — Less exactly, *disappoint*: *spem*; *primus amor me morte*. — In pass., *be deceived, be mistaken, mistake*: *nisi fallor*. — Also, *miss, fail*: *longe fallente sagitta* (*miss the mark*). — With cog. acc., *assume, counterfeit*. — Esp., *escape notice of, be unknown, be hid*: *me fallit* (*be hid from, be unknown to*). — **falsus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *false, treacherous, deceitful, deceptive, groundless, delusive, counterfeit, imaginary, unreal*: *sol* (*mock*).

falsus, -a, -um, p.p. of *fallo*.

falx, falcis [perh. akin to *flecto*], f., *a hooked knife, a sickle, a scythe, a bill-hook, a pruning-knife*.

fāma, -ae, [$\sqrt{\text{fa}}$ (cf. *for*) + *ma*], f., *report, tidings, fame, tradition*: *inanis* (*belief*). — Esp. (in a good

sense), *fame*, *reputation*, *glory*. — Less commonly, *ill repute* (cf. *famosus*), *infamy*.

famēs, -is, [?, cf. *fabā*], f., *hunger*, *famine*, *starvation*. — Fig., *hunger*, *greed*: *auri* (*thirst*). — Personified, *Famine*: *male suada*.

famula, -ae, [f. of *famulus*], f., a *maid-servant*.

famulus, -i, [famō- (cf. Oscan, *faama*, *house*) + *lus*, cf. -*lls*], m., a *house-servant*, *attendant*, *man-servant*. — Less exactly, an *attendant* (on a deified person).

fandus, -a, -um; see *for*.

far, *farris*, [?, cf. *fabā*], n., *grain* (prob. a coarse species), *spell* (?). — Less exactly, *meal* (of the coarser kind, used as an offering, mixed with salt): *pium*.

farrāgō, -inis, [far, through an intermediate stem], f., *provender* (mixed), a *mash*.

fās, indecl., [√fa + as (= us), cf. *fatum*], n., (*command*), *right*, (*divine*) *law*: *fas omne abrum-pit* (*violate all right*); *fas im-mortale* (*privilege of divinity*). — With *sum* (expressed or implied), *allowed*, *permitted*, *just*, *lawful*, *fitting*, *right*.

fascēs, see *fascis*.

fascinō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†fascinō- (stem of *fascinum*, †fasci + num, n. of *nus*), cf. *fascia*, *fascis*]; the connection of ideas is lost, but prob. through *binding*], I. v. a., *bewitch*.

fascis, -is, [?, cf. *fascia*, *fascinum*], m., a *bundle* (tied up), *pack*. — Less exactly, a *burden*. — Esp., plur., *the fasces* (the bundle of rods with an axe, the emblem of authority of a Roman magistrate). — Fig., *magistracy*, *military power*: *populi* (*ensigns of power conferred by the people*, *popular honors*).

fasēlus, see *phaselus*.

fastidiō, -ivi, -itum, -ire, [†fastidi- (adj. akin to *fastus*, *pride*), cf. *fastidium*], 4. v. n. and a., *feel*

disdain, *disdain*, *scorn*. (Prob. derived from turning up the nose, cf. *fastigium*).

fastidium, -i (-li), [akin to *fastus*, cf. *fastidio*], n., *disgust*, *loathing*, *disdain*. — Less exactly, *nausea*, a *qualm*.

fastigium, -i (-li), †fastigō- (cf. *fastigō*) + *ium*], n., *the top* (of any thing), a *summit*, a *roof*, a *peak*, *battlements* (of a wall), *gable* (of a roof). — Less exactly, *slope* or *depth* (of a ditch). — Fig., a *point* (of a narrative): *summa sequar* (*touch the principal points*).

fastus, -ūs, [unc. root + *tus*, cf. *fastidium* and *fastigium*], m., *pride*, *arrogance*.

fātālis, -e, [†fatō (reduced) + *alis*], adj., (*belonging to fate*), *fated*, (*fraught with fate*), *destined*, *appointed*. — *fatal*, *ruinous*, *destructive*.

fateor, *fassus*, *fatēri*, [lost stem, perh. akin to *fatiscor*, †*fatisc*, *fatigo*], 2. v. dep., *confess*, *own*, *acknowledge*, *admit*: *dicto parere* (*submit*).

fātīdicus, -a, -um, [†fatō-dicus], adj., *soothsaying*, *prophetic*.

fātifer, -era, -erum, [†fatō-fer (√fer + us)], adj., (*fate-bringing*), *fatal*, *deadly*.

fatigō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†fatigō- (†fati-agus, cf. *prodigus*), cf. *castigō*], I. v. a., *tire out*, *weary*: *equos*. — Less exactly, of acts tending to weariness, *worry*, *ply*, *vex*, *harass*, *pursue*: *terga iuvenum hasta*; *equos sole* (*worry in the heat*); *Martem* (*incite to war*); *diem noctem-que remigio* (*disturb*); *silvas* (*scour*); *metu terras* (*vex*); *socios* (*chide*); *cervos cursu* (*pursue in chase*); *os* (*ply*, of a horse); *fluctūs* (of a ship, *beat*).

fatiscō, no perf., no sup., -ere, [?], 3. v. n., *yawn*, *gape*, *crack*.

fātum, -i, [n. p.p. of *for*], n., an *oracle*, a *response*, *decree* (of fate),

fate, destiny. — Esp., *death* (as fated).

fātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **for**.

faucēs, see **faux**.

†**faux**, †**faucis**, [?], f. (only abl. sing. and plur.), *the throat, the jaws*: **vox faucibus haesit**. — Less exactly, *a narrow pass, a defile, the channel of a river* (probably with a kind of personification).

Faunus, -i, [√**fav** (in **faveo**) + **nus**], m., a sylvan deity, patron of shepherds, identified with Pan. He was supposed to be an Italian, son of Picus and grandson of Saturn. — Less exactly, in plur., *fauns*, deities partly identified with the Greek satyrs, but with less animal characteristics than they.

faveō, fāvi, fautum, favēre, [√**fav**, perh. akin to √**fa**, but prob. through a noun-stem, cf. **favilla**], 2. v. n., *be favorable, favor, be propitious*: **terra frumentis (be good for)**; **adsis faveus (kindly aid)**. — As religious expression with (or without) **ore**, *refrain from ill-omened expressions, keep religious silence*: **celebrate faventes (attend with pious lips and celebrate)**; **favete ore omnes**. — **favēns, -ēntis**, p. as adj., *propitious* (see preceding). — Plur., *favorers, partisans*: **clamor faventum**.

favilla, -ae, [akin to **faveo**], f., *glowing ashes, embers, cinders, sparks*.

favor, -ōris, [√**fav** (cf. **faveo**) + **or**], m., *favor, partiality*.

favus, -i, [?], m., *a honey-comb* (usually in plur.); **favos relinquunt (leave their cells)**; **favorum cratis (the net-work of the comb)**. — Less exactly, *honey*: **favos dilue Baccho**.

fax, facis, [√**fac** as stem, remotely akin to √**fa** and √**faul**], f., *a torch, a brand, a fire-brand*: **incide** (of the wood for torches); **inspicat** (of wood to serve as matches or torches); **face ferro-**

que (*with sword and brand*); **face vim ferre** (*assail with flames*); **faces et saxa volant; funerea**, plur. (*the funeral-torch, from its use at funerals*; also fig., as a symbol of death); **mater armata facibus** (of Clytemnestra in the guise of a Fury). — Less exactly, of a shooting-star, *a trail* (of fire).

faxo, see **facio**.

febris, -is, [akin to **ferveo**], f., *a fever, fever*.

fēcundō (foe-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**fecundō-**], 1. v. a, *fertilize*.

fēcundus, (foe-), -a, -um, [†**fē** (stem or root of †**feo**) + **cundus**], adj., *productive, fruitful, fertile, prolific*. — Fig., *fertile, ingenious*: **pectus**. — Actively, *fertilizing*: **imbres**.

fel, fellis, [akin to Gr. **χόλος**], n., *gall*. — Less exactly, of bitter things: **veneni (bitter essence)**. — Fig., *anger* (supposed to be connected with a state of the bile, cf. "melancholy"), *fury, bitter hatred*.

fēlix, -icis, [akin to **feo, fecundus**], adj., *fruitful, productive, rich, prolific*: **limus**; **silvae**; **oliva**; **Massica Baccho**. — Less exactly, *auspicious, favorable*: **auspicia**; **sis felix**; **Zephyri (favoring)**; **dies**; **hostia**. — Passively, *blest, happy, fortunate, lucky*: **arma (successful)**; **animae**; **vivite felices**; **morte tua**.

fēmina (also foemina), [†**fē** (stem or root of †**feo**) + **mina**, cf. **alumnus, columna**], f., *a woman*. — Of animals, *a female, a mare*.

fēmineus, (foe-), -a, -um, [†**fēmina** (reduced) + **ens**], adj., *of a woman, female, feminine, womanly*: **manus**; **nubes feminea tegat (like a woman, as a cowardly means of defence)**.

femur, -oris, [?], n., *the thigh*.

fenestra, -ae, [?], f., *a window*

(opening for light).—Less exactly, *an aperture, a breach* (in a wall).
fēnilla, (foe-), -ium, [†fēnō- (reduced) + ilis, plu. of adj.], n., a *hay-loft*.

fērālis, -e, [?], adj., *funereal*: **cupressi**.—Less exactly, *mournful, dismal, ill-omened*: **carmen**.

ferāx, -ācis, [√fer+ax, cf. edax], adj., *productive, fruitful*.

ferē, [?], adv., *almost, nearly, about*.—generally, *for the most part, usually*.

feretrum, -i, [†fere- (stem of **fero**, or noun-stem akin) + trum, but perh. borrowed, cf. Gr. φέρε-τρον], n., a *bier*.

ferina, see **ferinus**.

ferinus, -a, -um, [†ferō- (reduced) + inus], adj., *of beasts, of a beast* (wild).—**ferīna** (sc. caro), f., *game, venison*, &c.

feriō, no perf., no sup., **ferire**, [?], 4. v. a., *strike, beat, lash*: **terram pede equus** (*paw*); **velum procella**; **ora saxo**.—Esp. of the effect, *wound, pierce, kill*: **venam** (*open*); **retinaculo ferro** (*cut, sever*).—Fig.: **aethera clamor**.—Phrase: **ferio foedus**, *make a treaty* (prob. from killing a victim).

feritās, -tātis, [†ferō + tas], f., *wildness, fierceness*.

fermentum, -i, [√ferv (in **ferveo**) + mentum], n., *yeast, leaven*.

ferō, tuli, lātum, **ferre**, [√fer, cf. Gr. φέρω, Eng. *bear*, perf. √tol (in **tollo**), p.p. √tla (collateral with √tol), cf. τλήμι], irr. v. a. and n., *bear*.

1. Simply, *bear, carry, support, wear*: **vix illam famuli** (of a weighty cuirass); **flammas** (torches); **vestes**; **parmam hastamque**; **essedā collo** (of a horse).—Fig.: **nostrae secum omina mortis**; **genus incertum de patre** (*claim*); **hanc spem tui** (*cherish*); **adversum pectus in hostem** (*wear a stout heart*).—Esp. of the body and its parts, *hold, turn, carry*:

se talem Dido (*appear such*); **sic oculos** (*such are the eyes*); **magna se mole** (*rear enormous bulk*); **caput iuvenus** (*hold its head*).—With idea of elevation, *bear, raise, rear, lift*: **caelo capita alta** (of the Cyclops); **sublimem ad sidera Aenean**.—Fig., *raise, extol, laud*: **factis ad aethera Troiam**; **insigni laude Teucros**; **carmine facta**.—Also, cf. **tollo**, *raise* (a cry).

2. Of endurance (as in Eng.), *bear, endure, tolerate, suffer, submit to, brook, put up with*: **laborem**; **frena** (of a horse); **non tulit** (*could not brook*).

3. With idea of motion, *bear, carry, convey, bring*: **cineres foras**; **stabulis ignem** (*set*); **manum ad vulnus** (*put to, place on*); **seges feratur** (*transplant*); **equo ferri** (*ride*); **equis auriga** (*drive*); **fertur equis** (*drag*).—Less exactly, *throw, aim*: **tela**; **saxum**; **plagam**.—Fig., *bear, bring, carry, render, afford*: **praemia digna** (*bestow*); **auxilium Priamo**; **fama salutem**; **sonitum venti ad litora**; **vox fertur ad aures**; **carmina per orbem** (*spread*); **vim tela** (*offer*); **letum**; **gloria laudem**; **sidera caelo dextra** (*set*); **viam vento facilem** (*grant*); **fidem vetustas**; **omnia sub auras** (*disclose*); **sitim morbosque** (*bring, cause*, cf. 4).—Esp. of religious offerings and acts, *bear, offer, render, perform, utter*: **sacra**; **absenti inferias**; **Iunoni preces**.—Esp. also of words, messages, &c.: **responsa regi**; **iussa**; **haec Ascanio**; **fama victorem Pallanta** (*report that*); **quae signa** (*show, of prophetic doves*); **casum portentosa** (*forbode*); **quae ferimus** (*what we propose*); **quidve ferat** (*what is his purpose*).—From the last use, absolutely, *report, say, tell*: **ita senes**; **ferebatur sacrasse**; **ferunt** (*they say*); **fer-**

tur (*it is said*); *se de gente Amyci* (*boast, claim*).—Also of destiny, *ordain, order, assign*: *sic fata*; *quid fortuna populi*; *casus apibus*.

4. Of natural growth, *bear, generate, produce, yield, give birth to*: *mala quercus*; *monstra pontus*; *me Troia*.—Fig. (but cf. 3), *cause, give, afford*: *taeda lumen*; *scabiem glacies*.

5. Less exactly, of any enforced motion, *drive, bear on, turn, lead, urge on*: *flamina classem*; *ferre rates* (of rowers); *ferimur procella*; *illam impetus* (*send*); *caede ferri* (*be carried away*); *quos dolor in hostem* (*incite*); *in bella urbes* (*rouse*); *feror incensa furiis* (*be driven madly on*); *veri vana feror* (*be led on*); *fatis incerta* (*be urged on*); *metum ad moenia* (*spread alarm*); *turbo fertur* (*whirl on*); *prona aqua fertur* (*float down*); *iter* (*speed a course*); *gressum* (*hold, turn*); *via fert*; *signa ad speluncam* (*point*); *huc ora et il-luc* (*turn, cf. 3*); *caelo animum* (*in hope*); *pedem domum* (*turn the steps*).—So in special phrases: *manum, join* (cf. "bear a hand"); *pedem, ply the foot* (in the dance); *signa, charge, join battle, move forward*; *obvius* (*obviam*), *meet*; *obvia arma* (*meet the foe*).—Esp. with reflexive, or in pass. with middle sense, *be borne on, be driven, proceed, rush, go, advance*: *me extra tecta* (*come forth*); *furiata mente ferebar*; *sese obvia oculis* (*offer, show*); *sese halitus* (*rise*); *solus ego in Pallanta* (*assail*); *se ad auras* (*soar*); *saltu* (*leap, spring*); *quo feror*; *quo se ferret*; *ferimur* (*wander, cf. first examples under 5*).

6. Of motion from a place, *bear away, carry off* (both in bad and good sense): *unda te mersum*; *te fata* (*take off, destroy*); *extinctum Daphnim* (*remove by*

death); *secum maria* (of the winds); *venti gaudia*; *hiems culmum*; *pedum Antigenes* (*get*); *praemia ferunt* (*receive*); *talentum ferre* (*have*); *aetas omnia* (*obliterates*).—Esp.: *rapio et fero, pillage and plunder*.—Less common uses, prob. conn. with 3, *suggest, prompt*: *ita corde voluntas*.—Orig. as a mercantile term, *account, deem, hold*: *feretur fama levis*; *horrendum*.—Of continuance, *prolong, perpetuate*: *vivus per ora feretur* (*immortalize*); *ludum in lucem*; *fama nomen per annos*.—*ferrens, -entis*, p. as adj., *favorable* (cf. 5): *ventus*.

Fērōnia, -ae, [?], f., a goddess honored with a grove and fountain near Terracina.

ferōx, -ōcis, [stem akin to *ferus*, in *ō* (cf. *aegrotus*) + *cus* (reduced, cf. *edax, felix*)], adj., *wild, fierce, savage, spirited* (of a horse), *angry* (of a snake).—Also, in an indifferent or good sense, *warlike, courageous, exultant, proud*.

ferrātus, -a, -um, [†ferrō- (reduced) + *atus* (cf. *auratus*)], adj., *iron-shod, iron-bound, ironed*: *calx* (*spur-bound*); *capistra* (*spiked muzzles*); *orbes* (*iron-bound wheels*).

ferreus, -a, -um, [†ferrō (reduced) + *eus*], adj., *of iron, iron*: *seges* (of spears); *gens* (*the iron age*); *vox* (*brazen voice*); *progenies* (of the iron age).—Fig., *iron-hearted, inexorable*: *iura* (*harsh*).—Poetically, *somnus* (*iron, with no awakening*); *imber* (*iron hail*).

ferrūgineus, -a, -um, [†ferrugin + *eus*], adj., (*rusty*), *dark blue, dusky*. (Apparently a dark gray or purple, though named from the color of iron rust): *hyacinthi*; *cymba* (of Charon's boat).

ferrūgō, -inis, [stem akin to *fer-rum* + unc. term., cf. *caligo*], f.,

- iron rust.* — Also (cf. **ferrugineus**), a dark purple, dark gray?, dark blue?, a murky hue (of the sun in an eclipse): **ferrugine clarus Ibera** (the color of burnished iron, purple?).
- ferrum**, -ī, [?], n., iron, steel. — Less exactly, as in English, of tools or weapons of iron, a sword, a ploughshare, an arrow, a knife, an axe, the steel (as in English), the iron (of a spear or arrow): **cedite ferro** (the sword); **ferrum lacescere**; **abstistere ferro** (abstain from war); **amor ferri** (love of arms).
- fertilis**, -e, [†**fertō**- (lost p.p. of **fero**) + **lis** (cf. **fero**)], adj., fertile, fruitful, productive: **seges iuventus**; **Ausonia**.
- ferula**, -ae, [?], f., fennel.
- ferus**, -a, -um, [?], adj., wild (untamed, undomesticated), uncultivated: **capri**; **fructus**; **montes**. — Fig., wild, rude, savage, fierce, cruel. — Also, in a good sense (cf. **saevus**), fierce, warlike, impetuous. — Masc. and fem., a wild beast, game (deer, &c.), a horse.
- ferveō**, -bui, no sup., -**vēre**, (also -**ēre**, as if **fervo**), [†**fervō**- (cf. **fervidus**)], 2. v. n., be hot: **ferventes rotae** (heated), — boil, seethe (as waves, &c.): **aequor**; **omnia vento nimbisque** (seethe and eddy). — Fig., be alive (of busy action), be in a turmoil: **Marte Leucatem** (in the turmoil of war); **litora flammis** (in seething flame); **opus** (be all alive); **opere semita** (teem with busy work); **hostem caede** (be on fire).
- fervidus**, -a, -um, [†**fervō**- (cf. **ferveo**) + **dus**], adj., hot, glowing, seething. — Fig., glowing, furious, ardent, fiery: **ira**.
- fervō**, see **ferveo**.
- fervor**, -ōris, [√**ferv** (cf. **ferveo**)], m., heat. — Fig., fury. — Plur., summer, summer heats.
- Fescenninus**, -a, -um, [†**Fescen-**
- nō**- (reduced, cf. **Porsenna**) + **inus**], adj., of **Fescennia** (a town of Etruria), **Fescennine**.
- fessus**, -a, -um, [?, akin to **fatī**], adj., weary, tired, worn out, spent, exhausted. — Poetically: **naves** (as if personified); **res** (shattered fortunes).
- festinō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**fes-tinō**-], 1. v. n., make haste, hasten. — With cog. acc.: **fugam**; **iussa**.
- festinus**, -a, -um, [†**festi**-, in **confestim** (with lengthened i, cf. **Portūnus**) + **nus**], adj., hasty, in haste, speedy.
- festus**, -a, -um, [p.p. of unc. root], adj., festal, festive, sacred, holy: **frons**; **dies** (festival).
- fētūra** (foe-), -ae, [†**fetu** (with lengthened u, cf. **Portūnus**) + **ra** (f. of **rus**)], f., breeding, bearing. — Concretely, offspring, increase.
- fētus** (foe-), -tūs, [√**fe** (in **†feo**) + **tus**], m., bearing, breeding. — Concretely, offspring, brood, litter, young. — Less exactly, fruit, crop, produce.
- fētus** (foe-), -a, -um, [p.p. of **†feo**], as adj., pregnant, breeding, delivered: **vaccæ** (after calving); **lupa** (with young). — Fig., teeming. — Fem., pregnant sheep or goats, yearning animals (just delivered).
- fibra**, -ae, [?, perh. akin to **filum**], f., a fibre, a filament. — Esp., in plur., of the liver, parts (of the liver), the liver. — Less exactly, the entrails, the inwards.
- fibula**, -ae, [√**fig** + **bula** (f. of **bulus**), but cf. **filum** (?)], f., a buckle, a clasp, a brooch.
- fictor**, -ōris, [√**fig** (in **figo**) + **tor**], m., a fashioner, a contriver, a deviser: **fandi** (trickster in speech).
- fictus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **figo**.
- fidēlis**, -e, [**fidē** + **lis**], adj. Of persons, faithful, trusty. — Of things, trusty, trustworthy.
- Fidēna**, -ae, (also plur.), [?], f., a

town of Latium, five miles north of Rome (now *Castel Giubileo*).

fidens, p. of **fido**.

fidēs, -ei, [√*fid* (akin to *πείθω*) + *es*], f., *faith, good faith, loyalty, faithfulness, honor, honesty*: *fide expertus*; *intemerata*; *si qua fides*; *cineri promissa*. — Also, *credibility, trustworthiness, truth*: *manifesta*; *nusquam tuta*. — Less exactly, the sign of faith, a *pledge, a promise, promised word*: *en dextra fidesque*; *accipe daque*; *fidem servare*. — Transferred, *confidence, trust, reliance, belief, assurance, hopes*: *fides pelago*; *prisca fides facto*; *nec vana fides*. — Personified, *Good Faith*.

fidēs, -is, [?, cf. Gr. *σφίδη*], f., a *string* (of the lyre). — In plur., a *lyre*.

fidō, **sisus**, **fidere**, [√*fid*, cf. *fides*, *fidus*], 3. v. n., *trust, confide in, have confidence*: *terrae* (of landing); *committere pugnam* (*venture*). — **fidēns**, -entis, p. as adj., *trustful, confident, bold*.

fidūcia, -ae, [†*fiducō* (reduced, cf. *caducus*) + *ia* (cf. *fido*)], f., *confidence, courage, trust, reliance, presumption*: *generis* (*confidence in lineage*); *quae* (*on what his reliance*); *quae sit rebus* (*what reliance is to be placed*); *rerum* (*confidence in*).

fidus, -a, -um, [√*fid* (cf. *fides*, *fido*) + *us*], adj., *faithful, trusty*. — Of things, *trustworthy*: *statio*; *litora*; *responsa*.

figō, **fixi**, **fixum**, **figere**, [√*fig*, perh. akin to *σφίγγω*], 3. v. a., *fasten, fix* (esp. by piercing), *hang up*: *humo plantas* (*set*); *arma thalamo* (*hang up*); *leges* (*hang up tablets, make laws*). — Less exactly and fig., *fix, attach, fasten, plant, set firmly*: *fixos tenebat oculos*; *in virgine voltus* (*fix*); *vestigia* (*plant*); *oscula* (*imprint*); *dicta animis* (*let sink deeply*); *fixa dolore* (*transfixed*);

sub pectore taedas (*plant*); *fixum animo* (*a deep-set purpose*). — Of the process, *pierce, transfix, shoot* (with spear or arrow), *hit, bring down, kill*: *verubus viscera* (*stick on*); *arundine malum*. — **fixus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *firm, resolute, unmoved*.

figūra, -ae, [†*figu-* (√*fig* + *u*, *u* lengthened as in *Portūnus*) + *ra* (f. of *rus*), cf. *figo*], f., *form, figure*. — Concretely, *a shape, an apparition, a phantom*.

filla, -ae, [f. of *fillus*], f., a *daughter*.

fillus, -i (-ii), [?, perh. akin to *†feo*], m., a *son*.

filix, -icis, [?], f., *fern*.

filum, -i, [?, perh. akin to *fibra*], n., a *thread*. — Esp., the thread of the *Parcae* (of life or fate).

finus, -i (-um, -i), [?], m. (n.), *filth, ordure, mud, dung*.

findō, **fidī**, **fissum**, **findere**, [?], 3. v. a., *split, cleave*: *finditur via cuneis* (*a way is cleft*); *arva* (*crack, of the heat*). — Fig., *divide, separate*: *se via in ambas partes*.

ingō, **finxi**, **fictum**, **ingere**, [√*fig*, cf. *θίγγω*, Eng. *dough*], 3. v. a., *fashion* (orig. of clay), *form, mould, shape*: *tecta* (of bees); *corpora lingua* (of the she-wolf, cf. "lick into shape" of the bear); *vitem* (*train*); *crinem* (*arrange, by stroking*). — Fig., *train, subdue*: *corda* (of the Sibyl). — Transferred to mental action, *frame, contrive, devise, invent, fancy, imagine*; *feign, pretend*.

finiō, -ivī (-ii), -itum, -ire, [†*fini-*], 4. v. a., *limit, bound, put an end to, end*.

finis, -is, [?], comm., *an end, a limit, a bound*. — Esp. in plur., *borders, region, country*. — Poetically, of the starting-point of a race, *barriers*; and of the end, *the goal*.

finitimus, -a, -um, [†*fini* + *timus*,

cf. *maritimus, intimus*], adj., *bordering upon, neighboring*. — Masc., *a neighbor* (esp. in plur.).

fiō, see *facio*.

firmātus, -a, -um; see *firmo*.

firmō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*fīrmō*], i. v. a., *make strong, strengthen, fortify*: *vires* (foster); *vestigia* (steady); *firmata aetas* (as adj., mature age). — Fig., *confirm, ratify, reassure*.

firinus, -a, -um, [†*fīr* (form of *DIAR*, hold) + *mus*], adj., *steady, firm, solid, strong, lasting*: *durissima vina* (best keeping). — Fig., *stout, strong, abiding, resolute*: *pectus*; *foedus* (good, valid).

fiscella, -ae, [†*fīsculō* (reduced, cf. *fiscus*) + *lus* (2d dim)], f., *a basket*.

fiscina, -ae, [†*fīscō* (stem of *fiscus*) + *na* (f. of *-nus*)], f., *a basket*.

fissilis, -e, [†*fīssō* + *lis*], adj., *cleavable, split*.

fissus, -a, -um; see *findo*.

fistula, -ae, [?], f., *a pipe*. — Less exactly, *the pipe* (of several reeds joined), *a shepherd's-pipe*.

fixus, -a, -um, p.p. of fingo.

flābrum, -ī, [†*fla* (in *flo*) + *brum*], n., *a blast, a breeze*.

flagellum, -ī, [†*flagrō* (reduced, cf. *ager*) + *lum* (n. of *lus*)], n., *a whip, a scourge, a lash*. — Less exactly, *a thong* (cf. *amentum*). — Poetically, *a switch, a shoot* (of a vine).

flāgitō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*fla* + *gitō* (p.p. of †*flago*, cf. *flagrum, flagro*)], i. v. a., (*insist hotly*), *demand*.

flagrāns, p. of flagro.

flagrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*fla* + *grō*, stem of *flagrum* (†*fla* + *rum*, n. of *rus*)], i. v. n., *burn, blaze, glow, sparkle, shine*. — Fig. (cf. *ferveo*), *glow, be active, be vehement*. — *flagrāns, -āntis*, p. as adj., *blazing, shining, bright, ardent, glowing, raging*: *genas* (burning, with blushes); *vultus* (beaming).

flāmen, -inis, [†*fla* + *men*], n., *a blast, a gale, a breeze*.

flamma, -ae, [†*fla* (cf. φλέγω) + *ma*], f., *a flame, a fire*. — Poetically, *a fiery brand, a flaming torch, a blazing pyre, a burning altar, a blaze* (in the heaven), *fire* (of vengeance), *fire or flame* (of flashing eyes), *fire* (of Jove, the lightning). — Fig. (cf. *ardeo, flagro*), *fire* (of love, or passion), *love, passion, desire, heat, fury*.

flammāns, p. of flammo.

flammātus, -a, -um, p.p. of flammo.

flammeus, -a, -um, [†*flamma* (reduced) + *eus*], adj., *fiery, flashing*: *lumina*.

flammō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*flamma*], i. v. a. and n., *set on fire*. — Fig., *inflame, fire*. — Neut., *be on fire, be ablaze*. — *flammāns, -āntis*, p. as adj., *fiery, blazing*: *lumina*. — *flammātus, -a, -um, p.p.*, *inflamed, infuriated*.

flātus, -tūs, [†*fla* (in *flo*) + *tus*], m., (*a blowing*), *a breath, a blast*: *equorum* (snorting). — Fig., from the "breath of scorn," *pride, arrogance, scorn*.

flāvēns, -ēntis, p. of flaveo.

flāvēō, no perf., no sup., -ēre, [†*flavo*], 2. v. n., *be yellow*. — *flāvēns, -ēntis*, p. as adj., *yellow, golden, auburn*: *prima lanugine* (blooming).

flāvēscō, no perf., no sup., -ēscere, [†*flavē* (stem of *flaveo*) + *sco*], 3. v. n., *grow yellow, whiten*.

Flāvinus, -a, -um, [†*Flavinō* (reduced) + *ius*], adj., *Flavian* (of a city or region of Etruria, otherwise unknown): *arva*.

flāvus, -a, -um, [?], adj., *yellow, golden, golden-haired, yellowish gray, pale green*: *oliva*.

flectō, flexī, flexum, flectere, [unc. root + *to*], 3. v. a., *bend, turn, plait*: *crates*. — Less exactly, *turn, guide*: *viam velis*; *iuvencos* (drive); *iuga habenis*; *habenae*. — With reflexive (some-

times without, cf. *verto*), *turn*, *incline*. — *Fig.*, *bend*, *influence*, *persuade*: *precando fata* (*turn*); *flectitur violentia* (*is appeased*); *illum purpura regum* (*move, affect*). — *flexus*, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *curved, twining, flexible, bent*.
fleō, flēvi, flētum, flēre, [perh. akin to *fluo*], 2. v. n. and a., *weep, shed tears*. — Less exactly, *mourn, lament*. — With acc. (cf. *doleo*), *weep for, mourn, lament, bewail*: *Anchisen; me discere* (*my departure*).
flētus, -a, -um, p.p. of *fleo*.
flētus, -tūs, [†*flē* (as root) + *tus*, cf. *fleo*], m., *a weeping, a wail, a flood of tears*.
flexilis, -e, [†*flexō* + *lis*], adj., *flexible, bending*.
flexus, -a, -um, p.p. of *flecto*.
flexus, -ūs, [√*flec* + *tus*], m., *a winding, bending*.
flictus, -tūs, [√*flig* + *tus*], m., *a dashing, clashing of weapons*.
flōrēs, p. of *floreo*.
flōreō, -rui, no sup., -rēre, [†*flos* (for *floseo*)], 2. v. n., *blossom, be in bloom*. — *Fig.*, *flourish, be in prime, be prosperous*. — Also, *abound* (with the accessory notion of vigor or brilliancy): *Itala terra viris* (*be strong in*); *studiis oti* (*be busy with*). — Poetically, *shine, be bright*: *aere catervae* (*glitter*); *limina sertis* (*bloom*). — *flōrēs*, -ēntis, p. as adj., *blooming, flourishing, blossoming*.
flōreus, -a, -um, [†*flos* + *eus*], adj., *flowery, blooming*.
flōrus, -a, -um; = *florens*, read for *flavus*. *An.* xii. 605.
flōs, flōris, [√*flo* + *as*, cf. Gr. *φλῶς*, Eng. *bloom*], m., *a flower, a blossom*. — *Fig.*, *the bloom, the prime, the flower* (choicest part or time): *primaevio flore* (*in the first bloom of youth*); *flos virum*. — Poetically, *the down* (of early youth, cf. preceding example).
fluctuō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*fluctu*], 1. v. n., *toss, ebb and flow*. —

Fig., *ebb and flow, waver, fluctuate*: *aestu curarum* (*be tossed by, changing the point of view*); *aere tellus* (*gleams with waves of shining bronze*); *ira intus* (*seethe*); *amor irarum aestu* (*alternate with a tide*).
fluctus, -ūs, [√*flu*(g) (cf. *confluges*) + *tus*], m., *a wave, a tide*. — Less exactly, *the sea, water*. — *Fig.* (as in Eng.), *a wave* (of passion, &c.), *a tide, a flood*: *irarum*.
fluēs, -entis, p. of *fluo*.
fluentum, -i, [†*fluent* (cf. *fluo*) + *um* (or in its original form, cf. *argentum*)], n., *a stream, a river*.
fluidus, -a, -um, [†*fluō* (cf. *circumfluus*) + *dus*], adj., *flowing, liquid*.
fluitō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*fluitō* (stem of supposed or real p.p. of *fluo*, cf. *agito*)], 1. v. n., *flow*. — Less exactly, *float, drift*.
flūmen, -inis, [√*flu* (lengthened, cf. *numen*, perh. with stem for root, cf. *fluito* + *men*)], n., *a river, a stream, water* (of a river). — Less exactly, of the river-god, of tears (*flood*), of sweat, of blood.
fluō, fluxi, fluxum, fluere, [√*flug* (*flu* with parasitic *g*, cf. *fruo*)], 3. v. n., *flow, run*: *auro* (of gold in rivers, *flow with golden sand*). — Transferred, of the source, *flow with, drip, run with*: *ora tabo*; *vites Baccho* (*stream with*). — Less exactly, of things not fluid, *flow, float, stream, glide, pour*: *olli ad regia* (*flock*); *vestis ad pedes*. — Poetically, *fall loosely, fall lifeless, droop, fail*. — *fluēs*, -entis, p. as adj., *flowing, loose, unrestrained, luxuriant*: *vites*; *coma* (*dishevelled*). — *fluxus*, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *loose, failing*: *res* (*feeble power*).
fluviālis, -e, [†*fluviō* (reduced) + *alis*], adj., *of a river*.
fluvius, -i (-ii), [†*fluō* (cf. *fluidus*) + *ius*], m., *a river, a stream*. — Less exactly, *water* (for irrigation).

fluxus, -a, -um, p.p. of *fluo*.

focus, -ī, [perh. akin to *foveo*], m., a *hearth*, a *fireplace*, a *chimney*, a *brazier* (small hearth for fire). — Fig., the *hearth* (as an emblem of home), the *fireside*, the *household hearth*. — Poetically, a *pyre*, a *funeral pile*, an *altar* (the brazier often being set on a tripod and used as an altar. See A. & G. Virg., Fig. 90).

fodiō, **fodī**, **fossum**, **fodere**, [√*fod*, of unc. connection], 3. v. a., *dig*, *prick*, *pierce* : *calcaribus armos*; *humum*. — Also (as in Eng.), of the result, *dig* (make by digging) : *cubilia talpae*; *sub terra larem*.

foecundo, see *fec*-.
foecundus, see *fec*-.
foedātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *foedo*.

foedē [abl. of *foedus*], adv., *foully*, *horribly*, *cruelly*. — Also (cf. *foedus*), *basely*, *shamefully*.

foedō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*foedō*], 1. v. a., *make hideous*, *befoul*, *disfigure*, *lacerate*, *spoil* : *unguibus ora*; *pectora pugnīs*; *latebras ferro* (*desecrate*, prob. with reference to the sanctity of the object attacked); *ferro volucres* (*cut in pieces*). — Fig., *pollute*, *defile*.

foedus, -a, -um, [?], adj., *foul*, *filthy*. — Of moral qualities, *foul*, *horrible*, *dreadful*, *base*, *vile*. *foediſſime* (*miserable coward*); *tempeſtas*; *ministeria*.

foedus, -eris, [√*fid* (in *fides*, strengthened) + *us*], n. Of nations or kings, a *treaty*, a *compact*, an *alliance*, a *truce*. — Less exactly, of individuals, a *bargain*, an *agreement*, a *contract*, a *pledge* (mutual), a *compact* (esp. of marriage). — Also, a *bond* (ordained by a superior), a *condition*, *terms* : *tyranni* (*conditions imposed by*); *certo foedere* (*by fixed laws*); *aequo foedere amantes* (*on equal terms*).

foemina, see *fem*-, the proper spelling.

foemineus, -a, -um; see *fem*-, the proper spelling.

foenile, see *fem*-.
foetūra, see *fet*-.
foetus, -tūs; see *fet*-.
foetus, -a, -um; see *fet*-.
folium, -ī (-iī), [cf. Gr. *φύλλον*], n., a *leaf* (of a tree or of paper), *foliage*.

follis, -is, [?], m., a *bag*. — a *pair of bellows*, *bellows*.
fōmes, -itis, [perh. akin to *foveo*, unc. form], m., *dry fuel*.
fōns, **fontis**, [unc. root + *tis* (reduced)], m., a *spring*, a *fountain*. — Less exactly, *water*, *pure water* : *Avernus* (*lake*); *irriguus* (*stream*).

†**for**, **fātus**, **fārī**, [√*fa*, akin to *φημί*], 1. v. dep., *say*, *tell*, *relate*, *foretell*, *predict*. — **fandus**, -a, -um, ger. p., *to be spoken*. — Neut., *right* (opp. to *nefandum*). — **fando**, ger., *by report* : *fandi doctissima* (*in speech*); *mollia fatu* (*pleasing to say*). See *fatum*.

forās [acc. plur. of †*forā*, akin to *foris*], adv., (*to the doors*), *out of doors*, *forth*, *out*.
forceps, -cipis, [†*for*- (stem akin to *fornax*) + *ceps* (√*cap* as stem, cf. *princeps*)], m. and f., *tongs*, *pincers*.
fore, see *sum*.
forem, see *sum*.
foris, -is, [√*for* (akin to *θύρα*, Eng. *door*) + *is*], f., a *door*. — Plur., *doors*, a *door* (double), the *folds* (of a door). — Less exactly, *entrance*, *opening*, *door* (of a hive, &c.).

forma, -ae, [√*for* (I. E. *dhār*, in *firmus*?) + *ma*], f., *form*, *figure*, *shape*, *appearance* : *aratri*; *rerum*. — Esp., *fine form* (cf. *facies*), *beauty* : *formā insignis*. — Concretely, a *form*, *figure*, *vision*, *apparition*. — Fig., *species*, *form*, *kind*, *nature* : *scelerum*.

formica, -ae, [unc. stem in *i* + *ca* (f. of *eus*)], f., an *ant*.
formidātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *formido*.

formidō, -dinis, [†**formidō**- (unc. stem, cf. **formidō**, perh. akin to **formus**?) + **o** (cf. **cupido**)], f., *fear* (generally violent), *dread*, *terror*; *alarm*: **nigra** (*awful gloom*); **formidine capti** (*seized with a panic*).—Concretely, *an alarm?* (a line of feathers to frighten game).—Personified, *Terror*.

formidō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**formidō**- (cf. **cupēs**, **cupido**, and **formido**)], i. v. a., *dread*.

formō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**forma**-], i. v. a., *form*, *fashion*, *build*: *classem*.—Less exactly, of living beings, *train*.

formōsus (old, **formōsus**), -a, -um, [†**forma**- (reduced) + **osus**], adj., *beautiful*, *lovely* (usually of human beings).—Poetically, of things: **annus**; **pedum**; **pecus** (*handsome*).

fornāx, -ācis, [†**fornō**- (reduced), akin to **formus**, + **ax**], f., *a furnace* (for melting metal), *a forge*.—Poetically (cf. **Aetna** and **camina**), of the supposed workshop of Vulcan in **Aetna**.

fornix, -icis, [akin to **fornax**], m., *an arch*.—Less exactly, of a rock.

fors, †fortis, (abl. **forte**), [√**fer** + **tis** (reduced)], f., *chance*, *hazard*, *fortune*.—Nom. (sc. **est** or **sit**, *there is a chance*), equal to an adv., *perhaps*, *may be*, *possibly*.—Abl. **forte**, *by chance*, *as it happened*: **ne forte** (*lest one should happen to*); **si forte** (*if by any chance*); **quae forte paratae** (*happened to be, &c.*): **forte fuit** (*there chanced to be*); **forte sua** (*by pure chance*, with perhaps a reminiscence of the etymological meaning, cf. **fero**).

forsan [**fors an**, *a chance whether*, cf. **fors** and **forsitan**], adv., *perhaps*, *it may be*.

forsitan [**fors sit an**, *it may be a chance whether*, cf. **fors**], adv., *perhaps*, *possibly*, *mayhap*.

fortasse [?, **forte** in unc. combina-

tion, perh. **sis** (**sivis**)?], adv., *perhaps*, *possibly*, *it may be*.

forte, see **fors**.

fortis, -e, [for **fortis**, √**forc** (root akin to √**for** in **forma**) + **tis**], adj., *strong*, *sturdy*, *hardy*, *vigorous*, *stalwart*.—Of mental qualities, *valiant*, *brave*, *steadfast*, *undaunted*: **Achates** (a standing epithet, weakened almost to *worthy*); **corda**; **pectus**.—Of things, in both senses above, *stout*, *sturdy*, *brave*, *valiant*: **facta**; **rami**; **humeri**; **fortia surgunt** (*hardy, sturdy*).

fortūna, -ae, [lost stem †**fortu**- (cf. **fors**) + **na** (cf. **Vacuna**, **Portunus**)], f., *fortune*, *chance*, *hazard*, *destiny*, *fate*: **siqua super fortuna laborum est** (*necessity of toil*).—Esp. in good sense, *good fortune*, *success*, *opportunity*, *chance*: **si modo sequatur**; **fortuna fuit** (*glory*); **populi** (*interest*); **sortitus fortunam oculis**; **quae dabatur** (*chance of success*); **quaecumque... fidesque** (*fortune and hope*).—In bad sense, *fortune*, *fate*, *ill luck*: **mea me victam docere dolere**.—Half personified, *fortune*: **aspirat labori**; **fidem novavit**.—Fully personified, *Fortune*.

fortūnātus, -a, -um, p. p. of **fortuno**.

fortūnō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**fortunā**-], i. v. a., *make fortunate*, *bless*.—**fortūnātus, -a, -um**, p. p. as adj., *fortunate*, *blest*, *favoured* (by fortune), *happy*.

Foruli, -ōrum, [prob. dim. of **forus**], m. plur., a Sabine town of Samnium.

forum, -i, [akin to **forus**, **fortis**], n., (*an open passage?*), a market-place.—Esp., the **Forum** (orig. market-place at Rome, place of assembly for the people, and of all public business).—Fig., *an assembly* (of the people), *the people* (as a political body).

forus, -i, [akin to **forum**, **fortis**],

m., a *gangway* (in a ship, not apparently from one deck to another, as with us, but open spaces in the ship not occupied by the rowers, cf. **forum**): **laxat foros** (*hold, "standing-room" ?*); **implesse flammis** (*decks*).—Poetically, *cells* (of a beehive).

fossa, -ae, [$\sqrt{\text{fod}} + \text{ta}$, f. of p.p. of **fodio**, perh. with omitted noun], f., a *ditch* (for defence or farming), a *dyke*, a *trench*.

fossor, -oris, [$\sqrt{\text{fod}} + \text{tor}$], m., a *ditcher*.

fötus, -a, -um, p.p. of **foveo**.

fovea, -ae, [akin to **foveo** (?), perh. orig. a cellar to keep things from cold, cf. the treatment of potatoes], f., a *pit*.

foveō, fōvi, fōtum, fovēre, [$\dagger\text{fovō}$ (akin to **favus**, **favilla**)], 2. v. a., *keep warm, brood*: **progeniem**.—Transferred (perh. derived from brooding of fowls), *embrace, fondle, caress, nurse*: **colla** (*support*); **germanam amplexa sinu**; **hiemem inter se** (*spend in dalliance*).—Fig., *cherish, foster, promote*: **Romanos; bella; hoc regnum gentibus esse** (*cherish the purpose, helping it on*); **famam**.—Also, *cling to, love*: **humum**; **castra** (cf. "hug the fire").—As medical term, *foment* (cf. **fomentum**), *bathe, treat* (medically), *apply* (anything to): **ora** (*rinse*); **fovens circum**; **volnus lymphā**.

fractus, -a, -um, p.p. of **frango**.

fracnum, see **frenum**, the better spelling.

fraeni, see **frenum**.

fraenō, see **freno**.

fragilis, -e, [$\dagger\text{fragō}$ (cf. **navifragus**) + **lis**], adj., *brittle, fragile, frail, delicate*.—Also (cf. **fragor**), *crackling* (of a sound like breaking).

fragmen, -inis, [$\sqrt{\text{frag}} + \text{men}$], n., a *fragment, a broken piece*.

fragmentum, -i, [$\sqrt{\text{frag}} + \text{men-}$], n., a *fragment, a broken piece*.

fragor, -ōris, [$\sqrt{\text{frag}} + \text{or}$], m., a *breaking*.—Of a sound like breaking, a *crash, a dashing, a rattling, an uproar, a din, a sound of mourning* (fr. the beating of the breast, cf. **plango**), *applause* (by clapping of hands), a *cracking, a report*.

fragōsus, -a, -um, [$\dagger\text{fragō}$ (reduced, cf. **navifragus**) + **osus**], adj., *crashing* (cf. **fragor**), *roaring, noisy*.

frāgrāns, p. of **frāgrō**.

frāgrō, -āvi, no sup., -āre, [$\dagger\text{fragrō}$ (unc. root + **rus**), cf. **fragum**], 1. v. n., *smell sweet*.—**frāgrāns**, -āntis, p. as adj., *fragrant, sweet smelling*.

frāgum, -i, [unc. root (cf. **fragro**) + **um**], n., a *strawberry*.

frangō, frēgi, fractum, frangere, [$\sqrt{\text{frag}}$], 3. v. a., *break, break up, break off, shatter, crush, pulverize, crunch*.—Esp. of ships, *wreck*.—Fig., *break down, crush, wear out, baffle*.—**fractus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *broken, shattered, shivered, crushed*: **cacumina; vires; opes; unda** (*breaking*); **res; voces**.

frāter, -tris, [cf. $\phi\acute{\alpha}\tau\epsilon\rho\varsigma$, *clansman*, Eng. *brother*, $\sqrt{\text{fra}}$ (akin to **fer**) + **ter** (cf. **pater**)], m., a *brother*.

frāternus, -a, -um, [$\dagger\text{frater}$ (not syncopated) + **nus**], adj., *of a brother, a brother's, fraternal*.—Less exactly, *of a male*: **fraterna morte** (of a bullock).

fraudō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [$\dagger\text{fraud-}$], 1. v. a., *defraud, deprive of*.

fraus, fraudis, [akin to **frustum, frustra**], f., *loss, discomfiture, mischief, damage*: **quis deus in fraudem egit** (*ruin*).—Also, *deceit, wiles, a stratagem, deception, a trick, treachery, wickedness*: **innexa clienti; caeli sereni; fraudi accomoda vallis** (*ambush*); **loci et noctis** (*treacherous advantage*).

fraxineus, -a, -um, [†**fraxinō**- (reduced) + **eus**], adj., *ashen, of ash.*

fraxinus, -i, [?], f., *an ash* (cf. **ornus**, *the mountain-ash*).

fremitus, -ūs, [†**fremi**- (stem of **fremo**) + **tus**], m., *a roaring, a roar, a murmur*. — Of many similar noises, *a buzzing, a neighing, the noise of battle*.

fremō, -uī, -itum, -ere, [√**frem** (cf. **Βρέω**)], 3. v. n. and a., *murmur, roar, shout, cry, howl* (of winds), *neigh* (of horses); **arma** (*cry for*); **Euoe Bacche, fremens**. — Transferred, of the place where noise is produced, *resound, re-echo*: **ululatu tecta**; **ripae undis** (*murmur*); **via plausu**. — Esp., *murmur assent or approval*. — Fig., (*howl with rage*), *rage, rave, be wild, exult*. — **fremēns**, -entis, p. as adj., *fierce, wild, spirited* (of a horse), *neighing*.

fremor, -ōris, [**frem** + or (cf. **fremo**)], m., *a murmur, a roar*.

frendō, no perf., **frēsum** (**fresum**), **frendere**, [?], 3. v. n., *gnash the teeth*.

frēnātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **freno**.

frēnō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**frenō**], 1. v. a., *curb, restrain, bridle*. — Also fig. (as in English). — Poetically, of water, *check, stay*: **cursus aquarum**. — **frēnātus**, -a, -um, p.p. (or formed from †**frenō**-like **auratus**), *bridled, furnished with bridles*.

frēnum (**frae**-), -ī, (pl. also -ī, -orum), n. and m., *a bridle, a bit, reins*: **frenis immissis** (*at full speed*, cf. **habenae**). — Fig.: **frenum accipere** (*submit to the rein, of a nation*); **ea frena furenti concutit** (*with such a powerful bit does he curb, &c.*).

frequēns, -entis, [orig. p. of lost verb, cf. **farcio**, **φάσσω**], adj., *crowded, in great numbers, plenty of, plenteous, very many, very much, numerous*: **socii**; **telis** (*a shower of*). — Of time, *frequent, repeated, constant, incessant*: **cul-**

tu (*constant*). — Fig., *abounding in, crowded with, full of*: **herbis campus**.

frequentō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**frequent**-], 1. v. a., *crowd, people, inhabit*.

fretum, -ī, [?], n., *a strait*. — Less exactly, *the sea, a river*.

frētus, -a, -um, [√**for** (cf. **forma**, **firmus**) + **tus**, p.p.], adj., (*supported by*), *relying on, trusting to, confiding in, by means of*.

fricō, **fricui**, **fricātum** (**frictum**), **fricāre**, [?], 1. v. a., *rub*: **arbore costas** (*rub the sides against a tree*).

frigēns, -entis, p. of **frigeo**.

frigeō, **frixi**, no sup., **frigēre**, [†**frigō**- (cf. **frigidus**)], 2. v. n., *be cold, be chilled*: **vires**. — **frigēns**, -entis, p. as adj., *cold, stiff, lifeless*.

frigidus, -a, -um, [†**frigō**- (cf. **frigeo**) + **dus**], adj., *cold, chill, cool, icy*. — Esp. of death, *fixed in death, in the chill of death*: **ille frigidus** (*that lifeless body*). — Less exactly, *growing chill* (*dying*), *benumbed, inactive, slow*: **dextera**.

frigus, -oris, [√**frig** + **us**, cf. **frigeo**], n., *cold, chill, frost, winter, coolness, cool shade*. — In plur., without distinction of meaning, *frosts, cold blasts*.

frondātor, -tōris, [†**frond** + **ator**, as if †**frondā**- (stem of supposed †**frondō**) + **tor**, cf. **viator**], m., *a vine-dresser, a leaf-gatherer*.

frondēns, -entis, p. of **frondeo**.

frondeō, no perf., no sup., **frondēre**, [†**frond**- (as if **frondō**-)], 2. v. n., *put forth leaves, be in leaf*: **silvae** (*be in full foliage*). — **frondēns**, -entis, p. as adj., *leafy, green, springing, luxuriant*: **hospitia** (*leafy retreats, hospitable shade*).

frondēscō, **frondui**, no sup., **frondēscere**, [†**frondē**- (stem of **frondeo**) + **sco**], 3. v. n., *put forth leaves, leave out*: **virga metallo** (*spring*).

frondeus, -a, -um, [†frond + eus], adj., leafy.

frondōsus, -a, -um, [†frond + osus], adj., leafy.

frōns, **frondis**, [?], f., a leaf, leaves (collectively), foliage. — Pl., leaves, foliage (often including the branches).

frōns, **frontis**, [cf. Gr. ὄψις, Eng. brow], f., the forehead, the brow, the face. — Esp. as showing the feelings: *spem fronte serenat* (smooths his brow with feigned hope); *haud laeta fronte* (with no cheerful countenance). — Transferred (as in Eng.), face, side: *sub adversa fronte*. — Less exactly, the horns, the head, the prow (of a ship).

fructus, -ūs, [√frug (in fruor) + tus], m., (perh. orig. eating), the enjoying (of anything). — Concretely, (food), fruit (more esp. in later Eng. sense, cf. fruges, grain).

frūges, see **frux**.

frumentum, -i, [√fru(g) (cf. fruor and fructus) + mentum], n., grain. — Plur., ears of grain.

fruor, **fructus** (fruitus), **frui**, [√frug (cf. frux)], 3. v. dep., (orig. eat?), consume (with notion of cheer and comfort): *parto agricolae*. — Fig., enjoy: *luce*; *sermone*.

frustrā [case-form (abl.?) of †frustrō. (cf. frustror)], adv., in vain, to no purpose, uselessly, vainly.

frustrātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **frustror**.

frustror, -ātus, -āri, [†frustrō. (with loss? or obstacle?, cf. fraus)], 1. v. dep., disappoint, deceive: *meos vocatus* (slight); *hiantes clamor* (fail).

frustum, -i, [√frud (in fraus) + tum (n. p.p. of lost verb, cut off?)], n., a piece, a bit, a morsel.

frutex, -icis, [?], m., a shrub, a bush.

†**frūx**, **frūgis**, **frūge**, and plur., [√frug (strengthened), as stem,

cf. **fruor**], f., (orig. food), fruit (usually of the earth, cf. fructus), grain. — Esp., meal (ground coarse for sacrificing): *salsae*. — Also, a cake (baked): *medicatae* (of the cake given to Cerberus).

fūcātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **fucō**.

Fūcinus, -i, [†i. fucō. (cf. fucus, lichen) + nus], m., a lake among the Apennines (now *Lago di Celano*).

fūcō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†i. fucō.], 1. v. a., paint, dye, color.

1. **fūcus**, -i, [?], m., a lichen (of a red color, used for a cosmetic and dye). — Also, bee-glue.

2. **fūcus**, -i, [Gr. φῦκος], m., a drone.

fuga, -ae, [√fug (cf. Gr. φῦγῃ, Eng. bow) + a], f., a flight, an escape. — Esp. of slaves, running away. — Also, a running, speed, a course. — Personified, *Exile*.

fugātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **fugo**.

fugāx, -ācis, [as if fug + ax, prob. †fugā + cus (reduced)], adj., flying (inclined or able to flee), fleet, swift, rapid. — Less exactly, flying (in act of flight), in flight.

fugiō, **fūgi**, **fugitum**, **fugere**, [√fug, cf. Gr. φεύγω], 3. v. a. and n., fly, escape, depart, recede. — Esp. in battle, flee, fly. — Less exactly, of mere motion, fly, speed, rush. — Esp., escape, fail (one). — Fig., pass away, speed on. — Act., flee from, fly from, escape, fly, avoid, refuse.

fugō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†fuga.], 1. v. a., put to flight, drive away, drive. — Fig., chase, disperse, dispel.

fulciō, **fulsi**, **fultum**, **fulcire**, [?, √fule], 4. v. a., prop up, support, sustain, secure. — **fultus**, -a, -um, p.p., supported, lying, resting, secured.

fulcrum, -i, [√fule + crum], n., a support, a prop, a post, a pillar. — Esp., a post, a leg (of a couch).

fulgeō, **fulsi**, no sup., **fulgēre** (-ere as fr. fulgo), [akin to Gr. φλέγω, √fulg, cf. √flag (another

- form of same root)], 2. v. n., *gleam, flash, shine, blaze, glare*.—**fulgēns**, -ēntis, p. as adj., *bright, gleaming, glittering*.
- fulgō**, see **fulgeo**.
- fulgor**, -ōris, [√fulg (cf. **fulgeo**) + or], m., *a blaze, a flash, a glitzer*.—Less exactly, *brightness, splendor*.
- fulgur**, -uris, [√fulg, prob. †fulgō + rus (reduced)], n., *a thunderbolt, lightning*.
- fulica**, -ae, [?], f., *a coot* (a sea-bird).
- fūligō**, -inis, [?, unc. stem + go, cf. **caligo**], f., *soot*.
- fulmen**, -inis, [√fulg + men], n., *a thunderbolt* (conceived by the ancients as a missile weapon), *lightning, a flash of lightning*.—Poetically, of persons, *thunderbolt* (destroying agency in war).
- fulmineus**, -a, -um, [†fulmin + eus], adj., *like lightning, flashing*: **Mnestheus** (cf. **fulmen**).
- fulminō**, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [†fulmin-], 1. v. n., *lighten, flash*.—Poetically (cf. **fulmen**), *flash and thunder*: **armis Aeneas**.
- fultus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **fulcio**.
- fulvus**, -a, -um, [?], adj., *tawny, yellow, dark, yellow-haired, orange, golden, auburn-haired*.
- fūmeus**, -a, -um, [†fuma- (reduced) + eus], adj., *smoky*.
- fūmidus**, -a, -um, [†fumō + dus], adj., *smoky*.—Less exactly, *steaming*.
- fūmifer**, -era, -erum, [†fumō + fer (√fer + us)], adj., *smoke-producing, smoky*.
- fūmō**, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [†fumō-], 1. v. n., *smoke*.—Less exactly, *steam, reek*: **sulphure** (emit a sulphurous vapor); **pulvere campi** (be in a cloud of dust).—**fumāns**, -āntis, p. as adj., *smoking, smoky, steaming, reeking*.
- fūmus**, -ī, [√fū (cf. Gr. θύω) + mus (cf. Gr. θυμός)], m., *smoke, steam, haze*.
- fūnālis**, -e, [†funi- (reduced) + alis], adj., *of a rope*.—Neut., *a torch* (made on a cord).
- funda**, -ae, [akin to **fundo**, perh. Gr. σφενδόνη], f., *a sling*.—From the shape, *a net* (thrown by the hand).
- fundāmen**, -inis, [†fundā- (stem of 1. **fundo**) + men], n., *a foundation*.
- fundāmentum**, -ī, [†fundā- (stem of 1. **fundo**) + mentum], n., *a foundation*.
- fundātor**, -ōris, [†fundā- (stem of 1. **fundo**) + tor], m., *a founder*.
- fundātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of 1. **fundo**.
- funditus** [†fundō + tus, cf. **divinitus**], adv., *from the bottom* (cf. **fundus**), *from the foundation, utterly, entirely*.
- fundō**, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [†fundo-], 1. v. a., (set on the bottom), *secure, make fast*.—Also, *found, build, establish*: **legibus urbem** (institute).
- fundō**, **fūdī**, **fūsum**, **fundere**, [√fud, cf. Gr. χεῖω], 3. v. a., *pour, pour out, shed*: **vina**; **lacrimas**.—Of things more or less like liquids, *pour, shed, pour forth*: **lumen**; **loquelas**; **flores** (lavish); **munuscula** (yield); **tela**; **equus armatos** (send forth); **vitam cum sanguine**.—With reflexive, or in pass., *spread, extend, be spread, be shed, be scattered, scatter, press around, pour in, pour out, rush, flow*.—Also esp., *rout, put to flight*.—Poetically, *bring forth* (of a woman).—*waste*.—From the effect of pouring, *throw to the ground, lay low, prostrate, slay*.—**fūsus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *scattered, spread, dishevelled* (of the hair), *hanging loosely* (of the beard).
- fundus**, -ī, [?], m., *the bottom, the foundation*: **imo fundo** (the lowest depths); **fundo vertere** (cf. **funditus**).—Also, perh. by a mercantile or political connection of ideas, *a farm, an estate*.
- fūnereus**, -a, -um, [†funer- (for

- funes** + **eus**], adj., of death, funereal, funeral: **faces** (cf. **fax**, **flamma**); **frons** (dark, in sign of mourning).
- fūnestus**, -a, -um, [†**funes**- (cf. **funus**) + **tus**, cf. **funereus**], adj., of death, deadly, fatal.
- fungor**, **functus**, **fungi**, [√**fung**, of unc. kindred], 3. v. dep., perform, discharge.
- fungus**, -i, [Gr. **σπόγγος**], m., a mushroom. — Also, an excrescence (in a candle).
- fūnis**, -is, [?], m., a rope, a cord.
- fānus**, -eris, [?, perh. root akin to **φόνος** (cf. **φονός**) + **us**], n., murder, killing, slaughter, havoc. — Also, death. — Concretely, a corpse, a funeral, funeral rites, a funeral pile, a funeral train.
- fūō**, see **sum**.
- fūr**, **fūris**, [√**fur** (strengthened) as stem, cf. **φάπ**], comm., a thief.
- fūrātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **fūrō**.
- fūrca**, -ae, [?, poss. **fūr** + **ca** (f. of **cus**), f., a fork-shaped pole, a "crotch," a prop (for vines). (Elsewhere a V-shaped yoke, used for the punishment of slaves, which may be the orig. meaning.)
- fūrēns**, p. of **furo**.
- furia**, -ae, [√**fur** (cf. **furo**) + **ia** (f. of **ius**), perh. through an intermediate stem], f., usually plur., rage, madness, fury, frenzy, wrath: **iustae**; **furiis agitata amor**; **furiis incensa** (**accensas**). — Less exactly, of the winds, **fury**. — Personified, a **Fury** (goddesses of divine vengeance). — Also of the Harpies. — Poetically (half personified), **remorse**: **scelerum**.
- furiālis**, -e, [†**furiā** + **lis**], adj., of a **fury**. — Less exactly, **maddening**, **exciting to frenzy**.
- furiātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **furio**.
- furibundus**, -a, -um, [†**furi**- (stem of **furo**) + **bundus**], adj., mad, furious, frenzied.
- furiō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**furiā**-],
- I. v. a., drive mad, madden, infuriate. — **furiātus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., frenzied, frantic, infuriated.
- furō**, -ui, no sup., -ere, [√**fur**, of unc. kindred], 3. v. n., rage, rave, be crazed: **turba**; **equus ictu**; **furorē** (**spend** rage). — Fig., rage, seethe, do anything wildly (according to context): **aestus ad auras** (**rise** wildly); **vis aquae**; **febris**. — **fūrēns**, -entis, p. as adj., distracted, passion-stricken, inspired, raging, furious, raving.
- fūrōr**, -ātus, -āri, [†**fūr**-], I. v. dep., steal, get by stealth. — Fig., steal: **fessos oculos labori**.
- furor**, -ōris, [√**fur** + **or**], m., fury, madness, rage, raving. — Esp. of love, frenzy, fury, passion, craze. — Concretely (cf. **amor**), passion (an object of), an act of madness. — Personified, **Rage**.
- fūrtim** [†**fur** + **tim**, as if √**fur** + **tis** in acc.], adv., by stealth, secretly, stealthily.
- fūrtivus**, -a, -um, [†**furti**- (cf. **furtim**) + **vus**, perh. immediately fr. **†fur**], adj., stealthy. — Less exactly, secret, hidden: **quem furtivum edidit** (**secretly**).
- fūrtum**, -i, [†**fūr**- (as root) + **tum** (n. of **tus**)], n., theft, stealth. — Less exactly, and fig., deceit, stealth, craft, concealment, a trick, a stratagem, an artifice: **belli** (**ambush**). — Poetically, clandestine love: **furto fervidus instat** (**unseen slaughter**).
- fuscus**, -a, -um, [?], adj., dusky, dark.
1. **fūsus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **fundo**.
2. **fūsus**, -i, [?, perh. same as 1. **fusus**], m., a spindle.
- fūtilis** (**futt**-), -e, [†**futo**- (cf. **futlo**), √**fud** in **fundo**], adj., (leaky), brittle: **glacies**. — Fig., weak, foolish.
- futūrus**, -a, -um, f.p. of **sum**.

G.

Gabii, -ōrum, [?], m. plur., a town of Latium, once populous and important, but early destroyed, between Rome and Præneſte, famous for the worship of Juno.

Gabinus, -a, -um, [†Gabio- (or simpler form) + *inus*], adj., of *Gabii*: *cinctus* (the *Gabine costume*, a peculiar arrangement of the toga used in some rites. The right end of the toga, instead of being thrown over the left shoulder as usual, was brought round the body and thrown forward over the right so as to hang in front).

gaesum, -i, [prob. Gallic], n., a *javelin* (long and heavy, used by the Gauls).

Gaetūlus, -a, -um, [?], adj., *Gætulian*, of the *Gætuli* (a nation of Africa, now *Morocco*). — Masc. plur., the *Gætuli* (the people of the nation). — Less exactly, *African*.

Galaesus (Galē-), -i, [?], m.: 1. A river of Calabria, famous for its sheep; 2. An Italian.

Galatēa, -ae, [Gr. Γαλαττεία], f.: 1. A sea-nymph, beloved by Polyphemus; 2. A rustic maid.

galbaneus, -a, -um, [†galbanō- (reduced) + *eus*], adj., of *galbanum*.

galbanum, -i, [Gr. χαλβανη], n., *galbanum* (a resinous gum from the East).

galea, -ae, [?, prob. borrowed], f., a *helmet* (of leather), a *helmet*.

galērus, -i, [akin to *galea*], m., a *cap* (of skin with the hair on).

Galēsus, see **Galaesus**.

galla, -ae, [prob. f. of *Gallus*], f., an *oak gall*.

Gallus, -a, -um, [a Gallic word?], adj., of *Gaul*, *Gallic*. — Masc. and fem. as subst., a *Gaul* (man or woman). — Plur., the *Gauls*.

Gallus, -i, [?, *gallus*, a *cock*], m., a Roman family name. — Esp. of *C. Cornelius Gallus*, a friend and

patron of Virgil. He was reckoned a poet by his friends.

Gangaridae, -arum (-um, the shorter form), [Gr. Γαγγαρίδαι], m. plur., a people of India, on the Ganges, from which their name is derived.

Gangēs, -is, [Gr. Γάγγης], m., the famous river of India.

Ganymēdēs, -is (-i), [Gr. Γανυμήδης], m., a beautiful youth, son of Laomedon, carried away by an eagle to be the cupbearer of Jove.

Garamantes, -um, [Gr. Γαρμαντες], m. plur., a nation in the interior of Africa.

Garamantis, -idis, [Gr. Γαρμαντις], adj., of the *Garamantes*.

Gargānus, -i, [?], m., a mountain-range in Apulia projecting into the Adriatic (now including *Monte Gargano* and some other peaks). — Also, as adj., of *Garganus*, *Garganian*.

Gargara, -ōrum, [Gr. Γάργαρα], n. plur., a part of Mt. Ida with a town near by of the same name.

garrulus, -a, -um, [†garrō- (cf. *garrio*) + *lus*], adj., *chattering*, *noisy*, *cawing*.

gaudeō, gāvisus, gaudēre, [prob. †gavidō- (†gavi + *dus*), cf. *gaudium* with *gaudimonium*], 2. v. n., *feel joy*, *be delighted*, *rejoice* (internally, cf. *laetor*), *delight in*, *take pleasure in*. — Also, *feel proud of*, *boast*. — Less exactly and poetically, of things, *delight in* (love), *abound in* (cf. *laetus*). — **gaudēs, -ēntis**, p. as adj., *delighted*, *well pleased*.

gaudium, -i (-ii), [†gavidō- (reduced) + *ium* (n. of *ius*), cf. *gaudeo*], n., *joy*, *delight*, *pleasure*. — Concretely, a *delight*. — Personified: *mala* (*Criminal Delights*).

gāza, -ae, [Gr. γάζα], f., *treasure*, *riches*, *wealth*.

Gela, -ae, [Gr. Γέλα], f., a city of Sicily, on the south coast, by a

- river of the same name (now *Terra Nuova*). From this city came several tyrants of Sicily.
- gellidus, -a, -um**, [†gelu- (weakened) + dus], adj., *icy, cold, cool, chilled, chilly*.—Less exactly, *chill, clammy, shivering*: tremor; sudor.
- Gelōnus, -a, -um**, [Gr. Γέλωνος], adj., *of the Geloni* (a people of Scythia).—Masc., collectively, *the Gelonian* (for the nation).—Plur., *the Geloni* (the nation).
- Gelōus, -a, -um**, [Gr. Γελῶος], adj., *of Gela, Gelœan*.
- gelū, -ūs**, [?], n., *ice, icy coldness, cold, frost*.—Fig., *the chill of death, a chill* (of old age).
- gemellus, -ī**, [†geminō- (reduced) + lus], m., *twins*.
- geminātus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **geminō**.
- geminō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†geminō-], I. v. a., *repeat, redouble*.
- geminus, -a, -um**, [?], adj., *twin-born, twin*.—Less exactly, *double, a pair of, both, two, similar, corresponding*.—Plur., as subst., *brothers, twins*.
- gemitus, -ūs**, [†gemi- (stem of **gemo**) as root + tus], m., *a groaning, a groan, a roar, a hollow roar, a sigh, wailing, lamentation*: **extremi** (*its last groan, of a dying bull*); **leonum**.
- gemma, -ae**, [?], perh. √gen + ma], f., *a bud, an eye* (of a plant).—From similarity, *a gem, a jewel, a stone* (precious).—From the material, *a precious goblet or cup*.
- gemō, gemui, gemitum, gemere**, [perh. akin to Gr. γέμω], 3. v. n., *groan, sigh, wail, creak, mourn* (of the plaintive song of the dove): **repleti amnes**.
- genae, -ārūm** (rarely sing.), [akin to γένυ, Eng. *chin*], f., *cheeks*.
- gener, generi**, [?, cf. γαμβρός], m., *a son-in-law*.—Less exactly, *a proposed son-in-law, a daughter's suitor*.
- generātī** [acc. of supposed or real stem †generati- (cf. **certatim**)], see **genus, genero**], adv., *by kinds, by races*: **cultus disce** (*of each after its kind*).
- generātor, -ōris**, [†generā- (cf. **genero**) + tor], m., *a breeder*.
- generātus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **genero**.
- generō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†genes- (of **genus**)], I. v. a., *beget, become the father of*.—Less exactly, *produce, breed, raise*.
- generōsus, -a, -um**, [†genes- (cf. **genus**) + osus], adj., (*full of race*), *well born, nobly born, of a noble stock, of fine blood* (of animals).—Fig., *noble, famous*: **metallis insula** (*rich*).
- genesta (genist-), -ae**, [?], f., *broom* (a small fragrant shrub with bright yellow flowers), **Spartium iunceum**.
- genetrix (geni-), -icis**, [†gene- (of **gigno**) as root + trix], f., *a mother*.
- geniālis, -e**, [†geniō + alis], adj., (*of the Genius*, or relating to his worship), *cheerful, festival* (as the rites were of a jovial nature), *devoted to joy*: **tori**; **hiems**.
- genista**, see **genesta**.
- genitālis, -e**, [†genitō- (reduced) + alis], adj., *of reproduction, reproductive*.
- genitor, -ōris**, [†geni- (of **gigno**) as root + tor], m., *a father, a sire*.
- genitrix**, see **genetrix**.
- genitus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **gigno**.
- genius, -ī (-li)**, [], m., *a tutelary divinity, a special divinity, a genius* (a semi-divine personage attached to a person or place).
- gēns, gentis**, [√gen (of **gigno**) + tis (reduced)], f., *an offspring, a race, a nation, a tribe, a breed* (of animals).—Plur., *all nations* (of the world).—Poetically, *age*: **aurea**, etc.
- genū, -ūs**, [akin to Gr. γόνυ], n., *the knee*: **genua trahens** (*limbs*).
- genus, -eris**, [√gen (in **gigno**) + us], n., *race, descent, family, lineage, birth*.—Of animals, *breed*,

tribe, kind.—Concretely, *offspring, progeny.*—Less exactly, *a kind, a sort, a species.*

Geōrgica, -ōrum, [Gr. γεωργικά], n. plur., *the Georgics* of Virgil.

Germānia, -ae, [†Germanō- (reduced) + *ia*], f., *Germany* (loosely of the whole region now included under that name).

germānus, -a, -um, [?, akin to *germen*], adj., *akin, of the same stock.*—Masc., *a brother.*—Fem., *a sister.*

germen, -inis, [?], n., *a bud, a shoot.*

gerō, gessi, gestum, gerere, [√ges (with r for s)], 3. v. a., *bear, carry, wield, wear.*—Also, poetically, of abstract ideas: *bella letumque* (of a Fury); *pacem; vocem et corpus; tempora umbrata quercu; pharetram; tela; os habitumque; volnera* (*display*); *animum* (*show*); *nomen decus* (*possess*); *curam* (*exercise*).—Also (cf. *fero*), *bear, produce*: *India lucos; platani malos.*—Fig., of any action (esp. of war), *carry on, wage, manage*: *bellum; talia* (*perform such exploits*); *laeti rebus bene gestis* (*exultant at success, and often with res*).

Gēryōn, -ōnis (abl. *Gēryōne* or *Gēryōne*), [Gr. Γερών], m., a famous monster of Spain whose oxen were carried off by Hercules.

gestāmen, -inis, [†gestā + *men*], n., *a thing borne, arms, an ornament, insignia.*

gestiō, -ivī (-li), -itum, -ire, [†gestā- (√ges + *ti*, cf. 2. *gestus*)], 4. v. n., *exult with joy, show a passionate desire.*

gestō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [†gestō-], 1. v. a., *bear, carry, wear*: *pectora* (*possess*).

gestus, -a, -um, p.p. of *gero*.

Getae, -arum, [Gr. Γέται], m. plur., *the Getae* (Dacians), a Thracian tribe on the Danube.

Geticus, -a, -um, [Gr. Γετικός],

adj., *of the Getae or Goths*: *deserta* (the modern *Bessarabia*, and *Moldavia*).

Gētūlus, etc.; see *Gaetululus*.

gignō, genui, genitum, gignere, [√gen redupl., cf. γίγνομαι], 3. v. a., *beget, bring forth, bear, be a father or mother.*—**genitus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *sprung, descended, son of.*

gilvus, -a, -um, [?], adj., *dun or chestnut*: *equus.*

glaciālis, -e, [†glaciō + *lis*], adj., *icy, cold, frozen, frosty.*

glaciēs, -ēi, [?], f., *ice, frost, cold.*

gladius, -ī (-li), [?], m., *a sword.*

glāns, glandis, [?], f., *an acorn, a nut.*—Collectively, in sing., *acorns.*—From the shape, *a ball, a bullet.*

glārea, -ae, [?], f., *gravel.*

glaucus, -a, -um, [Gr. γλαυκός], adj., *blue, bluish gray, bluish green, sea green*: *glauca cruentia fronde salicta*; *salices*; *ulva*; *arundo*; *equus* (*gray?*); *lumen* (of the sea-deity *Proteus*); *amictus* (of a river-god, and of a naiad).

Glaucus, -ī, [Gr. Γλαυκός], m.: 1. A son of Sisyphus and father of Bellerophon, torn in pieces by his own horses; 2. A fisherman of Anthedon, in Boeotia, who was changed into a sea-deity; 3. The father of Deiphobe, the priestess of Apollo at Cumæ, known as the Cumæan Sibyl; 4. A grandson of Bellerophon, leader of the Lycians in the Trojan war.

glēba, -ae, [?], f., *a clod, a lump of earth.*—Less exactly, *soil, land.*

gliscō, no perf., no sup., **gliscere**, [?], 3. v. n., *increase, grow.*

globus, -ī, [?, but akin to *glomus*], m., *a ball, a sphere*: *flammarum*; *Lunae* (*orb*).—Less exactly, *a band, a crowd, a cloud* (of dust): *militum.*

glomerātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *glomerō*.

glomerō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [†glomer- (r for s), cf. *glomus*],

- i. v. a.**, *roll into a ball, roll up, gather, collect, mass, roll on.* — In pass., or with reflexive, *gather, assemble.* — Poetically: **gressus** (of a horse, *bring together his feet*, in making a caracole); **saxa sub auras** (*throw forth balls of melted lava*).
- glōria**, -ae, [supposed to be fr. **†clonus**- ($\sqrt{\text{clu}} + \text{us}$) + **ia**], f., *glory, fame, renown.* — Less exactly, *ambition, vainglory, pride.* — Concretely (as in Eng.), *the glory, the pride*: **Procas Troianae gentis**.
- glūten**, -inis, [**†glutō**- (of **glutus**) + **nus** (reduced)], n., *glue*. — Less exactly, *gum, resin*.
- gnātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of (**g**) **nascor**. **gnāscor**, see **nascor**.
- Gnōsius** (**Gnōss**-), -a, -um, [**†Gnōsō**- (reduced) + **ius**, or perh. borrowed directly, cf. **Γνωστός**], adj., of *Gnosus* (the city of Minos, in Crete), *Gnosian*. — Less exactly, *Cretan*.
- Gorgō**, -onis, [Gr. **Γοργώ**], f., a *Gorgon* (one of three mythical women of Libya, having some resemblance to the Furies). — Esp., *Medusa*, the chief of these sisters, slain by Perseus. Her head with serpent hair was placed in the shield or ægis of Jove and Pallas. — Plur., the three sisters, *Gorgons*. — Also, the head in the shield of Jove or Pallas.
- Gorgoneus**, -a, -um, [**†Gorgon** + **eus**], adj., of the *Gorgons*: **venena** (so called from the serpents in Medusa's hair).
- Gortyna**, -ae, [Gr. **Γορτύνη**], f., a city of Crete.
- Gortynius**, -a, -um, [**†Gortyna** (reduced) + **ius**], adj., of *Gortyna*. — Less exactly, *Cretan*.
- gōrytus** (**cōry**-), -ī, [Gr. **γωρυτός**], m., a *quiver*.
- Gracchus**, -ī, [?], m., a Roman family name in the Sempronian gens. — Esp., the two great reformers, *Tiberius* and *Caius* (Lat. *Gaius*).
- gracilis**, -e, [?], adj., *slender*.
- gradior**, **gressus**, **gradi**, [$\sqrt{\text{grad}}$, cf. **gradus**], 3. v. dep., *walk, go, move, proceed, advance*.
- Gradivus**, -ī, [**†gradi**- (cf. **gradior** and **aggrediri**) + **vus**], m., (*the strider*), name of Mars.
- gradus**, -ūs, [$\sqrt{\text{grad}} + \text{us}$], m., a *step*: **conferre** (i.e. *move together*, of bullocks); **continere**; **revocare**; **celerare** (*pace*). — Also (as in Eng.), a *step* (of a funeral pile).
- Graecia**, -ae, [**†Graecō**- (reduced) + **ia** (f. of **ius**, prop. adj.)], f., *Greece*.
- Grālugena**, -ae, [**†Grāiō**- **gena** ($\sqrt{\text{gen}} + \text{a}$)], m., a *Grecian born, a Greek*.
- Grālus**, -a, -um, [Gr. **†Γρᾱλιος**], adj., *Greek* (originally only the name of a tribe, but used by the Latins as the general name). — Masc., a *Greek*. — Plur., *the Greeks*.
- grāmen**, -inis, [akin to **germen**], n., *grass, an herb*. — Less exactly, a *grassy plain*.
- grāmineus**, -a, -um, [**†gramin** + **eus**], adj., *grassy*.
- grandaevus**, -a, -um, [**†grandi**- **aevō**- (decl. as adj.)], adj., *aged, old*.
- grandis**, -e, [?], adj., *large, great, huge*.
- grandō**, -dinis, [akin to **χάλαζα**], f., *hail*.
- grātēs** (abl. -ibus), [stem **grati**- ($\sqrt{\text{gra}} + \text{ti}$), cf. **gratus**], f., *thanks*: **dicere** (*render*); **referre** (*make a return*); **persolvere** (*pay a debt of gratitude*).
- grātia**, -ae, [**†gratō**- (reduced) + **ia**], f., *regard, pleasure in, fondness for*. — Also, *gratitude, thankfulness*.
- grātus**, -a, -um, [$\sqrt{\text{gra}}$ (cf. **grates**) + **tus**, p.p.], adj., *dear, pleasing, acceptable, beloved*. — Also, *pleased, thankful, grateful*.
- grātor**, -ātus, -āri, [**†gratō**-], 1. v. dep., *congratulate*.
- gravātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **gravo**.
- graveolēns** (also separate), see **oleo**.
- gravescō**, no perf., no sup., -ēscere,

- [†gravē- (cf. gravēdo) + sco], 3. v. n. incept., *be burdened, be weigh'd down*: *nemus fetu* (*bend under the weight, &c.*).
- gravidus, -a, -um**, [†gravi + dus], adj., *heavy*. — Also, *full, laden, plentiful, prolific, heavy* (of crops), *luxuriant*: *ager* (*in full fruit*); *uber* (*distended*); *aristae*. — Esp., *pregnant, big, impregnated*. — Also, poetically: *imperiiis Italiam*; *bellis urbem*.
- gravis, -e**, [root akin to βαρύς + u (with added i, cf. brevis)], adj., *heavy, firm, solid*. — Esp. (cf. gravidus), *pregnant*. — Fig., *burdensome, grievous, noxious, noisome, heavy* (of sleep, of sound), *hard, toilsome, burdened* (with years), *sickly, severe* (of wounds), *serious, violent*: *exitus* (*cruel*); *nuntius* (*unwelcome*); *irā* (*in cruel wrath*). — Of persons, *of weight* (opposed to *levis*), *fierce*: *victor*; *Osiris*. — Neut. as subst., in plur., *serious events, results, &c.* — Neut. as adv., *ill, noisome*: *grave olens*.
- Graviscæ, -arum**, [?], f. pl., a town of Etruria, famous for its bad air.
- graviter** [†gravi + ter], adv., *heavily* (lit. and fig., cf. *gravis*), *violently, deeply, loudly*: *pendens* (*fiercely*); *spirans* (*heavy-scented, also poison-breathing*).
- gravō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†gravi- (as if gravō-)], 1. v. a., *weigh down, make heavy*. — Fig., *trouble, annoy, burden*. — Pass. as dep., *be reluctant, refuse*.
- gravor**, see *gravo*.
- gremium, -i (-ii)**, [?], n., *the lap, the bosom, the breast*: *in vestris pono gremiis* (*lay at one's feet*); *fetus gremio*. — Fig. (of a country, &c.), *bosom, lap, embrace*: *telluris*; *coniugis* (*lap of earth, of Jupiter as spouse of the earth*); *caeruleus* (of the Nile).
- gressus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *gradior*.
- gressus, -ūs**, [√grad + tus], m., *a step, a pace, a gait* (or *bearing*), *a way, course*: *efferre* (*proceed forth*); *comprimere* (*stay one's steps*); *ante ferre* (*go on before*); *canes comitantur* (*foot-steps*); *recipere* (*retrace*); *glomerare* (*feet*).
- grex, gregis**, [?], m. (rarely f.), (of domestic animals), *a herd, a flock, a litter* (of pigs).
- grūs, gruīs**, [?], perh. akin to Gr. γρέπας], f., *a crane*.
- Grŷnaeus, -a, -um**, [Gr. Γρυναῖος], adj., *of Grynia* (a town in Æolis where Apollo was worshipped), *Grynæan*.
- grŷps, grŷphis**, [Gr. γρῦψ], m., *a griffin* (a monster with a lion's body and a bird's head and wings).
- gubernāculum (-clum), -i**, [†gubernā- (in *gubernō*) + *culum*], n., *a tiller, a helm*.
- gubernātor, -ōris**, [†gubernā + tor], m., *a helmsman, pilot*.
- gurges, -itis**, [?], prob. akin to *gula*, *gurgulio*, and *glutio*], m., *a vortex, a whirlpool, an abyss, a gulf*: *alternus* (*flux and reflux, of a whirlpool*). — Less exactly, *a wave, a tide, waters, a stream, the sea, the ocean, a flood*.
- gustō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†gustō- (p.p. of √gus, cf. *gustus*)], 1. v. a., *taste*.
- gutta, -æ**, [?], f., *a drop*. — From similarity, *a spot, a blotch*.
- guttur, -uris**, [?], perh. akin to *gutta*], n., *the throat*. — Less exactly, *the mouth, jaws*. — Poetically: *ovantes gutture corvi* (*croaking throat*).
- Gyaros (-us), -i**, [Gr. Γύραρος], f., an island of the Egean (now *Calairo*).
- Gyās, -æ**, [Gr. Γύας], m.: 1. A companion of Æneas; 2. A Latin.
- Gygēs, -is**, [Gr. Γύγης], m., a companion of Æneas.
- Gylippus, -i**, [Gr. Γύλιππος], m., an Arcadian.
- gŷrus, -i**, [Gr. γŷρος], m., *a circular course, a ring, a circle, a circuit*. — Less exactly, *a coil, a fold* (of a serpent).

H.

habēna, -ae, [habō- (stem of habeo) + na (f. of nus)], f., a rein, a thong, a lash, a bridle: dare (immittere, effundere) habenas (give loose rein, lit. and fig.): immissis (datis, laxis) habenis (at full speed, without restraint); pressis (adductis) habenis (with close rein); convertere (course). — Fig., reins, control: rerum.

habēns, see habeo.

habēō, habui, habitum, habēre, [?, †habō- (cf. habilis, habena)], 2. v. a., hold, have, possess, keep, occupy, inhabit, wear: arces; hostes muros; redimicula; pecus (tend, raise). — Fig., in same senses. — Esp. of marriage, possess, have. — Also of the place where one is: te pontus (cover); turba hunc (surround); vos saltus (detain); me thalamus (be in, changing point of view). — Of a council, &c., hold. — Of passions and the like, possess, inspire: omnes ardor. — Also, hold, consider, regard: domos suspectas; nullo discrimine (treat). — Peculiar uses: habendi, of having, of wealth; habenti, a possessor, the rich; hoc habet, he is smitten.

habilis, -e, [†habō- (cf. habeo) + lis], adj., handy, convenient, fit, suited, active: arcus; vigor; circumligat hastae natam (lightly, deftly).

habitatus, -a, -um, p.p. of habito. **habitō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†habītō-], i. v. a. and n., occupy, inhabit, dwell in, dwell, live.

habitus, -a, -um, p.p. of habeo.

habitus, -ūs, [†habi (weaker stem of habeo) + tus], m., bearing, condition, plight. — Also, dress, garb. — Fig., of things, position, nature: locorum.

hāc [prob. abl. of hic (cf. eū)], adv., this way: hac iter est. — Often repeated, this way . . . that way. — Less exactly, here, there.

hāctenus (often separated), [hac-tenus], adv., hitherto, to this point, thus far. — Less exactly, of time (as in English).

Hadriacus (Adr-), -a, -um, [Gr. Ἀδριακός], adj., of Hadria (a town on the Po, which gave its name to the Adriatic Sea). — Less exactly, of the Adriatic: undae.

haedus (hoe-, -ē, ae-), -ī, [?], m., a kid. — Plur., the Kids (two stars in Auriga, the rising of which was attended by storms).

Haemōn (Ae-), -onis, [Gr. Αἰμων], m., a Rutulian.

Haemonidēs, -ae, [Gr. patronymic of Haemon], m., a Rutulian.

Haemus, -i, [Gr. Αἶμος], m., a range of mountains in Thrace (now Great Balkan).

haerēō, haesi, haesum, haerēre, [†haesō- (unc. root)], 2. v. n., stick, cleave, adhere, cling, stick fast, hang, hold fast, be fastened, hang to, be caught, take root (of plants). — Less exactly, and fig., be fastened (of words, &c.), stick, stand motionless, be rooted to the spot, remain, stand fast, hesitate, pause, linger, hang upon (of the gaze, or of pursuit): hic terminus (be fixed); victoria Graium (be delayed); vox faucibus; aspectu conterritus.

haerēs, see better spelling heres.

Halaesus (-ēsus), -i, [Gr. Ἀλαῖος], m.: 1. A son of Agamemnon who came to Italy; 2. A Rutulian.

halcyōn, see alcyon.

Halēsus, see Halaesus.

hālītus, -ūs, [†hali- (weaker stem of halo) + tus], m., breath, an exhalation, a vapor.

Halius, -i (-ii), [?], m., a Trojan.

hālō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [?], i. v. n., exhale, be fragrant.

Halys, -yos, [Gr. Ἁλυσ], m., a Trojan.

Hamādryas, -ados, [Gr. Ἀμαδρυάς], f., a Hamadryad (a nymph whose life was bound up with a

particular tree), a *nymph*.
Hammōn, see **Ammon**.
hāmus, -ī, [cf. Gr. χαμός?, perh. borrowed], m., a *hook, a link* (hook-like, of which chain mail was made).
harēna, see **arena**.
Harpalcē, -ēs, [Gr. Ἀρπαλήκη], f., a female warrior of Thrace.
Harpalyceus, -ī, [Gr. Ἀρπαλύκος], m., a Trojan.
Harpŷia, -ae, [Gr. Ἀρπυια], f., (mostly plur.), a *Harpy* (doubtless orig. a personified whirlwind), a monster with the body of a bird and a human face and voice.
harundō, etc.; see **arundo**.
haruspex (ar-), -icis, [stem akin to **hira**, **hillae** + **spex** (√spec as stem)], m., a *soothsayer* (by inspection of entrails, cf. **auspex**), a *diviner*.
hasta, -ae, [prob. akin to Gr. χανδνῶ, *grasp*], f., a *spear-shaft, a spear, a wand* (sometimes without a head, **hasta pura**): **pampinea** (the thyrsus).
hastile, -is, [†**hasta**- (reduced) + **ilis**, or †**hasti**- (akin to **hasta**) + **lis**, prop. n. of adj.], n., a *spear-shaft, a spear, a shoot, a sapling, a pole*.
haud (hau, haut), [?], neg. adv., (commonly negating some particular word, cf. **non**, etc., general negative), *not, by no means*: **haud mora** (*there is no delay*); **haud secius** (*no less*); **haud quaquam** (*by no means*); **haud quicquam** (*nothing, not at all*).
haudquāquam, see **haud**.
hauriō, **hauri**, **haustum**, **haurire**, [√**haus**, but prob. from a noun-stem in **i**], 4. v. a., *drink, drain, exhaust*. — Less exactly, *drink in, take in, draw in, receive*: **caelum** (*inhale*); **lucem pecudes**; **vocem auribus**; **haec animo**; **oculis monumenta** (*feast the eyes upon*). — Poetically: **corda pavor** (*absorb, possess*); **supplicia scopulis** (*suffer death by drown-*

ing, &c.); **latus gladio** (*drain, as a vessel*); **sol orbem** (*pass, as if devour*); **ensis inimicus** (of persons, *drink their blood*).
haustus, -ūs, [√**haus** (as root) + **tus**, cf. **haurio**], m., a *draught, a mouthful*: **aetherius** (*a draught of celestial air, of inspired instinct in bees*).
hebeō, no perf., no sup., **hebere**, [†**hebō**- (cf. **hebes**)], 2. v. n., *be dull*: **sanguis** (*be chilled*).
hebetō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**hebet**- (of **hebes**)], 1. v. a., *blunt, dull*. — Fig., *dull, dim, impair*.
Hebrus (**Ebr**-), -ī, [Gr. Ἑβρος], m.: 1. A river of Thrace, now *Maritza*; 2. A Trojan.
Hecatē, ēs, [Gr. Ἑκάνη], f., a mysterious goddess particularly associated with the lower world. Her nature and attributes were very variable, and she was especially identified as a three-formed goddess with the moon (in heaven), Diana (on earth), and Proserpine (in the world below).
Hector, -oris, [Gr. Ἑκτωρ], m., the eldest son of Priam and the most famous warrior of the Trojans, finally slain by Achilles and dragged around the walls of Troy.
Hectoreus, -a, -um, [Gr. Ἑκτορείος], adj., *of Hector*. — Less exactly, *of Troy, Trojan*.
Hecuba, -ae, [Gr. Ἑκδβη], f., the wife of Priam.
hedera (ed-), -ae, [?], f., *ivy* (of apparently two species, *Hedera helix*, and another called *alba*).
hei, see **ei**.
hēla (**ēla**), [Gr. εἰλα], interj. (of surprise, admiration, or encouragement), *ho! what ho! come on! come on!*
Helena, -ae, [Gr. Ἑλένη], f., *Helen*, the famous daughter of Jupiter and Leda, carried off by Paris.
Helēnor, -oris, [Gr. Ἑλένωρ], m., a Trojan.
Helenus, -ī, [Gr. Ἑλενος], m., a son of Priam.

Heliōn, -ōnis, [Gr. Ἡλιών], m., the famous mountain in Boeotia, the abode of the Muses and favorite haunt of Apollo.

helleborus (elleborus, the spelling in vogue), -ī, [Gr. ἑλλέβορος or ἑλλ-], m., *hellebore* (cf. *veratrum*, the proper Latin word). The root of the plant was a specific for insanity.

Hellēspontiacus, -a, -um, [borrowed from Greek], adj., of the *Hellespont*, the strait, now *Dardanelles*, between Asia and Europe, running into the *Ægean Sea*. On its shore in Asia was *Lampsacus*, whence came the worship of *Priapus*.

Helōrus (-um), -ī, [Gr. ἑλωρος], m. and n., a city on the east coast of Sicily. A wide, slow river of the same name flowed over the flat land in the vicinity.

Helymus, see *Elymus*.

herba, -ae, [?], f. (both collectively and in plural), *an herb, grass, herbage, a weed, a plant, dried grass (hay), vegetation, a blade* (of grass or growing crops), *sward*: *mollis*; *veneni*; *viridis* (*pasture*); *tenera*; *immemor herbae* (*grazing*); *olens*; *maiores* (*stalk and leaves*); *Sardoa* (perh. *crowfoot*).

Herbēsus, -ī, [?], m., a Rutulian.

herbōsus, -a, -um, [†herba- (reduced) + osus], adj., *grassy, rich in vegetation*: *flumen*.

Hērclēs, -is, [Gr. Ἡρακλῆς], through a shorter form], m., the famous demigod, renowned for his strength and services to mankind, represented with a club and lion's skin. The poplar was sacred to him.

Hērclēus, -a, -um, [imitated fr. Ἡράκλειος], adj., of *Hercules*: *umbra* (of the poplar); *corona* (of poplar); *sacrum*; *Tarentum* (*Herculean*, founded by *Hercules*); *amictus* (the lion's skin).

hērēs, -ēdis, [akin to *herus* ?], m. (or f.), *an heir*.

herills, see *erills*.

Herillus, see *Ærulus*, the approved spelling.

Herminius, -ī (-ii), [?], m., a Trojan warrior.

Hermionē, -ēs, [Gr. Ἑρμιόνη], f., the daughter of *Menelaus* and *Helen*, the wife of *Orestes*.

Hermus, -ī, [Gr. Ἑρμος], m., a river in *Lydia*, famous for its golden sands and the fertility of the surrounding country.

Hernicus, -a, -um, [†hernō- (said to mean *rock*) + cus], adj., of the *Hernici* (nom. plur. of same word), a people of *Latium*, said to be of Sabine origin.

hērōs, -ōis (-ōos), [Gr. ἥρως], m., *a demigod, a hero*.

herus (*erus*, more approved spelling), -ī, [?], m., *a master, a lord*.

Hēsionē, -ēs, [Gr. Ἡσιόνη], f., a daughter of *Laomedon*, sister of *Priam*, and wife of *Telamon*.

Hesperia, see *Hesperius*.

Hesperis, -idis, [Gr. ἑσπερίς, adj. of ἑσπερος], f. adj., (*Western*). *Hesperian, Italian*. — Plur., the *Hesperides*, daughters of *Hesperus*, keepers of a garden of golden apples in the far West.

Hesperius, -a, -um, [Gr. Ἑσπεῖος, adj. of ἑσπερος], adj., (*Western*). — Fem. (sc. *terra*), the *Western land, Italy* (as viewed from Greece), *Hesperia*. — Hence, *Italian, Hesperian*.

Hesperus, -ī, [Gr. Ἑσπερος = Lat. *Vesper*], m., *evening, the evening star*.

hesternus, -a, -um, [†hesi- (see *heri*) + ternus (cf. *externus, sempiternus*)], adj., of *yesterday, yesterday's*: *Lar* (*newly adopted*).

heu [?, cf. *ehou, heus*], interj. (of grief or pain), *alas! ah! oh! ah me!* **heus** [cf. *heu*], interj. (of calling), *ho! hallo! ho there!*

hiātus, -ūs, [†hiā- (of *hio*) + tus], m., *a gaping, an opening, a yawning mouth, a mouth*: *oris* (*jaw*).

hibernus, -a, -um, [†hiem- (stem

- of **hiemps**, contracted) + **ernus** (cf. **caverna**), adj., of winter, wintry, winter's, stormy. — Neut. plur., *winters*.
- Hibērus**, -a, -um, adj., *Spanish*.
- hibiscus**, -i, [Gr. ἵβισκος], m., the marsh-mallow, a mallow twig or twigs, a switch (of mallow).
- hic**, haec, hōc, [pron. √hō + i + cē, cf. ecce, cetera], dem. pron. (as subst. or adj., of something near in time, place, or thought, cf. **ille**), *this, he, she, it, such*. — Of indefinite persons, *this man, one*. — Often repeated, or correlative with another pron., *this . . . that, he . . . he, one, another, the former, the latter*. — Also, *the following, as follows*. — In abl. with comparative, *so much, the more*. — Phrases: *hoc erat quod?* etc., *was it for this that?*; *hoc habet*, *he is smitten, he is hit, he is sped* (a gladiatorial word).
- hic** [thī (locative of thō) + cē], adv., *here, there*. — Also, of time or circumstance, *here, hereupon*.
- Hicetāonius**, -i, [thīcetaon + ius, prop. adj.], m., *son of Hicetaon*.
- hiemps**, **hiemis**, [unc. root (found in χιών) + mus (reduced, cf. χεῖμεριος, *Himalaya*), with parasitic p], *winter, storm, tempest*. — Personified, *the Storm*.
- Hiēra** (**Iaera**), -ae, [Gr. Ἱέρα], f., a priestess of Jove on Mt. Ida, mother of Pandarus and Bitias.
- hilarō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [thīlarō-], i. v. a., *cheer, enliven*.
- Himella**, -ae, [?], f., a river in Italy flowing into the Tiber.
- hinc** [him (case-form of thō, cf. **interim**) + cē (cf. **hic**)], adv., *from here, hence, from there, from this* (cf. **unde**), *from these*. — Of time, *then, thereupon, next, hereupon*. — Also (cf. **a parte dextera**), *here, on this side*. — Often, repeated or opposed to another pron.: **hinc atque hinc** (**illine**), *on this side . . . on that, here . . . there, on every side, around*. — Of logical relations (cf. *hence, since*), *hence*.
- hinnitus**, -ūs, [thinni- (of **hinnio**) + tus], m., *a neighing*.
- hiō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [thiō- (cf. **hiuleus**, **hisco**)], i. v. n., *gape, yawn*. — **hiāns**, -āntis, p., *opening the mouth, gaping, open, open-mouthed, eager*: **immane** (*opening his enormous jaws*, of a lion).
- Hippocoōn**, -ontos, [Gr. Ἱπποκόων, -οντις], m., a companion of Aeneas.
- Hippodamē**, -ēs, [Gr. Ἱπποδάμη], f., *Hippodamia*, daughter of Cnomaus, won by Pelops in a chariot-race. Her story was a favorite theme for epic poetry.
- Hippolytē**, -ēs, [Gr. Ἱππολύτη], f., an Amazon, wife of Theseus. She fought against the Amazons on the side of Athens.
- Hippolytus**, -i, [Gr. Ἱππόλυτος], m., the son of Theseus and Hippolyte, killed through the wiles of Phædra, his step-mother, but afterwards restored to life by Diana.
- hippomanes** (not declined in Latin), [Gr. ἵππομανές], n., an excretion of the mare used as a philter.
- Hippotadēs**, -ae, [Gr. Ἱπποταδής], m., *son of Hippotas*.
- Hircānus**, -a, -um; see **Hyrca-nus**.
- hircus**, -i, [?], m., *a he-goat*.
- hirsūtus**, -a, -um, [thirsu- (stem akin to **hirtus**) + tus (cf. **cornutus**)], adj., *bristly, prickly, rough*: **vepres**; **frondēs**; **cristā equinā** (*bristling*, of a hero in a crested helmet); **supercilium** (*bushy*).
- hirtus**, -a, -um, [unc. root (cf. **horreo**) + tus, p.p. of lost verb], adj., *rough, hairy, shaggy, bristly*; **capellae** (*coarse-haired*).
- hirundō**, -inis, [?], f., *a swallow*.
- Hisbō**, -ōnis, [?], m., a Rutulian.
- hiscō**, no perf., no sup., **hiscere**, [√hi (perhaps thī-) + sco, cf. **hiō**, **hiuleus**], 3. v. n., *gape, open the mouth*.
- hispidus**, -a, -um, [akin to **hirtus**,

hirsutus, [?], adj., *shaggy, hairy*: **frons** (*bushy*).
hiuleus, -a, -um, [?, **thiulō** (**thiō** + **lus**) + **cus**], adj., *gaping, crack- ing, furrowed* (of land cracked by the sun).
hōc, abl.; see **hic**.
hōc, adv.; see **huc**.
hodiē [**thō**- (stem) or **hō** (abl.) of pron. **hō** (cf. **hic**) -**diē** (abl. of **dies**)], adv., *to-day*. — Weakened, with negatives, *now, surely*. **nun- quam hodie effugies** (emphasizing the negative).
holus (ol-), -eris, [?], n., *vegetables*.
homo, -inis, [√**hom** (I.-E. GHAM, cf. Sk. *guma*, Eng. *groom*) + o (cf. **gero**), akin to **humus**], m., *a man* (or woman), *a mortal, human kind, the human race*. — Often, *the human form, human, mortal*: **malis hominem** (*human woes*); **vox hominum sonat**.
Homolē, -ēs, [Gr. **Ὀμόλη**], f., *a mountain of Thessaly*.
honestus, -a, -um, [**thonōs**- (n. of honor?) + **tus**, cf. **arbustus**, **funestus**], adj., *beautiful* (cf. **honor**), *noble, fine*.
honor (-ōs), -ōris, [unc. root + or (-os)], m., *beauty, grace, dig- nity*. — Of moral qualities, *glory, dignity, fame, honor*. — Of beauty conferred, *adornment, decoration*. — Of glory conferred, *honor, hon- ors* (marks of honor), *respect, re- gard, reward, recompense, tribute, meed of praise*. — Esp. of religious honor, *worship, sacrifice, an offer- ing, honors, reverence, praise, fes- tive rites*. — Technically, *honors* (of the people), *an office, a magistracy*.
honōrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [**honor**], I. v. a., *honor, respect, observe with honor*.
hōra, -ae, [Gr. **ῥα**, *season*], f., *an hour*. — Less exactly, *time, mo- ment, hour*: **suprema**; **crastina** (*the morrow*). — Phrase: **in horas**, *from hour to hour*. — Personified, *the Hours* (attendants of the Sun, Moon, &c.).

hordeum, -i, (also plur.), n., *bar- ley*. — Plur., *grains* (of barley).
horrendus, -a, -um, ger. p. of **horreo**.
horrēns, -ēntis, p. of **horreo**.
horreō (**horruī**, assigned to **hor- resco**), no sup., **horrēre**, [**thorrō**- (√**hors**), cf. **horrificus**], 2. v. n. and a., *stand erect, bristle, be rough*: **colla colubris**; **regia culmo**; **car- duus**. — From the tingling sensation of fear (cf. "hair standing on end.") The same root in Sk. expresses the similar tingling of intense pleas- ure), *shudder, shudder at, dread*. — **horrēns**, -ēntis, p. as adj., *bristling, rough, prickly, shaggy*. — **horrēndus**, -a, -um, ger. p. as adj., *horrible, dreadful, awful* (in bad or good sense), *frightful, dread*. — Neut. as adv., *dreadfully*. — Neut. plur., *horrors, prodigies*.
horrēscō, **horruī**, no sup., **hor- rēscere**, [**thorrē**- (stem of **hor- reo**) + **sco**], 3. v. n. and a., *bristle*: **seges hastis**. — Also (cf. **horreo**), *shiver, tremble, shudder, dread*: **campi** (of the grain waving in the wind); **visu**; **morsus mensarum** (*shudder at*).
horreum, -i, [?], n., *a granary, a storehouse, a barn*.
horribilis, -e, [**thorrō**- (cf. **horreo**) + **bilis**], adj., *horrible, frightful, dreadful*.
horridus, -a, -um, [**thorrō**- (cf. **horreo**) + **dus**], adj., *rough, shag- gy, bristling*: **bruma gelu**; **gran- do** (*icy*, cf. last example); **hasti- libus myrtus**. — Also, perh. from domestic animals, *rough* (in bad condition, cf. **nitidus**, *sleek*), *dis- ordered, unseemly, uncouth, un- kept*, *ill-kempt*: **alter** (of a queen- bee, opposed to **clarus**); **macies** (*hideous*); **horridior rusco** (of a man). — Transferred, and fig., *dreadful, dread, horrid, frightful, awful*.
horrificō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [**thor- rificō** (stem of **horrificus**)], I. v. a., *terrify, affright*.

- horrificus**, -a, -um, [†horrō- (cf. horreo) + ficus (√fac+us)], adj., *terrible, frightful*.
- horrisonus**, -a, -um, [†horrō- (cf. horrificus) + sōnus], adj., *dread sounding, of awful sound*.
- horror**, -ōris, [√horr (cf. horreo) + or], m., *a bristling*. — Also, *a shudder, dread, horror*. — Poetically: *armorum* (*dread sound*).
- hortātor**, -ōris, [†hortā- (in hortor) + tor], m., *an encourager, a suggester*.
- Hortinus**, -a, -um, [Horta- (reduced) + inus], adj., *of Horta* (a town of Etruria on the Tiber and Nar, now *Orta*).
- hortor**, -ātus, -āri, [†horitō- (stem of lost p.p. of obs. †horior)], i. v. dep., *exhort, encourage, advise, urge, address* (with words of encouragement as a leader). — Poetically, of animals, *urge, urge on, entice*.
- hortus**, -i, [?, cf. cohors, Gr. χόρτος], m., (*an enclosure*), *a garden, an orchard*.
- hospes**, -itis, [†hos- (I. E. GHAS, eat) -petis = potis, cf. πόσις (√pa + tis)], comm., *a host*. — Transferred, *a guest, a stranger*. — As an address, *stranger, friend*. — Also, *a friend* (*hereditary* or *familly*, in the peculiar relation of antiquity, like Gr. ξένος).
- hospitium**, -i (-li), [†hospit + ium], n., *entertainment, hospitality, alliance, amity, friendship*. — Plur., *hospitalities*. — Concretely, *retreat, shelter*. — Also (cf. hospes and ξενία), *friendship* (family or hereditary). — Concretely, *a friend* (cf. servitium, a slave): *antiquum* (*long in friendly relations with*).
- †**hospitus**, -a, -um, (only in fem. and neut. plur.), [irregular formation fr. hospes (cf. sospes, sospita), as if fr. hospitus], adj., *strange, foreign*. — Also, *hospitable, friendly*: *unda plaustris* (*passable*).
- hostia**, -ae, [prob. †hosti- (stem of hostis, reduced) + ia (f. of ius), going back to the time of human sacrifice (?), cf. Aen. x. 519], f., *a victim* (for sacrifice).
- hostilis**, -e, [†hosti- (lengthened, cf. civilis) + lis], adj., *of an (the) enemy, the enemy's, hostile*: *facies* (*to disturb a sacrifice*).
- hostis**, -is, [?, poss. †hos- (cf. hospes) + tis, orig. a guest, then stranger, then foe], comm., *a stranger, an enemy* (of the country, cf. inimicus, one's own private enemy), *a foe, the enemy*.
- hūc** (old hōc), [dat. adv. hō-ce, cf. illō], adv., *hither, here* (of motion), *into this, into that, &c., thither, there* (cf. hic), *this way*: *includent* (*in this*); *asperge sapores* (*here, on this place*); *huc atque illuc* (*this way and that*).
- hūmānus**, -a, -um, [†humō- (reduced) + anus, cf. homo], adj., *of man, human, mortal, of mortals*.
- hūmectō**, see *umecto*, the spelling now in vogue.
- hūmēns**, see *umeo*.
- hūmeō**, see *umeo*.
- humerus**, see *umerus*.
- hūmēscō**, see *umesco*.
- hūmidus**, see *umidus*.
- humilis**, -e, [†humō + lis], adj., *low* (lit. and fig.), *mean, humble*: *Italia* (*low-lying*); *casae*; *fossa* (*shallow, cf. altus, deep*); *pavor* (*dispirited*).
- humō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†humō-], i. v. a., *bury, inter*: *solamen humandi* (*of burial*).
- hūmor**, see *umor*, the spelling in vogue.
- humus**, -i, [√hom (cf. homo) + us, cf. χαμαί], f., *the ground, the earth, the soil*: *exercebis*; *rastros patietur*; *te condet humi*; *me tollere humo*; *cadavera tegere humo*. — *humi*, *on the ground*: *humi nascentia fraga*; *procumbit humi bos*.

- hyacinthus**, -ī, [Gr. ὑάκινθος], m., a *hyacinth* (so called), an uncertain flower variously identified (cornflower, iris, rocket, martagon lily).
- Hyades**, -um, [Gr. ῥάδες], f. plur., the *Hyades*, a group of seven stars in the head of Taurus (the Bull), the setting of which was attended by storms.
- hyalus**, -ī, [Gr. ὑαλός], m., *glass*: color (i.e. green).
- hybernus**, see **hibernus**.
- Hybla**, -ae, [Gr. ῥβλη], f., a mountain in Sicily famous for its bees.
- Hyblaeus**, -a, -um, [Gr. ῥβλαῖος], adj., of *Hybla*, *Hyblæan*.
- Hyaspēs**, -is, [Gr. ῥδασπης], m.: 1. A river of India. — Less exactly, for the people in its vicinity: *regem observant* (the same figure is admissible in Eng.); 2. A Trojan (cf. **Hebrus** and **Hypanīs**).
- hydra**, -ae, [Gr. ὕδρα], f.: 1. *The hydra*, a water-snake killed by Hercules. It had seven heads, which multiplied as fast as they were cut off; 2. Another water-serpent (or the ghost of the same?) in the infernal regions, acting (like monsters generally) as a minister of divine vengeance.
- hydrus**, -ī, [Gr. ὕδρος], m., a *water-snake*, a *snake* (in general): *immanis* (the dragon of Cadmus).
- hyems**, see **hiemps**, the better spelling.
- Hylaeus**, -ī, [Gr. ῥλαῖος], m., a Centaur who offered violence to Atalanta.
- Hylās**, -ae, [Gr. ῥλας], m., a youth who accompanied Hercules in the Argonautic expedition, and was carried away by the nymphs of a fountain.
- Hylax**, -acis, [Gr. ῥλαξ], m., the name of a dog.
- Hyllus**, -ī, [Gr. ῥλλος], m., a Trojan.
- Hymenaeus**, -ī, [Gr. ὑμέναιος], m., *Hymen*, the marriage god. — Transferred, *marriage*, *wedlock*, *nuptial rites*, a *wedding*, a *nuptial song*. — Also in plur. in same senses. — Also, of animals, *mating*.
- Hypanis**, -is, [Gr. ῥπανίς], m.: 1. A river of Scythia (now *Boug*), a roaring and rocky river: *saxosum sonans*; 2. A Trojan (cf. **Hebrus**).
- Hyperboreus**, -a, -um, [Gr. ῥπερ-βόρεος], adj., (*beyond the North*), *far Northern*, *Northernmost*. — The plur. is the name of the people of those regions, as usual.
- Hyrcānus**, -a, -um, [Gr. ῥρκανός], adj., of the *Hyrcani* (a nation on the Caspian Sea, comprehended under the general idea of the Parthians, with whom the Romans were long at war). — Plur., *the Hyrcani* (the nation itself).
- Hyrtacidēs**, -ae, [Gr. patronymic], m., *son of Hyrtacus* (Nisus or Hippocoon).
- Hyrtacus**, -ī, [borrowed fr. Greek], m., the father of Nisus. Perhaps another, the father of Hippocoon.

I (vowel).

- Iacchus**, -ī, [Gr. ῥιακχος], m., a name of Bacchus. — Also, *wine*.
- Iaera**, see **Hiera**.
- Iapetus**, -ī, [Gr. ῥιαπετός], m., one of the Titans, father of Prometheus and Atlas.
- Iāpis**, -īdis, [borrowed fr. Greek], m., the physician of Æneas.
- Iāpys**, -ydis, [Gr. ῥιαπύς], m., cf. *the Iapydes* (a race around the head of the Adriatic): **Timavus**. — Pl., the race itself, the *Iapydes*.
- Iāpyx**, -ydis, [Gr. ῥιαπυξ], adj., *Iapygian*, of *Iapygia* (a name of Apulia). — Less exactly, *Apulian*. — Masc., *Iāpyx*, the north-westerly wind (blowing from Iapygia into Greece).

Iarbās, -ae, [?], m., a king of the Gætulians, son of Jupiter Ammon, and a suitor of Dido.

Iasidēs, -ae, [Gr. patronymic of Iasius], m., descendant of Iasius.

Iasius, -i (-ii), [Gr. 'Ιάσιος], m., the brother of Dardanus, son of Jupiter and Electra. He became a special favorite of Ceres (Demeter). Among other myths he is said to have married a daughter of Teucer, and so to have been one of the founders of the Trojan race.

iaspis, -idis, [Gr. ἰάσπις], f., jasper (a precious stone).

Iber (Ibērus), see Hiberus.

ibi [pron. √i (cf. is) + bi (loc. suffix, cf. -bus and tibi)], adv., there (less demonstrative than illic, cf. is): *respexit, ibi omnis effusus labor (in that look)*. — Of time, then, thereupon: *ibi memento*.

ibidem [ibi-dem, cf. idem], adv., in the same place, on the same spot. — Of time, at the same time.

Icarus, -i, [Gr. Ἰκαρος], the son of Daedalus, who fell accompanying his father's flight.

icō, icī, ictum, icere, 3. v. a., strike, hit. — Of a treaty, ratify, make.

ictus, -ūs, [√ic + tus], m., a stroke, a blow: *certus (aim); quo ictu furit equus (wound); cuspidis (wound); totus (force); ventos lacessit ictibus (thrusters)*. — Collectively, throwing: *cursu et ictu*.

Ida, -ae, [Gr. Ἰδᾶ], f.: 1. A mountain in the middle of Crete, the seat of a famous worship of Jupiter. Here Jupiter was supposed to have been nursed in secret; 2. The mountain of Phrygia, near Troy, famous for many divine incidents, and especially for the worship of Cybele; 3. The name of the mother of Nisus.

Idaeus, -a, -um, [Gr. Ἰδαῖος], adj., of Ida (the mountain in Crete), Idæan. — of Ida (cf. 2. Ida), Idæan. — Less exactly, Trojan. —

Masc., Idæus, name of two Trojan companions of Æneas.

Idallus, -a, -um, [Gr. Ἰδάλιον], adj., of Idallium, Idalian. — Fem., Idalia, a town and grove of Cyprus. — Neut., Idallium, another form of the same name. Both forms are properly adj., but the adj. is used as if from the nouns.

Idas, -ae, [Gr. Ἰδᾶς], m.: 1. A Trojan; 2. A Thracian.

idcirco [id (n. acc. of is) circo (dat. or abl. of circus, cf. circa, circum)], adv., for that reason, therefore, for this purpose. — With negatives, for all that, for that, on that account.

idem, eadem, idem, [is + dem (pron. √da, in acc.?, cf. quidam, dum)], adj. pron., the same, the very, the like. — Often equivalent to a mere connective, also, likewise, as well.

ideō [id (n. acc. of is) eo, strictly, and that for this reason or purpose], adv., for this reason, therefore, on this account. — With negatives (cf. idcirco), for all that.

Idmōn, -onis, [Gr. Ἰδμων], m., a Rutulian.

Idomeneus, -ei (acc. -ea), [Gr. Ἰδομενεύς], m., a hero of the Trojan war, leader of the Cretans.

Idūmaeus, -a, -um, [Gr. Ἰδουμαῖος], adj., of Idume (Edom), a region of Syria, famous for its palms, Idumæan.

iēns, euntis, p. of eo.

igitur [perh. unc. stem + tus (cf. divinitus)], adv., in that case. — Weakened as conj., accordingly, therefore. — Also in questions and the like (implying that what follows is the logical consequence of what precedes or has been implied), then: *mene igitur fugis (do you then, &c.? as your action seems to indicate)*.

ignārus, -a, -um, [in-gnarus (√gna + rus)], adj., not knowing, ignorant, unacquainted with, unaware, unsuspecting, in igno-

- rance, taken by surprise.* — Rare in pass. sense, *unknown*: *ignarum habet ora Mimanta* (*in obscurity*).
- ignāvē** [abl. of *ignavus*], adv., *slothfully, negligently*: *carpere herbas* (*heedless of plucking*).
- ignāvīa, -ae**, [†*ignāvō* (reduced) + *ia*], f., *slothfulness, cowardice*: *animi* (*cowardly spirit*).
- ignāvus, -a, -um**, [in-*gnavus* (√*gna* + *vus*)], adj., *idle, slothful, without spirit, cowardly*. — Poetically: *hiems ignava colono* (*an idle time, &c.*). — Also, *idle, unproductive, unfruitful*: *ne-mora*.
- ignēscō**, no perf., no sup., *-ēscere*, [†*ignē* (of supposed or lost verb †*igneo*) + *sco*], 3. v. n. incept., *take fire*. — Fig., *be fired, be inflamed*.
- igneus, -a, -um**, [†*igni* (reduced) + *eus*], adj., *fiery, blazing, burning*. — Fig., *fiery, ardent, burning, like fire* (swift), *like a flash*.
- ignipotēs, -entis**, [†*igni*-*potens*], m., *Lord of fire, a name of Vulcan*.
- ignis, -is**, [I. E. √*AG* (of unc. meaning) + *nis*], m., *fire, flame, heat, brand*: *rapidus* (*lightning*); *Luna colligit ignes* (*light, conceiving the heavenly bodies as blazing*); *Cyllenius* (the planet Mercury); *rutilus* (*redness*); *aeterni* (the stars). — Fig., of the passions, *passion, love, fury, wrath, frenzy*. — Concretely (as in English), *flame* (object of love).
- ignōbīlis, -e**, [in-(*g*)*nobilis*], adj., *ignoble, inglorious, obscure, worthless, unhonored*.
- ignōmīnīa, -ae**, [†*ignomini* (reduced, cf. *cognominis*) + *ia*], f., *want of fame, ignominy, disgrace, shame*.
- ignōrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†*ignorō*], 1. v. a., *not know, be unaware of, be ignorant of*. — Poetically, of transplanting: *semina matrem* (*become unacquainted with*).
- ignōscō, -nōvi, -nōtum, -nōscere**, [in-(*g*)*nosco*, formed perh. in imitation of *cognosco, investigate*], 3. v. n., *pardon, forgive*. — **ignoscendus, -a, -um**, ger. p., *pardonable*.
- ignōtus, -a, -um**, [in-(*g*)*notus*], adj., *unknown, obscure, strange, unobserved*.
- ilex, -icis**, [?], f., *an oak* (of a particular species, the holm-oak), *a holm-oak*.
- īlia, -ium**, [perh. akin to *εἰλω*, *roll* (cf. *εἰλεος*)], n. plur. (sing. rare), *the groin, the flanks, the side* (between the ribs and hips): *rum-pere* (*burst the sides, with envy and the like*).
- īlia, -ae**, [†*Ilō* + *ia*], f., a name for Rhea Silvia (the mother of Romulus and Remus).
- īliacus, -a, -um**, [Gr. *Ἰλιακός*], adj., of *Ilium* (another name for Troy), *Trojan*.
- īlias, -adis**, [Gr. *Ἰλίδς*], f. adj., *a Trojan woman*.
- īlicet** [i (imper. of *eo*) *licet, go, you may*], adv., (orig. formula of dismissal for an assembled people, *it is over, you may depart*). — Transferred, *immediately, forthwith, at once*.
- īlignus, -a, -um**, [†*ilic* (of *ilex*) + *nus*], adj., of *holm-oak, oaken*.
- īlionē, -ēs**, [Gr. *Ἰλιόνη*], f., the oldest daughter of Priam, married to Polymestor, king of Thrace.
- īlioneus, -ei** (acc. *-ea*), [Gr. *Ἰλιονεύς*], m., an aged Trojan, companion of Aeneas.
- īlium, ī (-ii)**, [Gr. *Ἰλιον*], prop. n. of adj., see *īlius*, n., a name of Troy, city of *Ilus*.
- īlius, -a, -um**, [cf. *Ἰλιον*], adj. (of wh. *īlium* is neut., but it is treated as adj. from *īlium*), *Ilīan, Trojan*.
- īllābor**, see *īnlabor*.
- īllacrimo**, see *īnlacrimo*.
- īllaetābīlis**, see *īnlaetabīlis*.
- īllaudātus**, see *īnlaudatus*.
- ille** (*ollus*), *īla, illud*, [unc. pron. stem + *lus* (cf. *ullus*)], dem. pron.

(conceived as more remote than **hic**), *that, these*. — Without noun, *he, she, that, it*. — Contrary to Eng. usage, of what follows, *this, these, these things*. — Often repeated or opposed to another pron., *the other, that one, that, the former* (cf. **hic**). — Of a conspicuous person or object (as if pointed at), *the great, that*. — In comparisons (to make the comparison more vivid, as if it were actually in sight), *some, a*. — In imitation of Homeric *ὄγε*, redundant, merely continuing the subject of discourse. — **ex illo**, *from that time*.

illecebrae, -arum; see **inlecebrae**.

illīc [illi (loc. adv. fr. **ille**) -ce (cf. **hic**)], adv., *there, in that place, with them* (cf. **hic**, **hinc**), *on this*. — **hic . . . illīc**, *here . . . there, in this place . . . in that*.

illūdō, see **inludo**.

illīnc [illim (case-form of **ille**, cf. **interim**) -ce (cf. **hic**)], adv., *thence, from there*. — Also (cf. **hinc**), *on that side, that side*: **hinc atque illīnc** (*on this side and that*).

illīsus, see **inlīsus**.

illōtus, see **inlotus**.

illūc [illo (dat. adv. fr. **ille**, cf. **eo**) -ce (cf. **hic**)], adv., *thither, that way*: **huc illūc volvens oculos**; **huc caput atque illūc pependit** (*on this side and that*).

illūcēscō, see **inlucesco**.

illūdō, see **inludo**.

illūstris, see **inlustris**.

illūsus, see **inlūsus**.

illuviēs, see **inluviēs**.

illyricus, -a, -um, [†**illyri-** (stem of **illyris**) + **cus**], adj., *of Illyria*, (or **illyris**, an indefinite region east of the Adriatic, to the north of Greece proper): **aequor** (the Adriatic).

īlus, -ī, [Gr. *Ἰλος*], m.: 1. The mythical founder of Ilium, grandfather of Priam; 2. A son of Dardan, and great-uncle of No. 1; 3. A name of Iulus; 4. A Rutulian.

ilva, -ae, [prob. borrowed], f., *Eltha*,

the island off the coast of Etruria, famous for its rich iron-mines.

imāgō, -inis, [†**imā-** (stem of **īmō**, simple verb, whence **imitor**, cf. **dictito**, **dicto**) + **go** (cf. **vorago**)], f., *a representation, an imitation, a copy*: **genitoris** (*a resemblance*); **formae** (*empty form*); **Lunae** (*reflection*); **Aeneae** (*appearance, in a comparison*). — Concretely, *a statue, a representation (in art)*: **Iani**; **maris**; **rerum**. — Esp., *a phantom, a shade, an apparition, a form*: **magna mei** (*I, a renowned shade*); **pallentis Adrastī**. — Of the mind, *a picture, a conception, an image, an idea*: **confusa rerum**; **pietatis**; **pugnae**; **maior Martis** (*more vivid picture*); **plurima mortis** (*form*). — Fig., *echo*.

imāōn, -onis, m., *a Rutulian*.

imbellis, -e, [†**in-bellō-** (reduced, and decl. as adj., cf. **exanimis**)], adj., *unwarlike, peaceful, effeminate*: **telum** (*ineffective*); **Indi**.

imber, -bris, [√**imb** + **rus** (weakened), akin to *ὑμρος*, Sk. *abhras*], m., *rain* (violent and sudden, cf. **pluvia**), *rain-storm, storm, rain-cloud*: **frigidus**; **hibernus**; **aestivus effusus imbribus**; **verberat humum**; **ater**; **extremus brumae**. — Also, as a genial agency, *showers, rain*: **largus**; **amicus**; **laetus**; **fecundi**. — Less exactly, *water* (of the sea): **inimicus**. — Poetically, as in Eng.: **ferreus** (*hail, of weapons*).

Imbrasidēs, -ae, [Gr. patronymic fr. **Imbrasus**], m., *son of Imbrasus*.

Imbrasus, -ī, [?], m., *a Lycian, father of Glaucus and Lades*.

imbrex, -icis, [†**imbri** + **cus** (reduced)], f. (or m.), *a tile* (hollow, of the Italian form, for covering roofs). — Collectively, in sing., *tiles, tiling*.

imbrifer, -era, -erum, [†**imbri-** (fer + us)], adj., *bringing rain, rainy*.

imbuō, -bui, -būtum, -buere, [?, perh. akin to *imber*, fr. *timber-* ($\sqrt{\text{imb}} + \text{u}$, cf. *acuō*, cf. also Sk. *ambhas*, *water*)], 3. v. a., *soak, wet* (either used of the liquid or with the liquid). — Less exactly, *stain*: *agnus aram* (by sacrifice); *sanguis arma*; *sanguine bellum*.

imitābilis, -e, [*imitā-* (stem of *imitor*) + *bilis*], adj., *imitable*: *non imitabile fulmen* (*inimitable*).

imitātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *imitor*. **imitor, -ātus, -ārī**, [*imitō-* (stem of *imitus*, p.p. of *timō*, cf. *Imago, aemulus*)], 1. v. dep., *imitate, counterfeit, represent, copy*: *Pana canendo* (*rival*); *Satyros*; *imitata vox sonitus tubarum* (*resembling, ringing like*).

immanis (in-), -e, [*in-* stem akin to *manus*, perh. *manus* itself], adj., (either *savage* or *monstrous*, both which meanings are common and run into each other), *huge, monstrous, enormous*: *membra*; *dorsum*; *antrum*; *armenta* (*of monsters*). — In fig. sense, *monstrous, inhuman, wild, fierce, savage, cruel*: *nefas*; *gens*. — Neut. as adv., *enormously, wildly*: *immane sonat* (*roars wildly*); *spirans* (*fiercely, in wrath*).

immātūrus (in-), -a, -um, [*im-maturus*], adj., *unripe, immature*. — Fig., *premature, untimely*.

immedicābilis (in-), -e, [*in-medicalis*], adj., *incurable*: *telum* (because poisoned).

immemor (in-), -oris, [*in-memor*], adj., *unmindful, forgetful, regardless, thoughtless, heedless, unheeding*. — Poetically, *free from memory* (of the souls of the dead drinking the waters of *Lethe*).

immēnsus (in-), -a, -um, [*im-mensus*], adj., *unmeasured, immeasurable, immense, huge, unbounded, enormous, boundless, vast*. — Fig., *tremendous, prodigious*: *clamor*; *agmen*; *aquarum*.

immergō, -mersi, -mersum, -mergere, [*in-mergo*], 3. v. a., *plunge, drown, overwhelm*: *me ponto*; *unda virum*.

immeritus (in-), -a, -um, [*in-meritus*], adj., *undeserving*. — Esp., *undeserving of evil, unoffending*: *Priami gens*.

immineō (in-), no perf., no sup., -ēre, [*in-mineo*], 2. v. n., *overhang, project over*. — Less exactly and fig., *threaten, menace, be close at hand*: *globus* (of the enemy); *hostis muris*.

immisceō (in-), -miscui, -mistum (-mixtum), -miscēre, [*in-misceo*], 2. v. a., *mix in, mingle*: *maculae igni*. — Less exactly and fig.: *admonet immiscetque preces* (*mingles prayers with his warning*); *manus manibus* (*mingle fist with fist, poetically of boxers*); *immixti Danais* (*mingled with*); *crabro se imparibus armis* (*join in unequal combat*); *se armis* (*plunge*); *nocte (nubi) se* (*vanish, be lost*).

immissus (in-), -a, -um, p.p. of *immitto*.

immitis (in-), -e, [*in-mitis*], adj., *cruel, ruthless, ferocious*: *nidi* (poetically of birds that feed on bees).

immittō (in-), -mīi, -missum, -mittere, [*in-mitto*], 3. v. a., *let go in, send in, let in, send to*: *apros fontibus*; *socios portis* (*admit*); *vadis ratem* (*drive, force*); *immittuntur plantae* (*set in, graft in*); *Alpes apertas* (*bring down, of Hannibal bringing the Gauls against Rome*). — Esp. in p.p.: *lumen immissum* (*shining in*); *hostes* (*bursting in*); *immissae ferae silvis et sidera caelo* (*let loose, see next division, . . . sent abroad*); *superis Allcto* (*sent down, with accessory notion of let loose*); *ignes* (*let loose*). — Less exactly (cf. last examples above), *let loose, let fly, let go*: *hostile*; *immissa barba*;

- (*flowing*).— With reflexive, or in pass., *throw one's self, rush*: *aetus* (*flow*).— Esp. of driving, *let loose, let go, spur on*: *habenas*; *iuga*; — so also: *funes*; *velis rudentes*; *palmes immissus* (*unchecked*).— Fig., *inspire, inflict*: *curas*.
- immixtus** (in-), p.p. of **immisceo**.
- immō** [abl. of *imus* (in-mus, superl. of in)], adv., (*in the lowest degree*), more or less contradicting what precedes, often to assert something stronger, *no, nay, nay rather, nay but*.
- immobilis** (in-), -e, [in-mobilis], adj., *immovable, unmoved* (lit. and fig.): *Ausonia* (*unshaken*).
- immolō** (in-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [timmolō- (in-mola, decl. as adj.), from sprinkling the meal on the head of the victim], I. v. a., *immolate, sacrifice, offer*.— Less exactly, *kill* (cf. *infecto*), *slay*.
- immortalis** (in-), -e, [in-mortalis], adj., *immortal, undying, eternal*: *fas* (of immortality).
- immotus** (in-), -a, -um, [in-motus, p.p. of *moveo*], adj., *unmoved, undisturbed, immovable, unshaken, secure, fixed*: *unda* (*tranquil*).— Also, fig. in same senses: *mens*; *fata lumina* (*fixed*); *immutum sederet animo* (*immovably fixed*).
- immugiō** (in-), -ivi (-li), -itum, -ire, [in-mugio], 4. v. n., *roar within, bellow within*.— Fig., *resound within*: *regia luctu*.
- immulgeō** (in-), no perf., no sup., -mulgēre, [in-mulgeo], 2. v. a., *milk into*: *ubera labris*.
- immundus** (in-), -a, -um, [in-mundus], adj., *unclean, foul, filthy*: *cinis* (*unsightly*).
- immūnis** (in-), -e, [in-munis, without a share, cf. *communis*], adj., *free from, secure from*: *belli*.— Also (contributing nothing), *idle, inert*.
- inamururō** (in-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-murmuro], I. v. n., *murmur in*.
- impacatus** (in-), -a, -um, [in-pacatus], adj., *unpacified, unconquered*.
- impar** (in-), -paris, [in-par], adj., *unequal, uneven, ill-matched, odd* (of number); *puer congressus Achilli* (*on unequal terms*); *fata* (as between two combatants).
- impastus** (in-), -a, -um, [in-pastus], adj., *unfed, hungry*.
- impatiens** (in-), -entis, [in-patiēns], adj., *impatient*: *vulneris* (*frensed by*).
- impavidus** (in-), -a, -um, [in-pavidus], adj., *unterrified, undaunted, without fear*.
- impediō** (in-), -ivi (-li), -itum, -ire, [timped- (cf. *expedio*, *compes*) as if *timpedi*], 4. v. a., *entangle, entwine*: *loricam hasta* (*pin fast*).— Less exactly, *hinder, impede, hamper*.— Fig., *hinder, prevent, delay*: *mora ignaros*.
- impellō** (in-), -puli, -pulsum, -pellere, [in-pello], 3. v. a., *strike upon, strike, lash*: *luctus aures*; *marmor remis*.— Also, of the result, *push over, overthrow, overturn*.— Esp., *urge on, urge, drive, force on*: *puppim*; *impulsa sagitta*; *impulsus furiis Cassandrae*; *impulsus vomer* (*driving the plough*); *undas Zephyri*.— Fig., *urge, impel, induce, force, compel*; also (see second division above), *shake*: *animum*.— Poetically: *arma* (*excite war, as by the clash of weapons*).
- impendeō** (in-), no perf., no sup., -pendēre, [in-pendeo], 2. v. n., *overhang*.— Fig., *threaten, impend*: *ventus*.
- impendō** (in-), -pendi, -pēsum, -pendere, [in-pendo], 3. v. a., *expend on*.— Fig., *expend, devote, bestow, apply*: *laborem*; *curam*.— **impēsus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *spent, expended*.— Neut. plur., *expenses, cost*.
- impēnsē** [abl. of *impēsus*], adv.,

- expensively*. — Less exactly, *earnestly, seriously, vehemently*.
- impēnsus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **impendo**.
- imperditus** (in-), -a, -um, [in-perditus], adj., *undestroyed: corpora Graiis (not slaughtered)*.
- imperfectus** (in-), -a, -um, [im-perfectus], adj., *unaccomplished, unfinished*.
- imperitō** (in-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [as if **imperitō**- (stem of supposed p.p. of **imperō**)], i. v. n., *command, be lord of: pecori (of a bull)*.
- imperium** (in-), [†**imperō**-, *arranging*, cf. **opiparus** (reduced) + **ium** (n. of -ius), cf. **imperō**], n., *requisition* (prob. orig. meaning), *command, control, authority, sway, rule*. — Concretely, *a command, an order, an empire, a power*.
- imperō** (in-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**imperō**- (cf. **imperium**)], but cf. **paro**], i. v. a. and n., *demand* (of a requisition, prob. the original meaning). — *command* (esp. of military authority), *rule, order: tolli corpus; arvis*.
- imperterritus** (in-), -a, -um, [in-perterritus], adj., *unterrified, undaunted, undismayed*.
- impetus** (in-), -ūs, [in-†**petus** (√**pet** + **us**, cf. **petulcus, perpetuus**)], m., *an impinging, a violent rush, an impetus, an impulse, force, violence* (of attack), *vehemence, momentum*.
- impexus** (in-), -a, -um, [in-pexus], adj., *uncombed, unkempt*.
- impiger** (in-), -gra, -grum, [in-piger], adj., *active, energetic: hausit pateram (nothing loth)*.
- impingō** (in-), -pēgi, -pactum, -pingere, [in-pango], 3. v. a., *dash against: agmina muris (force to)*.
- impius** (in-), -a, -um, [in-pius], adj., *impious, sacrilegious, godless*. — Less exactly, *accursed* (of anything without divine qualities of mercy and justice): **Mars; Furor; Fama**. — Poetically: **fata** (of impiety); **Tartara** (*impious*, the abode of the impious). — Masc., *impious wretch*.
- implacabilis** (in-), -e, [in-placabilis], adj., *inexorable, unappeasable, implacable*.
- implacatus** (in-), -a, -um, [in-placatus], adj., *inexorable, insatiable*.
- impleō** (in-), -plēvi, -plētum, -plēre, [in-†**pleo**, cf. **compleo**], 2. v. a., *fill in, fill up, fill with: multalia vaccae; implentur fossae; sinus (swell); manum pinu (seize with full hand)*. — Less exactly, of sounds, &c., *fill with, inspire: nemus querelis; animus veris; Rutulos animis; nuntius Turnum (fill the ears of); sinum sanguis (overflow)*. — Fig., *satisfy, satiate: implentur Bacchi veteris (drink their fill); amorem genitoris*.
- implicō** (in-), -pllicāvi (-pllicui), -pllicātum (-pllicitum), -pllicāre, [in-plico], i. v. a., *entwine, interweave, enfold, entangle: comam laeva (grasp); se dextrae (clasp); pedes (of an eagle seizing a serpent, grasp with); tempora ramo (encircle); ossibus ignem (kindle); equitem (of a falling horse, pin down); natam telo (bind); totas acies (mingie in confusion)*. — Fig., *entangle, involve: vos fortuna bello*.
- implorō** (in-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-ploro], i. v. a. and n., *call upon* (cf. **exploro**), *beseech, implore, beg for*.
- implūmis** (in-), -e, [in-†**pluma** (weakened, decl. as adj.)], adj., *impeded*.
- impōnō** (in-), -posui, -positum, -pōnere, [in-pono], 3. v. a., *place upon, place, lay, pour* (of a libation), *serve up*. — Fig., *impose, lay upon, fix, put, enjoin: finem pugnae; pacis morem (ordain); dominum patriae*.

importūnus (in-), -a, -um, [inportunus, cf. **Portunus**], adj., (doubtless a sea-term, cf. **opportūnus**), *untimely, unsuitable, inconvenient*. — Also, *troublesome, dangerous*. — Of moral qualities, *cruel, unreasonable*. — Transferred to augury, *ill-boding, ill-omened*.

impositus, -a, -um, p.p. of **impono**.

imprecor (in-), -ātus, -āri, [inprecor], i. v. dep., *pray* (for something against some one): *litora litoribus contraria*.

imprimō, -pressi, -pressum, -ere, [in-premo], 3. v. a., *impress*.

imprimis, see **in**.

improbus (in-), -a, -um, [in-probus], adj., *wicked, bad, villainous, malicious, mischievous, fierce, cruel, shameless, ravenous, unprincipled*: *fortuna* (malicious goddess); *mons* (destructive); *rabies ventris* (ravening); *labor* ("rascal," as if the enemy of man). — Rarely in a good sense, *cunning, shrewd*.

improperātus (in-), -a, -um, [in-properatus], adj., *lingering*.

imprōvidus (in-), -a, -um, [in-providus], adj., *unforeseeing*: *pectora turbat* (startled).

imprōvisus (in-), -a, -um, [in-provisus], adj., *unforeseen, unexpected, sudden*. — **imprōvisō**, abl., *on a sudden, unexpectedly*.

imprūdēns (in-), -ēntis, [in-prudens], adj., *not anticipating, surprised, incautious, ignorant*: *frons laborum* (unused to); *evaserat hostes* (without knowing it).

impūbes (in-), -is (also -eris), [in-pubes, decl. as adj.], adj., *beardless, youthful*.

impulsus (in-), -a, -um, p.p. of **impello**.

impulsus (in-), -ūs, [in-pulsus, cf. **impello**], m., *a shock*.

impūnis (in-), -e, [in-tpoenā (weakened, decl. as adj., cf. **exanimis**)], adj., *unpunished*. — **impūne**, neut. acc. as adv., *with*

impunity. — Less exactly, *without danger, safely, without harm*.

imus, -a, -um, superl. of **inferus**.

in [I. E. pron. √AN, cf. Gr. *ἀνά*, *ἐν*], prep. With abl., *in, within, on, upon, among*. — In all Eng. senses.

— Special phrases: *in manibus, close at hand*: *bis in hora, twice an hour*; *in primis* (*imprimis*), *among the first, especially*.

— Often, *in the matter of, in case of, in regard to*: *in hoste*; *in Daphnide* (for); *in hoste Priamo*.

— With acc., *into, upon, among, to, towards, against, at, for*: *nos in accepra reponis* (restore to power, &c.); *in solidum finditur via*; *adspirant aurae in noctem* (blow *on into*, &c.); *in te committere* (upon); *quietum in Teucros animum* (towards); *compositi in turmas*; *cura in vitulos traducitur* (to); *se condit in undas* (in); *in agros* (over).

— Esp. of distribution, *among*: *in naves*; *spargere in volgum*; *in versum distulit ulmos* (in).

— Also of purpose, tendency, &c., *for*: *usum in castrorum*; *audere in praelia*; *in lumina*; *in medium* (for the common advantage, but also, *into the middle*).

— Often, on account of different English conception, *in, on*: *considerare in ignes*; *in numerum* (in time, to the measure); *in spem*; *in puppim ferit*.

— Special phrases: *in plumam* (in the manner of, so as to make); *in obliquum* (transversely); *in dies* (from day to day); *in vicem, invicem* (in turn); *in octo pedes* (up to); *in noctem* (towards).

— Of apparel, &c., *in, with*: *ignota in veste*.

inaccessus, -a, -um, [in-accessus], adj., (unapproached), *inaccessible* (cf. **acceptus**, *acceptable*).

īnachius, -a, -um, [†**īnachō** (reduced) + **ius**], adj., of **īnachus**, *īnachian*. — Less exactly, *of Argos, Argive, Grecian*.

Īnachus, -i, [Gr. Ἰναχος], m., son of Oceanus and Tethys, the mythic founder of Argos, and father of Io.
īnamābilis, -e, [in-amabilis], adj., *unlovely, hateful*.
īnānis, -e, [?], adj., *empty, void, substanceless*: *rotæ* (unloaded); *regna* (of the shades). — Fig., *empty, idle, useless, purposeless, meaningless*: *verba* (counterfeit).
īnarātus, -a, -um, [in-aratus], adj., *unploughed, untilled*.
īnardēscō, -arsi, no sup., -ardēscere, [in-ardesco], 3. v. n. incept., *take fire*. — Less exactly, *blaze, glow, redden*.
Īnarīmē, -ēs, [Gr. εἰν Ἀπρῖοις, the place where Typhoeus was supposed to lie], f., an island in the Tuscan Sea, also called Ænaria (now *Ischia*).
īnausus, -a, -um, [in-ausus], adj., *undared, unattempted*.
īncandēscō, -candui, no sup., -candēscere, [in-candescō], 3. v. n. incept., *glow*.
īncānēscō, -cānuī, no sup., -cānēscere, [in-canescō], 3. v. n. incept., *whiten, become gray*.
īncānus, -a, -um, [in-canus], adj., *covered with gray, gray, hoary*.
īncassum (also separate), see *cas-sus*.
īncautus, -a, -um, [in-cautus], adj., *incautious, careless, off one's guard, in one's ignorance*.
īncēdō, -cēssi, -cēssum, -cēdere, [in-cedo], 3. v. n., *move on, proceed, move, advance*.
īncendium, -i (-ii), [in-†candium, or †incendō- (in-candō, cf. *candificus*) + ium], n., *a burning, a fire, fire, a conflagration*.
īncendō, -cendi, -cēnsum, -cendere, [in-cando, cf. *accendo*], 3. v. a., *set on fire, kindle, burn*: *aras votis* (light); *squamam fulgor* (light up). — **īncēnsus**, -a, -um, p.p., *burning, on fire, fired*. — Fig., *fire, excite, set on fire*: *caelum clamor* (fill).

īncēnsus, -a, -um, p.p. of *incendo*.
īnceptus, -a, -um, p.p. of *incipio*.
īncertus, -a, -um, [in-certus], adj., *uncertain, doubtful, wavering, unsteady, irregular, vague*.
īncēssō, -īvi, 3. v. a., *assault, attack*.
īncēssus, -ūs, [in-†cessus], m., *a walk, a gait, an advance*.
īncestō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†in-cestō-], 1. v. a., *defile, pollute*.
īnchoō, see *incoho*, the more approved spelling.
īncidō, -cidi, -cāsum, -cidere, [in-cado], 3. v. n., *fall upon, happen upon, meet*: *animo deus* (enter).
īncidō, -cidi, -cīsum, -cidere, [in-caedo], 3. v. a., *cut into, cut off, cut, hack*. — Of the effect, *cut* (make by cutting). — So also: *amores arboribus* (cut on). — Fig., *cut off, sever, decide, settle*: *lites*.
īncinctus, -a, -um, p.p. of *incingo*.
īncingō, -cīnxi, -cīnctum, -cīngere, [in-cingo], 3. v. a., *gird* (upon one's self or another). — From the fashion of ancient garments, *clothe*.
īnciplo, -cēpi, -ceptum, -cipere, [in-capio], 3. v. a. and n., *begin, undertake*. — **īnceptus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *begun, inceptive, incipient, partially accomplished, attempted*. — Neut., *an undertaking, an attempt, a purpose* (partially accomplished). — Also (as in English), *begin* (to speak, &c.).
īncitō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†in-citō-], 1. v. a., *set in motion, agitate, urge on*. — Fig., *arouse, excite, spur on*.
īncitus, -a, -um, [p.p. of †incileo, in-citus], adj., *set in motion, rapid, swift, active*.
īnclementia, -ae, [†inclement + ia], f., *cruelty, rigor, harshness*. — Also, of things, *cruel fate, harsh condition, bitterness*: *mortis*.
īnclinātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *inclino*.
īnclinō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-clino], 1. v. a. and n., *bend*

- (towards), *incline*. — Esp., *bend downwards*. — **inclinātus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *bent downwards, falling, failing: domus*.
- inclūdō**, -clūsi, -clūsum, -clūdere, [in-claudio], 3. v. a., *shut up, shut in, enclose, surround: vitam sanguine (choke)*. — **inclūsus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *shut up, in confinement, enclosed, confined: in flumine cervus (caught)*.
- inclūsus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **includo**.
- inclutus** (incli-), -a, -um, [†clutus, p.p. of clueo, with in], adj., *famous, renowned, famed*.
- inclutus**, -a, -um; see **inclutus**.
- incoctus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **incoquo**.
- incognitus**, -a, -um, [in-cognitus], adj., *unknown, uncertain*.
- incohō** (inchoo), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [?], 1. v. a., *begin, undertake*.
- incolō**, -colui, no sup., -colere, [in-colo], 3. v. a., *dwell in, inhabit*.
- incolumis**, -e, [?], adj., *safe, unharmed, uninjured*.
- incomitātus**, -a, -um, [in-comitatus], adj., *unattended, unaccompanied*.
- incommodus**, -a, -um, [in-commodus], adj., *inconvenient, unpleasant*. — Neut., *an inconvenience, a trouble, a misfortune*.
- incompositus**, -a, -um, [in-compositus], adj., *not arranged, irregular, rude*.
- incomptus**, -a, -um, [in-compus], adj., *unadorned, rude, unpolished*.
- inconcēssus**, -a, -um, [in-concessus], adj., *unallowed, forbidden, unlawful*.
- inconditus**, -a, -um, [in-conditus], adj., *not arranged, rude, unpolished*.
- inconsultus**, -a, -um, [in-consultus], adj., *unadvised, without advice*.
- incoquō**, -coxi, -coctum, -coquere, [in-coquo], 3. v. a., *boil in, cook in*. — From the process, *dye, color: vellera Tyrios incocta rubores* (Gr. acc., *died with, &c.*).
- incrēbrēscō** (-bēscō), -brui, no sup., -brēscere, [in-crebresco], 3. v. n., *thicken, increase, grow louder* (cf. **creber**): **nomen** (be spread abroad).
- incrēdibilis**, -c, [in-credibilis], adj., *incredible*.
- incrēmentum**, -ī, [as if †incerē (cf. **increasco**) + **mentum**], n., *increase*. — Less exactly, *progeny, offspring*.
- increpitō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-crepito], 1. v. a., (*rattle*), *chide* (cf. **increpo**), *rebuke, taunt, find fault with*.
- increpō**, -āvi(-ui), -ātum(-itum), -āre, [in-crepo], 1. v. a. and n., *rattle, clatter, sound: malis (gnash); sonitum (blare)*. — Of a continued cry, *chide, rebuke, taunt, upbraid*.
- incrēscō**, -crēvi, -crētum, -crēscere, [in-cresco], 3. v. n., *grow in, grow up*. — Fig., *arise, swell*.
- incubō**, -āvi(-ui), -ātum(-itum), -āre, [in-cubo], 1. v. n., *lie down upon, lie upon*. — Fig., *fall upon* (of a storm), *brood upon, strike* (of winds, &c.), *burst, bend one's energies, strive, exert one's self*. — Esp., *lie upon* (to watch), *guard* (in secret), *hoard*.
- incultus**, -a, -um, [in-cultus], adj., *uncultivated, untilled, wild*. — Fig. (cf. **colo**), *unkempt, uncared for*. — Neut. plur., *wild regions, deserts*.
- incumbō**, -cubui, -cubitum, -cumbere, [in-†cumbo], 3. v. n., *lie upon, lean upon, lean over: laurus arae (overhang)*. — Fig., *brood upon, settle on, bend to* (of oars, &c.), *strive, threaten, aim at*. — In proverbial expressions: *fato argenti, lend one's weight to, urge on, hasten*.
- incurrō**, -curri (-cucurri), -cursum, -currere, [in-curro], 3. v. n., *rush on, rush in, rush*.
- incursus**, -ūs, [in-cursus, cf. in-

- curro**], m., a rush, an attack, an inroad.
- incurvō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [in-curvo], I. v. a., bend.
- incurvus, -a, -um**, [in-curvus], adj., bent, crooked.
- incūs, -ūdis**, [in-√cud (as stem)], f., an anvil.
- incūsō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [in-√causo, cf. causor], I. v. n., accuse, blame, find fault with.
- incūsus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **incūdō** (unused), hammered out, wrought.
- incutiō, -cussi, -cussum, -cutere**, [in-quatio], 3. v. a., strike into. — Fig., dash, lend, inspire.
- indāgō, -inis**, [†indagō- (indugus, cf. prodigus) + o], f., toils, nets.
- inde** [im (case of is, cf. hinc) -de (cf. dehinc)], adv., from there, from this, from that place, thence. — Less exactly, then, next, afterwards. — Phrases: iam inde a teneris, even from infancy; iam inde ut, immediately when.
- indebitus, -a, -um**, [in-debitus], adj., not due, unpromised.
- indecor (indecoris), -oris**, [in-decus, decl. as adj.], adj., without honor, inglorious, unhonored: indecores non erimus regno (no disgrace).
- indēfessus, -a, -um**, [in-defessus], adj., unwearied, untiring, unfailing.
- indēprehensus (-prēsus), -a, -um**, [in-deprehensus], adj., unobserved, undiscovered, unperceived.
- India, -ae**, [f. of adj. fr. Indus], f., the country beyond the Indus, embracing loosely much more than the modern region of that name.
- indictum, -ī (-li)**, [†indic- (index) + ium], n., an information, a disclosure, a charge, testimony. — Less exactly, a sign, indication, a mark (to give information).
- indicō, -dixi, -dictum, -dicere**, [in-dico], 3. v. a., declare, make known, publish, proclaim. — Esp. of authoritative utterance, order, appoint, enjoin: primis iuvenum iter (command to make); choros tibia Bacchi (summon).
- indictus, -a, -um**, [in-dictus], adj., unsaid, unsung (cf. dico): nec te abibis nostris carminibus (unhonored).
- indigena, -ae**, [indu-†gena (cf. Gralugena)], m. or f. (used as adj.), native born, native, of the country (opp. to foreign).
- indigeō, -igui, no sup., -igere**, [indigō-], 2. v. n., need, want, require.
- indiges, -etis**, [indu-†ges (√ga, shorter form of √gen + tis, reduced)], m., native. — Esp., a native god or hero raised to the rank of a local divinity, home-born.
- indignātus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **indignor**.
- indignor, -ātus, -āri**, [indignō-], I. v. dep., deem unworthy, be indignant at, disdain, scorn, chafe at, be indignant, be angry.
- indignus, -a, -um**, [in-dignus], adj., unworthy, undeserving, shameful, unbecoming, undeserved, unjust: digna atque indigna relatu (just and unjust taunts); digna indigna pati (both just and undeserved woes).
- indigus, -a, -um**, [indu-†egus? (cf. egeo), but cf. also prodigus], adj., in need, needing: nostrae opis (requiring).
- indiscrētus, -a, -um**, [in-discretus], adj., undistinguishable (cf. acceptus, acceptable).
- indocilis, -e**, [in-docilis], adj., unteachable, untamed, untamable.
- indoctus, -a, -um**, [in-doctus], adj., untaught, unlearned, ignorant, unskilled.
- indolēs, -is**, [indu-†oles (lost stem fr. √ol, cf. olesco)], f., character (inborn), native worth, nature, spirit (as natural disposition).
- indomitus, -a, -um**, [in-domitus], adj., untamed, untrained, unbroken, wild, savage, rude. — Less ex-

actly, *untamable, indomitable*. — Fig., *fierce, untamed, invincible*.
Indormiō, -ivi, -itum, -ire, [in-dormio], 4. v. n., *sleep on*.
Indu [in-do (case-form of pron. √da)], old form of **in** in comp.
Indubitō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-dubito], 1. v. n., *doubt, distrust: viribus*.
Inducō, -dūxi, -ductum, -dūcere, [in-duco], 3. v. a., *lead on, lead, bring in: fluvium (let in); onus Aurora*. — Less exactly, *draw on, draw over: caestus manibus*. — So by change of point of view: *inducitur artus tunica, clothes his frame with &c.; fontes umbra, cover with*. — Fig., *induce: inductus pretio (bribe)*.
Inductus, -a, -um, p.p. of **induco**.
Indulgētia, -ae, [indulgent + ia], f., *favor, indulgence*.
Indulgeō, -ulsi, -ultum, -ulgēre, [?, prob. fr. noun-stem, perh. akin to *volgus*, cf. first example], 2. v. n., *give room to: ordinibus*. — Also, with unc. connection of ideas, *favor, be complaisant, indulge, be indulgent*. — Esp., *indulge in, give way to: vino; choreis*.
Induō, -ui, -ūtum, -uere, [?, cf. *exuo*], 3. v. a., *put on, assume, take on*. — With change of point of view, *clothe (one's self or another), deck with, adorn: quos ex facie hominum in voltus ferarum (change from &c., clothing in &c.); se nux in florem (clothe itself in bloom)*. — Esp. in pass., *put on, clothe one's self with: lorica; indutus exuvias (clad in); vestes indutae (on the body)*.
Indūrēscō, -dūriui, no sup., dūrēscere, [in-duresco], 3. v. n. incept., *grow hard, harden, congeal*.
Indus, -a, -um, [Gr. *Ἰνδός*], adj., *of India, Indian*. — Plur., *the Indians, people of India*.
Industria, -ae, [†industri-(?, indu + unc. stem) + ia, cf. *industrius*], *diligence, industry*.
Indūtus, -a, -um, p.p. of **induo**.

inēluctābilis, -e, [in-eluctabilis], adj., *inevitable*.
inemptus (-emtus), -a, -um, [in-emptus], adj., *unbought, of no cost: dapes*.
inermis, -e (-us, -a, -um), [in-farmō- (weakened and decl. as adj.)], adj., *unarmed, defenceless*.
ineō, -ivi (-li), -itum, -ire, [in-eo], irr. v. a. and n., *go in, come in, enter, enter upon, go into*. — Less exactly and fig., *enter upon, fall into, take up, take part in: proscenia ludi (come upon)*.
iners, -ertis, [in-ars, decl. as adj.], adj., *(without skill), helpless, inactive, idle, sluggish, cowardly, spiritless: oculi (heavy); voces (useless); corpora (lifeless, dead); umor (stagnant)*.
inexcitus, -a, -um, [in-excitus], adj., *unmoved, undisturbed*.
inexhaustus, -a, -um, [in-exhaustus], adj., *unexhausted, inexhaustible*.
inexōrābilis, -e, [in-exorabilis], adj., *inexorable: fatum*.
inexpertus, -a, -um, [in-exper-tus], adj., *untried, unattempted*.
inexplētus, -a, -um, [in-exple-tus], adj., *unsatisfied, insatiable*. — Neut. as adv., *insatiably: lacrimans (not to be sated with weeping)*.
inexsaturābilis, -e, [in-exsaturabilis], adj., *insatiate*.
inextricābilis, -e, [in-extracabilis], adj., *inextricable*.
infabricātus, -a, -um, [in-fabricatus], adj., *unwrought, unformed*.
infāndus, -a, -um, [in-fandus], adj., *unspeakable*. — Less exactly, *horrible, dreadful, accursed*. — Neut., in apposition with the sentence, *O horror!* — As adv., *horribly*.
infāns, -antis, [in-fans, p. of *for*], adj., *speechless*. — As subst., *an infant, a child*.
inaustus, -a, -um, [in-faustus], adj., *ill-omened, ill-fated: omen (evil, ill-boding)*.

infectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **inficio**.
infectus, -a, -um, [in-factus],
 adj., *not made, not done, undone,*
incomplete, unfinished: **aurum**
(unwrought); **foedus** (*invalid*).
infecundus (foe-), -a, -um, [in-
 fecundus], adj., *sterile, unfruit-*
**ful*.
infelix, -icls, [in-felix], adj., *un-*
fruitful (cf. **felix**), *sterile*.—Also,
unlucky, unfortunate, ill-omened,
wretched, ill-fated: **equus infelix**
studiorum (*disappointed in his*
favorite pursuit).
infensus, -a, -um, [p.p. of **tinfen-**
do, cf. **defendo**], adj., (*dashed*
against ?), *hostile, deadly, danger-*
ous, inimical.—Esp. of weapons,
levelled, at charge: **tela**; **spicula**
vertunt (*level*).
inferiae, -ārum, [tinferō- (re-
 duced) + **ia** (prob. a noun omit-
 ted, *victimae?*)], f. plur., *a sacri-*
fice (to the gods below in honor
 of the dead), *funeral rites*.
infernus, -a, -um, [tinferō- (re-
 duced) + **nus**], adj., *of the lower*
world, of the gods below, of Hades.
inferō, **intuli**, **inlātum**, **inferre**,
 [in-fero], irr. v. a., *bring in, bring*
to, bear on, bring, introduce: **bel-**
lum (*make, of offensive war*);
deos (*introduce*); **acies** (*lead*);
gressus (*turn*); **ignes** (*hurl*);
rates (*urge on*).—Esp. of offer-
 ings, *offer, sacrifice*: **honores**.—
 With reflexive or in pass., *rush,*
advance, proceed.
inferus, -a, -um, [unc. stem + **rus**],
 adj., (*inferior, infimus, imus*),
low, below, beneath.—Comp., *infe-*
rior, less: **inferiora secutus** (*a*
lower destiny): **numero** (*weaker*
in numbers).—Superl., *lowest,*
deepest, nethermost, the bottom of,
the depths of, innermost: **ad pedes**
(even to the very feet); **manes** (*the*
lowest depths).—Phrases: **ab imo**,
ex imo, *from the bottom, utterly,*
from the foundations.
infestus, -a, -um, [p.p. of **tin-**
fendo, cf. **infensus**], adj., *hostile,*

destructive, fatal: **hasta** (*levelled*);
volnus (*deadly thrust*).
inficiō, -fēci, -fectum, -ficere,
 [in-facio], irr. v. a., (*work in ?*),
dye, stain.—Also, *mix, poison,*
taint, infect, impregnate.—**in-**
fectus, -a, -um, p.p. as adj.,
stained, impregnated.—Also, po-
 etically: **venenis Allecto**, *over-*
flowing; **scelus**, *ingrown, of the*
earthly taint of crime.
infidus, -a, -um, [in-fidus], adj.,
faithless, treacherous.
infigō, -fixi, -fixum, -figere,
 [in-figo], 3. v. a., *fix in, fasten*
in: **cornua** (*interlock*).
infidō, -fidi, -fissum, -findere,
 [in-findo], 3. v. a., *cleave*.—Of the
 effect, *cleave* (make by cleaving).
infit [in-fit, of **fio**], defective v. n.,
begin.—Esp. (cf. **incipio**), *begin*
to speak, &c.
infixus, -a, -um, p.p. of **infigo**.
inflammātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **in-**
flammo.
inflammō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-
 flammo], 1. v. a., *set on fire*.—
 Fig., *fire, excite, inflame*.
inflātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **inflō**.
inflō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-flō],
 1. v. a., *blow into, fill* (with wind),
swell (of sails): **calamos** (*play*);
classica (*sound*); **ebur** (*blow*).
 —Less exactly, *puff up, swell*.
inflectō, -flexi, -flexum, -flec-
 tere, [in-flecto], 3. v. a., *bend*.
 —Fig., *move, affect, touch*.—**in-**
flexus, -a, -um, p.p. as adj.,
curved, crooked, bent.
inflētus, -a, -um, [in-fletus], adj.,
unwept, unmourned.
inflexus, -a, -um, p.p. of **inflecto**.
infectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **infigo**.
infigō, -fixi, -fictum, -figere,
 [in-fligo], 3. v. a., *dash upon,*
dash against.
influō, -fluxi, -fluxum, -fluere,
 [in-fluo], 3. v. n., *flow in, flow*
into, empty (of rivers).
infodiō, -fodi, -fossum, -fodere,
 [in-fodio], 3. v. a., *dig in, plant*.
 —Esp., *bury*.

infoecundus, see **infecundus**.

informātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **informo**.

informis, -e, [in-forma (weakened and decl. as adj.)], adj., *shapeless*. — Also (cf. **forma**), *unsightly, misshapen, hideous, horrid*: **letum** (*shameful, by hanging*).

informō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-formo], I. v. a., *shape, form, fashion*.

infra [prob. abl. of **inferō**, cf. **supra**], adv., *below, beneath*: **mare quod alluit infra** (of the Tuscan Sea).

infractus, -a, -um, p.p. of **infringo**.

infraeno, see **infreno**.

infraenus, see **infrenis**.

infremō, -fremui, no sup., -fremere, [in-fremo], 3. v. n., *growl, roar*.

infrendeō, no perf., no sup., -frendere, [in-frendeo], 2. v. n., *gnash* (the teeth).

infrenis, -e, (-us, -a, -um), [in-frenō (decl. as adj.)], *unbridled*: **Numidae** (*with unbridled horses*), perhaps in a double sense.

infrenō, -āre, I. v. a., *harness*.

infringō, -frēgi, -fractum, -fringere, [in-frango], 3. v. a., *break off, break, crush, shiver*. — Fig., *crush, shatter, break down, vanquish*. — **infractus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *shattered, broken, crushed, overborne*.

infula, -ae, [perh. akin to Gr. $\phi\acute{\alpha}\lambda\omicron\varsigma$], f., *a fillet* (a head-band of wool used in sacred rites).

infundō, -fūdī, -fūsum, -fundere, [in-fundo], 3. v. a., *pour on, pour out, pour down*: **latices** (*administer*); **sol infusus** (*shedding its light*); **populus** (*crowded*); **nix infusa** (*fallen*); **mens infusa per artus** (*permeating, diffused*); **infusus gremio** (*lying languidly, of Vulcan*).

infuscō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [infusco], I. v. a., *darken, stain*.

infusus, -a, -um, p.p. of **infundo**.

ingeminātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **ingemino**.

ingeminō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ingemino], I. v. a. and n., *redouble, repeat, renew*: **vulnera lateri** (*strike thick and fast*); **vox ingeminata** (*echoed*); **ingeminans Crensam vocavi** (*with repeated cries*). — Without obj., *redouble, increase, be repeated*: **ignes** (*flash repeatedly*); **Troes hastis** (*redouble their showers of spears*); **Anstri** (*freshen*); **clamor** (*is redoubled*).

ingemō, -gemui, no sup., -gemere, [in-gemo], 3. v. n. and a. (cf. **doleo**), *groan, sigh, mourn, lament, moan*. — Also, of animals, *roar, low, bellow*.

ingentum, -i (-li), [in-†genium (√gen + ium, cf. **genius**)], cf. **ingeno**, n., *nature, intelligence*. — Less exactly, of things, *nature, character*: **arvorum**.

ingēns, -entis, [in-gens, decl. as adj., *out of its kind*], adj., *enormous, huge, vast, immense, great*: **argentum** (*a vast amount of*); **rura**; **fumus**. — Less exactly, of intangible objects, *great, deep, severe, intense, mighty, marvellous, loud*: **pectus** (*mighty heart*); **umbra** (*dense*); **gemitus**; **ruina** (*mighty*); **pluvia** (*heavy*); **nox** (*thick*); **exitus** (*great, important*); **manus** (*stout*); **volnus**. — Also, as in English, of men, *great, mighty, famous, illustrious*: **genus a proavis**; **animis corpore armis Herminius**.

ingerō, -gessi, -gestum, -gerere, [in-gero], 3. v. a., *heap up, hurl*.

inglōrius, -a, -um, [in-†gloria (decl. as adj.)], adj., *without honor, inglorious, unhonored*.

ingluviēs, -ēi, [in-†gluvies (√glu + ies, cf. **glutio, gula**)], f., *the gullet, the crop, the maw*.

ingrātus, -a, -um, [in-gratus], adj., *unpleasing, disagreeable, ungrateful*. — Also, *ungrateful, unheeding, thankless*: **pericula** (*yielding no return*).

ingravō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-gravo], 1. v. a., *weigh down*. — Fig., *aggravate*.

ingredior, -gressus, -gredi, [in-gradior], 3. v. dep., *walk, proceed, go, enter, land* (from a vessel): *altius* (*step higher, of a horse*). — Fig., *enter upon, begin, undertake, enter on a way, proceed, go on*.

ingressus, -a, -um, p.p. of **ingredior**.

ingressus, -ūs, [in-gressus, cf. ingredior], m., *an entrance, a beginning, a rise*.

ingruō, -ui, no sup., -uere, [?], 3. v. n., *rush upon, assail, make an inroad upon*. — Less exactly and fig., *come on, fall upon, assail one, burst forth: umbra vitibus* (*break over*); *horror armorum* (*roll on*); *imber*.

inguen, -inis, [?], n., *the groin*. — Plur. in same sense.

inhaereō, -haesi, -haesum, -haerēre, [in-haereo], 2. v. n., *cling to*.

inhibeō, -ui, -itum, -ēre, [in-habeo], 2. v. a., *hold in, check, restrain, stay*.

inhiō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-hio], 1. v. n., *gape at, stand open-mouthed* (with sudden emotion). — Also, from the expression of the face, *gaze open-mouthed, pry into, gaze at*.

inhonestus, -a, -um, [in-honestus], adj., *inglorious, dishonorable*.

inhorreō, -ui, no sup., -ēre, [in-horreo], 2. v. n., *bristle, grow rough, roughen: messis campis* (*wave trembling*). — So also, irr. as causative: *aper armos, bristle up*.

inhospitus, -a, -um, [in-hospitus, see hospitus], adj., *inhospitable, dangerous*.

inhumātus, -a, -um, [in-humatus], adj., *unburied*.

iniciō (infi-), -lēci, -lectum, -lcere, [in-iacio], 3. v. a., *throw upon, cast upon, hurl*. — With reflexive, *throw one's self, rush*.

inimicus, -a, -um, [in-amicus], adj., *unfriendly, hostile, of an enemy, of the foe, as an enemy*.

iniquus (-os), -a, -um, [in-aequus], adj., *unequal, uneven: silvae* (*rough*). — Also (cf. aequus), *unfair, unjust, hostile, unfavorable, unfortunate: sol* (*oppressive*); *sors* (*unhappy*); *fata* (*unlucky*); *spatia* (*insufficient*).

infectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **iniciō**.

iniciō, see iniciō.

inīrla, -ae, [in-tius + ia, cf. infurius], f., *injustice, wrong, outrage: longa* (*tale of wrong*); *sceleris nostri* (*guilt*).

inlusus, -a, -um, [in-iussus], adj., *unbidden, unforced*.

inlustus, -a, -um, [in-justus], adj., *unjust, unfair, unreasonable*.

inlābor (ill-), -lāpsus, -lābi, [in-labor], 3. v. dep., *glide in, move in*. — Fig., of a divinity, *enter, fill, inspire: nostris animis*.

inlacrimō (ill-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-lacrimo], 1. v. n., *weep*. — Poetically, of statues, *weep, distil tears*.

inlaetābilis (ill-), -e, [in-laetabilis], adj., *joyless, mournful*.

inlaudātus (ill-), -a, -um, [in-laudatus], adj., *detested* (cf. immitis), *execrated*.

inlecebrae (illec-), -arum, [in-lece- (cf. inlicio) + bra], f., *enticements, allurements, charms*.

inlidō, -lisi, -lisum, -lidere, [in-laedo], 3. v. a., *dash in* (to something), *dash upon*. — Also, *dash in* (to itself, *crush*).

inligātus (ill-), -a, -um, p.p. of **inligo**.

inligō (ill-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-ligo], 1. v. a., *bind on, tie up*. — Less exactly, *entangle, hamper, fetter*.

inlisus, -a, -um, p.p. of **inlido**.

inlōtus (ill-), -a, -um, [in-lotus], adj., *unwashed, not cleansed*.

inlūcēsco (ill-), -lūxi, no sup., -lūcēscere, [in-lucesco], 3. v. n. incept., *dawn, break* (of day).

inlūdō (ill-), -lūsi, -lūsum, -lūdere, [in-ludo], 3. v. n. and a., *mock at, make sport of*. — Also, *destroy* (as if in sport), *waste, injure*. — Also, *play upon, sport with*: *vestes illūsae* (*wrought with sportive designs*).

inlustris (ill-), -e, [in-†lustrō- (weakened and decl. as adj.)], adj., *famous, noble, illustrious*.

inlūsus, -a, -um, p.p. of **inludo**.

inluviēs (ill-), -ēi, [in-†luviēs (√lu, in luo + ies)], f., *dirt, filth*.

innāscor, -nātus, -nāscī, [in-nāscor], 3. v. dep., *grow in, be born in*. — **innātus**, -a, -um, p.p., *inborn, innate*.

innatō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-natō], 1. v. n. and a., *swim on, float on*.

innātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **innāscor**.

innectō, -nexui, -nexum, -nectere, [in-necto], 3. v. a., *entwine, bind, enwrap*. — Fig., *weave, entwine, devise, invent, plan*: *fraus innexa clienti*; *morandi causas*.

innexus, -a, -um, p.p. of **innecto**.

innitor, -nisus (-nixus), -nitī, [in-nitor], 3. v. dep., *lean upon, rest on, be supported by*.

innixus, -a, -um, p.p. of **innitor**.

innō, -nāvi, -nātum, -nāre, [in-no], 1. v. n. and a., *swim in or into, float, swim, sail*.

innocuus, -a, -um, [in-nocuus], adj., *harmless, innocent, unoffending*: *litus* (*that will do no harm*). — Also, actively, *unharmed*.

innoxius, -a, -um, [in-noxius], adj., *harmless, innocent*.

innumerus, -a, -um, [in-numerus, decl. as adj.], adj., *without number, numberless, unnumbered*.

innūptus, -a, -um, [in-nūptus], adj., *unmarried* (of a woman), *maiden*. — As subst., *a maid*.

inoffēnsus, -a, -um, [in-offēnsus], adj., *unbroken, unimpeded, unhindered*.

inolēscō, -lēvi, -lētum, -lēscere, [in-olesco, cf. *adulesco*], 3. v. n., *grow in (into), become implanted*.

inopinus, -a, -um, [in-†opinus, cf. *oplinor*], adj., *unexpected*.

inops, -opis, [in-ops, decl. as adj.], adj., *without resources, helpless, poor, destitute*: *senecta*; *inops animi* (*bereft of sense, frenzied*); *res* (*scanty fortune*).

inōus, -a, -um, [Gr. *ἰνωος*], adj., of *Ino* (the daughter of Cadmus and wife of Athamas of Thebes). Flying from her husband, she threw herself into the sea and became a divinity, *son of Ino*.

inquam (-lō), [?], v. def., *say*.

inremeābilis (irr-), -e, [in-remeābilis], adj., *irretraceable*.

inreparābilis (irr-), -e, [in-reparabilis], adj., *irrecoverable, irreparable*.

inrideō (irr-), -risi, -risum, -ridēre, [in-rideo], 2. v. a., *laugh at, scorn, ridicule*. — **Inrisus**, -a, -um, p.p., *mocked, scorned, insulted, with ridicule*.

inrigō (irr-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-rigo], 1. v. a., *drop upon, pour down upon, shed*. — With change of point of view, *bedew with, moisten, bathe, water*. — Also fig. in both senses.

inriguus (irr-), -a, -um, [†in-riguus], adj., *moistening, watering*.

inritatus, -a, -um, p.p. of **inrito**.

inritō (irr-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†in-ritō- (cf. *inrio*, *snarl*, of dogs)], 1. v. a., *excite, anger, incense*.

inritus (irr-), -a, -um, [in-ratus], adj., *invalid, annulled*. — Less exactly, *useless, ineffective, idle, in vain, empty*: *sceleris vestigia* (*harmless*).

inrōrō (irr-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-roro], 1. v. a., *bedew, sprinkle, shed moisture*. — Less exactly, *flood* (of light): *terrās sole*.

inrumpō (irr-), -rūpi, -ruptum, -rumpere, [in-rumpo], 3. v. a. and n., *break in, burst in, break through, force*.

inruō (irr-), -rui, no sup., -ru-

- ere, [in-ruo], 3. v. n. and a., *rush in, rush on, fall down*.
- insalūtātus**, -a, -um, (separate, **inque salutātus**), [in-salutatus], adj., *not saluted*: *hanc insalutatam relinquo* (*without saying farewell*).
- insānia**, -ae, [tinsano- (reduced) + ia], f., *madness, insanity, frenzy, rage*: *scelerata belli*.
- insāniō**, -īvi (-īi), -itum, [tinsanō- (as if *insani*-)], 4. v. n., *be insane, rave, play the fool*.
- insānus**, -a, -um, [in-sanus], adj., *unsound (of mind), mad, wild, insane, frantic, crazy*. — Less exactly, *inspired*. — Fig., *wild, violent, mad, crazy, insane*: *cupido*; *fluctus*; *amor*; *forum* (*turbulent*).
- insclūs**, -a, -um, [in-†scius, cf. *nescius*], adj., *unconscious, ignorant, untaught, unaware, bewildered* (not understanding): *haud inscius* (*with full knowledge*).
- inscribō**, -scripsi, -scriptum, -scribere, [in-scribo], 3. v. a., *write upon, inscribe, mark* (of the tracing of a spear): *pulvis hastæ*.
- inscriptus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *inscribo*.
- insector**, -ātus, -ārī, [in-sector, cf. *insequor*], 1. v. dep., *pursue*. — Fig., *harass, worry, persecute, pursue*: *rastris terram* (*ply*).
- insequor**, -secūtus, -sequi, [in-sequor], 3. v. a. and n., *follow up, pursue*: *illum Pyrrhus*; *cominus arva* (in a strong poetical figure). — Fig., *pursue, follow up, harass, be close upon*: *quid te casus*. — Neut., *follow, come next, ensue*. — With inf., *continue, proceed*.
- inserō**, -rui, -rtum, -rere, [in-sero], 3. v. a., *put in, insert*.
- inserō**, -sēvi, -situm, -serere, [in-sero], 3. v. a., *implant, plant, set out, engraft, graft* (both of the stock and the graft): *insere piro*; *arbutus ex fetu nucis*.
- insertō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-serto, cf. *insero*], 1. v. a., *put in, thrust in, insert*.
- insertus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *insero*.
- insidēō**, -sēdi, -sessum, -sidēre, [in-sedeo], 2. v. n. and a., *sit upon, sit down on*. — Esp., *settle on, settle, occupy*. — Also, *lie in wait* (cf. *insidiæ*), *plot*. (In perf. tenses undistinguishable from *insido*.)
- insidiæ**, -ārum, [†insid- (or *insidō*- reduced) + ia (cf. *deses, desidia*)], f. plur., *an ambush, an ambuscade, a lying in wait*. — Less exactly, *treachery, a stratagem, wiles, a trick, secret mischief*. — Personified, *Craft, Treachery*. — Poetically, *secret flight* (of Nisus and Euryalus through the enemy's camp).
- insidiātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *insidior*.
- insidior**, -ātus, -ārī, [†insidiā-], 1. v. dep., *lie in wait*: *ovili lupus* (*prowl around*).
- insidō**, -sēdi, -sessum, -sidere, [in-sido], 3. v. a. and n., *settle on, sit on, alight upon*.
- insigniō**, -īvi (-īi), -itum, -ire, [†insigni-], 4. v. a., *mark, adorn, deck*.
- insignis**, -e, [†in-signō- (weakened, decl. as adj.)], adj., *marked, conspicuous, adorned, splendid, decked, brilliant*. — Fig., *conspicuous, famous, renowned, glorious, noble, remarkable, distinguished, extraordinary*. — Neut. sing. and plur. as subst., **insigne** (**insignia**), *a device, an ornament, a decoration, an ensign, trappings, insignia*.
- insincērus**, -a, -um, [in-sincerus], adj., *impure, corrupt, tainted, putrid*.
- insinuō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-sinuo], 1. v. a. and n., *work in* (by winding or bending). — With reflexive (or without), *work one's way in, steal in*. — Fig.: *pavor per pectora* (*steal over*).
- insistō**, -stīti, no sup., -sistere, [in-sisto], 3. v. a. and n., *stand upon, set foot upon, tread, enter*

- upon, begin.*—Actively, *plant, set*: *vestigia*.
- insitus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *insero*.
- insolitus**, -a, -um, [in-solitus], adj., *unwonted, unaccustomed to*.—Also, *unusual, strange, unwonted*: *phocae fugiunt* (*against their wont*)..
- insomnis**, -e, [in-†sommō- (weakened and decl. as adj.)], adj., *sleepless, unsleeping*.
- insomnium**, -i (-li), [†insomni-? (reduced) + ium], n., *a dream, a vision*.
- insonō**, -sonuī, no sup., -sonāre, [in-sono], I. v. n., *sound, resound, roar*: *flagello* (*crack*); *illa demissa per auras* (*come with a clang*); *verbera* (cog. acc., *rattle blows, crack the lash*).
- insōns**, -sontis, [in-sons], adj., *innocent, unoffending, guiltless*.
- inspērātus**, -a, -um, [in-speratus], adj., *unhoped for, unlooked for*.
- inspicō**, -spexi, -spectum, -spicere, [in-spicio], 3. v. a., *look in upon, overlook, spy out*.
- inspicō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-†spico], I. v. a., *sharpen, point*.
- inspirō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-spiro], I. v. a., *breathe in, breathe upon*.—Fig., *inspire, infuse*: *ignem* (*enkindle*).
- inspoliātus**, -a, -um, [in-spoliatus], adj., *undesploiled, unspoiled*.
- instabilis**, -e, [in-stabilis], adj., *unsteady, unstable*.—Fig., *fickle, wavering, vacillating*.
- instar** [akin to in-sto], n. indecl., *an image, a likeness, a resemblance*.—In appos., as adj., *like, equal*: *montis equus* (*huge as*); *agminis Clausus* (*the equal*).
- instaurātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *instaurō*.
- instaurō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-†stauro (†stauro-, cf. Gr. σταυρός), cf. *restauero*], I. v. a., (*set up*), *renew, repeat, begin anew, rally*: *acies*; *diem donis* (*repeat another day*); *talía Grais* (*repeat, requite*); *instaurati animi* (*courage restored*).
- internō**, -strāvi, -strātum, -sternere, [in-sterno], 3. v. a., *spread over*: *pontes* (*throw out*).—With change of point of view, *cover, spread*: *instratum cubile* (*strewn with*); *instrati ostro alipedes* (*housed*).
- instigō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-†stigō, cf. *instinguo*, Gr. στήγω], I. v. a., *goad on*.—Fig., *stimulate, encourage, incite, urge on*.
- instituō**, -tui, -tūtum, -tuere, [in-statuo], 3. v. a., *set up, build, found*.—Less exactly, *establish, ordain, introduce a custom, teach* (a custom): *vestigia nuda* (*have by long established custom*); *dapes* (*prepare*).
- instō**, -stiti, -stātum, -stāre, [in-sto], I. v. n. and a., *stand on, stand over*.—Less exactly (of military action), *press on, pursue, assail, attack, threaten*: *iugis* (*threaten, make a demonstration*).—Also in other connections, *be busy, urge on, be troublesome, threaten, impend, be urgent, be at hand, be ready, press on, ply, be eager, strive, be bent on*: *currum* (cog. acc., *busily prepare*); *aristis* (*be devoted to*); *operi*; *tumultus* (*be imminent*); *aquae* (*overhang, of a figurehead*).
- instrātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *insterno*.
- instrepō**, -ui, -itum, -ere, [in-strepo], 3. v. n., *rattle, creak*.
- instructus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *instruo*.
- instruō**, -struxi, -structum, -struere, [in-struo], 3. v. a., (*pile up on*), *pile up*: *mensas* (*spread*).—Less exactly, *arrange, draw up, array, prepare, set in order, furnish*.—With change of point of view, *provide* (with), *furnish, arm*: *armis socios*; *instructus Eois adversis* (*in array with*); *instructus dolis* (*armed with*).
- insuētus**, -a, -um, [in-suetus],

- adj., *unaccustomed to, unused, not wont*. — Passively, *unaccustomed, unusual, unwonted, unfamiliar*. — Neut. plur. as adv., *in unwonted wise, unusually, beyond one's wont*.
- insula**, -ae, [in-stem akin to *sal*], f., *an island*.
- insultō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-salto, cf. *insilio*], i. v. a. and n., *bound upon, leap upon, dance on, prance (on): solo; floribus hae-dā; aequore sonipes*. — Fig., *exult over, insult*. — Also, *bound into, rush into*.
- insum**, **infui**, **inse**, [in-sum], irr. v. n., *be in, be on, be there*.
- insuō**, -sui, -sūtum, -suere, [in-suo], 3. v. a., *sew in, stitch in*.
- insuper** [in-super], adv., *above, over, over all*. — Less exactly, *moreover, besides, in addition to*.
- insuperābilis**, -e, [in-superabilis], adj., *unconquerable, invincible*.
- insurgō**, -surrexi, -surrectum, -surgere, [in-surgo], 3. v. n., *rise upon*. — Less exactly, *rise, arise: campis tenebrae (over-spread)*.
- insūtus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *insuo*.
- intactus**, -a, -um, [in-tactus], adj., *untouched, unhurt, unharmed: seges (without touching); silvas (unvisited, an untied theme)*. — Esp. of domestic animals, *unbroken, ignorant of the yoke*. — Also of women, *maiden, chaste, pure*.
- integer**, -gra, -grum, [in-†tagrō- (√tag + rus), cf. *intactus*], adj., *(untouched), unbroken, entire, whole*. — Fig., *fresh, vigorous, unimpaired*. — **ab integro**, as adv., *anew, afresh*.
- integrō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†integrō-], i. v. a., *renew (cf. ab integro)*, *repeat, begin anew*.
- intemerātus**, -a, -um, [in-temeratus], adj., *unpolluted, untainted, pure, chaste: vinum (unmixed)*. — Fig., *inviolate, pure: Camilla (a maid)*.
- intempestus**, -a, -um, [in-†tempestus (cf. *honestus*), cf. *tempestivus*], adj., *untimely, unseasonable: nox (a technical exp., the dead of night)*. — Also, *nox* (with reference to the orig. meaning, *gloomy, unpropitious*). — Also (cf. *temperles*), *unwholesome, unhealthy*.
- intemptātus** (inten-), -a, -um, [in-temptatus], adj., *untried*.
- intendō**, -tendi, -tentum (-tēsum), [in-tendo], 3. v. a., *stretch upon, stretch to, stretch, strain: arcum (bend, from stretching the string); vela (spread); sagittam (aim, cf. arcum above); vincula (strain); vela Zephyri (swell)*. — With change of point of view, *stretch with, hang with, cover with: brachia tergo; brachia velis; locum sertis*. — Poetically: *vocem cornu (strain with); numeros nervis (strain the strings with notes)*. — **intentus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *strained, stretched*. — Fig., *on the stretch, strained, straining, intent, eager*.
- intentātus**, -a, -um; see *intemptatus*.
- intentō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†intento- (but cf. *tento*)], i. v. a., *stretch out: angues (hold threateningly, brandish)*. — Fig., *threaten, menace*.
- intentus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *intendo*.
- intepēō**, -tepuī, no sup., -tepēre, [in-tepeo], 2. v. n., *become warm, be warmed: mucro (taste blood)*.
- inter** [in + ter (reduced from -tero, cf. *subter, interior*)], comp. of **in**], prep. and adv. Prep., *between, among, amid, in among, into the midst of*. — Sometimes from a different conception in Latin, *in, through, on: inter valles (of the two sides); arva inter opima*. — Esp.: *inter manus, in the hands, in the power*. — With gerund, *while: inter bibendum*. — With reflexive (as reciprocal), *with each other, on, from, by, to, &c., in*

- all reciprocal relations: **inter vos** (*with each other*); **inter sese** (*alternately*). — Adv. in composition, *between, off, away, among, together*, cf. **intercipio**, **intercludo**, **intereo**, **intermisceo**, **internecto**.
- intercipiō**, -cēpi, -ceptum, -cipere, [inter-capio], 3. v. a., *intercept*.
- intercludō**, -clūsi, -clūsum, -clūdere, [inter-cludo], 3. v. a., *shut off, cut off, detain*.
- interdum**[inter-dum, cf. **interim**], adv., *sometimes*.
- interea** [inter-ea (prob. abl. of **is**, cf. **supra**)], adv., *meanwhile, meantime*. — Less exactly, *in these circumstances, at that time*.
- intereō**, -ivi (-iī), -itum, -ire, [inter-eo], irr. v. n., *perish, die, be slain, fall* (in battle).
- interfātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **interfor**.
- interficiō**, -fēcī, -fectum, -ficere, [inter-facio, cf. **intereo**], 3. v. a., *kill*. — Less exactly, *destroy, kill* (of harvests), *lay waste*.
- interfor**, -fātus, -fārī, [inter-for], 1. v. dep., *interrupt*.
- interfundō**, -fūdī, -fūsum, -fundere, [inter-fundo], 3. v. a., *pour between*. — Pass., *flow between*. — With change of point of view, *overflow, suffuse, stain, fleck*.
- interfūsus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **interfundo**.
- interimō**, -ēmī, -emptum, -imere, [inter-emo, *take* (cf. **interficio**)], 3. v. a., *kill, slay, strike down*.
- interior**, -ius, [interiōr- (reduced, cf. **inter**)+ior], comp. adj., *inner, inside*: **domus** (*the interior of*, &c.). — Neut. as adv., *more deeply*. — Superl., **intimus**, -a, -um, [in + **timus**, cf. **finitimus**], *inmost, farthest*.
- interitus**, -ūs, [inter-itus, cf. **intereo**], m., *death*.
- interlegō**, -lēgi, -lectum, -legere, (also separated), [inter-lego], 3. v. a., *cull here and there, pluck here and there*.
- interlūceō**, -lūxī, no sup., -lūcēre, [inter-luceo], 2. v. n., *shine through*. — Less exactly, *show light through*.
- interluō**, no perf., no sup., -luere, [inter-luo], 3. v. a., *flow between, wash* (of rivers).
- intermisceō**, -miscui, -mixtum (mistum), -miscēre, [inter-misceo], 2. v. a., *mix in, intermingle*.
- internectō**, no perf., no sup., -nectere, [inter-necto], 3. v. a., *bind together, bind up, knot up*.
- interpres**, -etis, [?], comm., *an agent, a messenger, an interpreter*: **divum** (*a prophet*); **harum curarum** (*author, of Juno as agent in the marriage relation*).
- interritus**, -a, -um, [in-territus], adj., *undaunted, unterrified, fearless, undismayed, without fear* (of danger).
- interrumpō**, -rūpi, -ruptum, -rumpere, [inter-rumpo], 3. v. a., *break off, discontinue*: **ignes** (*die out*).
- interruptus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **interrumpo**.
- interstrepō**, no perf., no sup., -strepere, [inter-strepo], 3. v. a., *make a noise among, drown* (of noise): **anser** (*cackle among, drowning the notes of others*).
- intersum**, -fui, no sup., -esse, [inter-sum], irr. v. n., *be engaged in, join, share*.
- intertextō**, -texui, -textum, -texere, [inter-texo], 3. v. a., *interweave*.
- intertextus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **intertexto**.
- intervallum**, -ī, [inter-vallum], n., (*space between pales or stakes of the rampart*), *distance* (between), *interval*.
- intexō**, -texui, -textum, -texere, [in-texo], 3. v. a., *weave in, interweave, entwine, interlace*. — With change of point of view, *surround, entwine* (with something): **vitibus ulmos**. — Of the effect, *weave, weave in*: **intextum opus**;

- intexti Britanni** (in a work of art).
- intextus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **intexo**.
- intimus**, see **interior**.
- intonō, -ui, -ātum, -āre**, [in-tono], I. v. n., *thunder*.
- intōnsus, -a, -um**, [in-tonsus], adj., *unshorn, unshaven*.—Less exactly, of mountains, *unshorn, rough*.
- intorqueō, -torsi, -tortum, -torquere**, [in-torqueo], 2. v. a., *turn, roll*.—Also, *brandish, hurl*.
- intortus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **intorqueo**.
- intrā** [†interō- (syncopated), prob. abl. case, cf. **infra**], prep., *within* (of position or motion), *inside*.
- intractābills, -e**, [in-tractabilis], adj., *unmanageable, fierce, violent*.
- intractātus, -a, -um**, [in-tractatus], adj., *untried* (by others read **intemptatus**).
- intremō, -ui**, no sup., -ere, [in-tremo], 3. v. n., *tremble, quake, quiver*.
- intrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†interō- (syncopated), cf. **infra**], I. v. a., *enter: ripas (sail within)*.—Fig., *enter, penetrate, pervade: calor medullas*.
- introgredior, -gressus, -gredi**, [intro-gradior], 3. v. dep., *enter, come in*.
- introgressus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **introgredior**.
- intubus (-um), -ī**, [Gr. *ἐντροβον*], m., f., n., *endive, succory*.
- intuli**, see **infero**.
- intus** [in + tus, cf. **divinitus**], adv., *within* (cf. **a dextra parte**), *inside, in doors, in the house*.
- intybus**, see **intubus**.
- inultus, -a, -um**, [in-ultus], adj., *unavenged*.
- inumbro, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [in-umbro], I. v. a., *overshadow, shade, canopy*.
- inundō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [in-undo], I. v. n. and a., *overflow, flow*.—Less exactly, *swarm*.
- inūrō, -ūssi, -ūstum, -ūrere**, [in-uro], 3. v. a., *burn in, brand*.
- inūtilis, -e**, [in-utilis], adj., *useless, unavailing, impotent*.—Less exactly, *injurious*.
- Inuus, -i**, [akin to **ineo**], m., a god identified with Pan as guardian of cattle.—**Castrum Inui**, a town of Latium.
- invādō, -vāsi, -vāsum, -vādere**, [in-vado], 3. v. n. and a., *go into, go against, proceed, go on, begin*.—Also, *attack, invade, storm, rush into, rush in, force: thalamum (violate)*.—Fig., *enter upon, undertake*.
- invalidus, -a, -um**, [in-validus], adj., *infirm, feeble, weak, powerless*.
- invectus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **inveho**.
- invehō, -vexi, -vectum, -vehere**, [in-veho], 3. v. a., *bear off, bear against*.—Pass., *ride, sail, be borne*.
- inveniō, -vēni, -ventum, -venire**, [in-venio], 4. v. a., *come upon, hit upon, find* (esp. by accident, cf. **reperio**, *find by search*), *discover, find* (learn).—**inventus, -a, -um**, p.p.—Neut., *a discovery, an invention*.
- inventor, -ōris**, [in-†ventor, cf. **invenio**], m., *a finder, a discoverer, a deviser, a contriver*.
- inventrix, -icis**, [in-†ventrix, cf. **inventor** and **invenio**], f., *a finder, an inventor (female), a discoverer, an originator*.
- inventus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **invenio**.
- Invergō**, no perf., no sup., -vergere, [in-vergo], 3. v. a., *turn downward, empty*.—Less exactly, *pour down upon* (a sacrificial word), *pour* (by inversion of a vessel).
- invertō, -verti, -versum, -vertere**, [in-vertō], 3. v. a., *upturn, overturn*.—Esp. with the plough, *turn in furrows*.—Less exactly, *change: caelum nox (change the aspect of)*.
- invictus, -a, -um**, [in-victus], adj., *unconquered, unconquerable, invincible*.

invidēō, -vidi, -visum, -vidēre, [in-*video*], 2. v. n. and a., (*look askance at*), *envy, be jealous of, grudge, deny* (as if from jealousy).

—**invisus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *hateful, hostile, troublesome*.—Passively, *an object of hatred, hated, detested, odious*: **haud invisus caelestibus** (*not unfriended by*).

invidia, -ae, [in-*vidō*- (reduced) + *ia*], f., *envy, hatred, malice, grudging, jealousy*: *quae est?* (*why grudge?*).

invigilō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-*vigilo*], 1. v. n., *be awake, be diligent, be attentive to*.

inviolābilis, -e, [in-*violabilis*], adj., *inviolable, sacred*.

invisō, -visi, -visum, -visere, [in-*viso*], 3. v. a., *look upon, view*.—Also, *visit, go to see* (cf. *viso*).

invisus, -a, -um, p.p. of *invideo*.

invisus, -a, -um, [in-*visus*], adj., *unseen*.

invitō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [?], 1. v. a., *invite, allure, persuade*.—Esp., *entertain*: **Aenean solio acerno** (*seat hospitably*).

inventus, -a, -um, [?], adj., *unwilling, with reluctance, reluctant, against one's will*.—Often equal to an adverb.

inivus, -a, -um, [in-*tvia* (decl. as adj.)], adj., *pathless, inaccessible, difficult of access, difficult* (of passage), *dangerous*.

invocō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [in-*voco*], 1. v. a., *call upon, worship, adore, invoke*.

involvō, -volvi, -volūtum, -volvere, [in-*volvo*], 3. v. a., *roll upon, roll over, roll in, roll along*.—With change of point of view, *embrace, involve, surround, cover, shut in, engulf*.—Often of fire, water, and the like.

īō [Gr. *ἰώ*], interj., *ho!* (a cry of wild excitement, either of joy or grief).

īō, -ūs, [Gr. *ἰώ*], f., daughter of Inachus, beloved by Jupiter, and changed by Juno, from jealousy, into a cow.

lollās, -ae, [Gr. *ἰόλλας*], m.: 1. A shepherd; 2. A Trojan.

lōnius, -a, -um, [lōn + *ius*], adj., (*of Ion*), *Ionian* (of the sea so called): *fluctus*; *mare*.—Neut., *the Ionian Sea*.

lōpās, -ae, [?], m., a Carthaginian bard.

lōphitus, -ī, [Gr. *ἰφίτος*], m., a Trojan.

ipse, -a, -um, -ius, [is-*pse* (cf. -*pte*, perh. = *potis*)], pron. intens., *self, very, even*.—Without other pronoun or noun, *himself, yourself, &c.*—In special phrases: **ipsi venient**, *of themselves, voluntarily*; **ipse, the chief, the leader** (as opposed to the men); **ipsi, the men** (as opposed to the ships).

ira, -ae, [?], f., *anger, wrath, rage, fury*.—Also plur.—Personified, *Passion* (of wrath).

irāscor, irātus, irāsci, [tirā- (of lost *tiro*) + *sco*], 1. v. dep., *be angry, become enraged*.—Less exactly, *vent one's rage, angrily attack*.—**irātus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *angry, enraged, furious*.

irātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *irascor*.

īris, -idis (also -*is*), f., the messenger of the gods, the personified rainbow.

irremeābilis, see **inremeabilis**.

irr-, compounds of **in**, see **inr-**, the more approved spelling.

is, ea, id, ēlus, [pron. *√i*], pron. dem., *he, she, it, they, this, that, these, those, such, a* (with a correlative), *so great*.

Ismara, -ōrum, [cf. *Ismarus*], n., a town in Thrace near Mt. Ismarus.

Ismarus, -a, -um, [tismarō + *ius*], adj., *of Mt. Ismarus*. (Others read *Imarius*.)

Ismarus, -ī, [Gr. *Ἰσμαρος*], m.: 1. A mountain of Thrace; 2. A Lydian in the Trojan ranks.

iste, ista, istud, istius, [is-*tus* (pron. *√ta*, cf. *tum, tam, tantus*)], pron. dem., *that* (esp. referring in some way to the person addressed), *he, she, they, these*,

- those*. — Esp. of one's opponent or one against whom one has a grudge, such as *you, that, those, such, that sort of*.
- Ister, -ri**, [Gr. Ἰστρος], (**Hister**, the spelling now in vogue), *m.*, the Danube. — Less exactly, of the nations around it.
- istic** [isti-ce, cf. **hic**], *adv.*, *there* (where you are, or the like, cf. **iste**).
- istinc** [istim-ce, cf. **hinc**], *adv.*, *from there* (where you are, cf. **iste**), *where you are*.
- ita** [pron. √i-ta (unc. case of pron. √ta, cf. **tam**, etc.)], *adv.*, *so, in that way, just so, thus, such a*: **ita . . . ut** (*just as*); **haud ita me experti** (*not like that*). — In asseverations (cf. the form of oath in English), *so* (and only so as what I say is true).
- Italia, -ae**, [†Italō- (reduced) + **ia**, *f.* of -**ius**], *f.*, *Italy*. — Less exactly, the people (as in Eng.).
- Italīs, -idis**, [Gr. patronymic from **Italus**], *f. adj.*, *an Italian* (woman), *of Italy*.
- Italus, -a, -um**, [prob. Gr. Ἰταλός, *bull.* cf. **vitulus**], *Italian*.
- item** [pron. √i + **tem** (pron. √ta, cf. **ita**)], *adv.*, *likewise, also, as well*.
- iter, itineris**, [unc. formation of √i], *n.*, *a way, a course, a journey, a passage*.
- iterum** [neut. of **iterō** (pron. √i + **terus**, cf. **alter**)], *adv.*, *a second time, again, repeatedly, once more*.
- Ithacus, -a, -um**, [Gr. Ἰθάκη], *adj.* (used as *adj.* of **Ithaca**, which is properly its *fem.*), *Ithacan, of Ithaca* (the home of Ulysses in the Ionian Sea). — *Fem.*, the island itself, *Ithaca*.
- Ityraeus, -a, -um**, [Gr. Ἰτυραία], *adj.*, *of Ityrea* (a region of Syria, famous for its bowmen).
- Itys, -yos**, [Gr. Ἴτυς], *m.*, a Trojan.
- Iūlus, -i**, [Gr. Ἰούλος], *m.*, a name of Ascanius, son of Aeneas.
- Ixiōn, -onis**, [Gr. Ἰξίων], *m.*, a king of the Lapithæ, who was bound to a wheel in the world below as a punishment for his crimes.
- Ixionius, -a, -um**, [†**Ixion** + **ius**], *adj.*, *of Ixion*.

I (consonant).

- iaceō, iacui, iacitum, iacēre**, [prob. *adj.* stem akin to **iacio**], *2. v. n.*, *lie, lie down*. — Esp., *lie dead, lie low*. — Also, *lie, be situated*. — Also, *lie (remain)*. — Fig., *lie prostrate, succumb, be exhausted, be overcome*. — **iacēns, -ntis**, *p. as adj.*, *prostrate, low-lying, fallow*.
- iaciō, iēcī, iactum, iacere**, [√iac (of unc. kindred)], *3. v. a.*, *throw, cast, hurl, fling*. — Esp. of foundations, &c., *lay, throw, throw up*: **muros**. — Fig., in similar sense, *found, rest*: **spem**. — Of sowing and the like, *cast, sow, scatter*: **flores**; **iacto semine**.
- iactātus, -a, -um**, *p.p.* of **iacto**.
- iactō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†iactō-], *1. v. a.*, *throw, cast, hurl, scatter, strewn*. — Also, *toss, agitate, throw* (to and fro): **bidentes** (*ply*); **iactata tellus** (*stir*). — Fig., *toss, drive, pursue*. — Also, *throw out, emit, send forth, utter, pour forth*: **voces**; **odorem**; **iurgia** (*bandy*); **volnera** (*inflict*). — Also, *revolve*: **pectore curas**. — With reflexive, *boast, plume one's self, glory, vaunt one's self, show one's pride, pride one's self*. — Phrase: **prae se iacto**, *boast, assert boastfully, vaunt*. — **iactāns, -āntis**, *p. as adj.*, *boastful, arrogant*.
- iactūra, -ae**, [†iactu- (lengthened, cf. **figura**) + **ra** (*f.* of -**rus**)], *f.*, *a throwing away*. — Fig., *loss*.
- iactus, -a, -um**, *p.p.* of **iacio**.
- iactus, -ūs**, [√iac + **tus**], *m.*, *a throwing, a throw, a cast, a leap, a spring, a shot* (of an arrow).
- iaculātus, -a, -um**, *p.p.* of **iaculo**.

- iaculor, -ātus, -āri, [tiaculō-],** 1. v. dep., *hurl a javelin*.—Less exactly, *throw, cast, fling, dart*.
- iaculum, -i, [tiacō- (√iac + us, cf. laceo, iacio)],** n., *a javelin, a dart, a missile weapon*.
- iam [?],** adv., *now* (implying a continuance, cf. **nunc**, an immediate now), *already, now (as soon as), at last, now at length, from this time on, presently*.—Often with pres. and imperf., *begin to* (do anything).—Phrases: **nec iam**, *and now no more*; **iam inde**, *immediately*; **iam tum**, *even then*; **iam dudum**, *long ago, long since, already*; **iam pridem**, *long since*; **iam iam**, *at every moment, even now*; **iam nunc**, *even now*.—In logical sense, *now, again, moreover*.—With comparatives, *still, even, now*.
- iamdūdum**, see **iam**.
- iampridem**, see **iam**.
- iāniculum, -i, [tiānō + culum],** n., *the Janiculine (the hill at Rome)*.
- iānitor, -ōris [iānō (cf. ianua) + tor (cf. viator)],** m., *a door-keeper, guardian (of an entrance)*.
- iānuā, -ae, [akin to ianus],** f., *a door, an entrance*.—Less exactly, *an avenue, a means of access, a way*.
- iānus, -i, [akin to dies, Jupiter, and Diana],** m., *an Italian divinity, represented with two faces, presiding over doorways and beginnings of things*.
- iecur, iecoris (iecinoris),** [two stems from unc. root, cf. **iter**], n., *the liver*.
- iēiūnium, -i (-iī), [tiēiunō- (reduced) + ium],** n., *a fast, fasting*.—From the effect, *leanness*.
- iēiūnus, -a, -um, [unc. root redupl. + nus],** adj., *fasting*.—Less exactly and fig., *barren, scanty, meagre*.
- Iovis**, see **Iupiter**.
- iuba, -ae, [?],** f., *the mane*.—Transferred, *the crest* (of a helmet, made of hair).
- iubar, -aris, [akin to iuba],** n., *rays of light, brightness*.—Less exactly, *the dawn, the morning*.
- iubeō, iussi, iussum, iubēre, [?, ius habeo, cf. veto],** 2. v. a., *bid* (in all shades of meaning), *order, command, ordain*.—**iussus, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., bidden, presented, ordered, directed.—Neut., *a command, an order, a mandate*.**
- iūcūndus, -a, -um, [perh. akin to iuvo],** adj., *pleasant, agreeable, grateful*.
- iūdex, -icis, [tius-dex (√dic as stem)],** comm., *a judge, an arbitrator*: **iudice te** (*with you to decide*).
- iūdicium, -i (-iī), [tiudic + ium],** n., *a decision, a judgment*.
- iugālis, -e, [tiugō- (reduced) + alis],** adj., *of the yoke*.—As subst., *horses*.—Fig., *of the marriage bond, conjugal, of marriage*.—*nuptial*.
- iūgerum, -i, [akin to iugum],** n., *an acre* (loosely; properly a little more than one-half an acre).
- iugō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [tiugō-],** 1. v. a., *unite (in marriage)*.
- iugulō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [tiugu- lō],** 1. v. a., *cut the throat*.—Less exactly, *kill, slay, slaughter, sacrifice*.
- iugulum, -i, [tiugō + lum],** n., *the collar bone* (forming a kind of yoke).—Less exactly, *the throat, the neck*.
- iugum, -i, [viug + um],** n., *a yoke, a team, a pair of horses*.—From similarity, *a ridge, a thwart*.—Esp., *the yoke* (under which conquered soldiers were sent, and also used generally to signify conquest).
- iūlius, -a, -um, [tiulō- (reduced) + ius],** adj., *Julian* (the name of the gens at Rome to which Cæsar belonged).—Esp., *Julian* (of Julius Cæsar).—Masc., **Iullus**, the name of Caius Cæsar, and his adopted son Augustus.
- iunctūra, -ae, [tiunctu- (length-**

- ened) + *ra*], *f.*, a joint, a fastening.
- lunctus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *lungo*.
- luncus**, -i, [?], *m.*, a rush, a bulrush.
- lungō, lunki, lunctum, lungere**, [√*lug*], 3. v. a., join, unite, fasten, yoke, harness, attach. — Esp. of the hand, clasp, join. — Of treaties, join, unite, make, celebrate. — Of marriage, unite. — Of the effect, make (by joining): *pontes* (throw out).
- iūniperus**, -i, [?], *f.*, the juniper.
- iūnō, -ōnis**, [prob. for *Iovino*, akin to *Iupiter*], *f.*, the queen of the gods, wife of Jupiter, patroness of the Greeks against the Trojans, identified with Astarte, the deity of the Phœnicians. — Less exactly, of Proserpine, queen.
- iūnōnius**, -a, -um, [†*Iunon* + *ius*], *adj.*, of *Juno*.
- Iūpiter (Iūpi-), Iovis**, [†*Iovi*- (perh. nom. *Iovis*) -*pater*, akin to *Zeús*], *m.*, *Jupiter, Jove*, the supreme divinity of the Romans, identified also with the Greek Zeus, being originally the same divinity, though later with somewhat different attributes. — Also, as a personification of the atmosphere, the sky, the air, the weather, the rain. — Less exactly of Pluto, the king of the lower world.
- iūrglum**, -i, (-iū), [†*iurgō* (*ius-agus*, cf. *prodigus*) reduced, + *ium*], *n.*, quarrelling, a quarrel, strife, upbraiding, reproof, reviling, altercation, abuse, a complaint.
- iūrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†*ius*- (or †*iurō*, cf. *perlurus*)], 1. v. n. and a., swear, swear by.
- iūs, iūris**, [√*iu* (simpler form akin to √*iug*) + *us*], *n.*, right, justice, law (unwritten, cf. *lex*, statute). — Concretely, a right, a privilege, a claim. — Also, a tie (of right that one holds over another), a claim, a right. — Abl. *iure*, as adv., with justice, justly, deservedly, rightly.
- iussum, -i**; see *iubeo*.
- iussus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *iubeo*.
- iussus, -ūs**, [root of *iubeo* + *tus*], *m.*, a command, a mandate.
- iustitia, -ae**, [†*iustō* + *tia* (as if †*iustitō* + *ia*, cf. *amicitia*)], *f.*, justice, right, uprightness. — Personified, Justice.
- iustus, -a, -um**, [†*ius* + *tus*, cf. *robustus*], *adj.*, just, fitting, right, regular. — Of persons, just, upright. — Less exactly, fair, proportional, equal. — Abl. *iusto*, with comparatives, than is right, than is just.
- Iūturna, -ae**, [?], *f.*, the sister of Turnus.
- iuvēna, -ae**, [f. of *iuvencus*], *f.*, a heifer.
- iuvencus, -i**, [†*iuvēn*- (earlier form of †*iuvēni*) + *cus*], *m.*, a bullock, a steer, a bull.
- iuvenilis (-ālis), -e**, [†*iuvēni* + *ilis* (-*alis*)], *adj.*, of youth, of a youth, youthful.
- iuvenis, -e**, [?, stem orig. without the *i*, cf. gen. plur. *iuvenum* and *iuvencus*], *adj.*, young, youthful. — As subst., a young man (in the prime of life, up to forty-five years). — Also, of animals, young cattle.
- iuventa, -ae**, [†*iuvēn* + *ta* (f. of *tus* ?)], *f.*, youth.
- iuventūs, -ūtis**, [†*iuvēn* + *tus* (as if †*iuventu* + *tis*, cf. *senectus* and *Carmentis*)], *f.*, youth. — Concretely, as in Eng., the youth, young men. — Also, the young (of cattle).
- iuvō, iūvi, iūtum, iuvāre**, [prob. akin to *iuvenis*, *locus*, and *iucundus*], 1. v. a. and n., help, aid, assist, profit, avail, be of use. — Also, please, give pleasure, delight. — Often impers. with an inf., it delights, one is pleased, one rejoices, one is glad.
- iuxtā** [case-form of †*iuxtō*- (superl. of †*iugō*, cf. Gr. *-ιστος*)], *adv.* and *prep.*, near by, near, closely, next to, next, by one's side.

L.

labāna, -āntis; see **labo**.

labefaciō, -fēci, -factum, -facere, [†**labē-** (unc. form, cf. **labes**) **faciō**], 3. v. a., *make to totter*. — Esp., *crumble* (of the soil, by digging). — Fig., *weaken, cause to waver*. — **labefactus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *shaken, agitated, overcome, shattered, crumbled*.

labefactus, -a, -um, p.p. of **labefacio**.

labellum, -i, [†**labrō-** (cf. **ager**) + **lum**], n., *a lip* (dim. of affection).

lābēs, -is, [√**lab** (cf. **lābor**) + **es**], f., *a fall, a slide, a giving away*: **prima mali** (*first stroke of misfortune*).

lābēs, -is, [?, perh. same word as preceding], f., *a taint, a spot, a stain, a plague spot*.

Labici, -ōrum, [?], m. plur., name of a people of Latium, of the town of Labicum.

labō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [√**lab** (prob. through noun-stem)], 1. v. n., *totter, stagger*. — Fig., *waver, vacillate*. — **labāna, -āntis**, p., *tottering, wavering, vacillating, yielding*.

lābor, lāpsus, lābi, [√**lab**, cf. **labo, labes**], 3. v. dep., *slide, glide, fall, slip, float, descend, sink, swoop* (of birds), *penetrate*. — Fig., *glide on, glide away, slip away, pass away, fall, fail, decline*. — **lābēs, -entis**, p. as adj. with participial meanings; also, *slippery*: **oleum**.

labor, -ōris, [√**lab** + **or** (os)], m., *toil, labor, exertion, strength*. — Also, less exactly, *sorrow, pangs, trial, trouble, misfortune*. — Also, of the effect, *fatigue, training*; also, *fruit of toil*. — Esp. of travail, *pangs, throes, labor*. — Also, *task, care, business*. — Of the sun and moon, *struggle, eclipse*. — Personified, *Toil*.

labōrātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **laboro**.

labōrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**labor-**], 1. v. a. and n., *elaborate, work out, work, labor, take pains*. — **labōrātus, -a, -um**, p.p., *wrought, worked, wrought out*. — **labōrāns, -āntis**, p. as subst., *one struggling*.

1. **labrum, -i**, [?], n., *a lip*. — Less exactly, *an edge*.

2. **labrum, -i**, [?], n., *a vat, a tub, a vessel, a vase*.

labrusca, -ae (-um, -i), [?], f. and n., *a wild vine*.

labyrinthus, -i, [Gr. **λαβύρινθος**], m., *a labyrinth*. — Esp., *the labyrinth at Crete*.

lac, lactis, [perh. akin to **γάλα**], n., *milk*. — Less exactly, *milky juice*. — Phrase: **pressum lac, cheese**.

Lacaenus, -a, -um, [Gr. **Λάκαινος**], adj., *Lacedaemonian, Laconian*. — Esp. in fem., *the Spartan dame, Helen*.

Lacedaemon, -onis, [Gr. **Λακεδαίμων**], f., *Lacedaemon, or Sparta*.

Lacedaemonius, -a, -um, [Gr. **Λακεδαιμόνιος**], adj., *Spartan, Lacedaemonian*.

lacer, -era, -erum, [√**lac** (dac?, cf. **lacrima**) + **rus**], adj., *torn, mangled, maimed, bruised, disfigured*.

lacerō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**lace-rō-**], 1. v. a., *tear, rend, tear in pieces, mangle*.

lacerta, -ae (-us, -i), [?], f. and m., *a lizard*.

lacertus, -i, [?], m., *the forearm, the arm*. — Less exactly, *a claw, a leg* (of any creature).

laccessitus, -a, -um, p.p. of **laccesso**.

laccessō, -sivi, -situm, -sere, [√**lac** (in **lacio**) + **esso** (prob. through noun-stem)], 3. v. a., *provoke, challenge, irritate, excite, rouse, encourage*. — Also (perh. in original meaning), *assail, attack, invade, beat, strike, smite*: **ventos ictibus**; **manibus pectora** (*pat*): **laccessita sole aera**. — Poetically:

- bellum** (*stir up*); **ferrum** (*bare*); **pugnam** (*provoke*, by sparring, of boxers).
- Lacinius**, -a, -um, [Gr. Λακίνιον], adj., of *Lacinium* (a promontory of Southern Italy, on which was a temple of Juno, a land-mark for sailors). The name of the promontory is the neut. of the adj.
- lacrima**, -ae, [perh. stem akin to Gr. ὀδκρυ + ma (f. of mus)], f., a *tear*, *weeping*. — Poetically: *narcissi*, *nectar* (of flowers).
- lacrimābilis**, -e, [†lacrimā- (cf. lacrimo) + bilis], adj., *tearful*, *mournful*, *melancholy*: **bellum**; **gemitus**.
- lacrimō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†lacrimā-], 1. v. n. and a., *weep*, *shed tears*, *mourn*, *weep for*, *lament*.
- lacrimōsus**, -a, -um, [†lacrimā- (reduced) + osus], adj., *tearful*, *mournful*. — Less exactly, *plaintive*: **voces**.
- lactō**, no perf., no sup., -ēre, [†lact- (as if lactō)], 2. v. n., *suck*. — Also, *be in milk*: **frumenta**.
- lacteus**, -a, -um, [†lact + eus], adj., *milky*, *rich in milk*. — Less exactly, *milk white*.
- lacuar**, see **laquear**.
- lacūna**, -ae, [†lacu- (lengthened) + na, cf. **Fortuna**], f., a *pond*, a *pool*, a *cavity*, a *hollow*.
- lacus**, -ūs, [perh. akin to Gr. ἄλκκος], m., a *lake*, a *pond*, a *pool*, a *reservoir*. — Less exactly, a *river*, a *stream*. — Also, a *pool* (in a stream).
- Ladēs**, -is, [?], m., a Trojan.
- Lādōn**, -ōnis, [Gr. Λάδων], m., a Trojan.
- laedō**, **laesi**, **laesum**, **laedere**, [?], 3. v. a., *strike*, *dash* (cf. compounds). — Also, *hurt*, *pain*, *mar*, *wound*, *damage*. — Less exactly, *injure*, *trouble*, *hurt*, *offend*, *thwart*, *break* (of a treaty), *violate*.
- laena**, -ae, [Gr. χλαῖνα], f., (a coarse outer garment), a *cloak*, a *mantle*.
- Laertius**, -a, -um, [Gr. Λαέρτιος], adj., of *Laertes* (the father of Ulysses).
- laesus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **laedo**.
- laetātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **laetor**.
- laetitia**, -ae, [†laetō + tia, cf. **amicitia**], f., *joy*, *gladness*, *cheerfulness*, *enjoyment*.
- laetor**, -ātus, -ārī, [†laetō], 1. v. dep., *rejoice*, *be glad*, *sport*.
- laetus**, -a, -um, [prob. for **hlaetus**, akin to Eng. *glad*], adj., *glad*, *joyous*, *cheerful*, *merry*, *joyful*, *happy*, *delighting in*, *proud of*, *exultant with*. — Also of things (as in Eng.): **spes**; **carmina**; **saecula** (*happy*); **tempora** (*bright*); **columba**; **laeti auxilio** (*cheered by*); **fortuna** (*smiling*, *propitious*); **res** (*fortunate*). — Also (perh. in orig. meaning), of productiveness, *rich*, *fertile*, *productive*, *prolific*, *luxuriant*, *copious*; — *rich in*, *abounding in*. — So of animals, *fat*, *sleek*, *in good condition*, *fine*. — Also (cf. Eng. *glad*), *pleasing*, *grateful*, *agreeable*: **aestas**; **imber**.
- laevō**, see **levo**.
- laevus**, -a, -um, [?, akin to λαός], adj., *left*, *on the left hand*. — Also, from inferior readiness of the left hand, *foolish*, *silly*, *awkward*. — From science of auspices, *ominous*, *boding*, *unpropitious*. — But also (fr. the Roman usage), *fortunate*, *propitious*. — Fem. (sc. **manus**), *the left hand*. — Neut. sing. and plur., *the left hand*, *places on the left*. — Neut. as adv., *on the left*.
- lagēos**, -ī, [Gr. λάγεις], f., a *vine* (of a special kind), *lageos*.
- Lagus**, -ī, [Gr. Λάγος], m., a Latin.
- lambō**, **lambi**, **lambitum**, **lambere**, [√lab, cf. **labrum**], 3. v. a., *lick*. — Less exactly, of fire and the like, *play around*, *lick*.
- lāmentābilis**, -e, [†lāmentā- (cf. **lamentum**) + bilis], adj., *lamentable*, *pitiable*.
- lāmentum**, -ī, [unc. root + **mentum**], n., a *shriek*, a *groan*, a *cry*, a *lamentation*, a *wailing*.
- lāmina**, -ae, [unc. root + **mina**

- (cf. *columna*), *f.*, a *plate* (of metal), a *blade*.
- lampas**, -adis, [Gr. *λαμπάς*], *f.*, a *light*, a *lamp*, a *torch* (both for light and as a weapon of war), a *burning brand*. — Poetically, of the celestial bodies.
- Lamus**, -i, [Gr. *Λάμος*], *m.*, a warrior of Turnus.
- Lamyrus**, -i, [Gr. *Λαμυρός*], *m.*, a warrior of Turnus.
- lāna**, -ae, [?], *f.*, *wool*, *fleece*. — Less exactly (cf. "cotton wool"), *cotton*, *down*. — Also *fig.*, of the clouds.
- lancea**, -ae, [prob. Gr. *λάνχη*], *f.*, a *lance*, a *spear*.
- lāneus**, -a, -um, [†*lana*- (reduced) + *eus*], *adj.*, *woollen*, *woolly*, of *wool*.
- languē**, -ui, no sup., -uēre, [√*lang*, through *adj.* stem, cf. *languidus*], 2. v. n., *grow faint*, *languish*, *fail*. — *languēns*, -ēntis, *p.*, *tired*, *feeble*, *fading*, *languid*: *pelagus* (*subsiding*); *hycynthus* (*drooping*).
- languēscō**, -languī, no sup., -ēs-cere, [†*languē*- (cf. *languēo*) + *sco*], 3. v. n., *languish*, *faint*, *droop*.
- languidus**, -a, -um, [†*languō*- (cf. *languēo*) + *dus*], *adj.*, *languid*, *fainting*. — Transferred, *relaxed*, *inactive*, *restful*: *quies*.
- laniātus**, -a, -um, *p.p.* of *lanio*.
- lanicium** (-itium), -i (-ii), [†*lana* + *cium*, prob. through intermediate stem, perh. *lanicō*-], *n.* (of *adj.*), *wool*.
- lāniger**, -era, -erum, [†*lana*- (weakened) -*ger* (√*ges* + *us*, cf. *gero*)], *adj.*, *wool-bearing*, *fleecy*, *tufted* (with *wool*).
- laniō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*laniō*-], 1. v. a., *tear*, *rend*, *mangle*, *l mutilate*, *disfigure* (by *tearing*).
- lānūgō**, -inis, [†*lanu*- (akin to *lana*) + *go*], *f.*, *woolliness*, *down*.
- lanx**, *lancis*, [perh. akin to *πλάξ*], *f.*, a *dish* (flat and broad), a *platter*, a *charger*. — Plur., *pans* (of a balance), *scales*.
- Lāocoön**, -ontis, [Gr. *Λαοκώων*], *m.*, a priest of Apollo, killed by two serpents on the day of the destruction of Troy for his supposed sacrilege in violating the wooden horse.
- Lāodamia**, -ae, [Gr. *Λαοδάμεια*], *f.*, wife of Protesilaus, who killed herself for love of him.
- Lāomedontiadēs**, -ae, [Gr. patronymic of Laomedon], *m.*, *son* (descendant) of Laomedon. — Plur., the Trojans (descendants of him as founder of the race).
- Lāomedontius**, -a, -um, [†*Lāomedont* + *ius*], *adj.*, of Laomedon, descended from Laomedon. — Less exactly, Trojan.
- lapidōsus**, -a, -um, [†*lapid* + *osus*], *adj.*, *stony*, *gritty*. — Less exactly, *hard as stone*, *stony*: *corna*.
- lapillus**, -i, [†*lapid* + *lus*], *m.*, a *small stone*, *gravel*, a *pebble*.
- lapis**, -idis, [?], *m.*, a *stone*, *stone*, a *rock*: *Parus* (*marble*). — Less exactly, a *statue*: *Parii lapides* (*marbles of Paros*). — Esp.: *incusus* (of a millstone).
- Lapithae**, -ārum, [Gr. *Λαπίθαι*], *m.*, a tribe of Thessaly, famous for their battle with the Centaurs.
- lappa**, -ae, [?], *f.*, a *bur*.
- lapsō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*lapsō*-], 1. v. a., *slip*.
- lapsus**, -a, -um, *p.p.* of *labor*.
- lapsus**, -ūs, [√*lab* + *tus*], *m.*, a *falling*, a *fall*, a *slip*, a *gliding motion*, a *swoop* (of birds), *course* (of stars): *rotarum* (*rolling wheels*).
- laquear** (-āre), (also *lacuar*), -āris, [†*lacu* + *are* (n. of *aris*)], *n.*, (a *lakelike place*), a *hollow* (in a ceiling made by the crossing of beams), a *ceiling*: *tecti* (*fretted ceiling*).
- laqueus**, -i, [perh. †*lacu* + *eus*], *m.*, (*pitfall*?), a *springe*, a *trap*, a *noose*, a *gin*, a *snare*.
- Lār**, *Laris*, [?, orig. *las*], *m.*, a household god, a tutelary divinity.

- Usually in the plur., the special protectors of the household, the spirits of deceased ancestors, or some deified persons, represented as youths in a short tunic, generally pouring a libation, and worshipped with flowers, fruit, wine, incense, and fine grain or cakes. — Less exactly, *hearth* (as in Eng. for *home*), *home*, *house*, *habitation*.
- largior, -itus, -iri**, [†*largō-* (as if *largi-*)], 4. v. dep., *bestow freely, freely accord* (a boon).
- largus, -a, -um**, [perh. akin to *longus*, Gr. *δολιχός*], adj., *wide, spacious*: *largior aether* (*freer, less confined*, as opposed to the earthy atmosphere). — Less exactly, *copious, plenteous, abundant*: *fletus* (*flood of tears*); *sanguis* (*a stream of blood*); *fetus* (*prolific*); *copia fandi* (*a ready flow*). — Also, of persons, *rich, lavish, generous*.
- Lāridēs, -ae**, [?], m., a Rutulian.
- Lārīna, -ae**, [?], f., a companion of Camilla.
- Lārissaeus, -a, -um**, [Gr. *Λαρισαίος*], adj., of *Larissa* (a town of Thessaly, the supposed abode of Achilles), *Larissæan*.
- Larlus, -ī (-īi)**, [?], m., a lake of Cisalpine Gaul, *Lake Como*.
- lascivus, -a, -um**, [?], adj., *frisky, frolicsome, sportive, wanton*: *capellæ*; *puella*.
- lassus, -a, -um**, [prob. p.p. (unc. root + *tus*)], adj., *weary, worn, tired, fatigued*. — Of things: *res* (*broken fortune*); *collum* (*drooping, of a poppy*).
- Latagus, -ī**, [Gr.], m., a Trojan.
- lātē** [abl. of *lātus*], adv., *broadly, widely, far and wide, afar, in all directions, far and near*: *discedere late* (*leave a wide passage*).
- latēbra, -ae**, [†*late-* (of *lateo*) + *bra*], f., *hiding-place, lurking-place, covert, cavern, retreat, place of ambush*. — Plur. in same sense.
- latēbrōsus, -a, -um**, [†*latebra-* (reduced) + *osus*], adj., *full of hiding-places, apt for concealment, cavernous*.
- lateō, -ui, no sup., -ēre**, [√*lat*, akin to Gr. *λανθάνω*], 2. v. n. and a., *lie concealed, be hidden, skulk, hide, be covered, be unseen, lurk, hide one's self, take (find) shelter*. — Fig., *be hidden, be unknown, be unknown to, lie hid*. — **latēns, -ēntis**, p. as adj., *hidden, secret, unknown*.
- latex, -icis**, [?], m., *a fluid, a liquid*. — Esp., *water or wine*.
- Latīnus, -a, -um**, [†*latu-* (or *-o*), akin to *πλατύς* (reduced) + *inus*, cf. *Latium*], adj., of *Latium* (the plain between the Tiber, the Apennines, and the sea), *Latin*. — As subst., masc. sing., *Latinus* (king of the region). — Masc. or fem. plur., *the Latins* (men or women).
- Latium, -ī (-īi)**, [†*latu-* (or *o*), akin to *πλατύς*, + *ium* (n. of *ius*), cf. *Latinus*], n., the plain of Italy south of the Tiber.
- Lātōna, -ae**, [Gr. *Λητώ* + *na*, cf. *Diana*, *Neptunus*], f., the mother of Apollo and Diana.
- Lātōnius, -a, -um**, [†*Latona-* (reduced) + *ius*], adj., of *Latona*, son (daughter) of *Latona*, *Latonian* (connected with *Latona*). — As subst., fem., *daughter of Latona* (*Diana*).
- lātrātor, -ōris**, [†*latrā-* (of *latro*) + *tor*], m., *a barker*. — In appos. as adj., *the barking*: *Anubis* (with a dog's head).
- lātrātus, -ūs**, [†*latrā-* (of *latro*) + *tus*], m., *a barking, a yelping, a cry* (of hounds).
- lātrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [?], 1. v. n. (and a.), *bark, yelp, roar*.
- latrō, -ōnis**, m., *a robber, a hunter*.
- lātus, -a, -ūm**, p.p. of *fero*.
- lātus, -a, -um**, [for *stlatus*, akin to *sterno*], adj., (*spread out*), *broad, wide*: *agri*; *umeri*; *lancea* (*broad-pointed*).
- latus, -eris**, [akin to Gr. *πλατύς*, cf. *Latium*], n., (orig. *width*), *the*

side, the flank.—Less exactly (as in Eng.), *the side* (of anything).
laudō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†laud-], 1. v. a., *praise, commend, approve, speak well of, extol.*
Laurēns, -entis, [perh. akin to **laurus**], adj., *of Laurentum, Laurentian.*—Masc. plur., *the Laurentians.*
Laurentum, -i, [longer form of **Laurens**, cf. **argentum**], n., a town of Latium, occupied by Turnus as the chief seat of the war with Æneas.
laureus, -a, -um, [†laurō- (reduced) + **eus**], adj., *of laurel.*—Fem., **laurea**, *the laurel tree, the laurel.*
laurus, -ūs and -i, [?], f., *the laurel, the bay.*—Also, *a laurel crown, laurel* (used to decorate the victor in any contest).
laus, laudis, [?], f., *praise* (both as given and enjoyed), *glory, fame, renown, credit.*—Concretely, *virtue* (as deserving praise), *merit, a noble action.*
Lausus, -i, [?], m., the son of Mezentius.
lautus, -a, -um, p.p. of **lavo**.
Lāvinia, see **Lavinius**.
Lāvinius, -ā, -um, [†Lavinō- (reduced) + **ius**], adj., *of Lavinium* (the town built by Æneas in Latium and named in honor of Lavinia his wife), *Lavinian.*—Fem., **Lavinia**, daughter of King Latinus, married to Æneas.—Neut., **Lavinium**, the town itself.
Lāvinus, -a, -um, [?], adj., *of Lavinium, Lavinian.* Many editors read only **Lavinius**.
lavō, lavāvī (lāvi), lavātum (lautum, lōtum), lavāre (lavere), [akin to **luo** and Gr. **λῴω**], 1. and 3. v. a., *wash, bathe, wash off.*—Also, *wet, moisten, bedew, bathe, soak.*—**lautus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *clean, elegant, rich, costly, magnificent.*—**lavandi**, gerund, *of bathing* (one's self, absolutely).

laxātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **laxo**.
laxō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†laxō-], 1. v. a., *loosen, relax, unbind, open*: **rudentes** (*let go*); **foros** (*clear*); **laxata est via voci** (*set free*); **arva sinus** (*open her bosom*, of the earth as spouse of Jove).—Fig., *relax, relieve, refresh*: **somno curas**; **membra quiete**.
laxus, -a, -um, [p.p. perh. **lag** (cf. **λαγνάζω**) + **tus**], adj., *loose, slack, wide* (as not drawn tight), *unstrung*: **casses** (*fine spun, thin*, as if not tightly woven, the fineness of the thread producing the same effect).
leaena, -ae, [Gr. **λέαινα**], f., *a lioness*.
lebēs, -ētis, [Gr. **λέβης**], m., *a kettle, a caldron*.
lector, -ōris, [√**leg** + **tor**], m., *a reader*.
lectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **lego**.
lectus, -i, [?], m., *a bed, a couch*.
Lēda, -ae, [Gr. **Λήδη**], f., the mother of Helen and Castor and Pollux.
Lēdaeus, -a, -um, [Gr. **Ληδαῖος**], adj., *of Leda, descendant of Leda* (child or grandchild).
lēgātus, -i, [p.p. of **lēgō**], m., *an ambassador, a messenger, an envoy*.
lēgifer, -era, -erum, [†lēg- (as if **legi**-) + **fer** (√**fer** + **us**)], adj., *lawgiving, lawgiver*.
legiō, -ōnis, [√**leg** + **io**, as if **†legō** (weakened) + **o**], f., (*a levy*, cf. **lego**), *a legion* (the regular unit of force of the Roman army).—Less exactly, *a company, a band, an army*.
legō, lēgi, lectum, legere, [√**leg**, cf. Gr. **λέγω**], 3. v. a., *gather, collect, pick, pluck, pick up, choose, elect, select*: **vela** (*take in*).—Less exactly, *review, contemplate, pick out, scan*;—hence *read*, and *coast along, skim, pass over, pass by, trace*.—Esp. (cf. **sacrilegus**), *steal*: **socios** (*deceive*).—**lectus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *chosen, gathered, choice, picked, select, eminent*.

legūmen, -inis, [†legu- (akin to †lego ?) + men], n., *pulse, beans*.

Leleges, -um, [Gr. Λέλεγες], m. pl., a tribe or stock occupying the coasts of Greece and Asia Minor before the historic inhabitants of those countries.

lembus, -i, [Gr. λέμβος], m., a *skiff, a boat*.

Lemnius, -a, -um, [Gr. Λήμνιος], adj., of *Lemnos* (the island upon which Vulcan fell from heaven), *Lemnian*.—As subst., the *Lemnian god* (Vulcan).

Lenaeus, -a, -um, [Gr. Ληναῖος], adj., (of the wine-press), of (to) *Bacchus, Lenæan*.—Masc., *Lenæus*, a name of *Bacchus*.

lēniō, -ivī (-iī), -itum, -ire, [†leni-], 4. v. a., *mitigate, relieve, assuage, soothe, moderate*.

lēnis, -e, [?], adj., *moderate, gentle*.

lēns, lentis, [?], f., a *lentil* (a kind of pulse).

lentescō, no perf., no sup., -ēscere, [†lentā- (stem of lost *lenteo*) + sco], 3. v. n., *stick, adhere*.

lentō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†lentō-], 1. v. a., *bend*.

lentus, -a, -um, [perh. akin to *lenis*], adj., *tenacious, adhesive, sticky, viscid, clinging, tough, malleable, ductile, flexible, pliant, bending, twining*.—Also, *sluggish, slow, tranquil, idle, at ease*.

leō, -ōnis, [akin to Gr. λέων], m., a *lion*.

lepus, -oris, [?], m., a *hare*.

Lerna, -ae, [Gr. Λέρνη], f., a lake and marsh near Argos, where *Hercules* slew the famous *hydra*.

Lernæus, -a, -um, [Gr. Λερναῖος], adj., of *Lerna, Lernaean*.

Lesbos, -i, [Gr. Λέσβος], f., an island in the *Ægean* famous for its wine.

lētālis, -e, [†letō- (reduced) + alis], adj., *deadly, mortal, fatal, of death*.

Lēthæus, -a, -um, [Gr. Ληθαῖος], adj., of *Lethe* (the river of forgetfulness in the world below), *Le-*

thæan.—Less exactly, *soporific: somnus* (*lethargic*).

lētifer, -era, -erum, [†letō-fer (√fer + us)], adj., *mortal, deadly, fatal*.

lētum, -i, [√le or †lō + tum (n. of tus), cf. *deleo*], n., *death*.—Less exactly, *destruction, ruin*.

Leucaspis, -is, [Gr. Λεύκασπις], m., a *Trojan*.

Leucātē, -ēs (-ēs, -ae), [Gr. Λευκάτη], f., a promontory at the south extremity of *Leucadia*, off the western coast of *Acarnania*.

levāmen, -inis, [†leva- (of *levō*) + men], n., *means of relief, solace, comfort, relief*.

levātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *levo*.

levis, -e, [†leg + u (with added i), cf. *ελαχὺς*], adj., *light, slight, swift, agile, rapid*.—Fig., *slight, trivial, of little weight, unimportant*.—Also, *gentle, mild*.

lēvis, -e, [unc. root + vis (cf. Gr. λείος)], adj., *smooth, polished*.

levō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†levi- (as if *levō*)], 1. v. a., *lighten, lift up, lift, raise*.—Less exactly and fig., *lighten, relieve, alleviate*.—With change of point of view, *relieve of, assist, free, rescue, disburden: terras invisum numen* (*relieve of its presence*).

lēx, lēgis, [prob. √leg (of *legō*) as stem, cf. *legunt iura magistratusque*], f., a *law* (written, cf. *ius, prescriptive right*), a *statute, a decree, an ordinance*.—Less exactly, a *term, a condition, terms of peace, a bond, an institution: leges et foedera* (*conditions of a treaty*).

libāmen, -inis, [†libā- (cf. *libo*) + men], n., a *libation, a first sacrifice, an offering*.

libātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *libo*.

libēns, see *libeo*.

libeō (lub-), libui (libitum est), libitum, libēre, [√lib (lub), cf. English *love*], 2. v. n., *be pleasing, please*.—Esp. impers., *it pleases, is one's pleasure*.—**libēns, -entis**,

- p. as adj., *willing, ready, with a free will, gladly.*
- liber, -bri, [?], m., bark.**
1. **liber, -era, -erum, [prob. √lub (through stem) + rus], adj., free, unrestrained, in one's power, untamed.**
2. **Liber, -eri, [?], m., an Italian divinity identified with Bacchus.**
- liberē [abl. of liber], adv., freely, generously, of one's own accord.**
- libertās, -ātis, [†liberō- (reduced) + tas], f., liberty, freedom, permission.**
- libet, see libeo.**
- Libēthris, -idis, [Gr. Λειθηρίς], f. adj., of Libethra (a fountain in Macedonia, a favorite haunt of the Muses).**
- libō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†libō- (cf. λοιβή, libum, and also λείβω)], i. v. a., pour (a libation), make a libation.**—As the libation was the beginning of drinking, *drink, quaff.*—Also, *sip, taste: oscula (gently kiss).*—With change of point of view: *pateris altaria (sprinkle with a libation).*—Less exactly, *offer, sacrifice.*
- libra, -ae, [?], f., a balance.**—Esp., *Libra* (the constellation).
- librō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†librā-], i. v. a., balance, poise.**—Also, *swing, brandish;—hence, hurl, cast, throw, fling.*
- libum, -i, [√lib (cf. libo, Gr. λείβω)], n., a cake (of a peculiar kind used in sacrifice).**
- Liburnus, -a, -um, [?], adj., of the Liburni (a nation of Illyria, on the eastern side of the Adriatic), Liburnian.**—Plur., *the Liburni* (the people themselves).
- Libya, -ae, [Gr. Λιβύη], f., a region of Africa.**
- Libycus, -a, -um, [†Libya- (reduced) + cus], adj., Libyan, of Libya.**—Less exactly, *African.*
- Libystis, -idis, [Gr. Λιβυστis], f. adj., Libyan, of Libya.**—Less exactly, *African.*
- licēter [†licent- (p. of liceo) + ter (n. of terus, reduced)], adv., freely, with freedom.**
- liceō, licei (licitum est), licitum, licēre, [√lic (akin to linquo?) through adj. stem, cf. reliquus and Eng. "leave"], 2. v. n., be allowed, be permitted.**—Esp. impers., *it is allowed, it is permitted, it is granted, it is lawful, it is possible, one may.*—**licet, although (cf. Eng. "may"), though.**—**licitus, -a, -um, p. p., conceded, lawful, permitted, allowable.**
- Lichas, -ae, [Gr. Λίχας], m., a Latin.**
- licitus, -a, -um, p. p. of liceo.**
- licium, -i (-ii), [cf. bilix], n., a leash (a string attached to each thread of the warp to draw it back and forth, making what is called "the harness").—a thread.**
- Licymnia, -ae, [?], f., a slave.**
- Ligēa, -ae, [Gr. Λιγεία], f., a woodland nymph.**
- Liger, -eris, [?], m., a Rutulian.**
- lignum, -i, [?], n., wood, timber.**—Less exactly, *a trunk (of a tree), a stock, a stump.* [*fasten.*]
- ligō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, i. v. a., bind.**
- Ligur (-us), -uris, [?], adj., Ligurian.**—Sing., *a Ligurian.*—Pl., *the Ligurians* (a people of Cisalpine Gaul, about modern Genoa and the neighborhood).
- ligustrum, -i, [?], n., privet.**
- lilium, -i (-li), [Gr. λείριον], n., a lily.**
- Lilybaeus, -a, -um, [Gr. Λιλύβαιον], adj., of Lilybaeum (a promontory on the southern coast of Sicily).**
- limbus, -i, [poss. akin to libo, from the resemblance to drops?], m., a fringe, a border.**
- limen, -inis, [unc. root (in limus and limes) + men], n., (the cross-piece?), a lintel, a threshold.**—More generally, *a house, a palace, a temple, a chamber, a home, a habitation, an abode.*—Less exactly, *an entrance, a passage-way, a door, a gate.*—Fig., *the border (of a*

- country), *the starting-post* (of a race), *the beginning, threshold: in limine* (*close at hand*).
- limes, -itis**, [prob. akin to **limus** and **limen**], *m.*, a cross-path, a boundary (in form of a path), a limit. — Less exactly, a path, a by-way, a passage, a road. — Fig., a track (of a meteor, &c.), a path: *limitem agit ferro* (*hews a path*).
- limōsus, -a, -um**, [†**limō-** (reduced) + **osus**], *adj.*, muddy, miry, swampy.
- limus, -i**, [√**li** + **mus**], *m.*, mud, slime, clay, soil.
- limus, -i**, [?], *m.*, a girdle (of thread, a peculiar sort worn by priests). Others read **linum**.
- lingua, -ae**, [√**ling** (cf. Gr. **λεῖχω**) + **a**], *f.*, a tongue (of men and animals). — Fig., language, tongue, note, voice.
- linō, lēvi, litum, linere**, [√**li**], 3. v. a., besmear, anoint, daub. — Less exactly, *splatter, spot*.
- linquō, liqui, licium, linquere**, [√**lic** (-qu), cf. Gr. **λεῖπω**], 3. v. a., leave, abandon, forsake, quit: *animas* (*lose*); *habenās* (*let go*); *alitibus feris* (*expose*). — Fig., cease, leave off, desist from.
- linter, -tris**, [?], *f.*, a boat, a skiff, a canoe.
- linteum, -i**, [†**linō-** (through stem in -to)], *n.*, canvas, a sail.
- linum, -i**, [perh. Gr. **λίνον**], *n.*, flax. — Less exactly, a thread, a line, a net, linen, linen cloth.
- linus, -i**, [Gr. **λίρος**], *m.*, a famous musician, instructor of Orpheus and Hercules.
- Liparē, -ēs**, [Gr. **Λιπάρη**], *f.*, Lipara, one of the Æolian islands (now *Lipari*).
- liquefaciō, -fēcī, -factum, face-re**, [case-form of †**liquō-** (or stem, cf. **liquidus**) -**facio**], 3. v. a., melt, dissolve, liquefy. — Esp., putrefy.
- liquefactus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **liquefacio**.
- liquēns, -ēntis**, p. of **liqueo**.
- liquēns, -entis**, p. of **liquor**.
- liqueō, liqui**, no sup., **lique-re**, [†**liquō-**], 2. v. n., flow, be clear, be limpid. — **liquēns, -entis**, p., clear, liquid, limpid.
- liqueścō, leui**, no sup., **lique-scere**, [†**liquē-** (cf. **liqueo**, fr. †**liquus**, cf. **liquidus**) + **sco**], 3. v. n., begin to melt, soften, be smelted.
- liquidus, -a, -um**, [†**liquō-** (√**li** + **cus**, cf. **liqueo**, **liquefacio**) + **us**], *adj.*, liquid, flowing, clear, pure, limpid. — Less exactly, pure, clear, serene: **nox**; **nubes**; **iter** (*liquid*, as in Eng.); **voces**; **aestas**; **odor**; **nox**; **electrum**.
- liquor**, no perf., -**i**, [†**liquō-** (cf. **liquidus**) as verb-stem], 3. v. n., dissolve, flow, liquefy, flow with, be bathed.
- liquor, -ōris**, [†**liquō-** (cf. **liquidus**, reduced) as root + **or**], *m.*, fluid, water, moisture, humor (of the body).
- Liris, -is**, [?], the river dividing Latium and Campania (now *Sarigliano*).
- lis, litis**, [for **stlis** (unc. root + **tis**), cf. Eng. *strife*], *f.*, strife, a dispute, a contest, rivalry.
- litātus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **lito**.
- litō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [?], 1. v. a. and n., sacrifice (with favorable omens), appease an offended divinity (by sacrifice). — Act., offer successfully, perform acceptably.
- litoreus (litt-), -a, -um**, [†**litor** + **eus**], *adj.*, of the shore, of the beach.
- littus, etc.**; see **litus**, etc.
- litus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **lino**.
- litus (litt-), -oris**, [unc. root + **us**], *n.*, the shore, a beach, the strand, the coast, a bank (of a river).
- lituus, -i**, [?], *m.*, a staff (curved at the end, used in augury). — From the shape, a trumpet, a horn.
- liveō, no perf.**, no sup., -**ēre**, [†**livō-** (cf. **lividus**)], 2. v. n., be blue or lead color. — **livēns, -ēntis**, p. as *adj.*, blue, black and blue, lead-colored.
- lividus, -a, -um**, [†**livō-** (cf. **li-**

- veo) + dus], adj., *dark blue, livid, dusky, leaden* (lead-colored).
- locō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [tlocō-]**, 1. v. a., *place, put, set, set up, build, fix, station, settle, dispose*: in *partem caeli* (*give a share in, give a place in*).
- Locri, -ōrum**, [Gr. Λόκροι], m. plur., a race of Greece who settled in Southern Italy.
- locus, -i**, [orig. *stlocus*, remotely akin to *√sta*], m. (also n. in plur.), *a place, space, room, a region, a site, a situation, a position, a spot* (of ground), *a tract*. — Fig., *condition, situation, state*. — Esp.: *dare locum* (*give way, make way*); *loco cedere* (*give way, decline*); *loco movere* (*dislodge*); *hic tibi Fortunaque locus* (*chance, opportunity*).
- locūtus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *loquor*.
- lollum, -i (-īi)**, [?], n., *darnel, cockle, tares* (or some similar weed infesting grain).
- longaevus, -a, -um**, [†*longō-aevō* (declined as adj.)], adj., *of great age, aged, in one's old age*.
- longē** [abl. of *longus*], adv., *afar, far off, at a distance, far away*. — Also, *from afar, from a distance*. — Of degree, *by far, far*. — Of time, *long, at great length*.
- longinquus, -a, -um**, [stem akin to *longus* + *cus*, cf. *propinquus*], adj., *distant, remote, far off*. — Of time, *ancient, long-continued*. — Neut., *a distant land, a distant region*.
- longus, -a, -um**, [akin to *largus* and Gr. δολιχός], adj., *long, spacious, wide, extensive, extended, extending, prolonged, distant*. — Of time, *long, continued, long-continued, lingering*. — Neut. as adv., *far, long, a long time*.
- loquāx, -ācis**, [†*√loqu* + *ax*, as if †*loquā* + *cus* (reduced)], adj., *talkative, loquacious, garrulous*. — Less exactly, *noisy, chattering, croaking*.
- loquēla (-ella), -ae**, [†*√loqu* + *ela*, as if †*loquē* + *la* (f. of *-lus*)], f., *speech, discourse, words* (in plur.).
- loquor, locūtus, loqui, [√loqu, of unc. kindred]**, 3. v. dep., *speak* (in any form of utterance).
- lōrica, -ae**, [†*lorō-* (reduced, or a kindred stem in *i*) + *īca* (f. of *icus*)], f., (perh. orig. a cuirass of leather straps), *a coat of mail, a cuirass*.
- lōrum, -ī, [?]**, n., *a thong, a strap, a rein, a bridle*.
- lōtus (-os), -ī**, [Gr. λωτός], f.: 1. Name of a fruit-tree; 2. Name of a kind of water-lily.
- lūbricus, -a, -um**, [?, stem akin to *luo* + *cus*], adj., *slippery, slimy*. — Fig., *deceitful, tricky, false*. — Neut. plur. *lubrica, slippery ground*.
- Lūcagus, -ī, [?]**, m., a Rutulian.
- lūceō, lūxi**, no sup., **lūcēre**, [†*lucō-* (cf. *noctiluca*)], 2. v. n., *shine, gleam, be bright*. — Less exactly, *be resplendent, be splendid*. — Fig., *appear, show itself*. — **lūcēns, -ēntis**, p. as adj., *bright, splendid, brilliant*.
- lūcēscō**, no perf., no sup., **-ēscere**, [†*lūcē-* (of *luceo*) + *sco*], 3. v. n., *clear up, shine out, shine*.
- Lūcētus, -ī (-īi)**, [akin to *luceo*], m., a Rutulian.
- lūcidus, -a, -um**, [†*lucō-* (cf. *luceo*) + *dus*], adj., *bright, shining, brilliant, glittering, radiant*.
- Lūcifer, -era, -erum**, [†*luc-* (as if *luci*) -*fer* (†*√fer* + *us*)], adj., *light-bringing*. — Masc. as subst., *the morning star*.
- lūcifugus, -a, -um**, [†*luc-* (as if *luci*) -*fugus* (†*√fug* + *us*)], adj., *light-shunning, avoiding the light*.
- Lūcina, -ae**, [†*luc* + *inus* (as if †*luci* + *na*, f. of *nus*)], f., a name of Diana, applied also to Juno, as protectress of child-bearing women. — Also, *bearing* (as *Ceres, grain*), *breeding*.
- Lucrinus, -a, -um**, [Gr. Λοκρῖνος], adj., *Lucrine*. — Masc. (sc. *lucus*), *the Lucrine Lake* (the north-west

end of the Gulf of Pozzuoli, anciently cut off by a dam and made a kind of inland sea).

luctāmen, -inis, [†luctā- (stem of luctor) + men], n., *struggling, wrestling, toil*.

lūctificus, -a, -um, [†luctu- (weakened) -ficus (√fac + us)], adj., *grief-bringing, bringer of grief*.

luctor, -ātus, -āri, [lost noun-stem], 1. v. dep., *struggle, wrestle, strive*.

lūctus, -ūs, [√lug + tus, cf. lugeo], m., *grief, sorrow, mourning, distress; wailing, mournful complaint*. — Personified, *Grief*.

lūcus, -i, [prob. √luc (cf. luceo) + us (orig. opposed to thick, dark woods)], m., *a sacred grove*. — Less exactly, *a wood, a thicket*.

lūdibrium, -i (-li), [†ludibri- (reduced, cf. lugubris, Mulciber) + ium], n., *sport*. — Concretely (of things), *the sport* (as, of the winds).

lūdicer, -era, -erum, [as if (perh. really) †ludico- (reduced) + rus, cf. volucris, sepulcrum], adj., *sportive, in sport, trifling*: *præmia* (of sportive games).

lūdō, lūsi, lūsum, ludere, [√lud, unc. kindred], 3. v. a. and n., *play, sport, frolic, do in sport*: *carmina* (*sing in sport*); *coloni versibus*; *in sicco fulicae*; *iubae per colla*; *Aeneas parvulus in aula*; *calamo*. — Also, *mock, deceive, delude, cheat, trick*: *vana spem amantem*.

lūdus, -i, [√lud + us], m., *sport, play, a game, a pastime*. — Esp., *a play* (on the stage), *a festival game*. — Plur., *games* (a set festival), *sports*.

lūēs, -is, [?], f., *a plague, a pestilence, a blight*. — Also, *a pest, a bane*.

lūgeō, lūxi, lūctum, lūgēre, [?, cf. Gr. λυγρός, ἀλολύω], 2. v. n. and a., *mourn, lament*. — Esp.: *Lugentes Campi, the Fields of Mourning*.

lūgubris, -e, [†luge- (or kindred

stem) + bris (cf. ludibrium)], adj., *mournful*. — Less exactly, *ominously* (boding grief).

lumbus, -ī, [?], m., *the loin*.

lūmen, -inis, [√luc + men], n., *light, a glare*. — Esp., *the light of life*. — Also, *a lamp*. — Transferred, *the eye*. — Phrases: *lumina ducum, bright stars*; *caeli spirabile lumen, light and air*.

lūna, -ae, [√luc + na (f. of nus)], f., *the moon*, — *moonlight*. — Personified, *Luna, Diana*. — Also, *a lunation, a moon*.

lūnātus, -a, -um, [p.p. of luno], adj., *half-moon shaped, crescent-shaped*.

1. **lūō, -ui, -uitum (-ūtum), -uere**, [akin to lavo], 3. v. a., *wash*. — Fig., *wash out, atone for, expiate*.

2. **lūō, -ui, -uitum (-ūtum), -uere**, [cf. λύω, solvo], 3. v. a., *pay, pay for*. — Also, *undergo*.

lupa, -ae, [f. of lupus], f., *a she-wolf*.

lupātus, -a, -um, [†lupā + tus, cf. auratus], adj., *set with wolf's teeth*. — Neut. plur. (sc. frena), *a curb bit, a curb*.

Lupercal, -ālis, [†Lupercō- (reduced) + alis], n. of adj., *Lupercālis*, a grotto sacred to Lupercus.

Lupercus, -i, [†lupō-arcus (cf. arceo)], m., usually plur., *priests of Pan, the Luperci*.

lupinus (-um), -ī, [?], m., *a lupine* (a kind of pulse).

lupus, -i, [?, cf. Gr. λύκος], m., *a wolf*.

lūstrālis, -e, [†lustrō- (reduced) + alis, cf. also lustrō], adj., *expiatory*.

lūstrō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [†lustrō-], 1. v. a., *purify* (by lustration), *sprinkle* (with holy water). — Pass., *purify one's self, sacrifice for expiation*. — From the process of lustration, *traverse, pass over, pass around, encircle, rove over, pass through, sail over*. — Also, *examine, search, reconnoitre, track, trace, observe, survey, review*. — Of the sun, &c., *encompass, encircle, illuminate*.

lūstrum, -ī, [stem from √lu, *wash*, + *trum*], n.: 1. *A purification*. — From the periodic purification at Rome, *a lustre* (period of five years). — Less exactly (in plur.), *years, time*; 2. Prob. a different word, *a bog, a den, a forest*.

lūteolus, -a, -um, [†luteō + lus], adj., *yellowish, yellow*.

lūteus, -a, -um, [†lutō- (reduced) + eus], adj., *saffron-colored, yellow*.

lūtum, -ī, [?], n., *weld* (a yellow plant used in dyeing).

lūx, **lūcis**, [√luc (increased) as stem], f., *light, splendor, daylight, sunlight, dawn, morning, day-break* — Also, *a day*; — *the light of life, life*; — *light* (solace, stay). — Also, *the upper light, the upper world*.

luxuria (-lēs), -ae (-ēī), [†luxurō or i (†luxu + rus or ris)], f., *rankness, luxuriance* (of growth).

luxuriō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†luxuria-], i. v. n., *frisk, wanton, prance*. — Also, *be rank, luxuriate, swell, be full*.

luxus, -ūs, [poss. akin to Gr. λοξός], m., *luxury, debauchery, dalliance, wantonness*. — Also, *splendor, pomp, magnificence*.

Lyaeus, -ī, [Gr. Λυαῖος], m., a name of Bacchus.

Lyaeus, -a, -um, [same word as last], adj., *of Bacchus*.

Lycaeus, -a, -um, [Gr. Λυκαῖος], adj., *Lycæan, of Mt. Lycæus* (in Arcadia, a favorite resort of Pan). — Masc., *Lycaeus* (the mountain).

Lycāon, -onīs, [Gr. Λυκάων], m., a Cretan worker in metals.

Lycāonius, -a, -um, [Gr. Λυκαῖνιος], adj., *son of Lycaon* (or else *Lycaonian*), *of Lycaonia*: *Eri-cetes*.

lychnus, -ī, [Gr. λυχνός], m., *a lamp*.

Lycidās, -ae, [Gr. Λυκίδας], m., a shepherd.

Lycimnia, -ae, [?], f., a Phrygian slave. See *Licymnia*.

Lycisca, -ae, [Gr. Λυκισκή], f., the name of a dog.

Lycius, -a, -um, [Gr. Λύκιος], adj., *Lycian, of Lycia*. — Fem., *Lycia*, a division of Asia Minor famous for its bowmen, and in alliance with Troy. — Plur., *the Lycians* (the people).

Lycōrias, -adis, [Gr. Λυκωρίς], f., a sea-nymph.

Lycōris, -idis, [Gr. Λυκωρίς], f., a girl loved by Cornelius Gallus.

Lyctius, -a, -um, [Gr. Λύκτιος], adj., *of Lyctos* (a city of Crete), *Lyctian*. — Less exactly, *Cretan*.

Lycūrgus, -ī, [Gr. Λυκοῦργος], m., a Thracian king who persecuted the worshippers of Bacchus.

Lycus, -ī, [Gr. Λυκός], m.: 1. A river of Colchis; 2. A companion of Æneas.

Lydus, -a, -um, [Gr. Λύδιος], adj., *Lydian, of Lydia*. — Fem., *Lydia*, the country. — Less exactly (from supposed kindred), *Tuscan, Etrurian*.

Lydus, -a, -um, [Gr. Λύδος], adj., *of Lydia* (a province of Asia Minor), *Lydian*. — Pl., *the Lydians*.

lympa, -ae, [?, but cf. *Impidus*], f., (perhaps confounded with Gr. νύμφη), *water*.

lymphātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *lympho*.

lymphō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†lymphā, but the connection of ideas is not clear, cf. Gr. νύμφη], i. v. a., *distract, craze, madden*.

Lynceus, -ei, [Gr. Λυγκεύς], m., a Trojan.

lynx, -ncis, [Gr. λύγξ], comm., *a lynx*.

Lyrnēsius (-essius), -a, -um, [Gr. Λυρνήσιος], adj., *of Lyrnesus, Lyrnesian*.

Lyrnēsus (-ēssus), -ī, [Gr. Λυρνησός], f., a town of Troas.

M.

- macer**, -cra, -crum, [√*mac* + *rus*, cf. *maceo*. The roots *MAC*, *MAG*, and *MAGH* are exceedingly confused, and have probably been confounded with each other in their developed forms; see *mag-nus*, *macto*], adj., *lean*, *thin*, *meagre*.
- Machāōn**, -ōnis, [Gr. *Μαχάων*], m., a famous surgeon and warrior of the Trojan war.
- māchina**, -ae, [Gr. *μηχανή*], f., a *machine*, a *derrick*, an *engine*.
- maciēs**, -ēi, [√*mac* (cf. *macer*) + *ies*], f., *leanness*, *emaciation*, a *pinched appearance*.
- mactātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *macto*.
- mactē** [abl. of *mactus* (whence *macto*)], adv. (only with *esto* expr. or supplied), *increased*, *advanced*: *macte nova virtute*, *puer* (a *blessing on* &c., *success attend*).
- mactō**, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [†*mactō*- (√*mag* + *tus*, cf. *magnus*), but perh. confused with √*MAG* and √*MAGH*, cf. *macer*, *macellum*], 1. v. a., (*magnify*).—Transferred (of the victim sacrificed, cf. *macellum*), *sacrifice*, *offer*.—Less exactly, *slay*, *kill*, *slaughter*.
- macula**, -ae, [lost stem †*macō* + *la*], f., a *spot*, a *stain*.
- maculō**, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [†*maculā*-], 1. v. a., *spot*, *stain*, *defile*, *sully*.
- maculōsus**, -a, -um, [†*macula*- (reduced) + *osus*], adj., *spotted*, *marked with spots*.
- madefaciō**, -fēci, -factum, -facere, [†*mado*- (cf. *madeo*, *madidus*)], 3. v. a., *wet*, *soak*, *stain* (of blood).
- madoē**, -ui, no sup., -ēre, [†*madō*- (cf. *madidus*), √*mad*, cf. *μαδάω*], 2. v. n., *be wet*, *flow*, *drip*, *be soaked*.—**madēns**, -ēntis, p. as adj., *wet*, *soaked*, *drenched*, *besmeared*.
- madēscō**, **madui**, no sup., **ma-**
- dēscere**, [†*madē*- (of *madeo*) + *sco*], 3. v. n., *become moist*, *moisten*.
- madidus**, -a, -um, [†*madō*- (cf. *madeo*) + *dus*], adj., *moist*, *wet*, *dripping*, *soaking*.
- Maeander**, -dri, [Gr. *Μαίανδρος*], m., a river of Lydia famous for its windings.—Fig., a *winding border*.
- Maecēnās**, -ae, [an Etruscan word], m., *C. Cilnius Maecenas*, the great patron of Virgil and Horace, and the friend of Augustus.
- Maenallus**, -a, -um, [Gr. *Μαινάλιος*], adj., of *Mænalus*, *Mænalian*.—Less exactly, *Arcadian*.
- Mænalus**, -i (-a, -ōrum), [], m. and n., a mountain of Arcadia.
- Maeōn**, -ōnis, [Gr. *Μαίωv*], m., a Rutulian.
- Mæonidēs**, -ae, [Gr. *Μαίονιδης*], m., of *Mæonia* (a part of Lydia), a *Mæonian*.—Less exactly (cf. *Lydius*), an *Etrurian*.
- Mæonius**, -a, -um, [Gr. *Μαιώνιος*], adj., *Mæonian*.—Less exactly, *Lydian*.—Fem. (cf. Gr. *Μαίωvη*), *Mæonia*, *Lydia*.
- Mæōtius**, -a, -um, [Gr. *Μαιώτιος*], adj., of the *Mæotæ* (a people of Scythia), *Mæotian*.
- maereo**, no perf., no sup., -ēre, [√*mis* (cf. *miser*) through adj. stem], 2. v. n., *be sad*, *mourn*, *lament*.
- maestus**, -a, -um, [root of *maereo* and *miser* + *tus*, p.p.], adj., *sad*, *mournful*, *sorrowful*, *anxious*.—Also, *gloomy*, *stern* (cf. *tristis*).—Also, *sorrowful* (causing sorrow).
- Maevius**, -i (-li), [?], m., a poet-aster, an enemy of Virgil.
- māgālla**, -ium, [a Phœnician word], n. plur., *huts*.
- mage** (reduced form of *magis*), see *magis*.
- magicus**, -a, -um, [Gr. *μαγικός*], adj., *magic*.
- magis** (-e), [√*mag* (cf. *magnus*) + *ius* (syncopated), a comparative neut.], adv., *more*, *rather*.

magister, -trī, [magis (for magis) + ter (for -terus, cf. Gr. -τερος)], m., a chief, a leader, an overseer, a herdsman, a master, a keeper, a captain, a steersman, a pilot. — Esp., a master, a teacher.

magistra, -ae, [f. of magister], f., a mistress. — Of things, as adj., of a master, masterly: **ars**.

magistrātus, -ūs, [†magistrā- (as if of magistro, fr. magister) + tus], m., office, a magistracy. — Concretely, a magistrate.

magnanimus, -a, -um, [†magnō-animus, declined as adj.], adj., great-souled, generous, noble-minded. — Of animals, high-spirited, spirited. — Poetically, of bees: **magnanimi duces** (spirited leaders, preserving the figure).

magnus, -a, -um, [√mag (cf. macte and Gr. μακς) + nus (cf. plenus)], comp. **mālor** [√mag + ior], superl. **maximus** [√mag + timus, cf. finitimus], adj., (increased), great (in almost all Eng. senses), large, spacious, vast, huge, mighty, high, lofty. — Less exact and fig. uses, of degree and the like, great, loud, powerful, mighty, fearful, rich, immense, intense, ardent, distinguished, serious, important, portentous, long, powerful, weighty, dire. — **magno**, at a great price. — **magnum**, as adv., greatly, loudly: **magnum fluens Nilus** (mighty river). — **mālor**, older, more ancient, ancestors (pl.). — **mālorā**, n. plur. as subst., nobler deeds, more important matters, worse sufferings. — **maximus**, oldest, eldest. — Masc., **Maximus**, a name of several Roman families, esp. Q. Fabius Maximus, a hero of the second Punic war.

Magus, -i, [?], m., a Rutulian.

Māia, -ae, [Gr. Μᾶϊα], f.: 1. The mother of Mercury, daughter of Atlas; 2. The same person as one of the Pleiades.

mālestās, -ātis, [†maius (see mag-

nus) + tas], f., dignity, honor, grandeur.

māior, māiorēs; see **magnus**.

māla, -ae, [? for maxilla, cf. ala], f., the cheek-bone, the jaw. — Less exactly, the cheek.

male [abl. of malus], adv., badly,

ill, not very, not well, not much:

male temperat (little spares);

male defendet (insufficiently);

male erratur (it is not very safe to wander); **male fidus** (untrustworthy);

male sanus (distracted);

male pinguis (too solid).

Malea (-ēa), -ae, [Gr. Μαλέα (-λαία)], f., a dangerous headland at the south-eastern extremity of Peloponnesus.

malesuādus, -a, -um, [male-suādus (cf. suadeo)], adj., tempting to ill.

mālifer, -era, -erum, [†mālō-fer (√fer + us)], adj., apple-bearing.

malignus, -a, -um, [†mālō-ŋenus], adj., spiteful, ill-disposed, malicious, envious. — Fig. (from idea of grudging?): **colles** (stubborn, of soil); **aditus** (narrow); **lux** (scanty).

mālō, malui, no sup., **mälle**, [mage-volo], irr. v. a., wish more, choose rather, choose, prefer, would rather, wish rather.

mālum, -i, [Gr. μήλον], n., an apple; — a quince, a citron.

malus, -a, -um, [?, akin to μέλας],

comp. **pēlor** [?], superl. **peßimus** [cf. peßsum], adj., bad, evil.

— Of moral qualities, evil, wicked,

vicious, bad, spiteful: **lingua** (referring to enchantment);

falx (transferred from the owner). —

Of things, bad, injurious, trouble-

some, pernicious, fatal, noxious,

poisonous. — Masc., a wicked per-

son. — Plur., the wicked. — Neut.,

an evil, a disaster, a misfortune,

mischief, a pest, a plague, a poison,

venom, adversity, misery, hard-

ship, disaster.

1. **mālus, -i**, [prob. same word as mālum], m., a mast.

2. **mālus, -i**, [cf. **i. malus**], **f.**, an apple-tree.

mamma, -ae, [?], **f.**, the breast, a breast, the dugs (of an animal).

mandātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **mando**.

mandō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**manu-** and **do**, but through **adj. stem**, [†**mandō-**?], **i. v. a.**, entrust, command, order, enjoin. — Less exactly, consign, commit: **foliis carmina**; **hordea sulcis**; **terrae corpora**; **humo solita** (*inter*). — **mandātum, -i**, p.p. neut., a command, an injunction, an order, an instruction.

mandō, mandī, mānsum, mandere, [?], **3. v. a.**, chew, champ: **pecus** (*devour*); **humum** ("bite the dust").

māne [prob. loc. of [†**mani** (**√ma** + **ni**, cf. **maturus, Matuta**)], **adv.**, in the morning, early. — As **subst.**, the morning, the dawn.

maneō, mānsi, mānsum, manēre, [√**man** (cf. Gr. μένω), through **adj. stem**?, perh. akin to **memini, mens**], **2. v. a. and n.**, remain, continue, linger, await, abide, remain unchanged. — Also, abide by, stand by. — **Act.**, await, wait for.

mānēs, -ium, [?, cf. obs. **manus**, good], **m. plur.**, the gods below (spirits of the departed), the blessed dead. — Hence, the lower world, the regions below. — Also, the spirits of the departed, a ghost, a shade, a spirit. — **Esp.**: **quisque suos patimur manes**, destiny in the world below (considered as a state of each departed spirit).

manica, -ae, [†**manu-** (weakened) + **ca** (f. of **cus**)], **f.**, a sleeve (coming down to the hands). — **Plur.**, manacles, chains.

manifestē [**abl. of manifestus**], **adv.**, clearly, manifestly, obviously, plainly.

manifestus, -a, -um, [†**manu-** (weakened) -**festus** (p.p. of **fendo**)], **adj.**, (struck or seized with the hand, hence caught in the act,

of crime, as opposed to circumstantial evidence). — **Fig.**, clear, plain, evident, obvious, made plain, clearly visible.

maniplus (-pulus), -i, [†**manu-** (weakened) -**plus** (akin to **pleo**)], **m.**, a handful. — **Esp.**, a handful of straw. — Hence, a company (with a handful of straw for a standard), a troop, a band.

Manlius, -i (-ii), [?], **m.**, a Roman gentile name. — **Esp.**, **M. Manlius Capitolinus**, who saved the Capitol from the Gauls.

mānō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [?, but cf. **madeo**], **i. v. n.**, flow, run, drip.

mansuēscō, -suēvi, -suētum, -suēscere, [†**manu-** (reduced) **suesco**, become wonted to the hand], **3. v. n.**, become tame. — Less exactly, be subdued (by cultivation), be improved. — **Fig.**, soften, become gentle, become mild.

mantēle (-ile), -is, [†**mantō-** (or other form in **t**, akin to **manus**) + **lis**, **n. of adj.**], **n.**, a towel, a napkin.

Mantō, -ūs, [Gr. Μαντώ], **f.**, an Italian nymph, supposed to have founded Mantua.

Mantua, -ae, [?], **f.**, a city of Gallia Transpadana, near Virgil's birthplace.

manus, -ūs, [?], **f.**, a hand. — Also **fig.** in many senses, as in English, **might, force, violence, force of arms, deeds of might, valor, bearing in arms**. — **art, skill, effort, labor**. — Corresponding to English **arms**: **inter manus** (*in one's grasp*); **effugit imago** (*grasp*); **pacem orare manu** (*call for peace with uplifted hands*). — Also (cf. **maniplus**), a band, a company, a troop. — Phrases: **manus committere Teucris**, join battle &c.; **manus ferre**, enter on a work, also, raise the hands (in boxing); **conferre manum** (**manus**), join battle; **impono extremam manum**, the last hand, the finishing-

- touch*; manus dare, *surrender*; in manibus, *in one's possession*, in one's power, at hand; inter manus, *in one's grasp*; medica manus, *the healing hand* (skill); larga manus, *a generous hand* (generosity); manus artificum, *handiwork*.
- mapālla, -ium**, [said to be Phœnician], n. plur., *huts, cottages*.
- Mārcellus, -i**, [†marculō- (†marcō-, hammer, + lus) + lus, second dim. of Marcus], m., a family name in the Claudian gens. — Esp., *M. Claudius Marcellus*, who conquered the Gauls, Germans, and Insubrians, slew Viridomarus, the German king, with his own hand, gaining the technical spolia opima, and took Milan. He afterwards was successful against Hannibal, and captured Syracuse. — Also, *M. Marcellus*, the nephew of Augustus, who died young.
- mare, -is**, [?], n., *a sea, the sea, the waves*.
- Mareōtis, -idis**, [Gr. adj. from Mapela], f. adj., of Mareotis (or Mareia), (a lake and city of Egypt famous for excellent wine), *Mareotic*.
- Marica, -ae**, [?], f., an Italian nymph, wife of Faunus, and mother of King Latinus.
- marinus, -a, -um**, [†mari- (lengthened) + nus], adj., of the sea, sea-, marine, of the deep: casus; canes.
- maritus, -i**, [stem akin to mas + tus], m., (prob. masculine), *a married man, a husband, a bridegroom, a lord* (of women in slavery). — Less exactly, *a suitor*. — Of animals, *a mate, a he-goat, a stallion*: pecori (lord, of the male of a flock).
- Marius, -i** (-iī), [prob. †mas + ius], m., the name of a humble Roman family. — Esp., *C. Marius*, the conqueror of the Cimbri and Jugurtha, and opponent of Sulla in the civil war. — Plur., *Marii*, men of Marius' stamp.
- marmor, -oris**, [unc. root redupl.], n., *marble*. — Fig., *the sea*.
- marmoreus, -a, -um**, [†marmor + eus], adj., of marble. — Fig., *smooth, marble* (of the sea, also of a man's neck).
- Marpēsius (-ēssius), -a, -um**, [Gr. Μαρπησσιος], adj., of Marpesus (a mountain of Paros), *Marpesian*. — Less exactly, *Parian*.
- Marruvius (-bius), -a, -um**, [?], adj., of Marruvium (a city of Latium, capital of the Marcian territory), *Marruvian*. — Neut., *Marruvium* (the city itself).
- Mars, Martis**, [prob. contracted fr. Mavors], m., the Latin god of war. — Fig., *war, battle, conflict, warfare*. — Phrases: adverso Marte, *defeat, unsuccessful conflict*; secundo Marte, *success, prosperous issue*; aequo Marte, *undecided combat*; praesenti Marte, *with threats of immediate war*.
- Marsus, -a, -um**, [?], adj., of the Marsi (a Sabellian mountain race of Italy, famed for magic rites), *Marsian*. — Plur., *the Marsi* (the nation itself).
- Martius, -a, -um**, [†Mart + ius], adj., of Mars, of war, martial, warlike: lupus (sacred to Mars).
- mās, maris**, [?], m., *a male*.
- masculus, -a, -um**, [†mas + culus], adj., *male*: tura (coarse, large grains of).
- massa, -ae**, [√mag + ya, cf. Gr. μάζα], f., *a mass* (orig. of dough), *a lump*.
- Massicus, -a, -um**, [?], adj., of Mt. Massicus (a mountain on the borders of Latium and Campania, famous for its wine), *Massic*. — Masc. (with or without mons), the mountain itself. — Neut. plur., *the Massic land, the soil of Mt. Massicus*. — Also, *Massicus*, name of a king of Clusium.
- Massylus, -a, -um**, [Gr. Μασσύλιος], adj., of the Massylii (a nation of northern Africa), *Massylian*. — Masc. pl., the nation itself.

māter, -tris, [?, $\sqrt{\text{ma}} + \text{ter}$ (cf. *pater*)], f., a *mother, a matron*.

— Less exactly, as an appellative of gods and as a term of respect, *mother, venerable dame, lady*. — Also, a *dam, a breeding animal*. — Of plants, *the parent, the mother*. — Also of a country as the parent of her children.

māteriēs, -ēi, [†*mater-* (unsyn-
copated) + *ies*], f., *stuff, material*. — Esp., *timber*.

māternus, -a, -um, [†*mater-* (un-
syn-copated) + *nus*], adj., of a
(one's) *mother, maternal*.

mātrōna, -ae, [†*matro-* (akin to
mater, cf. *aegrotus*) + *na*, cf.
patronus], f., a *matron, a dame,*
a *woman* (married).

mātūrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*ma-
turō*], 1. v. a., *hasten*. — Esp.,
hasten to prepare.

mātūrus, -a, -um, [†*matu-* (akin
to *mane*, cf. *Matuta*) + *rus*],
adj., *early*. — Also, by some un-
certain connection, *ripe, mature,*
full-grown. — Transferred: *soles*
(at their height).

mātūtinus, -a, -um, [†*Matuta-*
(reduced, or stem *akin*) + *inus*],
adj., *early, morning*: *Aeneas*
(early in the morning).

Maurūsius, -a, -um, [Gr. *Μαυρο-
σιος*], adj., of the *Mauri* (a race
of northern Africa), *Moorish*. —
Less exactly, *African, of Africa*.

Māvors, -ortis, [?, cf. *Mars*], m.,
Mars. — Also, *war, conflict, fight-
ing, deeds of arms*.

Māvortius, -a, -um, [†*Mavort* +
ius], adj., of *Mars, martial, of*
war, warlike, son of Mars, sacred
to Mars.

maximū, see *magnus*.

mē, see *ego*.

meātus, -ūs, [†*meā-* (of *meo*) +
tus], m., a *movement, a revolu-
tion*: *caeli* (courses of the heav-
enly bodies).

medeor, -ēri, (only pres. stem),
[†*medō-* ($\sqrt{\text{med}} + \text{us}$, cf. *medi-
cus, remedium*)], 2. v. dep., *treat*

(medically), *heal, cure*: *medendi
usus* (the healing art); *medendo*
aegrescere (by treatment).

Mēdia, -ae, [†*Medō-* (reduced) +
ius, prop. adj.], f., a country of
Asia south of the Caspian, used
loosely for the whole region there-
about.

medicātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *medi-
co*.

medicina, -ae, [†*medicō-* (reduced)
+ *ina*, prop. adj. (sc. *ars* ?)], f.,
medicine, the art of healing. —
Also, *remedy, cure*.

medicō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*medi-
cō-*], 1. v. a., *medicate, give* (*me-
dicinal*) *virtue to, prepare with*
drugs, steep (of seeds). — Pass. as
dep., *treat, cure, heal*. — *medi-
cātus, -a, -um*, p.p. as adj., *pre-
pared* (with drugs), *scented, medi-
cated*.

Mēdicus, -a, -um, [Gr. *Μηδικός*],
adj., *Median*. — Fem., (sc. *herba*,
cf. *μηδική*), *clover, lucerne* (intro-
duced into Greece by the Persians).

medicus, -a, -um, [†*medō-* (cf.
medeor, remedium) + *cus*],
adj., *healing*: *manus*.

meditātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *medi-
tor*.

meditor, -tātus, -tāri, [†*meditō-*
(p.p. of *medeor* ?)], 1. v. dep.,
practise, experiment, play (on an
instrument). — Also, *contrive, in-
vent, intend, purpose, think of,*
premeditate.

medius, -a, -um, [same root as
modus + *ius*, cf. Gr. *μέσος*], adj.,
middle, the middle of, the midst of.
*central, between, mid, midway be-
tween, in the centre, in the midst,*
in the middle, the thickest of, the
depth of, the height of, the extreme
of, in the thickest of, in the centre,
just between, right among: *est via*
media nobis (we are half way
there); *vallum* (the inside of);
medio de cortice (from the smooth
bark, opposed to regular knots);
medio in conspectu (right in
one's sight); *medios cursus tor-*

quet nox (*midway in her course*); **medium mare** (*depths of the sea*); **medius dies** (*the South*); **medium se offert** (*a mediator*); **in medio icu** (*just at the stroke*); **medium per femur** (*straight through*). — Neut., as subst.: **in medio**, *in the middle*; **in medium**, *for the common advantage*.

Medōn, -ontis, [Gr. Μῆδων], m., a Trojan warrior or ally of the Trojans.

medulla, -ae, [akin to **medius**, cf. Gr. diminutives in -υλλον], f., *the marrow of the bones, the marrow, the inmost frame*.

Mēdus, -a, -um, [Gr. Μῆδος], adj., *Median, of the Medes*. — Less exactly, *Persian*. — Masc. plur., *the Medes, the Persians*.

Megaera, -ae, [Gr. Μέγαιρα], f., one of the Furies.

Megarus, -a, -um, [Gr. Μέγαρος, or kindred form], adj., *of Megara (a city of Sicily, also called Hybla), Megarian*.

mel, mellis, [cf. Gr. μέλι, English *mead*], n., *honey*: **pabula melli** (*for making honey*).

Mēla, see **Mella**.

Melampūs, -odis, [Gr. Μελάμπος], m., a famous physician and seer, who was fabled to understand the songs of birds.

Meliboeus, -i, [Gr. Μελίβοιος], m., a shepherd.

Meliboeus, -a, -um, [Gr. Μελίβοιος], adj., *of Melibœa (a town of Thessaly, whence came Philoctetes), Melibœan*. — Fem., *Melibœa (the town itself)*.

Mellicerta (-ēs), -ae, [Gr. Μελικέρτης], m., the son of Ino and Athamas. Being drowned with his mother, he was changed into a sea-god.

mellor, see **bonus**.

mellisphyllum, -i, [Gr. μελισσόφυλλον], n., *balm (?)*, *mint (?)*, an aromatic herb, a favorite flower for bees. Lat. *apiastrum*.

Melitē, -ēs, [Gr. Μελίτη], f., a sea-nymph.

Mēlla (Mēla), -ae, [?], m., a river of Cisalpine Gaul flowing through Brescia.

membrum, -i, [?], n., *a limb, a member, the frame, the body, the form, the person*.

memini, -isse, (only perf. stem in sense of present), [√*men*, cf. **mens, reminiscor**], v. a., *remember, recollect, recall, call to mind. quorum poetæ (mention)*. — Less exactly, *think of, care for*. — With inf., *remember to, not forget, take care to*. — With negatives, *forget, neglect*.

Memmius, -i (-ii), [?], m., a Roman gentile name.

Memnōn, -onis, [Gr. Μῆμνων], m., son of Aurora and king of the Ethiopians. His arms were fabled to have been made by Vulcan at the request of Aurora.

memor, -oris, [prob. √*smar* (reduplicated) as stem], adj., *remembering, mindful, with a good memory, thoughtful, careful, provident, caring for*: **memor esto** (*remember*); **ira** (*unrelenting, that cannot forget*); **ævum** (*unforgetful*); **dum memor ipse mei** (*so long as I retain a remembrance of myself*); **ipsæ redeunt in tecta** (*without fail*); **memores referte** (*carefully*); **apud memores stat gratia** (*memory remains in grateful hearts*). — With negatives, *heedless, unmindful, careless, without thought of*.

memorābills, -e, [†*memorā* (of *memoro*) + *bilis*], adj., *memorable, glorious*.

memorātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **memoro**.

memorō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*memor-* (as if *memorō-*)], i. v. a., *call to mind, tell, say, narrate, relate, speak of, tell of, mention, call*. — **memorandus, -a, -um**, ger. p. as adj., *memorable, famous, deserving of mention*. — **memorātus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *renowned, much talked of*.

Menalcās, -ae, [?], m., a shepherd.
mendāx, -ācis, [stem akin to *men-*
da, *mendum* + *ax* (cf. *audax*),
 cf. also *mentior*, which has how-
 ever a different stem formation],
 adj., *false, lying, untruthful, de-*
ceitful.

Menelāus, -i, [Gr. *Μενελαος*], m.,
 the husband of Helen of Greece,
 and brother of Agamemnon.

Menestheus (*Mnes-*), -ei (-eos),
 [Gr. *Μενεσθεύς*], m., a Trojan,
 companion of Æneas.

Menoetēs, -ae, [Gr. *Μενoitης*], m.,
 a Trojan, companion of Æneas.

mēns, *mentis*, [√*men* (cf. *me-*
mini) + *tis* (reduced)], f., *the*
mind (cf. *animus*, the soul and
 intellect together), *the intellect*,
the intelligence, the memory, the
senses, sense, reflection (as an act,
 perh. the orig. meaning), *thought*.
 — Less exactly, *an idea, a mind*,
a purpose, a resolution. — Often
 not differing from *animus*, *heart*,
soul, feelings, desire.

mēnsa, -ae, [fem. of p.p. of *metior*,
 sc. *tabula*?], f., *a table*. — Less
 exactly, *food, banquet, feast*.

mēnsis, -is, [akin to Gr. *μήν*, Eng.
moon, month], m., *a month*: *caeli*
(the phases of the moon).

mēnstruus, -a, -um, [†*mensi-* (of
 unc. termination)], adj., *monthly*.

mentior, -itus, -iri, [prob. †*menti-*
 (through idea of imagination)],

4. v. a. and n., *lie, pretend falsely*:
lanacolorēs (*assume false colors*);
mentita tela (*counterfeit, lying*).

mentitus, -a, -um, p.p. of *mentior*.

mentum, -i, [√*men*, in *mineo* +
tum (n. of *tus*)], n., *the chin*.

mephitis, -is, [?], f., *foul air, an*
exhalation.

mercātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *mercōr*.

mercēs, -ēdis, [†*mercē-* (as if of
 †*merceo*, cf. *merx*, *mercēna-*
rius) + *dus* (reduced)], f., *pay*,
wages, hire, reward. — With change
 of point of view, *cost, price, loss*.

mercōr, -ātus, -āri, [†*merc-*],
 1. v. dep., *buy, purchase, pay a*

price for: *magno mercetur*
Atridae (*pay a great price for*).

Mercurius, -i (-ii), [stem in -*ro* or
 -*ri* from †*merc-* (reduced) + *ius*],
 m., *Mercury*, the god of gain
 among the Romans. On account
 of some similar attributes he was
 identified with the Greek *Hermes*,
 and as such regarded as the son
 of Jupiter and *Maia*, grandson of
Atlas, messenger of the gods, and
 conductor of souls to the infernal
 world, in which last capacity he
 carried the rod twined with ser-
 pents, or caduceus, identical with
 the herald's staff.

mereō, -ui, -itum, -ēre, [?], 2. v. a.,
earn, win, gain, deserve, deserve
well (or *ill*), *merit*. — Pass. as dep.,
 same sense. — **meritus**, -a, -um,
 p.p. as adj., act., *well-deserving*,
useful, faithful, — but also, *ill-*
deserving, offending. — Pass., *de-*
served, well won, due, as one de-
serves, just. — Neut., *a service, a*
merit, desert, a favor.

merges, -itis, [?], f., *a sheaf*.

mergō, *mersi*, *mersum*, *mergere*,
 [√*merg*, cf. *mergus*], 3. v. a.,
plunge, drown, overwhelm, swallow
up. — Also fig.: *me malis*.

mergus, -i, [√*merg* + *us*], m., *a*
sea-bird, gull (?), *cormorant* (?).

meritō [abl. of *meritus*], adv.,
deservedly, as one deserves, justly,
rightly.

meritus, -a, -um, p.p. of *mereo*
 and *mereor*.

Meropēs, -ae, [Gr. *Μερόπη*], m., *a*
Trojan.

merops, -opis, [Gr. *μέροψ*], f., "*a*
bee-eater," some kind of bird that
 attacks bees.

mersō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*mer-*
sō-], 1. v. a., *plunge, drown, over-*
whelm, wash, dip.

mersus, -a, -um, p.p. of *mergo*.

merus, -a, -um, [?], adj., *pure*,
unmixed, unadulterated. — Neut.
 (sc. *vinum*), *unmixed wine, pure*
wine.

merx, *mercis*, [perh. root of *mereo*

- + *cus* (reduced)], *f.*, *merchandise, wares.*
- Mēssāpus**, -ī, [a foreign word, †*messō*- (akin to *medius*) -*apus* (*apla* akin to *aqua*)], *m.*, a king of Messapia (the country forming the heel of the boot of Italy, between the Adriatic and the Gulf of Otranto).
- messis**, -is, [√*met* (in *meto*) + *tis*], *f.*, a *harvest*.—Less exactly, a *crop, standing grain, a gathering* (of other products).—Of time, *harvest, harvest-time.*
- messor**, -ōris, [√*met* (in *meto*) + *tor*], *m.*, a *reaper, a harvester.*
- messus**, -a, -um, *p.p.* of *meto*.
- met** [pron. √*ma*, cf. *me*], *insep.* intens. particle used with pronouns, *self, own.*
- mēta**, -ae, [akin to *metior*], *f.*, a *goal, a limit, a boundary, the end: media* (*middle point*).
- Metabus**, -ī, [?], *m.*, a Volscian, father of Camilla.
- metallum**, -ī, [Gr. μέταλλον], *n.*, a *mine*.—Less exactly, *metal, ore.*
- Mēthymnaeus**, -a, -um, [Gr. Μῆθυμναῖος], *adj.*, of *Methymna* (a city of Lesbos famous for its wine), *Methymnian.*
- mētior**, mēnsus, mētīri, [akin to *modus* through noun-stem], 4. *v. dep.*, *measure*. **Hesperiam iacens** (of a warrior slain).—Less exactly, *traverse, pass over.*
- Metiscus**, -ī, [?], *m.*, the charioteer of Turnus.
- Mettus**, see **Mettus**.
- metō**, messui, messum, metere, [√*met*, prob. akin to Gr. ἔμω, Eng. *mow*], 3. *v. a.*, *mow, reap, cut*.—Less exactly, *gather, sip* (of bees).—Fig., of slaughter, *mow down.*
- mētor**, -ātus, -āri, [†*metā*], 1. *v. dep.*, *measure, lay out, survey.*
- Mettus** (-tius), -ī, [?], *m.*, an Alban name.—Esp., *Mettus Fuffetius*, an Alban dictator who on account of treachery was drawn asunder by horses.
- metuō**, metuī, metūtum, metuere, [†*metu*-], 3. *v. a.* and *n.*, *fear, dread, be alarmed, be afraid of*;—*be in fear, be concerned for*.—**metuēns**, -entis, *p.* as *adj.*, *fearful, dreading, apprehensive, concerned for.*
- metus**, -ūs, [?], *m.*, *fear, dread, alarm, terror, consternation*;—*awe, reverence*.—Personified, *Fear.*
- meus**, -a, -um, [pron. √*ma* + *ius*], *poss. adj.*, *my, mine, my own*.—Masc. sing. and plur., *my son* (*friend, follower, countryman, subject, kindred, &c.*).—Neut., *my* (*fortune, destiny, resources, &c.*).
- Mezentius**, -ī (-īi), [?], *m.*, an Etruscan king, famous for his cruelty, whose subjects revolted and joined Æneas.
- micō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [?], 1. *v. n.*, *quiver, dart, move* (rapidly to and fro).—Also, *flash, sparkle, gleam.*
- Micōn**, -ōnis, [Gr. Μίκων], *m.*, a shepherd.
- migrō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [?], 1. *v. n.*, *move* (in a body), *migrate, depart.*
- miles**, -itis, [†*mile*- (as root, cf. *mille*) + *tus* or *tis* (reduced)], *comm.*, a *soldier*.—Collectively, *soldiery, soldiers, troops.*
- Milēsius**, -a, -um, [Gr. Μιλήσιος], *adj.*, of *Miletus* (a city of Asia Minor famous for its wool), *Milesian.*
- milltia**, -ae, [†*milit* + *ia*], *f.*, *military service, warfare.*
- millum**, -ī (-īi), [?], *n.*, *millet.*
- mille**, plur. *millia*, -ium, [petrified formation from √*mil*, cf. *miles*], a *thousand* (either definitely, or indefinitely as a large number).
- Mimās**, -antis, [Gr. Μίμας], *m.*, a Trojan.
- minae**, -ārum, [√*min*, cf. *mineo*], *f. plur.*, *threats, menaces, threatening perils*.—Poetically (perh. in orig. meaning): *minae murorum*, *threatening walls*; *tollentem minas*, *raising his angry head, of a serpent.*

mināx, -ācis, [†mina- (cf. minor) + cus (reduced)], adj., *threatening, menacing, ill-boding*: arma minacis (of his threatening enemy).

Mincius, -i (-iī), [?], m., the *Mincio*, a river of Cisalpine Gaul, near Mantua, a branch of the Po.

Minerva, -ae, [?, perh. akin to mens], f., the Roman goddess of wisdom, partially identified with the Greek Pallas Athene. She was reckoned as the daughter of Jupiter, the patroness of all arts and sciences, especially the household arts, and the inventress of the olive. — Also (cf. Ceres, grain), *spinning, weaving*.

minimē [abl. of minimus], adv., *least*.

Minio, -ōnis, [?], m., a river of Etruria.

minister, -tri, [†minus + ter, cf. magister], m., *a servant, an attendant*. — Esp., *an attendant priest*. — In apposition (as adj.), *aiding, abetting*: Calchante ministro (by the aid of).

ministerium, -i (-iī), [†ministro + ium], n., *a service, an office*.

ministra, -ae, [f. of minister], f., *an attendant (female)*.

ministrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†ministrō-], i. v. a. and n., *attend, serve*. — Also, *serve, supply, afford*.

minitor, -ātus, -āri, [†minitō- (as if p.p. of minor)], i. v. dep., *threaten, menace*.

minium, -i (-iī), [?], n., *cinnabar, red lead*.

Minōius, -a, -um, [Gr. Μινώιος], adj., of *Minos*.

minor, -ātus, -āri, [†minā- (minae)], i. v. n. and a., *threaten, menace, tower (threateningly), bode, portend, threaten to fall*: mortem mihi (me with death, changing the construction).

minor, see parvus.

Minōs, -ōis, [Gr. Μίνως], m., a king of Crete, made a judge in the world below.

Minōtaurus, -i, [Gr. Μινώταυρος], m., the *Minotaur*, a monster, half man, half bull, killed by Theseus.

minus, see parvus.

minūtātīm [as if acc. of †minuta- (cf. minutus) + tis], adv., *piece meal, bit by bit, by degrees, gradually*.

mīrābīlis, -e, [†mira- (of miror) + bilis], adj., *wonderful, marvellous, admirable*.

mīrāculum, -i, [†mira- (miror) + culum, as if †miracō- (mira + cus) + lum], n., *a marvel, a prodigy, a wonder*.

mīrātus, -a, -um, p.p. of miror.

miror, -ātus, -āri, [†mirō-], i. v. a. and n., *wonder, marvel*. — Act., *marvel at, wonder at, admire, see with surprise, gaze at with admiration*.

mīrus, -a, -um, [√SMI + rus, cf. μειδῶ], adj., *strange, marvellous, wondrous, surprising, extraordinary*.

miscēō, miscuī, mixtum (mīstum), miscēre, [†miscō (cf. promiscuus), akin to Gr. μίσγω], 2. v. a., *minge, mix, confuse, confound, unite, blend*: operi metum; maria caelo; vina cum sanguine; lilia rosā. — Passive, or with reflexive, *minge, unite, be united, be joined*: se corpore (of the soul of the world, permeate, be diffused). — Of any confusion, *disturb, confound, embroil, trouble*: tellurem diluvio (overwhelm); agmina diluvio (scatter); se maria (are thrown into confusion). — Of the effect, *cause (confusedly), raise*: proelia (raise wild warfare); incendia (spread); inter se volnera (exchange); inania murmura (spread confused and meaningless murmurs); acies (form a motley line). — mixtus, -a, -um, p.p., *mingled*, often with change of point of view, *mingled with, with mingled, &c.*: laetitia mixtoque metu (with mingled joy and fear); mixto pulvere fumus

- (*smoke mingled with dust*).—Also (cf. third division above): **mixtae glomerantur** (of bees, *swarming*); **miscentur** (*swarm*, of bees).
- Misēnus**, -ī, [Gr. Μίσνως], m.: 1. The trumpeter of Æneas; 2. (sc. mons), *Misenum*, the promontory north of the Bay of Naples (now *Miseno*).
- miser**, -era, -erum, [†*mise* as root (cf. *maereo*) + *rus* (reduced)], adj., *wretched, pitiable, unfortunate, ill-fated, unhappy, distressed*.—As subst., *a wretch, unhappy man, a wretched being*.—Neut., *a pity, a wretched thing*.—In a kind of apposition, *Oh misery! Oh pitiable fate!*
- miserābilis**, -e, [†*miserā-* (stem of *miseror*) + *bilis*], adj., *miserable, pitiable, unhappy, deplorable, wretched, shocking, lamentable*.
- miserātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *miseror*.
- miserō**, -ui, -itum, -ēre, [†*miserō-*], 2. v. a. and n., *feel pity, take pity on, have compassion on*.—Impersonal (with person as object, cf. "it repenteth him"), *pity, feel compassion, commiserate*: *te lapsorum* (*you pity the fallen*).—Pass., as dep., in same sense.
- miserēscō**, no perf., no sup., -ere, [†*miserō-* (of *misereo*) + *sco*], 3. v. n., *pity, have compassion on, take pity on*.
- miseror**, -ātus, -ārī, [†*miserō-*], 1. v. dep., *pity, have compassion on, take pity on*.
- missilis**, -e, [†*misso* + *lis*], adj., *missile, flying*.—Neut., *a missile, a weapon* (hurled).
- missus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *mitto*.
- missus**, -ūs, [√*mit* (*mitto*) + *tus*], m., *a sending, a command*.
- mistus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *misceo*.
- mitēscō**, no perf., no sup., -ēscere, [†*mitā-* (as if stem of *mitteo*, cf. *mitis*) + *sco*], 3. v. incept., *grow mild, soften, become gentle*.
- mitigō**, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [†*mitigō-* (†*miti-agus*, cf. *prodigus*), cf. *navigo*], 1. v. a., *soften, appease*.
- mitis**, -e, [?], adj., *mellow* (of fruit or wine), *soft, ripe*.—Also, *gentle, calm, still*.
- mitra**, -ae, [Gr. μίτρα], f., *a cap* (of the Phrygian form, with lappets tied under the chin).
- mittō**, *misi*, *missum*, *mittere*, [?], 3. v. a., *let go* (cf. *omitto*), *dismiss, suffer to go, omit, send* (in any direction), *despatch, consign, send forth, throw, shoot, let in, admit*: *funera Teucris* (*spread among*); *se in foedera* (*submit to*); *sub leges orbem* (*subject to*); *signa Bootes* (*give, afford*); *se* (*throw one's self, descend*); *fulgura* (*emit*); *alnus missa Pado* (*sent down*); *sub amnem* (*admit within*); *animas in pericula* (*risk*); *sub pericula* (*expose to*); *certamen* (*dismiss*).—Esp. of funeral offerings: *sollemnia, offer*; *quos umbris inferias, sacrifice*.
- mixtus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *misceo*.
- Mnāsylus**, -ī, [Greek], m., *a young satyr*.
- Mnestheus**, see *Menestheus*.
- mōbils**, -e, [†*movi-* (in *moveo*, cf. *motus*) + *bilis*], adj., *free to move*.—Fig., *changeable, varying, flexible, pliable*.
- mōbilitās**, -tātis, [†*mobilis* + *tas*], f., *freedom of motion, swiftness, rapidity of motion*.
- modō** [abl. of *modus*], adv., (*in a measure or minute portion, of time or degree*), *just now, lately, a little while ago*.—Of degree, *only, merely*: *modo non* (*all but, almost*).—Esp., with hortatory subj. or similar construction, *only, provided, so long as*.—So also with *dum, tantum*, in same sense.
- modulor**, -ātus, -ārī, [†*modulō-* (dim. of *modus*)], 1. v. dep., *set to measure, sing, play*.
- modus**, -ī, [perh. akin to *metior*, √*mod* (cf. *modius*) + *us*], m., *a measure, a note* (measured inter-

val), a strain, a song (in plur.), a limit, a bound, an end. — Hence also, prescribed method, manner, way, mode, fashion, form, habit, law (of nature).

moenia, -um (-ōrum), [stem *moeni-* (*muni-*), akin to *munus*, cf. *communis*, orig. assigned parts or tasks, cf. the mode of building country roads], n., only pl., walls, fortifications. — Less exactly, a city, a citadel.

moereo, see **maereo**, the proper spelling.

Moeris, -is, [?], m., a farm-servant. **moerus**, see **murus**.

mola, -ae, [√*mol* + *a*, cf. *molo*], f., meal (coarse-ground, used in sacrifices).

molāris, -is, [†*mola* + *ris*], m., (adj., of meal, sc. *lapis*), a mill-stone. — Less exactly, a rock (huge as a mill-stone).

mōlēs, -is, [?, two stems in *-us* and *-i*], f., a mass, bulk, a heap, a weight, a mass of rocks (or other material), size, weight, a massive structure, a massive pile, a huge frame, a burden, massy waves, mass (array of men). — Esp., a wall, a dyke, a mole. — Fig., trouble, labor, toil.

mōllor, -itus, -irī, [†*moli-* (cf. *moles*)], 4. v. dep., pile up, heap, build (with toil or difficulty), frame, construct: *fugam* (undertake); *terram molitus* (turning the massive earth); *bipennem* (wield); *insidias* (plot, contrive); *moram* (cause); *talia* (undertake); *laborem* (engage in); *viam* (force); *iter* (pursue); *locum* (fortify); *habenas* (handle); *morbos* (send).

mōlitus, -a, -um, p.p. of **mollor**.

mollitō, -ivi, -itum, -ire, [†*moli-*], 4. v. a., soften. — Less exactly, improve, domesticate, mellow (of fruits by cultivation). — Fig., soothe, calm, appease.

mollis, -e, [?, perh. for **MARDUIS** (cf. *tenuis*), √*mar* (cf. *molo*) + *du* (cf. *lacrima*)], adj., soft,

tender, mellow, delicate, pliant, flexible: *aurum* (ductile); *pecus* (tender, young). — Fig., gentle, easy, mild: *haud mollia iussa* (by no means easy, cf. *immitis*); *flamma* (pleasing, of love); *Sabaei* (effeminate); *umbra* (pleasant); *collum* (submissive, tractable); *vina* (mellow); *haud mollia factu* (no easy things to say); *pilentata* (easy).

molliter [†*moli* + *ter*, (prob. *-terum*, reduced)], adv., softly, gently: *excudent alii spirantia mollius aera* (gracefully, softly-flowing, of the lines in art).

mollitus, -a, -um, p.p. of **mollio**.

Molorchus, -i, [Gr. *Μόλорχος*], m., the entertainer of Hercules when he killed the Nemean lion: *luci Molorchi* (of the haunt of the lion).

Molossus, -a, -um, [Gr. *Μολοσσός*], adj., of the Molossi (a nation of Crete), Molossian. — Masc. (sc. *canis*), a Molossian dog, a mastiff.

moneō, monui, monitum, monēre, [√*man* (cf. *memini*)], prob. an old causative], 2. v. a., remind, advise, warn, admonish, teach, show, suggest, advise, direct: *menstrua luna* (forebode).

monile, -is, [unc. stem + *ilis*], n., a necklace. — Less exactly, a collar.

monimentum, see **monumentum**.

monitum, -i, [n. p.p. of *moneo*], n., a warning, advice, a command, a precept, an admonition, a prophecy (divine suggestion).

monitus, -ūs, [†*moni-* (weaker stem of *moneo*) + *tus*], m., a suggestion, a warning, advice, counsel, a command, a mandate.

monitus, -a, -um, p.p. of *moneo*.

Monoeceus, -i, [Gr. *Μόνοικος*], m., a name of Hercules. — Also: **arx Monoeci**, a town in Liguria (now called *Monaco*), so called from a legend of Hercules.

mōns, montis, [√*man* (cf. *mi-neo*) + *tis* (reduced)], m., a

mountain, a hill.—Used poetically for other things, as in Eng.

mōnstrātor, -ōris, [†monstrā- (stem of **mōnstro**) + **tor**,] *m., pointer-out: aratri (discoverer, inventor).*

mōnstrātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **monstro**.

mōnstrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†monstrō-], *i. v. a., point out, show.*—Less exactly, *appoint, direct, impel, teach, command.*

mōnstrum, -i, [†mon (as root) + **trum** (the *s* is of doubtful origin, cf. **lustrum**)], *n., a prodigy (as an indication from the gods), a marvel, a wonder, a portent, a portentous sight.*—Less exactly, *a hideous creature, a monster, a pest, a fiend, vermin.*—Also, plur., *spells (dreadful magic arts).*—Poetically, of the sea.

montānus, -a, -um, [†mont- (reduced stem of **mons**) + **anus**], *adj., of the mountain, mountain-.*

montōsus, -a, -um, [†mont- (reduced stem of **mons**) + **osus**], *adj., mountainous.*—Less exactly, *on a mountain, high-perched.*

monumentum (monī-), -i, [†moni- (weaker stem of **moneo**) + **mentum**], *n., a memorial, a souvenir, a monument, a record, a relic, a reminder.*

Mopsus, -i, [Gr. Μῶψος], *m., a shepherd.*

mora, -ae, [prob. akin to **memor**, √SMAR + **a**, *hesitation?*], *f., delay, hesitation, reluctance, objection, loitering, stay, pause, respite.*—Concretely, *a hindrance, an obstacle, a defence: pretium morae (worth the time); castigant moras (punish the laggards).*—Phrases (cf. derivation): *rumpe moras, break off delay; praecipitare moras, speed without delay; trahere moras, prolong delay.*

morātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **moror**.

morbus, -i, [√mor (cf. **morior**) + **bus** (cf. **superbus, turba**)],

m., sickness, illness, a disease, a malady, a disorder: caeli (an epidemic).—Personified, plur., *Diseases.*

mordeō, momordi, morsum, mordere, [†mordō- (cf. mordosus, mordicus)], 2. v. a., bite.—Fig., *clasp (of a buckle).*

moribundus, -a, -um, [as if †mori- (of **morior**) + **bundus**, prob. †moribon + **dus**, cf. **rubicundus**], *adj., dying.*—Less exactly, *doomed to die, mortal.*

Morini, -ōrum, [a Celtic word, akin to **mare**], *m. plur., a people of Gaul, in the extreme west.*

morior, mortuus (moritūrus), mori (moriri), [√mor, cf. mors], 3. v. dep., die, be slain, fall (in battle), perish.—Less exactly, *with, die (of plants).*—morlēns, -entis**, *p. as adj., dying, failing.*—Masc. as subst., *a dying man, the dying.***

moror, -ātus, -āri, [†morā-], 1. v. dep., delay, linger, loiter, lag, be detained, be delayed, pause, wait, be hindered, be held back, stay, cling to.—Act., *stay, retard, hold back, delay, put off.*—Also, *prolong.*—With negatives, *care for, prize, desire, care.*

mors, mortis, [√mor + tis (reduced), cf. morior], f., death: mortis honos (honors due to death, burial).—Plur., *kinds of death.*—Less exactly, *annihilation, death (as destruction of matter).*—Personified, *Death (as an object of worship).*

morsus, -ūs, [mord- (reduced stem of **mordeo** as root) + **tus**], *m., a bite.*—Often rendered in Eng. by *jaws, teeth, fangs, fluke (of an anchor).*—Less exactly, *clasp, hold (of wood).*

mortālis, -e, [†mort- (shorter stem of mors) + alis], adj., mortal, liable to death, human, of man, of a mortal man, of mortals.—Masc., *a mortal.*—Neut. plur., *mortal affairs, affairs of men.*

mortifer, -era, -erum, [†morti-
ffer (√fer + us)], adj., *deadly*,
fatal.

mortuus, -a, -um, [√mor + tuus],
p.p. of **morior**.

mōrus, -i, [Gr. μόρον], f., a *mul-
berry*.

mōs, **mōris**, [?], m., a *manner*, a
habit, a *custom*, a *usage*, a *fashion*,
a *form*, a *rite*, an *institution*:
caeli (the *weather*); *supra mo-*
rem. — Plur., *character*, *habits*. —
Also, a *law*, a *precept*, a *rule*, *re-*
straint, *limit*: *sine more* (without
restraint, *wildly*).

mōtō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [†motō-],
I. v. a., *agitate*, *move*, *shake*, *wave*.

mōtus, p.p. of **moveo**.

mōtus, -ūs, [†movi- (weaker stem
of **moveo**) + tus], m., *motion*, a
movement, an *impulse*, a *shock*,
commotion: *pedium* (activity). —
Esp. (for *motus terrae*), *earth-*
quake. — Fig., *commotion*, *disturb-*
ance, *tumult*. — Esp. (for *motus*
animi), *emotion*.

moveō, **mōvī**, **mōtum**, **movēre**,
[?], 2. v. a. and n., *set in motion*,
move, *agitate*, *shake*, *stir*, *brandish*,
disturb, *break up*, *plough* (of the
earth). — Esp.: *castra*, *break*
camp, *march*; *signa*, *advance*;
pubem portis, *set in motion*. —
With reflexive or in pass., *move*,
proceed. — Also, *remove*, *change*,
disturb. — Fig., *stir up*, *agitate*,
excite, *rouse*, *disturb*, *set on foot*,
cause, *revolve* (in the mind), *med-*
itate, *intend*, *begin*, *disclose* (dis-
turb what is quietly concealed):
arma (*prepare for fight*). — Also
esp., *influence*, *affect*, *attract*, *move*:
motus tumultu (*struck by*).

mōx [?], adv., *presently*, *soon*, *here-*
after, *later on*.

mucrō, -ōnis, [?], m., *the edge*, *the*
point (of a sword, &c.), a *sword*.

mūgīō, 4. v. n., *bellow*, *roar*.

mūgitus, -ūs, [†mugi- (of *mugio*)
+ tus], m., a *bellowing*, a *lowing*.

mulcātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **mulceo**.
mulceō, **mulsi**, **mulsum** (mule-

tum), **mulcēre**, [akin to **mul-**
geo], 2. v. n., *stroke*, *soften* (by
stroking), *caress*. — Fig., *soothe*,
allay, *mollify*, *assuage*, *calm*. —
Poetically: *aethera cantu*, *cheer*,
delight.

Mulciber, -bri, [as if †mulci-
(weaker stem of **mulceo**) + **ber**
(perh. †mulcibō + rus)], m., a
name of *Vulcan* (the *softener of*
iron).

mulcō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [?, perh.
fr. same stem as **mulceo**], I. v. a.,
beat, *bruise*, *mangle*.

mulcra, -ae, [†mulg + tra], f., a
milk-pail.

mulcitrāle, -is, [†mulcitrā + le (n.
of -lis)], n., a *milk-pail*.

mulcitrārium, -ī (-i), [as if
†mulcitrā- (reduced) + **arium**], n.,
a *milk-pail*.

mulgeō, **mulsi**, **mulsum** (mule-
tum), **mulgēre**, [√mulg, akin
to **mulceo** and Gr. ἀμύγω], 2. v. a.,
milk. — Of the effect, *milk* (obtain
by milking).

mullebris, -e, [†mulier + bris (cf.
-ber, -brum), cf. **Mulciber**], adj.,
womanly, a *woman's*, of a *woman*.

muller, -eris, [?], f., a *woman*.

multātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **multo**.
multiplex, -icis, [†multo-plex (cf.
duplex)], adj., *many fold*, *mani-*
fold.

multō (**multetō**), -āvī, -ātum,
-āre, [†multā- (*fine*)], I. v. a.,
fine, *punish*, *visit* (with a penalty).

multus, -a, -um, [?, cf. **mille**,
mlles], adj., *many*, *many a*, *much*.

— Translated by numerous words
of quantity, size, and degree, *great*,
full, *numerous*, *plentiful*, *copious*,
thick, *loud*, a *great deal of*, *heavy*,
constant. — Masc. plur., *many*,
many men. — Fem. plur., *many*,
many women. — Neut. sing. and
plur., *much*, *many things* (often
with a defining word to be sup-
plied from the context): **multum**
est (*it is a great thing*); — adver-
bially, *much*, *greatly*, *deeply*, *loud-*
ly. — Abl. **multo**, as adv., *much*,

- a great deal, far: **multo ante** (long before).—Comparative **plūs**, [†plē- (cf. pleo) + ius], n., (plūres, plura, plur.), more, greater, more numerous.—Also, many, several, much.—As adv., more, much.—Superlative, **plūrimus**, -a, -um, [†plus + imus], very much, very many, very large, very great, very many a (cf. **multus**), in large numbers, very deep, very high, very thick, and the like.
- mundus**, -i, [translation of Gr. κόσμος, lit. well-ordered, clean], m., the universe, the world, the earth.
- mūnimen**, -inis, [†muni- (of mūnio) + men], n., a protection, a defence.
- mūniō**, -īvi (-īi), -itum, -ire, [†muni- (cf. moenia)], 4. v. a., fortify, protect.
- mūnus** (moen-), -eris, [√min (cf. moenia, communis), strengthened, + us], n., (distributive share?), office, duty, function.—Also, an honor, a dignity.—a rite, a religious service, a sacrifice, an offering.—Less exactly, a gift, a favor, a boon, a prize, a present, a service: *haec ipsa ad munera* (for this purpose).
- mūnuscūlum**, -i, [†munus + cūlum], n., a little gift, a modest gift.
- mūrālis**, -e, [†murō- (reduced) + alis], adj., of (for) walls: tormentum (battering-engine).
- mūrex**, -icis, [?], m., a shell-fish (used for dyeing purple).—Less exactly, a jagged rock.—Also, purple dye, purple.
- murmur**, -uris, [unc. root redupl.], n., a murmur, a whisper, murmuring, a humming, a muttering (of thunder).
- murmurō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†murmur-], 1. v. n., murmur.
- murra** (myrrha), -ae, [Gr. μύρρα], f., myrrh (a gum as a perfume).
- Murrānus**, -i, [?], m., a Latin.
- mūrus** (moer-), -i, [perh. remotely akin to moenia], m., a wall (less general than moenia).
- mūs**, **mūris**, [akin to Gr. μῦς and Sk. mush, steal], comm., a mouse.
- Mūsa**, -ae, [Gr. μουσα, f., a muse.—Also (cf. Ceres, grain), a song, a lay, verses.
- Mūsacus**, -i, [Gr. Μουσαῖος], m., a pre-Homeric Athenian bard and musician.
- muscōsus**, -a, -um, [†muscō- (reduced) + osus], adj., mossy.
- muscus**, -i, [?], m., moss.
- musso**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [perh. akin to mutus], 1. v. n., murmur, mutter (with compressed lips), hesitate, hum (of bees), low with fear (of cattle).
- mustum**, -i, [?], n., new wine, must.
- mūtābilis**, -e, [†mutā- (of muto) + bilis], adj., changeful, changeable, fickle, inconstant, changing.
- mūtātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of muto.
- mūtō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [perh. †mutō- (for movito-), cf. moveo, and mutuus], 1. v. a., change, alter, transform, exchange, remove (change place): *vellera luto* (dye, change the color); *mutata flumina* (reversed).—Esp. of traffic, exchange, barter, sell, buy.
- mūtus**, -a, -um, [√mu (cf. musso, muttio) + tus], adj., dumb, speechless, mute, silent.
- mūtūus**, -a, -um, [akin to muto, cf. mortuus], adj., exchanged, reciprocal, mutual, on both sides (reciprocally).—Phrase: *per mutua*, with each other, mutually.
- Mycēnaeus**, -a, -um, [Gr. Μυκηνναῖος], adj., of Mycene, Mycenaean.
- Mycēnē**, -es (-ae, -ārum; -a, -ae), [Gr. Μυκῆναι, -η], f., the city of Agamemnon in Greece.—Less exactly, Greece.
- Mycon**, see Micon.
- Myconos** (-us), -i, [Gr. Μύκονος], f., one of the Cyclades. Also read **Myconē**, -ēs.
- Mygdonidēs**, -ae, [Gr. patronymic], m., son of Mygdon.
- myrica**, -ae, [Gr. μυρίκη], f., the tamarisk (a shrub).

Myrmidones, -um, [Gr. Μυρμιδόνες], m. plur., a tribe of Thessaly, subjects of Achilles.

myrrha, see **murra**, the more correct spelling.

myrtētum (mur-), -ī, [†myrtō- (reduced) + etum], n., a myrtle grove.

myrteus, -a, -um, [†myrtō- (reduced) + eus], adj., of myrtle.

myrtum, -ī, [Gr. μύρτος], n., a myrtle berry.

myrtus, -ī (also, -ūs), [Gr. μύρτος], f., a myrtle tree, a myrtle. — Less exactly, myrtle (leaves), a myrtle staff. — Collectively, myrtles.

Mysius, -a, -um, [Gr. Μύσιος], adj., of Mysia (a district of Asia Minor), Mysian. — Fem., Mysia (the country).

mysticus, -a, -um, [Gr. μυστικός], adj., mystic, mystical.

Mysus, -a, -um, [Gr. Μυσός], adj., Mysian, of Mysia.

N.

nactus, -a, -um, p.p. of **nanciscor**.

Nāis, -īdos, [Gr. Ναΐς], f., a Naiad, a water-nymph.

nam [pron. √na, in acc. fem. (?), cf. **tam, quam**], conj., (explanatory of a preceding statement), for. — Also with interrogatives (usually appended as one word, but sometimes preceding or separated), making the question emphatic, *pray, now, why, tell me, indeed*: *quaenam vos fortuna implicuit* (*pray what?*); *quis est nam ludus in undis* (*what sport can there be?*); *nam quis te iussit* (*why, who, &c.*).

namque [nam-que, cf. **etenim**], conj., (stronger than **nam**), for *surely, for mind you, for I say, for no doubt, for in fact*. — Also, *assuredly, I'm sure*.

nanciscor, nactus (nancetus), nancisci, [√nac], 3. v. dep., *get, find, light upon, catch*: *ver* (*be favored with*).

napaeus, -a, -um, [Gr. ναπαῖος], adj., of the dell. — Plur. fem., the wood-nymphs.

Nār, -āris, [?], m., a tributary of the Tiber.

narcissus, -ī, [Gr. ναρκίσσος], m., the narcissus.

nārēs, -lum, [†nāsi-, akin to †nāsō-], f., the nostrils, the nose.

nārō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [for gnarigo(ol)d, †gnarigō-(†gnarō-

†agus, cf. **prodigus**)], 1. v. a., *tell, relate, recount*.

Nārycius, -a, -um, [Gr. Ναρύκιος], adj., of Narycium (a city of the Locri on the Euboean Sea, the birthplace of Ajax Oileus; also another city of the same name in Bruttium), Narycian.

nāscor, nātus, nāsci, [√gna + sco], 3. v. n., *be born*. — Less exactly, *spring up, arise, grow*. — Fig., *begin, spring up, arise, succeed*. — **nāscēns, -entis**, p. as adj., *new-born, at birth, growing, early*: *ortus* (*rising dawn*). — Plur. as subst., *the young* (of animals). — **nātus, -a, -um**, p.p. as subst., *son, daughter, offspring, a young one* (according to the context).

nāta (gna-), see **nascor**.

nātālis, -e, [†natō- (reduced) + alis], adj., of birth. — Masc., (sc. dies), *birthday*.

natō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†natō- (p.p. of nō)], 1. v. n., *swim, float*. — Less exactly, *be submerged, swim, be flooded*. — **natāns, -āntis**, p. as adj., *swimming, floating, waving* (of grain). — Neut. plur., *fish*. — So also (as in English): *lumina* (*swimming*).

nātū (only in abl.), [√gna + tus], m., *by birth*. — Regularly used to define *maior* and *maximus*, *older, eldest*.

nātūra, -ae, [†natu + ra (f. of

-rus), cf. **figura**], *f., birth.* — **Fig.**, *nature, character* (innate), *disposition, quality*: **natura loci** (*position of the ground*). — Also, *the power of growth, nature* (natural phenomena).
nātus (gna-), see **nascor**.
naufragus, see **navifragus**.
nauta, -ae, [prob. borrowed fr. Gr. *ναυτής*], (also **navita**), [perhaps original fr. **†navi**-, or worked over by popular etymology], *m., a sailor, a seaman, a mariner, a boatman, a ferry-man*.
Nautēs, -is, [?], *m., a Trojan, companion of Æneas*.
nauticus, -a, -um, [**†nauta**-(weakened) + **cus**], *adj., of sailors: clamor (of the sailors); pinus (manned by seamen)*.
nāvālis, -e, [**†nav**-(earlier form?) + **alis**], *adj., of ships, naval, nautical: corona* (made in form of beaks of ships, the honor of a naval engagement). — Neut. plur., (sc. **castra**), *ship-yards, docks*; also? (as subst.), *ship stores, materials, rigging*.
nāvifragus, -a, -um, [**†navi**-**fragus** (**√frag** + **us**, cf. **frango**)], *adj., wrecking ships, dangerous.* — Pass., *shipwrecked*.
nāvigium, -ī (-īi), [**†navigō**-(see **navigō**) reduced + **ium**], *n., a boat, a vessel, a ship*.
nāvigō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [**†navigō**-(**†navi**-**agus**, cf. **prodigus**)], *i. v. n., sail, set sail, embark.* — With cognate acc., *sail upon, navigate, traverse*.
nāvis, -is, [**√nu** (strengthened) as stem, with added -i, cf. **vaūs**], *f., a ship, a boat, a vessel, a fleet* (in plural).
nāvita, see **nauta**.
Naxus (-os), -ī, [Gr. **Νάξος**], *f., one of the Cyclopes*.
nē (nī), [unc. case-form, pron. **√na**], *adv. (only in special forms of speech), no, not.* — With **quidem**, *not even, not either.* — With **dum** and **dummodo** (cf. **modo ne**),

so long as not, provided not. — With other particles requiring the subjunctive, **ut, utinam.** — In composition, cf. **neque, nemo**, etc. — In hortatory forms of speech: **ne crede colori.** — Conj., with subjunctive (orig. the adverb with hortatory forms), *that not, that no, &c., lest, not to.* — With verbs of fearing (perh. hortatory in origin), *that lest*.
-ne (n') [prob. same word as **nē**, cf. **-ne** in sense of **nonne**], *enclitic interrogative, whether* (but usually omitted in Eng. in direct questions). — Also in double questions in second place, *or.* — Also, = **nonne**, *whether not, is not, do not, &c.*
Neaera, -ae, [Gr. **Νέαυρα**], *f., a rustic maid*.
Nealcēs, -ae, [Gr.], *m., a Trojan*.
nebula, -ae, [stem akin to **nubes** + **la**], *f., a mist, a fog, a cloud*.
nec (neque), [**nē** (shortened) -**que**], *conj., and not, neither, nor, and yet not.* — With **et**, *not . . . and, not . . . and yet, not . . . but.* — **nec non** (**et**), *and also, nor less, so too, then too, as well*.
needum, see **nec** and **dum**.
necesse (-um, -us, -is), [petrified case-form of unc. origin], *adj. and adv., necessary, fated, required.* — With **est**, *it is necessary, it must be that, one cannot but*.
necō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [**†nec**-(of **nex**)], *i. v. a., kill, put to death*.
nectar, -aris, [Gr. **νέκταρ**], *n., nectar* (the drink of the gods). — Less exactly, of other drinks.
nectō, **nexui**, **nexum**, **nectere**, [**√nec**, cf. **plecto**], *3. v. a., bind, tie, twine.* — Of the effect, *tie* (make by tying), *twine.* — **Fig.**, *spin out, frame, weave.* — With change of point of view (cf. **circumdo**), *encircle, twine with.* — **nexus**, -a, -um, *p.p. as adj., close-twined, clinging*.
nefandus, -a, -um, [**nē** (short-

- ened) **-fandus** (see **for**), adj., *unspeakable* (cf. **infandus**), *horrible, accursed, impious, criminal* (cf. **nefas**), *godless*; **gens**; **enses**; **odia** (*unutterable*). — Neut. as subst., *crime, wrong*.
- nefas** [**nē** (shortened) **-fas**], n. indecl., *impiety, wrong, crime, sacrilege, an impious deed*: **nefas dictu** (*horrible to tell*). — With **est** (often omitted), *it is impious* (*a crime, wrong, &c.*). — Concretely, *an impious creature, a curse, a tale of crime*. — In a kind of apposition as an exclamation, *oh horror!* (cf. **infandum**).
- negō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [?, perh. **ne-aiō**, in its earlier form, through noun-stem], I. v. n. and a., (*say no*), *say . . . not, deny, say that no, &c.* — Also, *refuse, deny* (one anything), *decline*.
- Nemea, -ae**, [Gr. Νεμέη], f., a city of Argolis, near which Hercules killed the Nemean lion.
- nēmō, -inīs**, [**nē-homo** (**hemo**)], m., *no man, no one, nobody*. Almost degenerated into a pronoun.
- memorōsus, -a, -um**, [**†nemor + osus**], adj., *woody, well-wooded*.
- nempe** [**nam-pe**, of unc. orig., perh. dialectic form of **que**, cf. **quippe**], conj., *no doubt, surely, certainly*. — Also in answer to a question or statement, *that is to say, why! in sooth*.
- nemus, -oris**, [**√nem** (cf. **numerus**, Gr. νόμος, νέμω)], n., (*assigned grazing-ground*), *a wooded pasture*. — Less exactly, *a grove, a forest, a vineyard* (cf. **arbustum**).
- neō, nēvi, nētum, nēre**, [**√ne**, cf. Gr. νήθω], 2. v. a., *spin*. — Less exactly, *weave, interweave*.
- Neoptolemus, -i**, [Gr. Νεοπτόλεμος], m., a name of Pyrrhus, the son of Achilles.
- nepōs, -ōtis**, [?], m., *a grandson, a nephew*. — Less exactly (in plur.), *descendants, progeny, offspring, posterity*.
- Neptūnius, -a, -um**, [**†Neptunō-** (reduced) + **ius**], adj., *of Neptune*: **Troia** (*built by Neptune*).
- Neptūnus, -i**, [**†neptu-**, akin to Eng. *naphtha* (a Persian word) + **nus**, cf. **Fortuna, Portunus**], m., the god of the sea, brother of Jove and Pluto. — Also (cf. **Ceres**, *grain*), *the sea*.
- neque, see nec.**
- nequeō, -quīvi (-li), -quītum, -quire**, [**nē-queō**], 4. v. irr., *cannot, not be able, be unable*.
- nēquicquam (-quidquam)**, see **nequiquam**, the spelling now in vogue.
- nēquiquam (nequic-, nequid-**, prob. both forms of diff. orig. were once in use), [**ne-quīquam** (**quidquam**, cf. **quīsquā**)], adv., (*not in any manner*), *in vain, uselessly, to no purpose, without effect, without reason*.
- nē quis**, etc.; see **ne** and **quis**, etc.
- Nērēis, -idis**, [Gr. Νηρῆς, f. patronymic of Nereus], f., *a daughter of Nereus, a Nereid, a sea-nymph*.
- Nērēius, -a, -um**, [**†Nereu-** (reduced) + **ius**], adj., *of Nereus, child of Nereus*.
- Nērēus, -ei**, [Gr. Νηρεύς], m., a sea-god, father of the Nereids. — Less exactly, *the sea, the water*.
- Nērīnē, -ēs**, [Gr. Νηρίνη], f., *daughter of Nereus, a Nereid*.
- Nērītōs, -i**, [Gr. Νηριτός], f., a mountain of the island of Ithaca.
- Nersae, -ārum**, [?], f. plur., a city of the Æqui (sometimes read **Nursae**, which see).
- nervus, -i**, [**√SNAR + vus**, cf. Gr. νεῦρον, Eng. *snare*], m., *a sinew, a tendon*. — From the original material, *a bowstring, a string*.
- Nēsacē, -ēs**, [Gr. Νησαίη], f., a sea-nymph.
- nesciō, -īvi (-li), -itum, -ire**, [**nē-scio**], 4. v. a., *not know, know not, be ignorant, be unaware, be unacquainted with*: **nescit quis aras** (*has not heard of*); **puellae hiemem** (*learn to know*). — Also, *not know how to, be unable to*. —

nescio quis, *some one or other, some one I know not who, some one, some.*

nescius, -a, -um, [ne-scius, cf. **conscius**, **inscius**], adj., *not knowing, ignorant, unaware, in ignorance, untaught* (cf. **nescio**), *unable to*. — With negative, *well aware, well taught, not without knowledge, not in ignorance.*

neu, see **neve**.

nēve (**neu**), [ne-ve], conj., *or not, and not*. — The regular connective with **ne**, and so equivalent to **neque** in clauses which require **ne**.

nex, **neclis**, [√**nec** as stem (cf. **perniciēs**, **noceo**)], f., *death, slaughter*.

nexō, **nexuī**, no sup., **nexāre**, [†**nexō**-], I. v. a., *twine, bind*.

nexus, -a, -um, p.p. of **necto**.

nī, see **ne**.

nī [prob. same word as **nē**, used in concessive clauses], conj., (equal to **nisi**), *if not, unless*.

nīdor, -ōris, [unc. root + or, cf. Gr. **κνῖσα**], m., *odor* (of burnt flesh in sacrifice). — Less exactly, *odor* (of any kind).

nīdus, -ī, [?], m., *a nest*. — Less exactly, *young* (of birds in a nest), *cells* (of bees).

niger, -gra, -grum, [?], adj., *black* (opp. to **candidus**, cf. **ater**, opp. to **albus**), *dark, dusky, swarthy, gloomy, blackened*.

nigrēsco, **nigrui**, no sup., **nigrēscere**, [†**nigrē**- (of **nigreo**) + **sco**], 3. v. incept., *blacken, grow black, turn black*.

nigrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**nigrō**-], I. v. n., *be black*. — **nigrāns**, -āntis, p. as adj., *black, dark*.

nihil (**nihilum**, **nīl**), [nē-hilum (*a spot?, a trifle*), cf. *not, ne pas*], n. indecl., *nothing*. — As adv., *not at all, not in the least, not a whit, not*. — With partitives, *no, none*.

nīl, see **nihil**.

Nīlus, -ī, [Gr. **Νεῖλος**], m., *the Nile, the famous river of Egypt*.

nimbōsus, -a, -um, [†**nimbō**- (re-

duced) + **osus**], adj., *cloudy, cloud-capped, stormy* (bringing storms).

nimbū, -ī, [perh. akin to **nubes**], m., *a storm-cloud, a cloud, a dark cloud, a storm, a tempest, rain*. — Also, *a bright cloud* (enclosing the gods). — Fig., *a cloud, a great number, a swarm*.

nīmīrum [nē-mīrum, *no wonder*], adv., *doubtless, no doubt, surely*.

nīmīs [?], adv., *too much, too, over much*: **nota** (*too well known*).

nīmīus, -a, -um, [akin to **nīmīs**], adj., *too much, excessive, too great, immoderate*. — Without idea of excess, *very, exceedingly*. — Neut. as subst., *too much*. — Neut. as adv., *too, too much, all too*; — also, *very, most indeed*.

nīngō, **nīnxi**, no sup., **nīngere**, [√**nig**, cf. **nix**], 3. v. n., *snow*. — Usually impersonal, *it snows*.

Nīphātēs, -ae, [Gr. **Νιφάρης**], m., *a high snowy mountain in Armenia*. — Less exactly, *for the people* near it.

Nīphaeus, -ī, [?], m., *a Rutulian*.

Nīsa, -ae, [?], f., *a rustic maiden*.

Nīsaē, -ēs, [?], f., *a sea-nymph* (see also **Nesae**).

nisi [nē-si], conj., *unless, if not, except*: **nisi fata locum dedissent** (*had not, &c.*).

Nīsus, -ī, [Gr. **Νίσος**], m.: 1. A king of Megaris, betrayed by his daughter Scylla, and robbed of a fatal hair upon which his life depended. He was changed into a hawk; 2. A Trojan who, with his companion Euryalus, was slain in attempting to pass the enemy's lines.

nīsus, -ūs, [√**nit** + **tus**], m., *an effort*: **rapidus** (*flight, plunge*); **idem** (*position, poise*).

nīteō, (**nītu**, referred to **nītesco**), no sup., **nītēre**, [?], 2. v. n., *shine, glisten, sparkle*. — **nītēns**, -ēntis, p. as adj., *shining, bright, sparkling, sleek* (in good condition), *well-tilled* (cf. Eng. *foul*), *bright, flourishing*.

nitescō, nitui, no sup., **nitescere**, [†nitē- (cf. **niteo**) + **sco**], 3. v. n., *shine*.

nitidus, -a, -um, [adj. stem fr. wh. **niteo** + **dus**], adj., *bright, shining, blooming, sleek*.

nitor, nisus (nixus), nīti, [poss. for **gnitor**, from †**genu** or some stem akin], 3. v. dep., *lean against, brace against, struggle, strive, rest on, lean on, climb, climb up*: **paribus alis** (*be poised on*).

nitrum, -ī, [Gr. *νίτρον*], n., *soda* (a mineral alkali, properly carbonate of soda, used for potash by the ancients).

nivālis, -e, [†**niv-** (**nix**) + **alis**], adj., *snowy, snow-clad*. — Less exactly, *snowy-white, snowy*.

niveus, -a, -um, [†**niv** + **eus**], adj., *of snow, snowy*; — *snowy-white, pure white*.

nix, nivis, [√**nig-** (as stem), cf. **ningo**], f., *snow*.

nixus, -a, -um, p.p. of **nitor**.

nixus, -ūs, [some form of √**nit** + **tus**], m., *an effort, labor* (of travail).

nō, nāvi, no sup., **nāre**, [cf. Gr. *νέω*], 1. v. n., *swim*. — Less exactly, *float, sail, fly*.

nōbillis, -e, [√**gno** (cf. **nosco**) + **billis**], f., *well-known, famous*.

nōbillitās, -tātis, [†**nobili** + **tas**], f., *high birth, illustrious origin*.

noceō, nocui, nocitum, nocēre, [adj. stem in-ō, cf. **nocuus** (√**nec**, cf. **pernices**)], 2. v. n., *do mischief, be hurtful, be injurious, injure, harm, do harm*: **haud ignorare nocendi** (*of mischief*). — **nocens, -entis**, p. as adj., *harmful, pernicious*.

noctivagus, -a, -um, [†**nocti-** (unreduced stem of **nox**) + **vagus**], adj., *night-roving*.

noctua, -ae, [†**noctu** + **a** (f. of **us**)], *bird of night*, f., *an owl*.

nocturnus, -a, -um, [†**noctu-** (as if **noctus**, cf. **diurnus**) + **nus**], adj., *of the night, nocturnal, nightly*. — Often rendered as if an adverb, *by night, in the night*.

nōdō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**nodō-**], 1. v. a., *knot, tie up, bind in a knot*.

nōdus, -ī, [?], m., *a knot* (of a cord, &c., or of a branch), *an eye* (of a plant), *a fold* (of a serpent), *a clasp* (of the arms): **pugnae nodum moramque** (*the centre and bulwark*).

Noēmōn, -onis, [?], m., *a Trojan*.

Nomas, -adis, [Gr. *Νομάς*], m., *a Nomad* (one of a wandering, pastoral people). — Plur., *the Numidians*.

nōmen, -inis, [√**gno** (cf. **nosco**) + **men**], n., *a name, a word*. — As in Eng., *a hero* (cf. "*great names*"), *a family, a race*. — Fig., *renown, name, glory, distinction, reputation*.

Nōmentum, -ī, [?], n., *a Sabine city*.

nōn (old **noenum**), [ne-unum, cf. "*nought*," "*not*"], adv., *no, not*.

nōndum, see **dum**.

nonne, see **non** and **ne**.

nonnullus, -a, -um, [non-nullus], adj. (as pron.), *some, some or other*.

nōnus, -a, -um, [unc. stem (of **novem**) + **nus**], adj., *the ninth*.

Nōricus, -a, -um, [?], adj., *of Noricum* (a mountainous country north of the Alps, west of Pannonia, and south of the Danube), *Norican*.

nōs, plur. of **ego**, which see.

nōscō, nōvi, nōtum, nōscere, [√**gno** (cf. **know**) + **sco**], 3. v. a., *learn, recognize*, — (in perf., &c.), *know (a thing, cf. **scio**, **know a fact**), be acquainted with, be sensible of, experience*. — Less exactly, *know (a fact, like **scio**)*. — **nōtus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *well known, familiar, wonted, usual, customary, habitual*; — *famous, renowned, famed*: **notum quid femina possit** (*the knowledge, &c.*).

noster, -tra, -trum, [nos (as stem) + **terus** (reduced), cf. **uter**], adj. pron., *our, my, of us, of me, in my power*. — Also, *favorable (to us), prosperous*. — As subst. (in plur.),

- our (my) friends* (countrymen, &c.).
- nota**, -ae, [√*gno* + *ta*], f., a *mark*, a *sign*. — Less exactly, a *spot*, a *scar*, a *mark* (of wounds).
- nothus**, -i, [Gr. *vóthos*], m., an *illegitimate son*, a *bastard*. — Of animals, a *mongrel*, a *cross-breed*.
- notō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*notā*-], i. v. a., *mark*. — Of the effect, *mark down*, *inscribe*. — Less exactly, *mark*, *observe*, *notice*.
- Notus**, -ī, [Gr. *Nóros*], m., the *South Wind*. — Less exactly, the *wind*.
- nōtus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *nosco*.
- novālis**, -e, [†*novō*- (reduced) + *alis*], adj., (*new*). — Fem., (sc. *terra*), *fallow land* (left to be renewed by lying). — Neut., *fallow land*, (less exactly) *fields* (cultivated).
- novellus**, -a, -um, [†*novō*- (reduced) + *ellus*, as if †*novulō* + *lus*], adj., *young*, *tender*, *new*.
- novem** [unc. case-form petrified, cf. Gr. *ἐννέα*, Eng. *nine*], indecl. adj., *nine*.
- noverca**, -ae, [?, akin to *novus*], f., a *stepmother*.
- noviēns** (-iēs), [stem of *novem*, with unc. term.], num. adv., *nine times*.
- novitās**, -tātis, [†*novō*- (weakened) + *tas*], f., *newness*: *regni* (*infancy*).
- novō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*novō*-], i. v. a., *renew*, *make new*, *repair*, *refit*, *repeat*. — Fig., *change*: *fidem* (*break*).
- novus**, -a, -um, [akin to Gr. *véos*], adj., *new*, *fresh*, *strange*, *young*: *ver* (*new, early*); *sol* (*new risen*); *soles* (*of early spring*). — *novissimus*, -a, -um, superl., *newest*, *latest*, *last*, *rear*.
- nox**, **noctis**, [perh. √*noc* (cf. *noceo*) + *tis* (reduced), cf. Gr. *νύξ*, Eng. *night*], f., *night*, *darkness*, the *influence of night*. — Personified, *Night*.
- noxa**, -ae, [√*noc* + *ta* (?)], f., (*harm*), a *fault*, *guilt*.
- noxius**, -a, -um, [†*noxa*- (reduced) + *ius*], adj., *harmful*, *guilty*.
- nūbēs**, -is, [√*nub*- (cf. *nubo*) + *es* (and -is)], f., a *cloud*. — Fig., a *cloud*, a *swarm*: *facta nube* (*gathering like a cloud*, of birds); *belli* (*storm-cloud*). — Also, the *region of clouds*, the *clouds*, the *heavens*.
- nūbigena**, -ae, [†*nubi*- (see *nubes*) -*gena* (√*gen* + *a*, cf. *Gralu-gena*)], m., *cloud-born*, a *centaur*, a *cloud-born monster*.
- nūbila**, -ōrum, [†*nubi*- (see *nubes*) + *la* (n. plur. of *lus*)], n., prop. adj., the *clouds*, the *region of clouds*.
- nūbillis**, -e, [†*nubō*- (cf. *pronuba*, *conubium*) + *lis*], adj., *marriageable*.
- nūdātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *nudo*.
- nūdō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*nudō*-], i. v. a., *strip*, *make bare*, *lay bare*, *bare*, *uncover*. — **nūdātus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *bared*, *stripped*, *naked*, *uncovered*.
- nūdus**, -a, -um, [prob. for †*nug-dus*, cf. Eng. *naked*], adj., *naked*, *bare*, *uncovered*, *stripped*, *exposed*, *defenceless*: *aetheris axis* (*open*); *ensis* (*alone*). — Less exactly, in a *single garment* (without an outer garment), *uncloaked*.
- nullus**, -a, -um, [ne-ullus], adj., *no*, *none*: *non nullis oculis* (*without regard*). — Masc. and fem., *none*, *no one*, *nobody*. — **nonnullus**, -a, -um, *some*, *some one*.
- num** [pron. √*na*, acc., cf. *tum*, *cum*, *dum*], conj., interrog., *whether* (often not expressed in Eng., but indicated by the order, *is any*, *does any*, &c.). — Regularly expecting the answer “no.”
- Numa**, -ae, [?], m., a *Roman name*. — Esp., *Numa Pompilius*, the second king of Rome, to whom were attributed the religious institutions of the Romans; 2. Two Rutulians.
- Numānus**, -ī, [†*Numā* + *nus*], m., a *Rutulian*, with the surname *Remulus*.

- nūmen, -inis**, [√*nu* (lengthened, cf. *nuo*) + *men*], *n.*, (*a nod*). — Esp., *the divine will, power* (of the gods), *authority, permission, purpose, consent, approval, decree, inspiration, presence* (of a god), *divine nature, divine interposition, oracle* (declared purpose). — Also, *divinity, divine essence, deity* (with genitive of the god used concretely): *Iunonis*; *Fauni*; *vestra* (of the stars). — Also concretely, *a divinity, a divine being*: *numina magna Deum* (forms); *media inter numina* (images).
- numerō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†*numerō*], *i. v. a.*, *count, reckon up, recount*.
- numerus, -i**, [stem akin to *vōuos* (cf. *numus*) + *rus*], *m.*, *number, a number*. — Esp., *a large number, a number*. — Also, *order, proportion*: *pares numeri* (equal dimensions); *compositi numero in turmas* (in equal numbers); *stellis numeros fecit* (places, by calculation); *nec numero nec honore cremant* (without distinction). — Also, *musical measure, time, tune, the notes of the scale* (pl.). — Phrases: *in numerum, in time, in order, in turn, in measure*; *sideris in numerum, to the place of a star*; *neque est numerus, it is impossible to count, there is no numbering*.
- Numicus, -i**, [?], *m.*, *a river of Latium, where Aeneas was said to have disappeared*.
- Numidae, -arum**, [Gr. *vovids*], *m. plur.*, *the Numidians* (a people of Northern Africa).
- Numitor, -ōris**, [?], *m.*: 1. The grandfather of Romulus and Remus; 2. A Rutulian.
- nunc [num-ce (cf. hic)]**, *adv.*, *now*. — Repeated, *now . . . now, sometimes . . . again*.
- nuncius**, etc.; see *nuntius*.
- nunquam** [*nē-unquam*], *adv.*, *never*. — Less exactly, *not at all, by no means* (see *hodie*).
- nuntia, -ae**, [f. of *nuntius*], *f.*, *a messenger* (female).
- nuntio, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†*nuntio*], *i. v. a.*, *report, announce, bring tidings*.
- nuntius, -i (-ii)**, [prob. †*novō-†ventius* (†*ventō* + *ius*)], *m.*, *a messenger, a reporter*. — In appos., as *adj.*, *bringing tidings, reporting*. — Also, *news, message, tidings, report*.
- nūper** [prob. *novum-per*, cf. *parumper*], *adv.*, *lately, just now, not long ago*.
- Nursae, -arum**, [?]; see *Nersae*, the approved spelling.
- Nursia** (*Nurt*), -ae, [?], *f.*, *a town of the Sabines* (now *Norcia*).
- nurus, -ūs**, [akin to Gr. *vubs* (for *snusus*)], *f.*, *a daughter-in-law*.
- nūquam** [*nē-usquam*], *adv.*, *nowhere*. — Also equal Eng. *never* (with a different conception).
- nūtō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†*nūtō* (cf. *abnuo*)], *i. v. n.*, *nod, totter, swing, wave*.
- nūtrimentum, -i**, [†*nutri* (of *nutrio*) + *mentum*], *n.*, *food, nourishment*. — Less exactly, *fuel*.
- nūtriō, -īvi (-ii), -itum, -ire**, [?, cf. *nutrix*], *4. v. a.*, *nurse, nourish, suckle*. — Less exactly, *bring up, rear*. — Pass. as *dep.*, *cultivate, raise*.
- nūtrior**, see *nutrio*.
- nūtrix, -icis**, [unknown root (cf. *nutrio*) + *trix*], *f.*, *a nurse*.
- nūtus, -ūs**, [†*nū* (as root) + *tus*, cf. *abnuo, numen*], *m.*, *a nod*. — Fig., *will, an order, a command*.
- nux, nucis**, [?], *f.*, *a nut* (of various kinds). — Also, *an almond-tree*.
- nympha, -ae**, [Gr. *vύμφη*], *f.*, *a nymph* (a goddess of the sea or woods, more or less allied to the human race). — Less exactly, *a muse* (as the muses proper were of this general class).
- Nysa, -ae**, [Gr. *Nύσα*], *f.*, *a city of India, said to have been built by Bacchus in his expedition to India*.

O.

Ō, interj. (of all emotions), *oh! O!*
— With acc., nom., or voc.

Oaxēs, -is, [Gr. Ὀαῖς], m., a river in Crete.

ob (obs), [akin to Gr. ἐπι], prep., *towards* (archaic). — *near, around*. — Fig. (cf. the provincial "all along of"), *on account of, for, for the sake of, through*. — In comp., *to, towards, against, before, over, &c.*

obambulō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ob-ambulo], I. v. n., *walk about, roam about*.

obducō, -dūxi, -ductum, -dūcere, [ob-duco], 3. v. a., *draw over, spread over*. — With change of point of view, *overspread, cover, overgrow, choke*. — **obductus**, -a, -um, p.p., *overspread, surrounding*; — *hidden, covered*.

obductus, -a, -um, p.p. of **obduco**.
obeō, -ivī (-iī), -itum, -ire, [obeo], irr. v. a., *go to, go over, go around, visit*: *pugnas* (*engage in*); *terras maria* (*wash, encompass*); *omnia visu* (*view, survey*); *mortem* (*suffer, meet*). — Also, *surround, encircle, cover*.

obesus, -a, -um, [ob-esus], adj., *fat, swollen*.

obex, -icis, [ob-√iac (as stem)], m. or f., *a bar, an obstacle, a barrier*.

obfero and compounds of **ob** with **f**, see **offero**.

obiciō (obli-), -lēci, -lectum, -icere, [ob-iacio], 3. v. a., *throw against, throw to, expose, throw in the way of, offer*: *clipeos ad tela* (*oppose, present*); *equites sese* (*array themselves in opposition*); *portas* (*shut against one*). — Fig., *expose, offer to the sight, throw out against, throw at* (of taunts, &c.): *rabiem canibus* (*inspire*). — **oblectus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *thrown in the way, lying in the way, opposing*.

oblactō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [oblactō, cf. obicio], I. v. a., *throw*

against. — Fig., *expose, risk, sacrifice* (in war).

oblectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **oblacio**.
oblectus, -ūs, [ob-iacus, cf. obicio], m., *a throwing in the way*: *laterum* (*opposition, obstacle, of an island*).

obitus, -a, -um, p.p. of **obeo**.
obitus, -ūs, [ob-itus (cf. obeo)], m., *a going down, setting, death* (cf. *obire mortem*), *dissolution*.

oblātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **offero**.
oblimō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [oblimo], I. v. a., *clog* (orig. with mud), *stop*.

obliquō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [obliquō], I. v. a., *turn obliquely*; *sinus in ventum* (*brace, swing*).

obliquus (-cus), -a, -um, [obliquus (cf. limus and Gr. λέξ-πιος)], adj., *sidewise, slantwise, slanting, sidelong, oblique*: *in obliquum* (*across, transversely*); *obliqua invidia* (*with eyes askance*).

oblītus, -a, -um, p.p. of **obliviscor**.

obliviscor, **oblītus**, **oblivisci**, [†oblivi- (of verb akin to lividus compounded with ob) + sco, become dark to (?)], 3. v. dep., *forget, think no more of*. — **oblītus**, -a, -um, p.p., *forgetting, forgetful, careless of, heedless of*: *sucos poma* (*losing*). — Also, *forgotten*.

oblivium, -ī (-iī), [†oblivo- (cf. obliviscor and liveo)], n., *forgetfulness*.

obloquor, -locūtus, -loqui, [obloquor], 3. v. dep., *speak against*. — Also, *sing to* (with accompaniment of).

obluctor, -ātus, -āri, [ob-luctor], I. v. dep., *struggle against*.

obmūtēscō, -mūtui, no sup., -mūtēscere, [ob-mutesco], 3. v. n. incept., *hush, become speechless, be silent*.

obnitor, -nīsus (-nīxus), -nīti, [ob-nitor], 3. v. dep., *struggle*

- against, lean against, lean on, struggle, strive.
- obnixus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **obnitor**.
- obnoxius**, -a, -um, [ob-noxius, guilty towards], adj., guilty. — From ancient mode of administering justice, bound to, subject to, exposed to.
- obnūbō**, -nūpsī, -nūptum, -nūbere, [ob-nubo, in its orig. sense, veil], 3. v. a., veil, cover.
- oborior**, -ortus, -oriri, [ob-orior], 4. v. dep., rise against, rise over. — **obortus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., rising, flowing (of tears), blinding.
- obortus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **oborior**.
- obruō**, -rui, -rutum, -ruere, [ob-ruo], 3. v. a., overwhelm, bury.
- obrutus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **obruo**.
- obscēnus**, -a, -um, [prob. obs- (see ob) †caenō- (decl. as adj.)], adj., filthy, foul. — Less exactly, unsightly, ugly, hideous, horrible. — Esp., ill-omened, ill-boding.
- obscurō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†ob-scurō], 1. v. a., darken, obscure.
- obscurus**, -a, -um, [ob-†scurus (cf. scutum), covered over, shut in], adj., dark, dim, gloomy, dusky. — Transferred, obscured, unknown, little known, in the dark, unseen: fama (doubtful, dimmed); haud obscura signa (no uncertain signs); obscuris vera involvens (dark hints); sub obscurum noctis (under the darkness of night).
- obserō**, -sēvi, -situm, -serere, [ob-aero], 3. v. a., plant over. — **obsitus**, -a, -um, p.p., covered, beset, overgrown: aevo (heavy with, full of years).
- observātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **ob-servo**.
- observō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ob-servo], 1. v. a., watch, mark, observe, notice, trace. — Esp., honor: regem.
- obsessus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **obsideo**.
- obsideō**, -sēdi, -sessum, -sidēre, [ob-sedeo], 2. v. a., blockade, beset, guard, besiege, occupy. — **ob-sessus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., blocked up, beset, choked.
- obsidiō**, -ōnis, [†obsidiō- (reduced) + o], f., a blockade, a siege.
- obsidō**, no perf., no sup., -sidere, [ob-sido], 3. v. a., beset, occupy.
- obsitus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **obsero**.
- obstipēscō** (-stupēscō), -stipui, no sup., -stipēscere, [ob-sti(stu)-pesco], 3. v. n., be amazed, be struck with astonishment, be stunned, be dazed, be struck dumb, stand amazed, be thunderstruck, be paralyzed.
- obstō**, -stiti, -stātum, -stāre, [ob-sto], 1. v. n., stand in the way of, hinder, withstand, stay, retard: obstitit quibus Ilium (be obnoxious). — Also, congeal (of blood).
- obstruō**, -struxi, -structum, -struere, [ob-struo], 3. v. a., block up, choke, obstruct, seal (of the ears).
- obstapesco**, see **obstipesco**.
- obsum**, -fui, -esse, [ob-sum], irr. v. n., be opposed (cf. **prosum**), injure, harm.
- obtectus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **obtego**.
- obtegō**, -texi, -tectum, -tegere, [ob-tego], 3. v. a., cover over, cover, obscure.
- obtendō**, -tendi, -tentum, -tendere, [ob-tendo], 3. v. a., spread before, outspread, shed: obtenta nox (spreading).
- obtentus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **ob-tendo**.
- obtentus**, -ūs, [ob-tentus, cf. **ob-tendo**], m., a spreading out. — Concretely, a canopy: frondis.
- obtestor**, -ātus, -ārī, [ob-testor], 1. v. dep., entreat (by some sacred object called to witness), beseech, adjure.
- obtexō**, -texui, no sup., -texere, [ob-texo], 3. v. a., weave over. — With change of point of view, overspread.
- obtorqueō**, -torsī, -tortum, -torquere, [ob-torqueo], 2. v. a., twist.

obtortus, -a, -um, p.p. of **obtorqueo**.

obtruncō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ob-trunco], I. v. a., *cut down, butcher, slay*.

obtuli, see **offero**.

obtundō, -tudi, -tūsum, -tundere, [ob-tundo], 3. v. a., *dull* (orig. by beating), *blunt*. — **obtusus**, -a, -um, p.p., *dulled, blunted, dull, dim, less vigorous*. — Fig., *obtuse, unfeeling*.

obtusus, -a, -um, p.p. of **obtundo**.

obtus, -ūs, [ob-tutus, cf. obtueor], m., *a gaze, a fixed stare*.

obumbrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ob-umbro], I. v. a., *overshadow*.

obuncus, -a, -um, [ob-uncus], adj., *hooked, curved*.

obustus, -a, -um [ob-ustus (see uro)], adj., *burnt around, hardened in the fire*.

obversus, -a, -um, p.p. of **obverto**.

obvertō, -verti, -versum, -vertere, [ob-verto], 3. v. a., *turn towards, turn*. — **obversus**, -a, -um, p.p., *in opposition, facing, standing in front, firm* (as unflinching), *resolute*: *huc obversus et huc* (turning this way and that).

obvius, -a, -um, [ob-+via (decl. as adj.)], cf. **obviam**, adj., *in the way, opposed, exposed, in front, before, to meet*.

occāsus, -ūs, [ob-casus, cf. occido], m., *a fall, ruin*. — Esp., *the setting* (of a heavenly body): *solis* (sunset). — Also (cf. last division), *sunset, the west*.

occidō, -cidi, -cāsum, -cidere, [ob-cado], 3. v. n., *fall, perish, be slain, disappear, be lost, be undone*. — Esp., *set*.

occidō, -cidi, -cisum, -cidere, [ob-caedo], 3. v. a., *slay, kill*.

occisus, -a, -um, p.p. of **occido**.

occubō, no perf., no sup., -āre, [ob-cubo], I. v. n., *lie* (dead or buried): *occubat umbris* (has fallen a prey).

occulō, -cului, -cultum, -culere, [?, cf. clam], 3. v. a., *bury, cover, hide, conceal*. — **occultus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *concealed, secret, hidden*: *sapor* (slight, scarcely distinguishable).

occultē [abl. of **occultus**], adv., *secretly, privately*.

occultō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [+oc-cultō-, cf. **occulo**], I. v. a., *hide, conceal*.

occultus, -a, -um, p.p. of **occulo**.

occumbō, -cubui, -cubitum, -cumbere, [ob-cumbo], 3. v. n., *fall, die, be slain*: *morti* (fall a prey).

occupō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [+oc-cup-, cf. +aucup- (ob-+cap as stem)], I. v. a., *take in advance* (as against somebody else), *seize, take possession of, assail, strike, fill*: *manicis* (bind). — Fig., *overspread, fill, seize*.

occurrō, -curri, -cursum, -currere, [ob-curro], I. v. n., *run to meet, rush to, rush in, come in the way, meet*: *medius* (come in to interrupt). — Fig., *appear, meet one's eyes*.

occursō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [ob-curso, cf. **occurro**], I. v. n., *rush in the way, fall in the way of, meet*.

Oceanitis, -idis, [Gr. patronymic], f., *daughter of Ocean*.

Oceanus, -i, [Gr. *Ωκεανός*], m., *the ocean*. — Personified, *Ocean*, conceived by the ancients as the universal parent.

ocior, -us, [+ocu- (cf. Gr. *ὀκύς*) + ior, compar. of lost positive], adj., *swifter*. — Neut. as adv., *more swiftly, quicker*. — Also, *quickly, forthwith, at once*.

Ocnus, -i, [Gr. *Ὀκνος*], m., *the founder of Mantua*.

ocrea, -ae, [+ocri- (cf. **ocris**, **Oculus**) + ea, f. of -eus], f., *a legging, a greave* (usually plur.).

octō [akin to Gr. *ὀκτώ*, Eng. *eight*].

indecl., num. adj., *eight*.

oculus, -i, [†*ocō*- (akin to Gr. ὄσσε, for *ocye*, Eng. *eye*, √*ac*, cf. *acies*) + *lus*, a dim.], m., *an eye*. — Also, from similarity (cf. Eng. “eye”), a *bud*.

ōdi, ōdisse, ōsus, [?, perf. of lost pres.], v. a., *hate*: *diem* (*curse*).

odium, -i (-*li*), [akin to *odi*], n., *hatred, hate, a grudge*. — **est odio**, *is hateful*.

odor, -ōris, [√*od* (cf. Gr. ὄσσω) + *or* (*os*)], m., *an odor, a fragrance, a perfume*.

odōrātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *odoro*.
odōrifer, -era, -erum, [†*odor*- (as if *odori*-) + *fer* (√*fer* + *us*)], adj., *sweet-smelling, fragrant*.

odōrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*odōr*-], 1. v. a., *perfume*. — **odoratus, -a, -um**, p.p., *perfumed, sweet-smelling, fragrant*.

odōrus, -a, -um, [perh. †*odōr* + *us*, but cf. *canorus*], adj., *sweet-smelling*. — Also (see etymology above), *keen-scented*.

Oeagrius, -a, -um, [Gr. Οἰάγριος], adj., *of Eagrius* (a Thracian king). — Less exactly, *Thracian*.

Oebalus, -a, -um, [Gr. Οἰβάλιος], adj., *of Ebalus* (a king of Sparta, the founder of Tarentum). — Fem., *Ebalia* (sc. *terra*), a name of Tarentum.

Oebalus, -i, [Gr. Οἰβαλος], m.:
1. A king of Sparta (see above);
2. A king among the Campanians.

Oechalia, -ae, [Gr. Οἰχάλια], f. (prop. adj.), a city of Eubœa.

Oenōtrius, -a, -um, [†*Oenotrō*- (reduced) + *ius*], adj., *Enotrian* (of the southern part of Italy). — Less exactly, *Italian*.

Oenōtrus, -a, -um, [perh. akin to Gr. οἶνος, cf. οἰνωρπος, a *vine prop*], adj., *of Enotria* (the southern part of Italy), *Enotrian*.

oestrus, -i, [Gr. οἶστρος], m., a *gad-fly*.

Oeta, -ae (-*ē*, -*ēs*), [Gr. Οἶτη], f., a mountain range of Thessaly running from Pindus easterly to the coast.

offa, -ae, [?], f., a *ball of dough, a cake*.

offendō, -fendi, -fēnsus, -fendere, [ob-*fendo*, cf. *defendo*], 3. v. a., *strike against, dash against*. — **offēnsus, -a, -um**, p.p., *striking against, striking*: *exsultat imago vocis*.

offēnsus, -a, -um, p.p. of *offendo*.
offerō (off-), obtuli (optuli), oblātum, offerre (obf-), [ob-*fero*], irr. v. a., *bring to, present, hold out*. — With reflexive or in pass., *appear, present one's self, come in one's way, expose, offer one's self*. — Less exactly and fig., *offer, show, grant*.

officiō, -fēcī, -fectum, -ficere, [ob-*facio*], 3. v. n., (*do something towards or to some one*, cf. *officium*). — Esp., *act against, hinder, thwart, injure*.

officium, -i (-*ii*), [†*offic*- (ob-*fac*, as stem, cf. *artifex*) + *ium*], n., a *service, a kind office*. — Also, a *duty, a task*.

Oileus, -ei (-*ēi*, -*eos*), [Gr. Οἰλεύς], m., a king of Locris, father of Ajax. The name was added to that of Ajax either in the genitive or nominative, or as an adj., to distinguish him from Ajax son of Telamon.

olea, -ae, [akin to Gr. ἐλάτα, poss. borrowed], f., *an olive* (berry or tree).

oleāginus (-*neus, -nius*), -*a, -um*, [†*oleagin*- (fr. *olea*, cf. *virago*) + *us*], adj., *of the olive*.

Ōlearos, -i, [Gr. Ὀλέαρος], f., one of the Cyclades (now *Antiparos*).
oleaster, -tri, [†*olea* + term. akin to comparative], m., a *wild olive*.

oleō, olui, no sup., **olēre**, [†*olō*- (cf. *oldus*), prob. √*od* in *odor*, ὄσσω, cf. *lacrima*], 2. v. n. and a., *smell*. — **olēns, -ēntis**, p. as adj., *smelling* (good, bad, or indifferent), *fragrant, odoriferous*; — *rank, ill-smelling, noisome*.

oleum, -i, [see *olea*], n., *oil*.

ōlim [case-form of *ollus* (*ille*)], cf.

- hinc**, adv., *at that time, formerly, once, just now: iam olim cum (now at last, at the time when).* — Of future time, *hereafter, at some time, at any time.* — Indefinitely, *sometimes, often.*
- oliva**, -ae, [prob. same stem as *olea*, cf. *Achivus*], f., *the olive-tree.* — Less exactly, *an olive trunk, an olive branch, olive leaves.*
- olivifer**, -era, ~~-um~~, [†*oliva*- (weakened) -fer (✓fer + us)], adj., *olive-bearing.*
- olivum**, -i, [see *oliva*], n., *oil.*
- ollus**, -a, -um; see *ille*.
- olor**, -ōris, [?], m., *a swan.*
- olōrinus**, -a, -um, [†*olor* + *inus*], adj., *of the (a) swan.*
- olus**, -eris; see *holus*, the better spelling.
- Olympiacus**, -a, -um, [Gr. Ὀλυμπιακός], adj., *of Olympia (the city of Elis, where the Olympic games were held), Olympian.*
- Olympus**, -i, [Gr. Ὀλυμπος], m., *a mountain on the northern frontier of Thessaly.* — From a notion of the ancients, *the heavens, heaven, the sky.*
- ōmen**, -inis, [?, but cf. *oscines*], n., *an omen, a portent, a prodigy: in omen (as an omen); primis ominibus (first marriage, on account of the ancient custom of taking omens); regibus omen erat (sacred custom, which was an omen of prosperity, and the omission of which would be an evil omen); omina (auspices).*
- omnigenus**, -a, -um, [†*omni*-genus (✓gen + us, cf. *benignus*)], adj., *of all kinds, of all sorts, of every kind.*
- omninō** [abl. of †*omni*nō- (†*omni* + nus)], adv., *altogether, entirely, utterly.*
- omniparēns**, -entis, [†*omni*-parēns], adj., *all-producing, parent of all.*
- omnipotēns**, -entis, [†*omni*-potēns], adj., *all-powerful, all-mighty, omnipotent.* — As subst., *the All-powerful (Jupiter).*
- omnis**, -is, [?], adj., *all, every: cura (the utmost).* — Often like *totus*, *the whole, the entire.* — Neut. plur., *everything, all, all things* (often to be rendered in Eng. by a defining word).
- Omolē**, see *Homolē*.
- onager**, -gri, [Gr. ὄναγρος], m., *a wild ass.*
- onerātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *onero*.
- onerō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*oner*- (~~onus~~)], I. v. a., *load, burden, fill, cover, heap, pile: aggere ossa; sulcos proventus; epulis mensas; iaculo palmas (seize the heavy javelin, &c.); membra sepulcro (cover deep).* — Fig., *burden, overwhelm: his onerat dictis (heap reproachful words, &c.); me malis (heap troubles upon); aethera votis (fill).* — With change of point of view, *load (into), pile, put up.* — **onerātus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *heavy-laden.*
- onerōsus**, -a, -um, [†*oner*- (*onus*) + *osus*], adj., *burdensome, heavy, weighty.*
- onus**, -eris, [?], n., *a burden, a weight, a load.*
- onustus**, -a, -um, [†*onus* + *tus*, cf. *honestus*], adj., *laden, loaded.*
- Onytēs**, -is, [?], m., *a Rutulian.*
- opācō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*opa*-cō-], I. v. a., *darken, shade, overshadow, throw a shadow on.*
- opācus**, -a, -um, [?], adj., *dark, shaded, shady, overshadowed: frigus (cool shade).* — Less exactly, *overshadowing, shady.* — Neut. pl.: *opaca locorum (dark places).*
- opera**, -ae, [†*oper*- (of *opus*) + *a*], f., *labor, service, attention: operam dare (do service).*
- operātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *operator*.
- operiō**, *operui*, *opertum*, *operire*, [ob-pario, cf. *aperio*], 4. v. a., *cover, enshroud.* — **opertus**, -a, -um, p.p., *covered, secret, hidden: telluris operta (depths).*
- operator**, -ātus, -āri, [†*opera*-], I. v. dep., *be busied.* — Esp. p.p., *engaged in (rites), sacrificing.*

Opheltēs, -ae, [Gr. Ὀφέλτης], m., a Trojan, father of Euryalus.

opimus, -a, -um, [stem akin to ops + mus], adj., *fruitful, rich, fertile*: *arva*; *dapes*. — Esp.: *spolia* (*princely*, technically of spoils taken by a commander-in-chief from a commander-in-chief in personal combat).

Ōpis, **Ōpis**, [Gr. Ὠπῖς], f.: 1. A nymph of Diana; 2. A naiad.

oportet, **oportuit**, no sup., **oportere**, [?, cf. *opportunus*], 2. v. impersonal, *it behooves, it befits, one ought*.

opporior, -peritus (-pertus), -periri, [ob-perior, cf. *experior*], 4. v. dep., *wait for, await, expect*.

oppetō, -petivi (-ii), -petitum, -petere, [ob-peto], 3. v. a., *fall to, fall upon, assail, meet, encounter*. — Esp. (sc. *mortem*), *fall, perish, be slain, meet death*.

oppidum, -i, [prob. ob-pedum, *solid ground* (cf. Gr. πῆδον and *oppido*)], n., (*a fastness?*), a town (fortified, as opposed to a mere hamlet or a large city), a city. — Fig., of bees, *fortress, abode*.

oppōnō, -posui, -positum, -pōnere, [ob-pono], 3. v. a., *place towards, set against, array against*. — In pass., or with reflexive, *turn against, set one's self in the way, offer one's self, expose one's self, oppose, stand in the way, face* (something). — **oppositus**, -a, -um, p.p., *opposing, coming in the way, in opposition, facing, in front, before one, opposite, resisting*.

opportūnus, -a, -um, [ob-portunus, cf. *importunus*], adj., *opportunity, fit, favorable, well suited, advantageous*.

opprimō, -pressi, -pressum, -primere, [ob-premo], 3. v. a., *press against, overwhelm, crush, subdue*.

oppugnō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [ob-pugno], 1. v. a. and n., *fight against, attack, assail, lay siege to*.

Ops, **opis**, [√op as stem, cf. *optimus, opto*], f. sing. (exc. nom.),

wealth, means, aid, help, assistance: *non opis est nostrae* (*it is not in our power*). — Personified, the goddess of plenty and resources. — Plur., *means, resources, power, riches, might*.

optātō [abl. of *optatus*], adv., *opportunately, as one could wish*.

optātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *opto*.

optimus, -a, -um; see *bonus*.

optō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [√optō (p.p. of √op, cf. *Ops, optimus*)], 1. v. a., *wish, desire, long, long for*, — *pray, hope, choose, prefer*.

opulentia, -ae, [√opulent + ia], f., *wealth, riches*.

opulentus, -a, -um, [√op- (as if opu-) + *lentus*], adj., *wealthy, rich*.

opus, -eris, [unc. root + us], n., *work* (in reference to its results, cf. *labor*), *labor, toil, activity*. — Concretely, *a work, a task, a labor, an undertaking, an employment, a deed or action*. — Of the result, *a work, a production*: *operum labor* (*the labor, as a burden, of the works, as a production*).

opus [same word as preceding, petrified as a predicate], indecl. (with *esse* expr. or implied), *there is need, one needs, one requires*: *non mihi opus est, I need not*.

ōra, -ae, [?], f., *an edge, a border, an extremity*: *loricae* (*joints*).

— Hence, *a coast* (the extreme edge, cf. *litus*, *the whole shore*), *a shore*. — Less exactly, from the maritime habits of the ancients, a country, a region, a shore: *luminis orae* (*the regions of light, as opposed to the world below*).

ōrāculum, -i, [√orā- (of *oro, speak*) + *culum*], n., (*an announcement*).

— Esp. of the gods, *a response, prophetic words, a prophecy, inspired words, a divine command*.

— Less exactly, *an oracle* (place or source of prophetic words).

ōrātor, -ōris, [√orā (of *oro*) + *tor*], m., *a speaker*. — Also (cf. *oro*), *an ambassador, a messenger*,

orbis, -is, [?], m., a circle, a circuit, a course (circular), a ring, a disc, a wheel, a winding: **oculorum** (ball).—Esp., a region, the circle of the world, the world, the heavens.—Also, a circular cluster.—Fig., a cycle (of time), a revolution (of the heavenly bodies).

orbita, -ae, [torbi + ta (cf. Gr. -της)], f., a track, a path.

orbis, -a, -um, [cf. Gr. ὀρφανός], adj., deprived, bereft.

orchas, -adis, [Gr. ὀρχάς], f., an olive (of a peculiar kind).

Orcus, -i, [perh. akin to **arceo**], m., a god of the lower world identified with Pluto, *Death*.—Also, the world below, *Hades*.

ordior, orsus, ordiri, [tor-di-, cf. **ordo**], 4. v. dep., begin, commence, undertake, enter upon.—Esp., begin (to speak).—**orsus, -a, -um**, p.p., beginning.—Neut. plur., undertakings.—Also (cf. **ordior**), words, speech.

ordō, -inis, [tor-di- (whence **ordior**, cf. **exordium**) + o], m., a row, a rank, a series, a line.—Abstractly, order, array, arrangement, sequence: **uno habitis Achivos** (estimation); **factorum** (fixed order); **vertitur** (succession of events).—Phrases: **ordine**, regularly, in detail; **ex ordine**, continuously; **in ordine**, in regular series.

Orēades, -um, [Gr. Ὀρείδης], f. pl., mountain-nymphs.

Orestēs, -ae (-is), [Gr. Ὀρέστης], m., the son of Agamemnon. He killed his mother Clytemnestra, and was driven mad by the Furies. His career was a favorite subject for the dramatic art.

orgia, -ōrum, [Gr. ὄργια], n. plur., the orgies (feast of Bacchus, celebrated with wild frenzied revelry), feast of Bacchus.

orichalcum, -i, [Gr. ὀρείχαλκος], n., mountain bronze (a peculiar mixture of copper used by the ancients).

Oriclus, -a, -um, [†**Oricō-** (reduced) + **ius**], adj., of *Oricum* (a town of Epirus).—Less exactly, of Epirus.

origō, -inis, [tor-i- (of **orior**) + **go**, cf. **imago**], f., a beginning, an origin, a source, a common cement, a first production, a birth.—Also, a race, a stock,—an ancestor, a progenitor.—Phrase: **ab origine**, from the foundation, utterly, root and branch.

Ōriōn, -onis (-ōnis), [Gr. Ὠρίων], m., a mythic hunter of antiquity placed in the heavens as a constellation.—Also, *Orion* (the constellation, whose rising and setting were attended by storms).

orior, ortus, oriri, [?, cf. Gr. ὀρνυμαι], 3. and 4. v. dep., rise, begin, appear, originate, be born, spring.—**oriēns, -entis**, p., rising.—As subst., the rising sun, the dawn, the East, the East (country).

Ōrithyia, -ae, [Gr. Ὠριθυία], f., a daughter of King Erechtheus of Athens.

ornātus, -ūs, [tornā- (of **orno**) + **tus**], m., adornment, ornament, attire, ornaments (collectively, of a headdress).

ornātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **orno**.

ornō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [prob. fr. a stem in -nō-, of unc. root], 1. v. a., adorn, deck, equip, furnish.

ornus, -i, [?], f., an ash-tree, an ash.

Ornytus, -i, [?], m., an Etruscan.

ōrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [tor-(os)], 1. v. a. and n., (speak), plead, beg, beseech, entreat, implore, beg for, supplicate.

Ōrōdēs, -is, [Gr. Ὀρόδης], m., a warrior in the army of Æneas.

Orontēs, -is (-i), [Gr. Ὀρόντης], m.: 1. A river of Syria; 2. The commander of Æneas' Lycian allies.

Orpheus, -ei (-eos), [Gr. Ὀρφεύς], m., a mythic bard of antiquity. He rescued his wife from the world below by his skill in music, but

- was afterwards torn in pieces by the Thracian women.
- orsa**, see **ordior**.
- Orsēs**, -is, [?], m., a Trojan.
- Orslochus**, -i, [Gr.], m., a Trojan.
- orsus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **ordior**.
- ortus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **orior**.
- ortus**, -ūs, [✓or (of **orior**) + tus], m., a rising, the dawn.
- Ortygia**, -ae, [Gr. Ὀρτυγία, Quail island], f.: 1. A name of Delos; 2. An island in the harbor of Syracuse, forming part of the city.
- Ortygius**, -i, [?], m., a Rutulian.
- ōs**, **ōris**, [?], n., the mouth. — Less exactly, the face, the countenance, the lips, the jaws; language, words, speech: **ante ora** (before the eyes); **ora discordia** (language); **manus inter que ora** (under the hands and before the face); **ora exsertans** (head); **virum diffundit in ora** (spread abroad in the mouths of men); **ora implet** (ears); **formidinis ora** (phantoms); **tria Dianae** (forms); **tali ore locutus** (words); **uno ore** (with one accord); **magno ore** (voice). — Often it may be omitted with words of speech. — Less exactly, an opening, mouth (of a river), aperture, head (of an ulcer).
- os**, **ossis**, [cf. Gr. ὄσσεον], n., a bone. — Plur., the bones, the frame, the inmost frame, the remains.
- Osci**, -ōrum, [?], m. pl., the early inhabitants of Campania, the Oscans.
- ōscillum**, -i, [†osculō + lum], n., a little face, a little mask.
- ōsculum**, -i, [†os + culum, dim.], n., a lip, the mouth, a kiss.
- Osīnus**, -i (-li), [?], m., a king of Clusium.
- Osiris**, -idis (-is), [Gr. Ὀσίρις], m.: 1. An Egyptian divinity; 2. A Rutulian.
- Ossa**, -ae, [Gr. Ὀσσα], f., a mountain of Thessaly.
- ostendō**, -tendi, -tēnsūm (-tentum), -tendere, [obs-tendo], 3. v. a., stretch before, stretch out, expose, raise, show, exhibit, point out. — With reflexive or in pass., show one's self, appear.
- ostentō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [obs-tento, cf. ostendo], 1. v. a., show, display, point out.
- ostium**, -i (-li), [perh. akin to **os**], n., the mouth. — Less exactly, a door, a gate, an entrance. — Plur., the mouth (of a river), a harbor.
- ostrifer**, -era, -erum, [†ostrō-fer (✓fer + us)], adj., oyster-bearing, rich in oysters.
- ostrum**, -i, [prob. borrowed fr. Gr. ὄστρεον], n., (a shell-fish). — Less exactly, purple (a color made from the fish), purple (purple fabrics).
- Othryadēs**, -ae, [Gr. Ὀθρυάδης], m., son of Othrys.
- Othrys**, -yos, [Gr. Ὀθρυς], m., a mountain in Thessaly.
- ōtium**, -i (-li), [?], n., rest, ease, idleness, quiet, leisure, repose.
- ovile**, -is, [†ovi- (lengthened) + le (n. of lis), prop. adj.], n., a sheep-fold.
- ovis**, -is, [cf. Gr. ὄvis, Eng. ewe], f., a sheep.
- ovō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [?], 1. v. n., rejoice, triumph, exult, express one's joy. — **ovāns**, -āntis, p. as adj., rejoicing, delighted, glad.
- ōvum**, -i, [prob. akin to **avis**, cf. Gr. ὄον], n., an egg.

P.

- pābulum**, -i, [as if ✓pa (in **pasco**) + bulum, but cf. **cingulum** and **ferculum**], n., food, fodder, pasturage, nourishment.
- pācātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **paco**.
- Pachynus** (-um), -i, [Gr. Πάχυνος], m. and n. (f.), the southeastern extremity of Sicily (*Capo di Passaro*).
- pācifer**, -era, -erum, [†pac- (as if paci-) -fer (✓fer + us)], adj., peace-bringing: **oliva** (peaceful, the emblem of peace).

pactiscō, no perf., **pactum**, **pactiscere**, [√*pac*, *bind*, cf. obs. *pāco*, *pax*, *pecus*], 3. v. a., (archaic exc. p.p.), *agree*, *bargain*, *agree upon*, *promise*. — **pactus**, -a, -um, p.p., *stipulated*, *agreed upon*, *betrothed*, *promised*, *plighted*. — Fem., *a bride*, *an affianced wife*, *a betrothed (wife)*. — Neut., *an agreement*. — Less exactly (in abl.), *a manner*, *means*, *a way*, *a method*. — **pactiscor**, pass. as dep., *bargain*, *stipulate*, *agree*, *barter*: *vitam pro laude*; *letum pro laude* (*pay the price of*).

pactiscor, see **pactisco**.

pācō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*pac*-], 1. v. a., *reduce to peace*, *give peace to*. — **pācātus**, -a, -um, p.p., *brought to peace*, *peaceful*, *freed from war*.

Pactōlus, -ī, [Gr. Πακτωλός], m., a river of Lydia famous for its gold.

pactum, see **pactisco**.

pactus, -a, -um, p.p. of **pactisco**.

Padus, -ī, [?], m., *the Po*, the famous river of Northern Italy.

Padūsa, -ae, [akin to **Padus**], f., an artificial mouth of the Po, or canal, running into the Adriatic near Ravenna.

Paeān, -ānis, [Gr. Παιάν, Παιών], m., the physician of the gods; also used as a name of Apollo. — Also, *a hymn to Apollo*, *a hymn* (to any deity), *a song of triumph*, *a song of thanksgiving*.

paene (**pēne**), [?], adv., *almost*, *nearly*, *all but*.

paenitet, -uit, no sup., -ēre, [adj-stem akin to **poena**], 2. v. a. impers., *it repents*. — Translated by a change of construction, *one repents*, *regrets*, *is ashamed*, *disdains*.

Paeonius, -a, -um, [Gr. Παιώνιος, cf. **Paean**], adj., *of Paeon* (the god of medicine): **Paeonium in morem** (*in medical guise*). — Less exactly, *medicinal*.

Paestum, -ī, [Gr. Παῖστον], n., a city of Lucania, formerly called

Posidonia, famed for its roses.

Pagasus, -ī, [?], m., an Etruscan.

pāgina, -ae, [†*pagi*- (as root, in *pango*) + *na* (f. of -*nus*)], f., *a leaf* (of a book), *a page*.

pāgus, -ī, [perh. akin to *pango*], m., *a village* (unwalled, cf. **opplidum**) or *farming district*, *a town*.

Palaemōn, -onis, [Gr. Παλαίμων], m., a son of Athamas and Ino, changed to a sea-god. A shepherd.

palaestra, -ae, [Gr. παλαίστρα], f., *a palestra* or *place for wrestling*. — Less exactly, *wrestling*, *games* (in which wrestling predominated).

palam [unc. case-form (cf. **clam**, **coram**)], perh. akin to **palea**, **pālor**], adv., *openly*.

Palamēdēs, -īs, [Gr. Παλαμήδης], m., a famous Grecian hero of the Trojan war.

pālāns, -tis, *wandering*, *straggling*.

Palātinus, -a, -um, [†*Palatio*- (reduced) + *inus*], adj., *of the Palatine* (the famous hill at Rome).

Palātium, -ī (-īi), [†*palatō*- (reduced) + *ium* (n. of *ius*)], n., *the Palatine hill* (on which was the imperial residence of Augustus). — From association, *a palace*.

pālātum (-us), -ī, [?, akin to **palea**, **pālor**], *the broad canopy of the mouth?*, n. and m., (*a broad canopy*, archaic). — Esp., *the roof of the mouth*, *the palate*.

palea, -ae, [perh. akin to **pālor**, **palam**], f., *chaff* (as scattered abroad?).

palear, -āris, [†*palea*- (or stem akin) + *re* (reduced, n. of *ris*)], n., *the deulap* (of cattle).

Palēs, -īs, [?, √*pal* (in **palea**, **pālor**) + *is* (-es)], f. (anciently m.), the divinity of shepherds (of the wandering flocks?).

Palicus, -ī, [?], m., the name of two sons of Jupiter deified in Sicily.

Palinūrus, -ī, [Gr. Παλινουρος], m., the pilot of Aeneas, murdered on the coast of Italy after swimming to land.

pallūrus, -ī, [Gr. παλίουρος], m.,

- a thorn-bush (said to be the *Rhamnus paliurus*).
- palla**, -ae, [?], f., a robe (for women, of somewhat uncertain nature, prob. a mantle or shawl of varying size, sometimes, when confined by a girdle, taking the place of an undergarment).
- Palladius**, -a, -um, [Gr. Παλλάδιος], adj., of *Pallas*. — Neut. (cf. Gr. Παλλάδιον), a statue of *Pallas*. — Esp., the *Palladium* (or statue of *Pallas* in Troy, stolen by Ulysses and Diomedes).
- Pallantēus** (-ius), -a, -um, [†*Pallant* + *eus*], adj., of *Pallas* (an ancient king of Arcadia). — Less exactly, of *Pallanteum*: *moenia*. — Neut., *Pallanteum*, a city of Arcadia whence Evander came to Italy. — Also, the city built by him in Italy on the site of Rome.
- Pallas**, -adis, [Gr. Πάλλας], f., the Grecian divinity identified by the Romans with *Minerva*, a goddess of war and of household arts and of learning, the discoverer of the olive.
- Pallās**, -antis, [Gr. πάλλας, a young man], m., the son of Evander, killed by Turnus while fighting for *Aeneas*; 2. An Arcadian.
- Pallēnē**, -ēs, [Gr. Παλλήνη], f., a peninsula of Macedonia whence came Proteus the sea-god.
- pallēō**, **pallui**, no sup., **pallēre**, [†*pallō*-, cf. *pallidus*], 2. v. n., be pale, be pallid. — **pallēns**, -entis, p. as adj., pale, pallid, colorless, pale green, blue, gray, &c.
- pallidus**, -a, -um, [†*pallō*- (cf. *palleo*) + *dus*], adj., pale, pallid, colorless, wan.
- pallor**, -ōris, [pall- (as root of *palleo*) + *or*], m., paleness, pallor.
- palma**, -ae, [perh. √*pal* (cf. *palea*, *palor*) + *ma*, but cf. Gr. παλμή], f., the palm (of the hand), the hand. — Also, from the shape of the leaf, the palm-tree, the palm, a palm branch. — Fig., victory, a prize (of victory), a victor.
- palmes**, -itis, [perh. akin to *palma*], m., a young shoot or branch (of the vine), a vine.
- palmōsus**, -a, -um, [†*palma*- (reduced) + *osus*], adj., abounding in palms, palm-grown, palmy.
- palmula**, -ae, [†*palmō*- (cf. *palma*) + *la*], f., an oar-blade.
- Palmus**, -i, [?], m., an Etrurian slain by *Mezentius*.
- palumbēs**, -is, [?], m. and f., a wood-pigeon.
- palūs**, -ūdis, [?], f., a marsh, a pool, a lake, water (stagnant).
- palūster** (-tris), -tris, -tre, [†*palud* + *tris* (reduced)], adj., marshy, of the marsh.
- pampineus**, -a, -um, [†*pampinō*- (reduced) + *eus*], adj., of vine leaves, vine-wreathed: *auctumnus* (crowned with vine leaves).
- pampinus**, -i, [?], m. and f., a vine leaf, a vine shoot, a vine branch.
- Pān**, -os, [Gr. Πάν], m., the god of shepherds, represented as half goat and playing on the syrinx.
- panacēa**, -ae, [Gr. πανάκεια], f., *panacea* (an herb famed for its all-healing properties).
- Panchaeus**, -a, -um, [Gr. Πανχαία], adj., of *Panchaea* (an island of Arabia famous for its frankincense). — Fem. **Panchāia**, the island itself.
- Pandarus**, -i, [Gr. Πάνδαρος], m.: 1. A Lycian archer who shot an arrow among the Greeks, and thus broke the treaty between them and the Trojans; 2. A companion of *Aeneas*.
- pandō**, **pandi**, **pānsu**m (pas-sum), **pandere**, [?], 3. v. a., spread out, unfold, extend, spread, expose, open, lay open. — In pass. or with reflexive, extend, lie open. — Fig., show, disclose, unfold, lay open, expose, relate, reveal. — **pas-sus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., spread, extended, dishevelled (of hair), dried (spread in the sun). — Neut., *raisin wine* (made of grapes spread to dry in the sun).

pandus, -a, -um, [prob. *pand* (as root of *pando*) + *us*, adj., *bent, curved*: lances (*hollow, bent inwards*).

Pangaea, -ōrum (-us, -ī), [Gr. Πάγγαιον], n. plur., a mountain-range between Macedonia and Thrace.

pangō, **panxi** (pēgī, pepigī), **pactum** (pactum), **pangere**, [√*pag*, cf. Gr. πᾶννυμι, perh. *pax, paciscor*], 3. v. a., *fasten, fix*. — Fig., *agree upon, appoint* (by agreement), *contract* (a treaty or alliance). — Also, *put together, contrive*.

Panopēa, -ae, (**Panopē**-, -ēs), [Gr. Πανόπη], f., a sea-nymph.

Panopēs, -is, [Gr. Πανόπη], m., an attendant of Aescles.

Pantagiās, -ae, [Gr. Πανταγίας], m., a river of Sicily.

panthēra, -ae, [Gr. πάνθηρ], f., a *panther*, especially sacred to Bacchus.

Panthūs, -ī, [Gr. Πάνθοος], m., a Trojan priest of Apollo, father of Euphorbus.

papāver, -eris, [?], n., a *poppy*. — Used loosely for the juice in a medical form, *poppy*.

Paphius, -a, -um, [Gr. Πάφιος], adj., of *Paphos, Paphian*. — Less exactly, of *Venus*.

Paphos (-us), -ī, [Gr. Πάφος], f., a city of Cyprus famous for an ancient temple of *Venus*.

papilla, -ae, [√*papula* + *la*], f., a *nipple, the breast*.

papula, -ae, [?], f., a *pimple*.

pār, **paris**, [?, perh. akin to *paro*, *parlo*, as equivalent in barter], adj., *equal, no less, like, well-matched, corresponding, even*: *ae-tas* (*the same*); *discurrere pares* (*in equal numbers*); *alae* (*even*); *leges* (*impartial*).

parātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *paro*.

Parcae, -ārum, [?, prob. akin to *parco*], f. plur., *the Fates*, goddesses of birth and death (*Nona, Decuma, and Morta*), and so the

arbiters of human destiny, identified with the Greek Μοῖραι (*Clotho, Lachesis, and Atropos*).

parcē [abl. of *parcus*], adj., *sparingly, carefully*.

parcō, **peperi** (*parsi*), **parcitur** (*parsum*), **parcere**, [?], 3. v. n. and a., *spare* (*refrain from using*), *be sparing of, save, husband, refrain from* (as if from using), *forbear, cease, restrain*: *futuro* (*be prudent, take thought for*); *parcite Rutuli* (*hold!*); *flatibus Euri* (*spare, deal gently with*). — Also, *spare* (*refrain from destroying as if from wasting*), *preserve*. — Active, *save, keep*: *talenta natis*.

parcus, -a, -um, [akin to *parco*], adj., *frugal, sparing, thrifty*. — Transferred, *scanty, a little*.

parēns, -entis, [aorist part. of *pario*, cf. ὁ τεκών], comm., a *parent, a father, a mother, a sire, a dam*. — Less exactly, an *ancestor, a forefather*. — Fig., of a country: *magna parens frugum*.

pāreō, **pāruī**, **pāritum**, **pārere**, [?, prob. adj.-stem akin to *pario*], 2. v. n., *appear, show one's self*: *sidera* (*be intelligible or well-known*). — Esp., *appear* (at a summons?), *obey, be subject to, submit to*. — **pārēns**, -entis, p., *obedient*.

pariēs, -etis, [?], m., a *wall* (within a house, cf. *murus, moenia*, of a city).

pariō, **peperi**, **paritum** (*par-tum*), **parere**, [?, √*par*, cf. *paro, opiparus*], 3. v. a., *secure, procure, win*: *sibi letum* (*find a means of, &c.*). — Esp., *bring forth, bear*. — Pass., *be born*. — **partus**, -a, -um, p.p., *acquired, secured, won*. — Neut., *gain, gathered store, acquired gains*.

Parīs, -idis, [Gr. Πάρις], m., the son of Priam and Hecuba. He awarded the prize of beauty to *Venus* over *Juno* (*Here*) and *Minerva* (*Pallas*), and thus won *Helen* as the most beautiful woman liv-

- ing. He is sometimes represented as effeminate and weak, whence his name is used as a term of reproach.
- pariter** [†pari- (of par) + ter, cf. **acriter**], adv., *equally, alike, in like manner, not less, as well . . . as, together, at the same time*: **pariter cum flamma** (*no less swift than*).
- Parlus**, -a, -um, [Gr. Πάριος], adj., of Paros, Parian.
- parma**, -aë, [?], f., a shield (small and round), a buckler, a shield (in general).
- Parnāsius** (-assius), -a, -um, [Gr. Παρνασσός], adj., of Parnassus, Parnassian.
- Parnāsus** (-assus), -ī, [Gr. Παρνασσός], m., a mountain in Thesaly, the favorite haunt of the Muses.
- parō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†parō- (cf. **opiparus** and **pareo**)], i. v. a., *procure, provide, secure, prepare, prepare for, get ready*. — Fig., *prepare, begin, endeavor, attempt, aim at, be about to, intend, arrange*: **parabitur imber** (*be gathering*); **iussa parat** (*make the preparations ordered*). — **parātus**, -a, -um, p. p., *prepared, ready, arranged*.
- Paros**, -ī, [Gr. Πάρος], f., one of the Cyclades islands, famous for its white marble.
- Parrhasius**, -a, -um, [Gr. Παρρῆσιος], adj., of Parrhasia (a town in Arcadia). — Less exactly, Arcadian.
- pars**, **partis**, [√par (akin to **ἔκπορ**) + tis (reduced)], f., a part, a portion, a share, a place, a region, a direction, a side: **naturae** (*branch*); **pacis** (*a pledge*). — Repeated, *one part . . . another, some . . . some*.
- Parthenius**, -ī (-īi), [Gr. Παρθένιος], m., a Trojan.
- Parthenius**, -a, -um, [Gr. Παρθένιος], adj., of Parthenius (a mountain in Arcadia), Parthenian.
- Parthenopaeus**, -ī, [Gr. Παρθενόων], m., the son of Atalanta and Meleager, who fought in the Theban and Trojan wars.
- Parthenopē**, -ēs, [Gr. Παρθενόων], f., the ancient name of Naples, or of the city for which Naples (*New city*) was substituted.
- Parthus**, -a, -um, [Gr. Πάρθος], adj., Parthian, of the Parthians (a nation northeast of the Caspian, famous as archers). — Masc. plur., *the Parthians*, the nation itself.
- partim** [acc. of **pars**], adv., *partly, in part*. — Distributing a plur. subj. or obj., *some . . . others, a part . . . a part*.
- partio**, -ivi, -itum, -ire, [†parti- (of **pars**)], 4. v. a., (*divide*). — Pass. as dep., *divide, share*: **curas** (*impart*). — **partitus**, -a, -um, p. p. (in pass. sense), *divided*.
- partitus**, -a, -um, p. p. of **partio** and **partior**.
- parturiō**, -ivi (-īi), -itum, -ire, [prob. †parturō- (old fut. p. of **pario**)], 4. v. a. desid., *be pregnant, teem, be in bloom*.
- partus**, -a, -um, p. p. of **pario**.
- partus**, -ūs, [√par (in **pario**) + tus], m., *birth, bearing, delivery, motherhood*. — Concr., *offspring*.
- parum** [acc. of stem akin to **parvus**], adv., *little, not much, not very*: **laetus** (*far from*).
- parumper** [parum-per (cf. **nuper, semper**)], adv., *a little while, for a moment*.
- parvulus**, -a, -um, [†parvō+lus], adj., *little, small*.
- parvus**, -a, -um, [√par (cf. **parcus, pars**) + vus], adj., *small, little, slender, slight, trifling, humble*: **pabula** (*bits of*). — Neut., *a little, humble circumstances, a small thing*. — Abl., *a small price, small cost*.
- pāscō**, **pāvi**, **pāstum**, **pāscere**, [√pa + sco], 3. v. a. and n., *pasture, feed, tend*. — Less exactly, *nourish, feed, foster, support, grow* (act.). — Intrans., *graze, feed, browse*. — Pass. as dep., *graze, feed,*

- feed on, pluck.* — Less exactly (of flame, &c.), *be fed, be supplied with food, play around.*
- pascuum**, -i, [n. of adj., akin to **pasco**, cf. **nocuus**], n., *pasture-land, pasture.*
- Pāsīphaē**, -ēs, [Gr. Πασίφην], f., the daughter of Minos king of Crete, the mother of the Minotaur.
- passim** [acc. of **passis** ($\sqrt{\text{pad}}$ + **tis**, cf. **pando**)], adv., *far and wide, all around, everywhere, here and there, in all directions.*
- passus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **pando**.
- passus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **patior**.
- passus**, -ūs, [$\sqrt{\text{pad}}$ + **tus**], m., *a step: longi passus (a long distance).*
- pāstor**, -ōris, [$\sqrt{\text{pa}}$ (with unc. s, cf. **lustrum**) + **tor** (cf. **pasco**)], m., *a shepherd, a herdsman: Phrygius (i.e. Paris).*
- pāstōrālis**, -e, [$\sqrt{\text{pastōr}}$ + **alis**], adj., *of shepherds: myrtus (the shepherds')*.
- pastus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **pasco** and **pascor**.
- pastus**, -ūs, [$\sqrt{\text{pa}}$ (with unc. s, cf. **pastor**) + **tus**], m., *feeding, pasture.* — Concretely, *a pasture.*
- Patavium**, -i (-li), [?], n., *Padua* (a city near the Adriatic, founded by Antenor).
- patefaciō**, -fēci, -factum, -face-re, [unc. stem (akin to **pateo**) -facio], 3. v. a., *lay open, open.*
- patefactus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **patefacio**.
- pateō**, **patui**, no sup., **patēre**, [$\sqrt{\text{patō}}$ (cf. **patulus**), $\sqrt{\text{pat}}$, akin to $\pi\epsilon\tau\acute{\alpha}\nu\eta\mu\alpha\iota$], 2. v. n., *lie open, be opened, be open, open, be extended, extend, be exposed: Tartarus (yawn).* — Fig., *appear, be disclosed.* — **patēns**, -ēntis, p., *wide, open, free.*
- pater**, -tris, [$\sqrt{\text{pa}}$ (in **potis**) + **ter**, cf. **mater**], m., *a father, a sire, an ancestor, a forefather, a parent.* — As a term of respect or worship, of gods, kings, ancient worthies, &c., *father, venerable*
- sire, venerable.* — Alone of Jupiter and Vulcan, also of Aeneas: **Teu-crum** (as the father of his people); **Oceanus rerum** (*parent*). — Also usually in plur., *the nobles, chiefs, the senate, the elders: pater Romanus (the Roman senate).*
- patēra**, -ae, [akin to **pateo**, cf. $\pi\alpha\tau\acute{\alpha}\eta\eta$, **patina**], f., *a bowl* (flat like a saucer, for libations), *a plate, a cup* (for drinking).
- paternus**, -a, -um, [$\sqrt{\text{pater}}$ (unsyn-copated) + **nus**], adj., *of a father, paternal, hereditary, ancestral.*
- patēscō**, -uī, no sup., -ēscere, [$\sqrt{\text{patē}}$ (of **pateo**) + **scō**], 3. v. n., *lie open.* — Fig., *be disclosed, become manifest.*
- patior**, **passus**, **pati**, [$\sqrt{\text{pat}}$, prob. akin to $\pi\alpha\sigma\chi\omega$], 3. v. dep., *suffer, endure, bear, undergo.* — Also, *tolerate, have to bear, suffer, allow, permit.* — Absolutely, *live in suffering: lituos (become injured to).* — **patiēns**, -entis, p. as adj., *capable of enduring, enduring, submissive to, patient, trained to, broken to.*
- patrius**, -a, -um, [$\sqrt{\text{pater}}$ (syn-copated) + **ius**], adj., *of a father, a father's, of one's ancestors, ancestral, filial* (paid to a parent). — Also used as adj. of **patria** (see below), *of one's country, national, native.* — Fem. (sc. **terra**), *one's country, a country* (of one's own), *home, native city, native country.*
- Patrōn**, -ōnis, [?], m., an Acarnanian in the company of Aeneas.
- patruus**, -i, [$\sqrt{\text{pater}}$ (syn-copated) + **uus**], m., *an uncle* (on the father's side, cf. **avunculus**, *a mother's brother*).
- patulus**, -a, -um, [$\sqrt{\text{patō}}$ (cf. **pateo**) + **lus**], adj., *spreading, wide, broad, flat.*
- paucus**, -a, -um, [?], adj. (mostly plur.), *a few (only), few.* — Masc. plur., *a few, few.* — Neut. plur., *a few things, a few words.* — Abl., *briefly, in a few words.*

- paulātim** [†paulō- (reduced) + **atim**, cf. **catervatim**], adv., *little by little, gradually, slowly, by degrees*.
- paulisper** [unc. form of †paulo + **per**, cf. **nuper**], adv., *a little while, for a while, a while*.
- paulus**, -a, -um, [?, akin to **paucus**], adj., *a little*. — **paulo**, abl. as adv., *a little, somewhat*. — **paulum**, acc. as adv., *a little, a while, a moment*.
- pauper**, -eris, [?], adj., *poor, in humble circumstances, in poverty, humble, lowly*. — Masc., *a poor man*.
- pauperiēs**, -ēi, [†pauper + **ies**], f., *poverty, humble circumstances*.
- pausia** (-ea), -ae, [?], f., *an olive (of a special kind)*.
- pavidus**, -a, -um, [†pavō-, of unc. kin., cf. **paveo**], adj., *timid, trembling, frightened, in alarm, awed, awe-stricken, in awe, anxious*.
- pavitō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†pavitō- (as p.p. of **paveo**)], i. v. n., *tremble (with fear)*.
- pavor**, -ōris, [√pav (cf. **paveo**) + **or**], m., *fear, terror, dread, anxiety*: **pavor pulsans** (*anxious throbbing*).
- pāx**, **pācis**, [√pac (in **paciscor**, perh. **pecus**)], f., *peace, pardon, favor*. — **pace**, abl., *by permission*.
- peccātum**, -ī, [n. p.p. of **pecco**], n., *a sin, a fault, a crime*.
- peccō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [?], i. v. n., *sin, err, do wrong*.
- pecten**, -inis, [**pect** (as root of **pecto**) + **en** (cf. **unguen**)], m., *a comb*. — From similarity, *a sley or reed* (the instrument by which the thread is beaten into place). — Perhaps from some earlier form of the instrument, *a quill or plectrum* (with which the strings of the lyre were struck).
- pectō**, **pexi** (**pexui**), **pexum** (**pectitum**), **pectere**, [√pec (cf. **plecto**), akin to **πέκω**], 3. v. a., *comb*.
- pectus**, -oris, [perh. akin to **pecto**, cf. **pectinatus**, *sloping both ways*], n., *the breast-bone, the breast, the chest*. — Fig., for both soul and mind (cf. Eng. *heart, head*), supposed by the ancients to be situated in the chest, *the mind, wisdom, the heart, the soul, courage*.
- pecuārius**, -a, -um, [†pecu + **arius**], adj., *of cattle*. — Neut. pl., *herds*.
- pecūllum**, -ī (-li), [†pecūli (†pecu + **lis**) + **ium**], n., *(a slave's cattle), property (of a slave)*.
- pecus**, -oris, [prob. √pac, *bind* (in **paciscor**) + **us**], n., *cattle, a flock, a herd, a stud, sheep*. — Less exactly, *a herd (of wild animals), a swarm*.
- pecus**, **pecudis**, [prob. †pecu + **dus** (reduced)], m. and f., *a beast (of any kind of cattle), a brute*. — Esp., *a sheep, a victim (for sacrifice)*. — Plur., *beasts, brutes, flocks, herds*.
- pedes**, -itis, [†ped (as if **pedi**) + **tis**, or -**tus** (reduced)], comm. or adj., *on foot, a foot-soldier*. — Collectively or in plur., *infantry, foot-soldiers, the foot*.
- pedester** (-tris), -tris, -tre, [†pedi + **tris**], adj., *of the foot (soldiers)*: **acies** (*of the foot*); **pugna** (*infantry*).
- pedica**, -ae, [†ped (as if **pedi**) + **ca**, cf. **manica**], f., *a fetter, a slip-noose, a springe*.
- pedum**, -ī, [perh. akin to **pes**], n., *a crook (of a shepherd), a staff (with a hooked end)*.
- Pēgasus**, -ī, [Gr. Πήγασος], m., *the winged horse of the Muses*.
- pēlor**, see **malus**.
- pelagus**, -ī, [Gr. πέλαγος], n., *the sea, a sea, the deep*.
- Pelagus**, -a, -um, [Gr. Πελασγοί], adj., *Grecian* (from the supposed ancient inhabitants). — Masc. pl., *the Greeks*.
- Pelethronii**, -ōrum, [Gr. Πελεθρόνιοι], m. plur., *a name of the Lapithæ from a town or tribe in Thessaly where the Lapithæ dwelt*.

Pellās, -ae, [Gr. Πελάς], m., a Trojan.

Pelidēs, -ae, [Gr. Πηλεΐδης], m., son (descendant) of Peleus. — Esp., of Achilles his son, and Pyrrhus his grandson.

Pellōn, -ii, [Gr. Πήλιον], n., a mountain of Thessaly, fabled to have been used by the giants in scaling Olympus. Saturn also fled thither in the form of a horse.

Pellaeus, -a, -um, [Gr. Πελλαῖος], adj., of Pella (the birthplace of Alexander of Macedon). — Also, Alexandrian (of Alexandria in Egypt, founded by Alexander). — Less exactly, Egyptian.

pellāx, -ācis, [per-lax (root of lacto as stem, cf. pelluclo)], adj., alluring, enticing, deceitful.

pellis, -is, [akin to πέλλα, πέλας], f., a skin, a hide.

pellō, **pepuli**, **pulsum**, **pellere**, [?, akin to πᾶλλω], 3. v. a., strike, thrust, beat. — Also of the effect, drive away, drive back, overcome, conquer, beat, chase, repel, repulse, expel, banish, reject. — Fig., dispel, banish, remove, drive out: lacrimas (dry up); pestis pulsa (heal); hiemem (put to flight). — Also, set in motion, move, impel, strike. — **pulsus**, -a, -um, p.p. in all meanings. — Also, echoing, clashing, flying, a fugitive, stricken: quo amor nostri (whither fled, &c.).

Pelopēius, -a, -um, [Gr. Πελοπῆιος], adj., of Pelops: moenia (of Argos, the chief city of the Peloponnesus).

Pelops, -opis, [Gr. Πέλοψ], m., the son of Tantalus and father of Atreus. He was served up as food for the gods by his father, restored to life by Jupiter, and furnished with an ivory shoulder in place of the one eaten at the banquet. He gained control of the Peloponnesus, which was named for him.

Pelōrus (-um), -i, [Gr. Πέλωρος], m. and n., a promontory on the

northeast coast of Sicily, now *Capo di Faro*, one of the headlands of the Straits of Messina.

pelta, -ae, [Gr. πέλη], f., a shield (small and light and curved, used by barbarians, cf. clipeus, the round shield of the Greeks, and scutum, the oblong shield of the Romans).

Pēlūsīacus, -a, -um, [Gr. Πηλουσιακός], adj., of Pelusium (a city of Egypt). — Less exactly, Egyptian.

penātēs, -ium, [prob. ↑penū- (reduced) + atis, dwellers in the inner house], m. plur., the Penates, the household gods, gods of the household, or of the state considered as a household. What particular divinities, if any, they represented is uncertain, as is also their relation to the Lar or Lares, with whom they have much in common. Their images, apparently of small size, were kept in the interior of the house and carried with the family in migrations. — Fig., a home, a house, a habitation, an abode, a dwelling.

pendeō, **pependi**, no sup., **pendēre**, [↑pendō- (√pend + us, cf. pendulus)], 2. v. n., hang, be suspended, overhang, hover, lean forward, swing, droop, be perched. — Also, linger, be suspended (of work).

pendō, **pependi**, **pēnsūm**, **pendere**, [?, cf. pendulus, pendeo, √pend], 3. v. a., (hang, suspend). — Esp., weigh (hang on steelyards). — Fig., pay, suffer (a penalty).

pēne, see **paene**, the proper spelling. **Pēnēius**, -a, -um, [Gr. Πηνῆιος], adj., of the Peneus, Peneian.

Pēneleus, -ei (-eos), [Gr. Πηνελεύς], m., a leader of the Bœotians in the Trojan war.

penes [prob. acc. n. of adj.-stem akin to penitus, penetro], prep., in the power of: imperium te penes (depends on you).

penetrābilis, -e, [↑penetrā- (of penetro) + bilis], adj., penetrable. — Act., piercing, penetrating.

penetrālis, -e, [†penetrō- (cf. **penetrō**, reduced) + **alis**], adj., *of the interior, inner, interior, inmost, within*. — Neut. plur., *the interior, the inmost recesses, the inner shrine, a sanctuary*.

penetrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†pene- trō- (†pene + trus, cf. **penes**, **penitus**, **penus**)], 1. v. a., *set within, put inside*. — Without immediate object, but with acc. of end of motion, *penetrate, enter, go within, make one's way into*.

Pēneus, -i, [Gr. Πηνειός], m., a river of Thessaly flowing through the vale of Tempe.

penitus [stem akin to **penes** + **tus**, cf. **divinitus**], adv., *from within*. — Also (cf. **hinc**), *within, far, far down, far away, deeply*. — Fig., *utterly, wholly, entirely*.

penna (pin-), -ae, [√pet (in **peto**, cf. πτενμι) + na], f., *a wing, a feather, a plume*.

pennātus, -a, -um, [†penna + **tus**, cf. **armatus**], adj., *feathered, winged*.

pēnsūm, -i, [n. p.p. of **pendo**], n., *wool* (weighed out as a task for spinning), *a task*.

Penthesilēa, -ae, [Gr. Πενθεσίλεια], f., *the queen of the Amazons who fought in the Trojan war*.

Pentheus, -ei (-eos), [Gr. Πενθεύς], m., a king of Thebes who despised the rites of Bacchus, and was torn in pieces by his mother and sisters. He was also supposed to have been driven mad by the Furies, and this myth was often dramatically treated.

pēnūria, -ae, [?], f., *poverty, scarcity*: **edendi** (*want of food*).

penus, -ūs (-i), [?], akin to **penes**, **penitus**, **Penates**, prob. *inner store-room*], m. and f., *provisions, store*.

peplum, -i, [Gr. πέπλον], n., *a robe* (for women, a large and splendid outer mantle). — Esp., *the state robe carried in procession at Athens and offered to Pallas Athene every five years*.

per [petrified case-form, cf. **παρά**], prep., *through, by, over, through-out, along, among, across, during*: **per aras** (*by*); **per aures** (*to*); **per annos** (*for*); **per augurium** (*into*). — Fig. (cf. **ob**), *through, by means of, by, on account of*. — In adjurations, *by*. — As adv. in comp., *through, thoroughly, over, &c.*, see **perago**, **percurro**, **per eo**, **perfidus**.

perāctus, -a, -um, p.p. of **perago**. **peragō**, -ēgi, -āctum, -agere, [per-ago], 3. v. a., *perform* (to the end), *finish, complete, accomplish*. — Also, *go over* (cf. **ago**), *consider*.

peragrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†per-agrō- (cf. **peregre**, **peregrinus**)], 1. v. a., *wander over, roam over, traverse, prowl around*.

percellō, -culi, -culsum, -cellere, [per-+cello (cf. **procella**, **celox**)], 3. v. a., *strike* (through), *strike down, fell, overwhelm*. — Fig., *lay prostrate*. — Also, *move, affect, strike*. — **perculusus**, -a, -um, p.p., *stricken, smitten, filled, inspired*.

percipiō, -cēpi, -ceptum, -cipere, [per-capio], 3. v. a., *take in, gather, receive*. — Fig., *hear, notice, understand, learn*.

perculusus, -a, -um, p.p. of **percello**.

percurrō, -cucurri (-curri), -cursum, -currere, [per-curro], 3. v. a., *run over or through* (lit. and fig.): **nomina**; **pectine telas**; **nimbos** (*pierce, traverse*).

percussus, -a, -um, p.p. of **percutio**.

percutiō, -cussi, -cussum, -cutere, [per-quatio], 3. v. a., *strike* (with violence), *beat*. — Fig., *strike, move, affect*.

perditus, -a, -um, p.p. of **perdo**. **perdō**, -didi, -ditum, -dere, [per-do, cf. **pereo**, **intereo**, and Gr. **περῖ**], 3. v. a., *destroy, ruin*. — Also, *lose*. — **perditus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *ruined, desperate, wretched*.

perducō, -dūxi, -ductum, -dūcere, [per-duco], 3. v. a., *lead to, bring to*.—Also, *cover over, anoint*.

peredō, -ēdi, -ēsum, -edere, [per-edo], 3. v. a., *devour, consume, waste away, gnaw*.

peregrinus, -a, -um, [†peregrō- (cf. peregre) + inus], adj., *from far away, from abroad, foreign*.

peremptus, -a, -um, p.p. of **perimo**.

perennis (-ennius), -e, [per-†anno- (weakened and decl. as adj.)], adj., *eternal, perpetual, everlasting, undying*.

pereō, -īvi (-li), -itum, -ire, [per-eo, cf. perdo], irr. v. n. (a kind of pass. of **perdo**), *go to ruin, perish, be destroyed, fall, die, be slain*.—Esp. of love, *die of love, pine away*.—Less exactly, *be undone, be ruined*.

pererrātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **pererro**.

pererro, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [per-erro], 1. v. a., *wander over, roam over*.—Less exactly and fig., *spread through, scan, examine, search, survey*.

perēsus, -a, -um, p.p. of **peredo**.

perfectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **perficio**.

perferō, -tulī, -lātum, -ferre, [per-fero], irr. v. a., *carry through, maintain (to the end), keep up, retain*.—Also, *bring, carry off, convey, bear, bring news*: **perfer te** (*proceed, go on*); **hasta perlata** (*forced through*).—Also, *bear (to the end), endure, suffer, have to bear*.

perficiō, -fēcī, -fectum, -ficere, [per-facio], 3. v. a., *perform, complete, finish, accomplish*.—Also, *make, work, fashion*.

perfidus, -a, -um, [per-fidus, cf. perlurus], adj., *false, perfidious, treacherous*.

perflō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [per-flō], 1. v. a., *blow over*.

perfodiō, -fōdi, -fossus, -fodere, [per-fodio], 3. v. a., *pierce, penetrate, make a breach in, burst open*.

perforō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [per-foro], 1. v. a., *pierce, penetrate*.

perfossus, -a, -um, p.p. of **perfodio**.

perfractus, -a, -um, p.p. of **perfringo**.

perfringō, -frēgi, -fractum, -fringere, [per-frango], 3. v. a., *break through, crush*.—Also, *force through, accomplish (by force)*.

perfundō, -fūdī, -fūsum, -fundere, [per-fundo], 3. v. a., *pour over*.—With change of point of view, *drench, drown, bedew, sprinkle, bathe, plunge, moisten, wash, dip, dye*.

perfurō, no perf., no sup., **-furere**, [per-furo], 3. v. n., *rave wildly*.

Pergameus, -a, -um, [†Pergamō + eus], adj., *of Pergamum, of Troy, Trojan*.—Fem., **Pergamea**, the name given by Æneas to his city in Crete.

Pergamum, -i, (-a, -ōrum), [Gr. Πέργαμον], n., the citadel of Troy.

pergō, perrexī, perrectum, pergere, [per-rego], 3. v. n., *keep on, proceed, advance, go on*.

perhibeō, -hibuī, -hibitum, -hibēre, [per-habeo], 2. v. a., *hold out, bring forward*.—Esp., *report, assert, say, declare, call*.

periculum (-clum), -i, [†peri- (of perior, cf. experior) + culum], n., *a trial, an attempt*.—Also, *peril, hazard, risk, danger*.

Peridia, -ae, [Gr. Περιδία], f., the mother of Onytes.

perimō, -ēmi, -emptum, -ere, [per-emo], 3. v. a., *destroy, kill, slay*.

Periphās, -antis, [Gr. Περφας], m., a companion of Pyrrhus at the sack of Troy.

peritus, -a, -um, [p.p. of †perior, see experior], adj., *experienced, skilled, skilful*.

periūrium, -i, [†periurō- (reduced) + ium], n., *perjury*.

perlūrus, -a, -um, [per-†iur-, decl. as adj., cf. perfidus], adj., *perjured*.

perlābor, -lāpus, -lābi, [per-la-bor], 3. v. dep., *glide over, glide through*. — Fig., *spread to, reach*.

perlātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **perfero**.

perlegō (pellego), -lēgi, -lectum, -legere, [per-lego], 3. v. a., *survey, scan*.

permēsus, -a, -um, p.p. of **permetior**.

Permēsus, -i, [Gr. Περμησός], m., a river of Boeotia flowing from Mt. Helicon, sacred to Apollo and a favorite haunt of the Muses.

permētior, -mēsus, -mētiri, [per-metior], 4. v. dep., *measure over, traverse*.

permisceō, -miscui, -mixtum (-mistum), miscere, [per-misceo], 2. v. a., *mix (thoroughly), mingle*. — **permixtus**, -a, -um, p.p., *mingled, mixed, mingling, united*.

permissus, -a, -um, p.p. of **permitto**.

permittō, -misi, -missum, -mittere, [per-mitto], 3. v. a., *let go by or through, give up, give over, commit, consign*. — Fig., *allow, permit, grant*: **permisso nomine** (*using the name by permission*).

permixtus, -a, -um, p.p. of **permisceo**.

permulceō, -mulsi, -mulsum (-ctum), -mulcere, [per-mulceo], 2. v. a., *stroke*. — Fig., *soothe*.

permūtō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [per-muto], 1. v. a., *exchange (something with one)*.

pernix, -icis, [?], adj., *active, agile, swift*.

pernox, -noctis, [per-†nocti- (decl. as adj.)], adj., *through the night (with force of adverb)*.

pērō, -ōnis, [?], m., *a boot (rough and heavy, used by soldiers and the like)*.

perōdi, -ōsus, -ōdisse, [per-odi], def. v. a., *utterly hate, execrate, curse*. — **perōsus**, -a, -um, p.p. in act. sense.

perōsus, -a, -um, p.p. of **perodi**.

perpessus, -a, -um, p.p. of **perpetior**.

perpetior, -pessus, -peti, [per-patior], 3. v. dep., *suffer, endure, undergo*. — Also, *allow, permit, suffer*.

perpetuus, -a, -um, [per-†petuus (√pet, in peto + uus)], adj., *continuing, continuous, entire*. — Of time, *continual, constant, incessant*.

perplexus, -a, -um, [per-plexus (p.p. of plecto)], adj., *confused, entangled, intricate*.

perrumpō, -rūpi, -ruptum, -rumpere, [per-rumpo], 3. v. a., *break through, break across*: **tellurem** (*plough across*).

persentiō, -sēnsi, -sēnsus, -sentire, [per-sentio], 4. v. a., *feel (deeply), perceive*.

persequor, -secūtus, -sequi, [per-sequor], 3. v. dep., *follow up, pursue*.

persidō, -sēdi, -sessum, -sidere, [per-sido], 3. v. n., *settle through, penetrate, sink in*.

Persis, -idis, [Gr. Περσίς], f., the original country of the Persians. — Less exactly, *Persia*, the whole region occupied by the kingdom of the Persians.

persolvō, -solvi, -solūtum, -solvere, [per-solvo], 3. v. a., *pay in full, pay, render, give in payment*.

personō, -ui, -itum, -āre, [per-sono], 1. v. n. and a., *sound through or over, cause to resound, sound*: **citharā** (*play*).

perstō, -stiti, -stātum, -stāre, [per-sto], 1. v. n., *stand firmly*. — Fig., *persist, remain unmoved, remain fixed*.

perstringō, -strinxi, -strictum, -stringere, [per-stringo], 3. v. a., *graze, touch lightly*.

persuādeō, -suāsi, -suāsum, -suādere, [per-suadeo], 2. v. n. and a., *induce (by persuasion), induce to believe, persuade*.

pertaesum, see **taedet**.

pertemptō (-tento), -āvi, -ātum,

- āre**, [per-tempto], 1. v. a., *try* (thoroughly). — Fig., *pervade, seize, fill, possess*: *gaudia pectus; sensus lues; corpora tremor*.
- perterreo**, -terrui, -territum, **terrere**, [per-terreo], 2. v. a., *terrify, alarm, frighten*. — **perterritus**, -a, -um, p.p., *panic-stricken, in alarm*.
- perterritus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **perterreo**.
- pervenio**, -vēni, -ventum, -venire, [per-venio], 4. v. n., *come through, arrive, come, reach*: *pervenimus vivi ut, etc. (lived to see)*.
- perventus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **pervenio**.
- perversus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **perverto**.
- pervortō**, -verti, -versum, -vertere, [per-verto], 3. v. a., *overturn, turn awry*. — **perversus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *awry*. — Fig., *perverse, wrong-headed, obstinate, bad*: *perverso numine (by a fatal impulse)*.
- pervigilō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [pervigilo], 1. v. n., *watch (continually), keep watch*.
- pervius**, -a, -um, [per-+via], decl. as adj., adj., *passable*: *usus tectorum (a much-used passage, &c.)*.
- pervolito**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [pervolito], 1. v. a., *flit around, fly about*.
- pervolo**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [pervolo], 1. v. a., *fly through*.
- pēs**, **pedis**, [√ped as stem, cf. ποῦς, Eng. *foot*], m., *the foot*. — Also of animals, *a foot, a hoof, a claw, a paw, a leg* (of an insect). — Often represented in Eng. by *step*: *ferre pedem, come; referens pedem, retreating; pedem tulisset, turn the steps; pedem reportat, retrace his steps; aequo pede, with equal pace; pede secundo, with favoring steps; retrahit pedes, withdraws; revocat pedem, draws back*. — Also, *the rope at the lower corner of a sail, the sheet*: *facere pedem, make a tack* (drawing in first one and then the other).
- pessimus**, -a, -um; see **malus**.
- pestifer**, -era, -erum, [†pesti-fer (√fer + us)], adj., *plague-bringing, pestilent*.
- pestis**, -is, [?], f., *a plague, a pest, an infection, a taint*. — Less exactly, *a calamity, ruin, destruction, mischief, trouble*. — Concretely, *a pest, a plague, a curse, a nuisance, vermin*.
- Petilla** (-ēlla), -ae, [Gr. Πετρίλια], f., *a city on the Gulf of Tarentum, founded by Idomeneus*.
- petō**, **petivī** (-li), **petitum**, **peterē**, [√pet, akin to πείρω], 3. v. a., (*fall, fly*, in various modifications), *go to, assail, attack, make for, fall upon, aim at, seek (go to), pursue*: *Troianos monstra (be aimed at); me fraude (aim at); peteretur Troia (sail to (seek) Troy); terram (fall to); excidiis urbem (plot destruction against); aethera sol (rise in); thorax petitus (hit)*. — From the idea of aiming at, *seek, search for, look for, ask for, ask, beg, desire, want, be in search of*: *quidve petat (what his purpose); petentur praemia (be in question)*.
- petulcus**, -a, -um, [†petulō- (reduced, cf. *petulans*) + cus], adj., *bullying, wanton*.
- Phaeāces**, -um, [Gr. φαίakes], m. plur., *the Phaeacians, the mythic inhabitants of Corcyra, famed for their luxury*.
- Phaedra**, -ae, [Gr. Φαῖδρα], f., *the wife of Theseus and daughter of Minos. She became enamored of her stepson Hippolytus*.
- Phaethōn**, -ontis, [Gr. Φαέθων], m., *a son of the Sun who drove his father's horses to prove his lineage. They became unmanageable, and he was destroyed by a thunderbolt. His sisters mourning for him were changed into poplars*. — Also (perhaps in its original sense, *the bright one*), *a name of the Sun*.

Phaethontides, -um, [Gr. patronymic], f. pl., *the sisters of Phaëthon*.

phalanx, -angis, [Gr. φάλαγξ], f., a *phalanx* (a "body of Grecian troops"). — Less exactly, *an army, a force, a battalion, a funeral escort, a train, a fleet*.

phalārica (fal-), -ae, [?], f., a *falarica, a huge spear* (used by barbarian nations).

phalerae, -arum, [Gr. φάλαρα], f. plur., *an ornament* (of metal plates worn on the breast of soldiers), a *decoration*. — A similar decoration on horses, *trappings*.

Phaleris, -is, [?], m., a Trojan.

Phanaeus, -a, -um, [Gr. Φαναῖος], adj., of *Phanæ* (a place in Chios famous for its wine). — Masc., *Phanæan* (Chian) *wine*: *rex ipse Phanaeus* (*Phanæus king of wines*).

pharetra, -ae, [Gr. φαρέτρα], f., a *quiver*.

pharetrātus, -a, -um, [†pharetrā + tus, cf. armatus], adj., *armed with a quiver, quiver-bearing*.

Pharus, -i, [Gr. Φάρος], m., an Italian.

phasēlus, -i, [Gr. φάσηλος], m. and f., a *bean*. — Also, a *skiff* (used by the Egyptians).

Phāsis, -idis, [Gr. Φᾶσις], m., a river of Colchis.

Phēgeus, -ei (-eos), [Gr. Φηγεύς], m.: 1. A slave of Æneas; 2. A Trojan (perhaps two of the same name).

Pheneus, -i, [Gr. Φένεος], f., a town and lake in Arcadia.

Pherēs, -ētis, [Gr. Φέρης], m., a Trojan.

Philippī, -ōrum, [Gr. Φίλιπποι], m. plur., a town of Macedonia near the foot of the range of Hæmus. It was famous for the battle between Brutus and Cassius on the one side and Octavius and Antony on the other, by which the Cæsarian party was established in power.

Philoctētēs, -ae, [Gr. Φιλοκτήτης], m., a celebrated archer, son of

Pæan king of Melibœa. He received from Hercules the famous poisoned arrows on which depended the destruction of Troy. According to a legend he came to Italy after the Trojan war and founded Petilia.

Philomēla, -ae, [Gr. Φιλομήλη], f., daughter of Pandion king of Thebes, who with her sister Procne served up to Tereus, her sister's husband, his son Itys prepared for food. They were all changed into birds, Philomela into a nightingale, for which bird her name often stands.

Philyridēs, -ae, [Gr. patronymic], m., son of *Philyra* (beloved by Saturn, by whom she became the mother of the centaur Chiron).

Phineus, -ei (-eos), [Gr. Φινεύς], m., a king of Thrace, who was struck blind and afterwards tormented by the Harpys.

Phinēlus, -a, -um, [Gr. Φινήμιος], adj., of *Phineus*.

Phlegethōn, -ontis, [Gr. Φλεγέθων], m., a river of fire in Hades.

Phlegyās, -ae, [Gr. Φλεγυάς], m., a king of Orchomenus in Bœotia, father of Ixion, who burned the temple of Apollo to avenge the seduction of his daughter by that divinity, and who was punished in the Infernal regions for this act of impiety.

phōca, -ae, [Gr. φώκη], f., a *seal, a sea-calf*.

Phoebē, -ēs, [Gr. Φοίβη], f., a name of Diana (Artemis) as goddess of the moon (cf. *Phoebus*).

Phoebēus, -a, -um, [Gr. Φοίβειος], adj., of *Phæbus* (Apollo or the Sun).

Phoebigena, -ae, [†Phoebō- (weakened) -tgena (cf. *nubigena*)], m., son of *Phæbus* (Æsculapius).

Phoebus, -i, [Gr. Φοῖβος], m., a name of Apollo as god of the sun (*the Bright one*). — Also, *the Sun*.

Phoenices, -um, [Gr. Φοίνικες], m. plur., *the Phœnicians* (the inhab-

- itants of Phœnicia, the coast-land east of the Mediterranean.)
- Phœnissa**, -æ, [Gr. Φοινισσα, f. of Φοινίς], f. adj., *Phœnician*. — As subst., a *Phœnician woman* (used of Dido).
- Phœnix**, -icis, [Gr. Φοῖνιξ], m., the instructor of Achilles and his companion in the Trojan war.
- Pholoë**, -ēs, [Gr. Φολόη], f., a female slave.
- Pholus**, -i, [Gr. Φῶλος], m.: 1. A centaur, the host of Hercules, but accidentally slain by one of his guest's arrows; 2. A Trojan.
- Phorbās**, -antis, [Gr. Φόρβας], m., a sailor of Æneas' fleet.
- Phorcus**, -i (-ys), [Gr. Φόρκος (-us)], m.: 1. A sea-divinity; 2. A Latin.
- Phrygius**, -a, -um, [Gr. Φρύγιος], adj., *Phrygian*. — Less exactly, *Trojan*. — Fem. (sc. *terra*), *Phrygia*, the country of Asia Minor of which Troy was a small district. — Fem. plur. (as subst.), *the Phrygian women, the Trojan women*.
- Phryx**, **Phrygis**, [Gr. Φρύξ], m., a *Phrygian*. — Less exactly, a *Trojan*.
- Phthia**, -æ, [Gr. Φθία], f., a district of Thessaly, the home of Achilles.
- Phyllis**, -idis, [Gr. Φύλλις], f., a rustic woman.
- Phyllodocē**, -ēs, [Gr. Φυλλοδόκη], f., a Nereid.
- piaculum**, -i, [tpia- (of pio) + culum], n., *an expiatory rite or offering, a purification: commissa piacula (atonement for guilt incurred)*.
- piceus**, -a, -um, [tpic + eus], adj., *of pitch, pitchy*. — Less exactly, *dark* (like the smoke of pitch), *thick, lurid, smoky: flumen (thick and dark, of sweat and dust); turbo (pitch-black wreaths); caligo (of burning pitch)*. — Fem., (sc. *arbor*), a *pine tree*.
- pictūra**, -æ, [tpictu + ra (f. of rus), cf. *figura*], f., *a painting, a picture*.
- pictūrātus**, -a, -um, [tpictura + tus, cf. *armatus*], adj., *embroidered, wrought with designs*.
- pictus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *plango*.
- Picus**, -i, [picus, *woodpecker*], m., a mythic king of Italy, son of Saturn and father of Faunus, changed into a woodpecker by Circe.
- Pierides**, -um, [Gr. Πιερίδες], f. pl., the Muses, so called from their haunt Pieria in Thessaly.
- pietās**, -tātis, [tpiō + tas], f., *filial affection, dutiful love, filial piety*. — Hence, *reverence* (for the gods), *piety, devotion*. — Also (reciprocally), *justice* (recognition of piety).
- piger**, -gra, -grum, [√pig (in piget) + rus (reduced)], adj., *slothful, slow, sluggish*.
- piget**, -uit, (-itum est), -ēre, [unc. adj.-stem, cf. *piger*], 2. v. impers., *it irks, one regrets, one is loth, one loathes, it is irksome*.
- pignus**, -oris, [prob. pang (as root of pango) + us], n., a *pledge* (deposited as security). — Less exactly, *a wager, a stake*. — Fig., *a security, a pledge, a sign* (as by giving the hand), *a token* (as a gift). — So of children, *pledges*.
- pila**, -æ, [?], f., *a pier, a mole*.
- pilātus**, -a, -um, [tpilō + tus, cf. *armatus*], adj., *armed with the javelin*.
- pilentum**, -i, [prob. akin to *pileus*, on account of the wool or felt covering], n., *a carriage*, with four wheels and covered, used for carrying sacred emblems, utensils, &c., and later employed by Roman women.
- pilum**, -i, [perh. akin to *pinso*], n., *a pestle*. — Also, *a javelin* (the heavy spear used by the Romans).
- Pilumnus**, -i, [tpilō + mnus, cf. Gr. -μενος], m., an old Latin divinity or deified king, an ancestor of Turnus, represented with a pestle.
- Pinārius**, -a, -um, [?], adj., a Roman gentile name (which are all originally adj.): *domus (the family of the Pinarii, who with the*

- Potitii first assisted at the rites of Hercules).
- Pindus**, -i, [Gr. Πίνδος], m., a mountain in Thessaly.
- pineus**, -a, -um, [†pinō- (reduced) + eus], adj., of pine, of pines.
- pingō**, plinxi, pīctum, pingere, [√pig], 3. v. a., paint, dye, color, embroider (with or without acu), ornament (with color). — **piectus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., embroidered, painted, particolored, spotted, variegated, wrought (with color), ornamented (with designs).
- pinguescō**, no perf., no sup., -esce-re, [†pingui + seo, cf. pinguis], 3. v. n. incept., grow fat, grow rich, become fertile, be enriched.
- pinguis**, -e, [?], adj., fat, rich, resinous, pitchy, oily, unctuous, fertile, thick, milky (of herbs): oves (well-fed); ara (rich in victims).
- pinifer**, -era, -erum, [†pinō-fer [√fer + us]], adj., pine-bearing, pine-clad.
- pīnna**, -ae, [same word as penna], f., a turret (part of a fortification), a battlement. See also penna.
- pīnus**, -i (-ūs), [akin to pīx, πῖνυς], f., a pine tree, a pine. — Of things made of pine, a ship, a torch, a shaft.
- plō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†piō-], 1. v. a., purify. — Also, appease, propitiate. — Hence, expiate, atone for.
- Pirithous**, -i, [Gr. Πειρίθοος], m., a son of Ixion who attempted to carry off Proserpine from the world below.
- pirus**, -i, [?], f., a pear-tree.
- Pisa**, -ae, [Gr. Πίσρα], f., a city of Elis near Olympia, with which town it was sometimes identified.
- Pisae**, -ārum, [?], f. plur., Pisa, a city of Etruria, supposed by the ancients to have been colonized from Elis.
- piscis**, -is, [?], m., a fish. — Also (usually in plur.), Piscēs, the constellation.
- piscōsus**, -a, -um, [†pisci- (reduced) + osus], adj., full of fish, fish-haunted.
- pistrix**, -icis, [Gr. πῖστρις], f., a sea-monster. — As name of a ship, the Pistrix.
- pius**, -a, -um, [?], adj., filial, devoted (to parents), pious, virtuous, just. — Also, pure, holy, sacred: amor (devoted); far (consecrated); sanguis (innocent); piolum concilia (of the blest); numina (righteous, cf. pietas); manus (pure).
- pīx**, pīcis, [akin to pīnus and πῖνυς, cf. πῖσσα], f., pitch.
- plācābilis**, -e, [†placā- (of placo) + bilis], adj., easy to be entreated, placable, gentle: ara (propitious, where sacrifices easily appease the divinity).
- plācātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of placo.
- placeō**, placui, placitum, placēre, [†placō- (cf. placidus, placo, Viriplaca)], 2. v. n., please, delight, give pleasure. — Often to be translated by a change of construction, approve, delight in, adopt. — Also impersonally, it is one's will, one determines, it is determined, it is thought best. — **placitus**, -a, -um, p.p. in act. sense, pleasing, agreeable, determined on, decided: placida paci oliva (favorable); sic placitum (so it is fated); ultra placitum (more than is agreeable).
- placidē** [abl. of placidus], adv., quietly, gently, peacefully.
- placidus**, -a, -um, [†placō- (cf. placeo) + dus], adj., calm, quiet, peaceful, gentle, placid, kindly, propitious: palus (gently-flowing, slow); aequora; pax; aures; urbes; pectus; os; caput; placidum ventis mare (stilled).
- placitus**, -a, -um, p.p. of placeo.
- plācō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†placō- (cf. Viriplaca)], 1. v. a., appease, pacify, calm, quiet.
1. **plaga**, -ae, [?], f., a region, a quarter, a zone, a tract.
2. **plāga**, -ae, [Gr. πλῆγη], f., a

- blow, a stroke, a lash, a thrust, a wound.
3. **plaga**, -ae, [?], f., a hunting-net, a snare.
- plangō**, **planxi**, **planctum**, **plangere**, [√*plag*, akin to *πλήσσω*, cf. *plāga*], 3. v. a. and n., beat, strike. — From beating the breasts in mourning, wail, cry. — Less exactly, roar, murmur.
- plangor**, -ōris, [*plang* (as root of *plango*) + *or*], m., a shriek, an outcry.
- plānitēs**, -ēi, [†*planō* + *ties*, cf. *amicttia*], f., a plain, a level.
- planta**, -ae, [akin to *planus*], f., the sole, the foot. — Also, a scion, a slip, a plant, a shoot.
- plantārium**, -i (-ii), or -āre, -is, [†*planta* + *arium* (n. of *arius*)], n., a shoot, a scion.
- plānus**, -a, -um, [akin to *πλάνος* (perh. √*pal* in *palor*)], adj., level, flat. — Neut. as subst., a plain, a level, level ground.
- platanus**, -i, [Gr. *πλάτανος*], f., a plane tree.
- plaudō** (*plō*-), **plausi**, **plausum**, **plaudere**, [?], 3. v. a. and n., clap, beat (with the feet or hands), flap (of the wings), pat (of caressing): choreas (dance a measure).
- plaustrum**, -i, [√*plaud* + *trum*], n., a cart, a wagon.
- plausus**, -ūs, [*plaud* (as root of *plaudō*) + *tus*], m., clapping, flapping, applause.
- plēbs**, **plēbis**, [akin to *plenus* (cf. *plerique*)], *πληθος*, f., the multitude, the common people, the people, the vulgar, common soldiers.
- Plēlas**, -adis, [Gr. *Πληιάς*], f., a Pleiad, one of the seven daughters of Atlas who were changed into the constellation of the Pleiades. — Also, one of the stars. — Plur., the Pleiades, the constellation.
- Plēmyrium**, -i (-ii), [Gr. *Πλημμύριον*], n., a promontory of Sicily, near Syracuse.
- plēnus**, -a, -um, [†*plē*- (of *pleo*) + *nus*, cf. *plerique*], adj., full, filled, well-filled: **vox** (loud); **flumina** (swelling); **annis** (completed, mature); **mensa** (laden); **portae** (thronged); **ad plenum** (full, to the top); **campus** (crowded, with sheep).
- plērusque** (masc. not found), -aque, -umque, [*plerus* (†*ple* + *rus*, cf. *plenus*)-que (cf. *undique*, *quisque*)], adj., the greater part. — Neut. as adv., for the most part, usually, commonly.
- plicō**, -āvi (-ui), -ātum (-itum), -āre, [√*plic*, akin to *πλέκω*], 1. v. a., fold, roll up.
- plūma**, -ae, [?], f., feathers.
- plumbum**, -i, [?], n., lead.
- pluō**, **plui** (*plūvi*), no sup., **pluere**, [√*plu*, of unc. kin.], 3. v. a. and n., rain, rain down, shower down. — Impersonal, it rains.
- plūrimus**, -a, -um; see **multus**.
- plūs**, see **multus**.
- Plūtōn** (-ō), -ōnis, [Gr. *Πλούτων*], m., Pluto, the brother of Jupiter and Neptune, the king of the lower world.
- pluviālis**, -e, [†*pluviō*- (reduced) + *alis*], adj., rainy. — Often in the sense of bringing rain.
- pluvius**, -a, -um, [√*plu* (in *pluo*) + *ius*], adj., rainy, showery: **pluvium frigus** (cold rain). — Fem. (sc. *aqua*), rain, a shower, a fall of rain, rainy weather.
- pōcūlum**, -i, [√*po* (cf. *poto*) + *culum*], n., a drinking-cup, a goblet, a bowl. — Less exactly, a watering-place, a water-trough. — Often, as in Eng., for the liquid contained in the vessel.
- podagra**, -ae, [Gr. *ποδάγρα*], f., the gout. — A similar disease in sheep.
- Podalirius**, -i (-ii), [Gr. *Ποδαλῖριος*], m., a Trojan.
- poena**, -ae, [√*pu* (in *purus*, with stem-vowel and strengthened) + *na*, cf. *ποινή*], f., a penalty, punishment, revenge, vengeance. Regularly regarded as a penalty by the ancients, and hence demanded, taken, received, &c., by

- the inflicter, and *paid*, *given*, *owed*, *satisfied*, by the sufferer.
- Poenus**, -a, -um, [akin to *φαινέ*, a simpler form corrupted], adj., *Carthaginian* (properly *Phœnician*).—Masc. plur., *the Carthaginians*.
- poenitet**, see *paenitet*.
- poëta**, -ae, [Gr. ποιητής], m., a *poet*.
- poliō**, -ivī (-iī), -itum, -ire, [?], 4. v. a., *polish*.
- Politēs**, -ae, [Gr. Πολίτης], m., a Trojan, son of Priam.
- politus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *pollo*.
- pollex**, -icis, [?], m., *the thumb*.
- polliceor**, -licitis, -licēri, [por (old prep., cf. πρὸς) -liceor], 2. v. dep., *offer*, *promise* (voluntarily, cf. *promitto*, *promise on request*), *engage*.
- pollicitus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *polliceor*.
- Polliō** (Pōl-), -ōnis, [?], m., a Roman surname.—Esp., *Caius Asinius Pollio*, a distinguished orator, statesman, and author of the time of Augustus. He was an intimate friend and a patron of Virgil.
- polluō**, -lui, -lūtum, -luere, [perh. por-luo], 3. v. a., *pollute*, *infect*, *defile*.—Less exactly, *violate*: *pollutus amor* (*blighted*, *disappointed*).
- Pollūx**, -ūcis, [Gr. Πολυδευκης, corrupted], m., one of the sons of Jupiter and Leda, brother of Castor, famed as a pugilist. Virgil alludes to his skill in horsemanship, for which generally his brother is famous. Upon the death of Castor, Pollux obtained permission to relieve his brother in the world below by alternately taking his place, thus sharing with him his immortality.
- polus**, -i, [Gr. πόλος], m., *the pole* (end of the earth's axis), *the North pole*, *the Heavens*.
- Polybōtēs**, see *Polyphoetes*.
- Polydōrus**, -i, [Gr. Πολύδωρος], m., a son of Priam, sent to Thrace, and slain by Polymnester.
- Polyphēmus**, -i, [Gr. Πολύφημος], m., the Cyclops whose eye was put out by Ulysses.
- Polyphoetēs** (-bōtēs), -ae, [Gr. Πολυφότης], m., a Trojan, priest of Ceres.
- Polýtes**, see *Polites*.
- Pōmetli**, -ōrum, [?], m. plur., *Suessa Pomettia*, a city of the Volsci, in the region of the Pomptine Marshes.
- pompa**, -ae, [Gr. πομπή], f., a *sacred procession*, a *sacred rite*, a *funeral train*.
- pōmum**, -i, [?], n., a *fruit* (apple, pear, plum, &c., cf. *baca*, a *small fruit*).—Less exactly, a *fruit-tree*.
- pondus**, -eris, [√pend + us], n., a *weight*, a *burden*, a *load*, a *heavy missile*, a *mass*.
- pōne** [perh. akin to *post*], adv., *behind*.
- pōnō**, *posui*, *positum*, *pōnere*, [unc. stem + sino, cf. *pone*], 3. v. a., (*leave behind*?), *lay down*, *put down*.—With idea of loss (lit. and fig.), *lay aside*, *lose*, *abandon*, *drop*, *shed*, *give up*, *yield* (of fruits).—With some purpose, *place*, *put*, *set*, *found*, *lay*, *set up*, *put up* (a stake), *set on foot* (a contest), *serve up*, *plant*, *fix* (a limit, &c.), *assign* (a name), *lay down* (for rest), *determine*, *pitch* (a camp), *place* (hope), *lay* (one's fortunes in the lap of another), *lay to rest* (bury), *lay out* (a body), *lay low* (raze), *make* (a keel).—Intrans., (sc. *se*), *decline* (of winds), *go down*.
- pōns**, *pontis*, [?], m., a *bridge*, a *gangway*, a *drawbridge*, a *floor* (of a tower).
- pontus**, -i, [Gr. πόντος], m., *the sea*, a *wave*.—Esp. (sc. *Euxinus*), *the Euxine*, the Black Sea.
- Pontus**, -i, [Gr. Πόντος], m., the region south of the Black Sea.
- poples**, -itis, [?], m., *the ham* (the back of the knee): *succiso poplite* (*cutting the cords of the knee, with the hamstring cut*); *duplicato poplite* (*with bent knees*).

populāris, -e, [†populō- (reduced) + aris], adj., *popular, of the people*.

populātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *populo*.

pōpuleus, -a, -um, [†pōpulō- (reduced) + eus], adj., *of the poplar, of poplar, poplar*.

populō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [prob. †populō-, but the connection is uncertain], i. v. a., *ravage, despoil, lay waste, devastate, plunder*. — Also of animals, *prey upon*. — Pass. as dep. in same senses. — Of a river, *devastate, lay waste*: *iter (its path)*. — **populātus, -a, -um**, p.p. in act. and pass. sense: *tempora raptis auribus (despoiled)*.

Populōnia, -ae, [?], f., a city on the coast of Etruria.

pōpulus, -i, [?], f., a *poplar tree, poplar* (the leaves in a crown). This tree was sacred to Hercules.

populus, -i, [redupl. root in πῶλος (cf. *plebes*) + us], m., a *people, a state, a nation, a tribe*. — Also, *the common people, the populace, the crowd*. — Poetically, of bees, viewed as social and intelligent.

†**por (port-)**, [cf. πῶς, ποτ], a prep. only found in obscure composition. Apparently, *to, towards*, cf. *porricio, polliceor, portendo*.

porca, -ae, [?], f., a *pig (female)*, a *sow*.

porgō, see *porrigo*.

porrectus, -a, -um, p.p. of *porrigo*.

porriciō, -ēci, -ectum, -icere, [prob. *por-iacio*, cf. *polliceor*], 3. v. a., *cast as an offering (a sacrificial word), scatter, offer*.

porrigō (porgō), -rexī, -rectum, -rigere, [†*por-rego*], 3. v. a., *stretch out, extend, hold out*. — Pass. or with reflexive, *extend*.

porrō [unc. form akin to *pro, por*, and πῶρω], adv., *forward, afar off, beyond*. — Of time, *hereafter, in later times, later*.

Porsena (-enna), -ae, [prob. an Etruscan word], m., a king of Etruria who attempted to restore the banished Tarquins.

porta, -ae, [√*por* (akin to *portus, πῶπος*) + ta], f., a *gate, a passage, an entrance, an exit, a way* (in or out).

portendō, -tendī, -tentum, -tendere, [†*por-tendo*], 3. v. a., (a religious word, *hold out*), *portend, forebode, foretell, threaten*.

portentum, -i, [n. p.p. of *portendo*], n., a *prodigy, a portent, a sign, an omen*.

porticus, -ūs, [†*porta-* (weakened) + unc. stem or termination], f., a *colonnade, a gallery, an arcade*.

portitor, -ōris, [prob. †*portu-* (or †*porta*) + *tor*, cf. *viator*, but cf. also *porto*], m., a *boatman, a ferryman*. — Esp. of Charon, the ferryman of the Styx.

portō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*porta-* (or †*portō-*, or †*portu-*)], i. v. a., *convey* (perh. orig. of merchandise), *carry, bear, bring*: *quem portat equus (who is borne on, &c.)*. — Poetically: *te septima aestas*. — Also, *carry off, bear away*. — Fig.: *bellum (make, declare)*.

Portūnus, -i, [†*portu-* (lengthened) + *nus* (cf. *Vacuna*)], m., the god of harbors.

portus, -ūs, [√*por* (cf. *porta, πῶπος*) + *tus*], m., (an entrance), a *harbor, a haven*. — Fig., a *refuge, a haven*.

poscō, poposci, no sup., -*poscere*, [?, perh. akin to *precor*], 3. v. a., *ask, beg, demand, claim, require, call for, enquire for*: *ventos (invoke)*; *poscente nullo (spontaneously)*; *fatis poscentibus (at the call of the fates)*; *sic ventos (require)*; *numina (supplicate)*.

positus, -a, -um, p.p. of *pono*.

possessor, -ōris, [†*por-ssor*, cf. *possideo*], m., a *possessor, an occupant* (by force), a *master* (of property by occupation).

possum, potui, posse, [†*potis* (-e) -sum], irr. v. n., *can, be able, have power*. — Often with acc. of pron., *have power, can do*. — **potēns**,

- entis, p. as adj., *powerful, great, mighty, ruling over, master of, potent*: **potentum munera** (*the great*); **potentes terrae** (*rulers of*); **potens promissi Dea** (*having accomplished*); **seditione potens** (*skilful*).
- post** [abl. of †**posti-** (pos + ti, cf. **pone**), cf. **postidea**], adv., (*from behind*), *behind, after*. — Of time, *later, afterwards, next, hereafter, in after times*. — Prep., *behind, after*.
- †**posterus, -a, -um**, [†**posti** + **rus**], adj., *coming after, following, next*. — **posterior, -us, -ōris**, comp., *later, latter*. — **postremus (postumus), -a, -um**, [†**posterā** + **imus** (cf. **supremus**), **post** + **timus** (cf. **intimus**)], superl., *latest, last, lowest, least*. — Neut. plur., *the rear*. — **postumus**, *last, posthumous* (born after a father's death).
- posthabeō, -habui, -habitu**, **habēre**, [†**post-habeo**], 2. v. a., *hold in less esteem, neglect, postpone* (in favor of something else).
- posthabitus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **post-habeo**.
- posthāc** [†**post-hac**, cf. **postidea**], adv., *hereafter, henceforth, in future*.
- posthinc** [†**post-hinc**], adv., *hereafter, then, next, thereupon*.
- potis, -is**, [perh. †**pos** (cf. **post, pone, pono**) + **tis**, cf. **antae**], m., *a doorpost, a pillar* (of an entrance), *a column*. — Less exactly, *a door, an entrance*.
- postquam** [†**post-quam**], adv., (*later than*), *after, when, as soon as, since, now that*.
- postremus**, see **posterus**.
- postumus**, see **posterus**.
- potēns, -entis**, p. of **possum**.
- potentia, -ae**, [†**potent** + **ia**], f., *power, might, influence, force, sway, rule*: **dura nostra** (*exercise of power*); **mea magna** (*source of power*).
- potestās, -tātis**, [stem akin to **potis** + **tas**], f., *power, might, rule, sway, opportunity, chance*: **potestates herbarum** (*virtues*).
- potior, -itus, -iri**, (**potitur**, in 3.), [†**poti-**], 4. v. dep., *become master of, gain, possess, win, gain possession of, seize, occupy, secure*: **auso** (*succeed in*); **campo equus** (*gain*); **tellure** (*gain, arrive at*).
- potior, -us**, [prob. comp. of **potis**], adj., *preferable, better, more desirable*. — **potius**, neut. as adv., *rather, more*.
- potis, -e**, [prob. akin to **pater** and **potis**], adj., *powerful, able*. — Usually not declined: **potis** (**pote**) **est**, *be able, one can, be possible*. See also **potior**.
- Potitius, -ī (-iī)**, [?], m., a Roman gentile name (prop. adj.). — Esp. of one of the family who with the head of the Pinarii assisted at the rites of Hercules.
- potitus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **potior**.
- Potnia, -adis**, [Gr. **Ποτνια**], adj., of **Potniae**, a town of Boeotia, the residence of Glaucus, son of Sisyphus, whose horses went mad and tore their master in pieces. There are other forms of the story.
- pōtō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†**potō** (freq. of lost verb)] 1. v. a., *drink*. — **pōtāns, -āntis**, p. as subst. (plur.), *revellers, drinkers*. See also **pōtus (-ūs)**, **pōtus, -a, -um**.
- pōtus, -ūs**, [√**po** (cf. **poculum**) + **tus**], m., *a drinking*. — Esp. acc. (as supine of **poto**), *to drink*.
- pōtus, -a, -um**, [p.p. of √**po**, cf. **poculum**], p.p., act. and pass., *being drunk, having drunk*.
- prae** [?, same stem as **pro**], adv. and prep., *before, in front*. — In comp., *before, in front, at the extremity, very*.
- praebeō, -bui, -bitum, -bēre**, [†**prae-habeo**], 2. v. a., (*hold out*), *afford, yield, offer, furnish*.
- praecedō, -cēssī, -cēssum, -cēdere**, [†**prae-cedo**], 3. v. a. and n., *go before, precede*.
- praecelsus, -a, -um**, [†**prae-celsus**], adj., *very high, lofty*.

praeceps, -cipitis, [prae-caput (reduced, and decl. as adj.)], adj., *head-foremost, headlong, in (one's) haste, with speed, speedy, flying, swift, hurrying, driven headlong, plunging, pell mell.*—Transferred, *straight downward, precipitous*: in **praeceps** (*straight downward, perpendicularly*); in **praecipiti** (*straight up on the very edge*).

praeceptum, -i, [n. p.p. of **praecipio**], n., *an instruction, an injunction, a rule, an order, a charge, a precept.*

praeceptus, -a, -um, p.p. of **praecipio**.

praecidō, -cidi, -cisum, -cidere, [prae-caedo], 3. v. a., *cut off.*—**praecisus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *sheep, precipitous.*

praecipio, -cēpi, -ceptum, -cipere, [prae-capio], 3. v. a., *take beforehand: spe hostem (conquer in advance); aestus lac (dry up, in advance).*—Also, *prescribe, enjoin, give instructions, command.*

praecipitō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**praecipit**], 1. v. a. and n., *send headlong, hurry on, hurl headlong: moras (break down).*—Intrans., *go headlong, fall swiftly, hurry, hasten: curae (are excited); flumina mento (pour).*

praecipuē, [abl. of **praecipuus**], adv., *especially, particularly.*

praecipuus, -a, -um, [prae-cepuus (√cap + uus, cf. perspicuus)], adj., *(taken before), especial, chief, the greatest: accipit Aeneas (with special honor).*

praecisus, -a, -um, p.p. of **praecido**.

praeclarus, -a, -um, [prae-clarus], adj., *very bright.*—Fig., *distinguished, famous, renowned, glorious, splendid, magnificent.*

praecō, -ōnis, [?], m., *a crier, a herald.*

praecordia, -ōrum, [prae-cord + ium], n. plur., *the diaphragm, the region of the heart, the vitals, the breast, the heart.*

praeda, -ae, [prob. akin to **prehendo**], f., *booty, a prize, plunder, spoil, prey (of wild beasts), game (prey of the hunter), a prize.*

praedicō, -dixi, -dictum, -dicere, [prae-dico], 3. v. a., *foretell, give warning, prophesy, forebode.*—Also, *warn, inform.*

praedictum, -i, [n. p.p. of **praedico**], n., *a prediction, a prophecy.*

praediscō, -didici, no sup., -discere, [prae-disco], 3. v. a., *learn beforehand, forecast, recognize in advance.*

praedives, -itis, [prae-dives], adj., *very rich, wealthy.*

praedō, -ōnis, [†**praeda**-(reduced) + o], m., *a robber, a pirate, a marauder.*

praedor, -ātus, -āri, [†**praeda**], 1. v. dep., *prey, prowl.*

praedulcis, -e, [prae-dulcis], adj., *very sweet, precious.*

praedūrus, -a, -um, [prae-durus], adj., *very hard, hardy, stout, sturdy.*

praeō, -ivi (-iī), -itum, -ire, [prae-eo], irr. v. a. and n., *go in advance, precede, lead, be in advance.*

praefātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **praefor**.

praeferō, -tulī, -lātum, -ferre, [prae-fero], irr. v. a., *carry in front (before one), offer: frons hominem (represent).*—Also, *prefer, choose rather, choose in preference.*

praeficiō, -fēcī, -fēctum, -ficere, [prae-facio], irr. v. a., *set over, put in charge.*

praefigō, -fixī, -fixum, -figere, [prae-figo], 3. v. a., *fix in front, hang up on, fix upon: ora praefixa (impaled); praefixa cuspidē (with iron head).*—With change of point of view, *fix* (something with another in front): *ora capitis (bind).*—So **praefixus**, -a, -um, p.p., *pointed, headed.*

praefixus, -a, -um, p.p. of **praefigo**.

praefodiō, -fōdī, -fossum, -fo-

- dere**, [prae-fodio], 3. v. a., *dig in front of, ditch.*
- praeior**, -fātus, -fāri, [prae-for], 1. v. dep., *say before, preface, invoke first* (beforehand).
- praefulgeō**, -fulsi, -no sup., **fulgēre**, [prae-fulgeo], 2. v. n., *shine in front or on the edge*: **pellis unguibus** (*glitter with hanging claws*).
- praegnāns** (-ās), -āntis (-ātis), [prae-gnans (prob. p. of stem fr. √gen, cf. nascor)], adj., *pregnant.*
- praelābor**, -lāpsus, -lābi, [prae-labor], 3. v. dep., *glide by, fly by.*
- praelātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **praefero**.
- praemetuō**, -metui, -metūtum, -metuere, [prae-metuo], 3. v. n., *fear beforehand, be anxious.*
- praemissus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **praemitto**.
- praemittō**, -misi, -missum, -mittere, [prae-mitto], 3. v. a., *send before, send in advance, send forward.*
- praemium**, -ī (-lī), [prob. akin to prae-emo], n., *a prize, a reward, a recompense* (in good or bad sense), *a prize* (in an ironical sense): **Veneris** (*delights*); **pugnae** (*prize, taken in war*); **inter praemia ducet** (*the prizes of battle, to the battle-field*).
- praenatō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [prae-nato], 1. v. a., *swim by, float by, flow by* (of a river).
- Praeneste**, -is, [?], f. and n., *a strongly fortified ancient city of Latium, famous for an oracle and a temple of Fortune* (now *Palestrina*).
- Praenestinus**, -a, -um, [†Praenesti + nus], adj., *of Praeneste.*
- praenuntia**, -ae, [prae-nuntia], f., *forerunner, harbinger, bearing news* (in app. as adj.).
- praepes**, -etis, [prae-pes (√pet as stem, cf. peto)], adj., *swiftly-flying, swift.*
- praepinguis**, -e, [prae-pinguis], adj., *very fat, very rich, fertile, teeming.*
- praereptus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **praeripio**.
- praeripiō**, -ripui, -reptum, -ripere, [prae-rapio], 3. v. a., *snatch away* (in advance, so as to deprive some one of a thing), *wrest away, wrest from, occupy* (against some one).
- praeruptus**, -a, -um, [p.p. of **praerumpo**], as adj., (*broken off in front*), *precipitous, steep, broken.*
- praesaepe** (-sēpe), -is, [prae-saepe (akin to saepio)], n., *a stall, a stable*. — Poetically, of bees, *a hive.*
- praesāgus**, -a, -um, [prae-sagus, cf. sagax], adj., *foreknowing, prescient, foreboding*. — Also, *ominous, boding.*
- praesciscō**, -scivi, -scitum, -sciscere, [prae-scisco], 3. v. a., *learn beforehand, see in advance.*
- praescius**, -a, -um, [prae-scius, cf. nescius], adj., *foreknowing, divining, prescient, presaging.*
- praescribō**, -scripsi, -scriptum, -scribere, [prae-scribo], 3. v. a., *write before, prefix*: **pagina sibi nomen** (*has written on its front, as a dedication*).
- praesēns**, -entis, [prae-tsens, p. of sum], adj., *present, before one, immediate, imminent, instant*: **animus** (*stout heart*). — Also of divinities, *favorable, propitious, present to help*. — Also, *potent, advantageous, helpful, powerful.*
- praesentia**, -ae, [†praesent + ia], f., *presence.*
- praesentiō**, -sēnsi, -sēnsium, -sentire, [prae-sentio], 4. v. a., *feel beforehand, foresee, divine, detect*, (something about to be done).
- praesertim** [acc. akin to sēro], adv., *especially, particularly, chiefly, most of all.*
- praeses**, -idis, [prae-ses (√sed as stem)], comm., (*presiding over*), *a ruler, an arbiter, an arbitrator.*
- praesideō**, -sēdi, -sessum, -si-

dēre, [prae-sideo], 2. v. n., *pre-side over*.
praesidium, -i (-li), [†praesid + ium], n., a defence, a protection, a garrison.
praestāns, -āntis, p. of **praesto**.
praestō, -stiti, -stitum, -stāre, [prae-sto], 1. v. n. and a., *stand before, excel, surpass*. — Impers., *it is better*. — **praestāns**, -āntis, p., *surpassing, superior, excellent, splendid, magnificent, skilful*.
praesūmō, -sūmpsi, -sūmptum, -sūmere, [prae-sumo], 3. v. a., *anticipate*.
praetendō, -tendī, -tentum, -tendere, [prae-tendo], 3. v. a., *stretch before, hold out, bear before, put before*: *saepem segeti* (throw around); *muros morti* (keep off death by walls); *fumos manu* (throw a veil of smoke). — Fig., *pretend, make a pretence of*. — **praetentus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *stretched before, lying along, opposite*.
praetentus, -a, -um, p.p. of **praetendo**.
praeter [prae + terum (reduced), comp. of **prae**, cf. **inter**], adv. and prep., *along by, beyond, past, beside, contrary to*. — In compos., *by, beyond*.
praeterea [prae-ter-eā, cf. **interea**], adv., *further, besides, moreover, afterwards, again, hereafter*.
praetereō, -īvi (-li), -itum, -īre, [prae-ter-eo], irr. v. a. and n., *pass beyond, pass by*. — Fig., *omit, pass over*. — Intrans., *go by, pass, pass by*. — **praeteritus**, -a, -um, p.p. in intrans. sense, *gone by, past, bygone*.
praeteritus, -a, -um, p.p. of **praetereō**.
praeterlābor, -lāpsus, -lābi, [prae-ter-labor], 3. v. dep., *glide by, flow by, sail by*.
praetervohor, -vectus, -vehi, [prae-ter-vehor as dep.], 3. v. dep., *ride by, sail by*.
praetextō, -texui, -textum, -tex-

ere, [prae-texo], 3. v. a. (*weave in front*). — With change of point of view, *cover* (with something), *fringe, line*. — Fig., *conceal, disguise*: *funera sacris* (conceal by pretence of, &c.).
praetōrium, -i (-li), [†praetor + ium (n. of -ius)], n., (prop. adj., sc. *tabernaculum*), *the general's tent, headquarters*. — Of bees, *the queen's abode*.
praetūrō, -ūssi, -ūstum, -ūrere, [prae-uro], 3. v. a., *burn at the point, harden in the fire*.
praestus, -a, -um, p.p. of **praeturo**.
praevalidus, -a, -um, [prae-validus], adj., *over strong, too thrifty*.
praevenio, -vēni, -ventum, -venire, (also separate), [prae-venio], 4. v. n., *precede, come before*.
praevertō, -verti, -versum, -vertere, [prae-vertō], 3. v. a., *turn aside, turn off*. — Fig., *divert*. — Intrans. and pass. (as dep.), *out-strip*.
praevideō, -vidi, -visum, -vidēre, [prae-video], 2. v. a., *foresee, see* (in advance).
prātum, -i, [?], n., *a meadow*.
prāvus, -a, -um, [?], adj., *crooked*. — Fig. (cf. Eng. *wrong*), *false*. — Neut. as subst., *falsehood*.
precātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **precor**.
preclae, -ārum, [?], f., (adj., sc. *vites*), *early-ripe grapes*.
precor, -ātus, -āri, [†prec-], 1. v. dep., *pray, supplicate, pray for, beg*: *precando* (by prayers); *precantem dextram* (suppliant); *precans* (precantes), (suppliant, suppliants); *foedus infectum* (pray that the truce be, &c.); *cui* (offer prayers); *precanti multa* (offering many prayers); *precor* (parenthetical, *I pray*); *socios* (entreat, exhort).
prehendō, -prehendi, -prehensum, -prehendere, (prendo, etc.), [prae-hendo, akin to χρῆν-δανω], 3. v. a., *seize, grasp, grasp at*.

prehensō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, (prēnsō, etc.), [?], I. v. a., *grasp, catch at, catch, seize.*

prēlum, -ī, [?], n., a wine-press, properly the pressing-beam or beams.

prēmō, pressi, pressum, preme-re, [?], 3. v. a., *press, press down*; **pressum lac** (cheese); **caseum**; **mella**; **pressae mammae**; **sulcum** (dig, trace); **pressi arcus** (forced down); **pressae carinae** (laden); **hasta pressa** (forced down); **presso vomere** (deep-set); **virgulta** (sink, plant); **fronde crinem** (adorn, confine); **vestigia** (plant, set, but see also below); **mundus premitur** (descends); **partem rostro** (overlap); **solo presso** (on the ground which one presses); **fauces lingua** (stop, choke); **guttur pressum** (closed).

— Also, with idea of repression (lit. and fig.), *repress, confine, hold in check, control, keep down, rule, hold in subjection, overwhelm, coerce*: **vocem** (check); **vestigia** (check, but see above); **placida aequora pontus** (calm); **pelago arva**; **te iussa Fauni** (restrain, hamper); **animae premuntur nocte** (are plunged, hidden); **quies oculos** (close); **quies iacentem** (overcome); **falce umbras** (prune); **corde dolorem** (suppress, conceal); **ore responsa** (keep secret); **luna lumen** (hide); **presso ore** (closed lips); **habenas** (hold in, tighten); **pressa est gloria** (obscured); **arma Latini** (depreciate); **os** (control); **Ausoniam**; **populos dicione**; **Simois vivos** (rolls under its waves); **mentem pressus formidine** (overwhelmed, weighed down); **lilia** (pluck). — Also, *press hard, pursue, attack, assail, chase, beset, drive*: **apri cursum**; **ad retia cœvum**; **hostem per auras**; **famulos** (strike down).

prendo, see prehendō.

prēnsō, see prehenso.

prēnsus, see prehendō.

pressō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [tpres-sō-, cf. **premo**], I. v. a., *press.*

pressus, -a, -um, p.p. of premo.

pretium, -ī (-ii), [?], perh. akin to πρῆμα, n., a price, a reward, a bribe, a prize, a ransom.

tprex, †-cls, [?], f., a prayer.

Priamēius, -a, -um, [Gr. Πριαμῆ-ιος], adj., of Priam, son (daughter) of Priam.

Priamidēs, -ae, [Gr. Πριαμίδης], m., son of Priam.

Priamus, -ī, [Gr. Πριάμος], m., the aged king of Troy, father of Hector and Paris.

Prīāpus, -ī, [Gr. Πριάπος], m., a god of horticulture and protector of gardens against thieves and birds. He was not highly venerated, and his image served as a kind of scarecrow.

prīdem [prae-dem, cf. idem], adv., some time ago, for some time.

primaevus, -a, -um, [tprimo-aevō- (decl. as adj.)], adj., first in age, eldest. — Also, of the first age, in the bloom of youth, youthful.

primitiae, -ārum, [tprimo + tia, cf. **amicitia**], f. plur., the first fruits. — Poetically, first trophies, first exploits, but cf. Eng. figure.

primus, see prior.

princeps, -ipis, [tprimo- (reduced) + **ceps** (√cap as stem)], adj., first, foremost, at the head. — As subst., a chief, a leader, an originator, a protector, a founder (of a family).

principium, -ī (-ii), [tpincip + ium], n., the beginning, the origin. — Abl. as adv., in the beginning, in the first place, first, first of all.

prior, -ōris, [stem akin to pro and **prae** + **ior**, comp. of **pro** or **prae**], adj., former, first, ancient, original. — Of degree, superior. — Masc. plur., the ancients, men of former times, ancestors. — Neut. as adv., before, earlier, first, formerly, sooner, rather, see also **priusquam** (earlier than, before).

—**primus**, -a, -um, [probably *prae* + *mus*, cf. *imus*], superl., *first, foremost, earliest, the outer, the end, the edge, the extremity, the front, front, rising* (of the sun, &c.), *most ancient*: *pes* (*fore*); *primis plantis* (*childish feet*).—Of degree, *first, highest, chief, best, most noble*.—Often equal to an adv. with subj. or obj., *first*.—As subst. in plur., *the first, the best, the chief, the noblest*.—Neut. plur., *first principles, elements, the first place, the van*.—**primo**, abl. (of time, opp. to *mox*, etc.), *cf. primum*, also of order, opp. to *tum*, etc.), *first, at first*.—**primum**, acc. (cf. *primo*), *first, in the first place, for the first time, in advance, immediately*.—**ut** (*cum*) *primum*, *when first, as soon as*; *quam primum*, *as soon as possible*; *nunc primum*, *only now*; *primum ante omnia*, *before all else*; *in primis* (*imprimis*), *especially, chiefly*; *cum primis*, *especially, chiefly*; *ad prima*, *particularly, very, exceedingly*.

priscus, -a, -um, [†*prius*- (of *prior*) + *cus*], adj., *ancient* (often with idea of approval, or veneration, *good old*), *antique, early, venerable*.

pristinus, -a, -um, [†*prius*- (of *prior*) + *tinus*, cf. *diutinus*], adj., *former, old, original*.

pristis, see *pistrix*.

priusquam (often separated) [*prius*-*quam*], adv., *sooner than, rather than, before*.

Privernum, -i, [?], n., a town of the Volsci, the birthplace of Camilla.

Privernus, -i, [see *Privernum*], m., a Rutulian.

prō (*prōd*) [abl. of same stem as *prae*], prep., *before, in front of*.—Hence, *in defence of, on behalf of, on account of, for, for the sake of*.—Also, *in the place of, in return for, for, instead of*: *pro re*

(*under the circumstances, for the occasion*); *pro se* (*according to one's ability*).—In compos., **prō**, *prōd*, *before, in front, forward, down, forth, for, in favor of*.

prō (*proh*), [?], interj., *oh!* (of surprise, grief, or indignation).

proavus, -i, [†*pro*-*avus*], m., a great-grandfather.—Less exactly, *an ancestor*.

probō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*pro*-*bō*], I. v. a., (*make good by testing*), *test*.—Also, *approve, permit* (approve of an action).

Procās, -ae, [?], m., a king of Alba. **procāx**, -ācis, [†*procā*- (of *proco*) + *cus* (reduced), cf. *capax*], adj., *insolent* (in demand).—Transferred, *boisterous*.

prōcēdō, -cēssi, -cēssum, -cēdere, [†*pro*-*cedo*], 3. v. n., *go forward, advance, come forward, go on, go, come forth, proceed*.—Fig., *glide on, pass, go, roll on*.

procella, -ae, [†*pro*-*cella*, cf. *percello*, *excello*], f., a storm, a blast, a squall, a tempest.—Fig., of popular fury, as in English.

procerēs, -um, [? cf. archaic *pro-cus*], m. plur., *the chiefs, the leaders, the nobles*.

prōcērus, -a, -um, [unc. comp. with *pro*], adj., *tall, stately, lofty*.

prōcēssus, -ūs, [†*pro*-*cessus*, cf. *procedo*], m., *an advance*.—Fig., *progress, a course*.

Prochyta, -ae (-ē, -ēs), [Gr. *Προχύτη*], f., an island off the coast of Campania (now *Procida*).

prōclāmō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*pro*-*clamo*], I. v. a., *cry aloud, cry out*.

Procnē, see *Progne*.

Procris, -is (-idis), [Gr. *Πρόκρις*], f., the wife of Cephalus, who was accidentally shot by her husband.

prōcubō, -cubui, -cubitum, -cubāre, [†*pro*-*cubo*], I. v. n., *lie along, lie at length, fall*.

prōcūdō, -cūdi, -cūsum, -cūdere, [†*pro*-*cudo*], 3. v. a., *hammer out, sharpen*.

procul [?], adv., *at some distance*,

at a distance, afar, far, far away, from far, from afar: **procul este** (*withdraw, come not near*).—Also, near by, not far.—Also, high, on high.

prōculcō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [**pro-calco**], 1. v. a., *trample down*.

prōcumbō, -cubui, -cubitum, -cumbere, [**pro-cumbo**], 3. v. n., *lie prostrate, lie at length, lie down, lie, be prostrated, fall forward, fall prostrate, fall, be slain, sink to sleep*.—Perf., *have fallen, lie*.—Less exactly, *bend forwards* (cf. **incumbo**), *bend to* (of oars).—Fig., *be overthrown, fall*.

prōcūrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [**pro-curo**], 1. v. a., *take care of*: **corpus** (*refresh one's self*).

prōcurrō, -curri (-cucurri), -cursum, -currere, [**pro-curro**], 3. v. n., *run forward, advance, rush against, charge*.—Fig., of a tongue of land, *run out*.

prōcursus, -ūs, [**pro-cursus**, cf. **procurro**], m., *a rush, an onset*.

prōcurvus, -a, -um, [**pro-curvus**], adj., *curved, bent, winding*.

procus, -i, [?, perh. root of **precor** + **us**], m., *a suitor*.

prōdeō, -ivi (-ii), -itum, -ire, [**prod-eo**], irr. v. n., *go forward, go forth, advance*.—Fig., of a projecting point, *run out*.

prōdigium, -i (-ii), [poss. **prōdigium** ($\sqrt{\text{dic}} + \text{ium}$, cf. **digitus**)], n., *a portent, a prophetic sign, a prodigy, an omen, an evil prophecy*.—Also, *a monster*.

prōdīgus, -a, -um, [**prod-agus** ($\sqrt{\text{ag}} + \text{us}$)], adj., *wasteful, lavish*.

prōditlō, -ōnis, [as if **pro-ditio**, cf. **prodo**], f., *treachery*.

prōdō, -didi, -ditum, -dere, [**pro-do**], 3. v. a., *give forth, put forth, propagate, found* (a race).—Also, *give away, betray, treacherously destroy*.—Also, *show, declare*.

prōducō, -dūxi, -dūctum, -dūcēre, [**pro-duco**], 3. v. a., *bring forward, lead forth, bring out* (from the house, of a dead body, = *lay in*

the grave).—Also, *produce, bring forth*.—Also, *prolong*.

proellum, -i (-ii), [?], n., *a battle, a combat, fighting*.—Less exactly, *a war*.

Proetides, -um, [Gr. Πρωτιδες], f. plur., *the daughters of Proteus, king of Argos, who were changed by Juno into cows*.

prōfānus, -a, -um, [**pro-fano**, decl. as adj.], adj., *unholy, profane*.—Masc. plur. as subst., *the unholy, the uninitiated*.

profectō [**pro-facto**], adv., *surely, truly*.—With hortatory expressions, *pray, I beg*.

profectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **proficio**.

profectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **profiscor**.

prōferō, -tuli, -lātum, -ferre, [**pro-fero**], irr. v. a., *carry forward, extend, prolong, put off, postpone*.

prōficiō, -fēcī, -fectum, -ficere, [**pro-facio**], 3. v. a. and n., *go forward* (cf. **profiscor**), *make progress*: **nil profeci** (*I have gained nothing*).

profiscor, -fectus, -fiscisci, [as if **pro-†faciscor** (lost incept. of **facio**)], 3. v. dep., (*go forth*, cf. **proficio**), *set out, set out for, proceed from, come from*.—Also, of descent, *proceed from, originate with*.

prōflō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [**pro-flō**], 1. v. a., *blow forth, breathe forth*.

prōfluō, -fluxi, -fluxum, -fluere, [**pro-fluo**], 3. v. n., *flow forth, flow out, flow*.

†profor (not found), -fātus, -fāri, [**pro-for**], 1. v. dep., *speak out, speak*.

profugus, -a, -um, [**pro-†fugus** ($\sqrt{\text{fug}} + \text{us}$)], adj., *flying, in flight, fugitive, exiled*.—As subst., *a fugitive, an exile*.

prōfundō, -fūdī, -fūsum, -fundere, [**pro-fundo**], 3. v. a., *pour forth, shed*.

profundus, -a, -um, [pro-fundus], adj., *deep, profound, the depths of: caelum*. — Fig., of darkness, *deep-cst.* — Neut. as subst., *the deep*.

progeniēs, -ēi, [pro-+genies (√gen + ies, cf. series)], f., *offspring, progeny, a line, a race*. — Of individuals, *a son, offspring*. — Also of animals, *young, offspring, a brood, a swarm*.

prōgignō, -genui, -genitum, -gignere, [pro-gigno], 3. v. a., *beget, bring forth*.

Prognē, -ēs, [Gr. Πρόνη], f., the wife of Tereus and sister of Philomela. She was changed into a swallow. See **Philomela**. — Poetically, for the swallow itself.

prōgredior, -gressus, -gredi, [pro-grador], 3. v. n., *proceed, go forth, advance, come forth*.

prōgressus, -a, -um, p.p. of **pro-gredior**.

proh, see **prō**.

prohibeo, -hibui, -hibitum, -hibere, [pro-habeo], 2. v. a., *hold off, keep off, drive off, ward off, avert, debar, shut out*. — Also, *forbid, prevent, restrain, keep from* (some action).

proicō, -icēi, -iectum, -icere, [pro-iacio], 3. v. a., *throw forth, throw away, cast away, cast up, throw off, expose*. — Also, *throw forward, cast, throw down, throw, put forward, let drop*. — **prōlectus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *projecting, lying at length, prostrate, lying*.

prolectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **proicō**. **proinde [pro-inde]**, adv., *hence, therefore*.

prōlābor, -lāpsus, -lābi, [pro-labor], 3. v. dep., *slide forward, slide down* (cf. **proicō**), *fall to ruin, fall*.

prōlāpsus, -a, -um, p.p. of **pro-labor**.

prōlēs, -is, [pro-oles, cf. suboles], f., *progeny, offspring, a line* (of descendants), *a family, a race*. — Of individuals, *a son, a descendant*:

Cyllenia (*the son born on, &c.*); **alia** (*another year's offspring*). — Also, of plants, *growth, increase*.

prōlixus, -a, -um, [pro-laxus], adj., *long: barba* (*flowing*).

prōlūdō, -lūsi, -lūsum, -lūdere, [pro-ludo], 3. v. n., *fence beforehand*. — Less exactly, of animals, *prepare, practise, try its strength*.

prōluō, -luī, -lūtum, -luere, [pro-luo], 3. v. a., *wash up, throw up*. — Also, *wash away, wash out*. — Fig.: **proluit se, drains a mighty draught**.

prōluviēs, -ēi, [pro-+luviēs (√lu + ies, cf. illuviēs)], f., *an overflow*. — Less exactly, *excrement*.

prōmereō, -merui, -meritum, -merēre, [pro-mereo], 2. v. a., *deserve*. — Pass. as dep., *deserve* (well or ill of one), *serve one: plurima te promeritam* (*the very many favors I owe you*).

Promētheus, -ei (-eos), [Gr. Προμηθεύς], m., the son of Iapetus. He stole fire from heaven to animate the man he had formed of clay. For this act he was punished by a vulture on Mt. Caucasus.

prōmissum, -i, [n. p.p. of **promitto**], n., *a promise, what one has promised, a promised prize* (*boon, &c.*).

prōmissus, -a, -um, p.p. of **promitto**.

prōmittō, -misi, -missum, -mittere, [pro-mitto], 3. v. a., *let go forth, let grow* (of the hair). — Fig., *give out, promise* (generally on request, cf. **polliceor**), *agree: me promisi ultorem* (*promise to be*).

— **promissus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *long, flowing: barba* (see also **promissum**).

prōmō, prōmpsi, prōmptum, prōmere, [pro-emo], 3. v. a., *take out*. — With reflexive, *come forth*. — Esp., *draw out* of the general stock for use (cf. **promus, a steward**), *bring out, put forth, employ*. — **prōmptus, -a, -um**, p.p., *drawn out, ready, at hand, easy*.

Promolus (-ulus), -ī, [?], m., a Trojan.

prōmoveō, -mōvī, -mōtum, -movēre, [pro-moveo], 2. v. a., move onward, impel.

prōnubus, -a, -um, [pro-†nubus (root of nubo + us)], adj., of marriage. — Fem. as subst., a witness or guardian (the matron attending the bride at a marriage, cf. **auspex**). — Hence as epithet of Juno and poetically of other divinities, *Pronuba*, goddess of marriage.

prōnus, -a, -um, [stem of pro + nus], adj., bending forward, headlong, foremost, forward, downward, falling. — Fig., rapid, swift, swift-flowing: *prona aqua* (down stream); *prona maria* (unobstructed).

prōpāgō, -īnis, [as if pro-†pagō (stem from √pag + o), cf. **propages**, **compages**], f., a layer (a shoot pegged down to root again, as is still practised), layers (collectively). — Fig., offspring, progeny, descendants, a line (of descendants).

prope [prob. pro-pe, cf. **quippe**], adv. and prep., near, near by, close to.

properātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **propero**.

properē [abl. of **properus**], adv., quickly, hastily.

properō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†properō-], 1. v. a. and n., hasten, make haste, hasten to do (to have done), do with haste (what is indicated by the context): *adiungi generum* (be in haste to have united, &c.); *properanda* (to be done in haste); *fulmina* (forger with speed); *properari vides* (you see men hastening); *properata* (of seeds, forced); *arma* (bring with haste); *mortem* (haste to win).

properus, -a, -um, [pro-†parus, whence **paro**], adj., hastening, active, busy.

prōpexus, -a, -um, [pro-pexus, p.p. of **pecto**], adj., combed down, hanging down.

propinquō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†propinquō-], 1. v. a. and n., bring near. — Intrans., approach, be near, come near, draw near, come (to a place expressed by the context).

propinquus, -a, -um, [stem akin to **prope** + **cus**], adj., near, neighboring, near by, akin, kindred.

proplor, -us, -ōris, [prope (or stem akin) + ior, compar.], adj., nearer.

— Neut. plur., the nearer space. — Neut. sing. as adv., nearer, more closely. — **proximus**, -a, -um, [?, unc. stem + **timus**], superl., nearest, next, close by, most like. — Neut. plur.: *proxima quaeque*, whatever comes nearest.

prōpōnō, -posui, -positum, **pōnere**, [pro-pono], 3. v. a., set forth, propose, offer.

proprius, -a, -um, [?, poss. akin to **prope**], adj., one's own, of one's own, peculiar, appropriate, one's natural. — Hence, lasting, continuing, perpetual: *propriam dicabo* (make one's own forever).

propter [prope + ter, cf. **praeter**], adv. and prep., near by, not far from. — Also (cf. **ob**), on account of, for the sake of.

prōpugnāculum, -ī, [propugnā- (stem of **propugno**) + **culum**], n., a bulwark, a rampart, a means of defence (protection for defenders of walls).

prōra, -ae, [Gr. πρῶρα], f., the prow (of a ship). — Less exactly, a ship.

prōripīō, -ripui, -reptum, -ripe-re, [pro-rapio], 3. v. a., drag forth. — With reflexive (sometimes omitted), hasten, hurry away.

prōrumpō, -rūpi, -ruptum, -rumpere, [pro-rumpo], 3. v. a. and n. Causative (cf. **rumpo**), cause to break forth, belch forth. — Pass. or with reflexive, break forth: *proruptum mare* (a raging sea); *proruptus sudor* (bursting forth). — Intrans., rush forth, fling one's self forward.

prōruptus, -a, -um, p.p. of **pro-rumpo**.

prōscænium (prōscē-), -ī (-īi), [Gr. *προσκήνιον*], n., a stage, properly the place in front of the scene (see *scaena*), where the action was performed.

prōscindō, -scidi, -scissum, -scindere, [pro-scindo], 3. v. a., *tear, rend in pieces, cut*.—Esp., *plough*; particularly for the first time, *break up*.

prōscissus, -a, -um, p.p. of **pro-scindo**.

prōsequor, -secūtus, -sequi, [pro-sequor], 3. v. dep., *follow out, follow after, attend, speed on one's way, follow, escort*.—Also, *proceed, go on*.—Also, *follow up, treat of* (cf. "pursue a subject").—From last words at parting, *dismiss, take leave of, send on one's way (with wishes, &c.)*; so, *receive, reply to*.

Prōserpina, -ae, [prob. corrupted fr. Gr. *Περσεφόνη*, with an idea of connection with *proserpo*], f., the wife of Pluto, daughter of Ceres. She was stolen by Pluto from her mother, who sought her over the world.

prōsiliō, -siliū (-īvi, -īi), no sup., -siliire, [pro-saliō], 4. v. n., *leap forth, dart forth*.

prōspectō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [pro-specto], 1. v. a., *look out upon, gaze at*.—Also, *expect, await*.

prōspectus, -ūs, [pro-spectus, cf. *prospicio*], m., *an outlook, a prospect, a view, a sight*.

prosper, -era, -erum, [pro-+sperus, wh. *spero*], adj., *according to one's hopes, favorable, propitious*.

prōspiciō, -spexi, -spectum, -spicere, [pro-specio, cf. *conspicio*], 3. v. a. and n., *look out upon, behold, spy, gaze at, see, look out, gaze, look forth*.—Also, *foresee, prognosticate*.

prōsubigō, no perf., no sup., -igere, [pro-subigo], 3. v. a., *tear up*.

prōsum, prōfui, prōdesse, [pro-

(prod-) -esse], irr. v. n., *be of advantage, profit, avail, be well*.

prōtectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **pro-tego**.

prōtegō, -texi, -tectum, -tegere, [pro-tego], 3. v. a., *cover, protect, defend*.

prōtendō, -tendi, -tentum (-tensum), -tendere, [pro-tendo], 3. v. a., *stretch out, stretch, strain: hastas (poise)*; *protentus temo (extending)*.

prōtentus, -a, -um, p.p. of **pro-tendo**.

prōtenus, see **protinus**.

prōterō, -trivi, -tritum, -terere, [pro-tero], 3. v. a., *trample down*.

prōterreō, -terrui, -territum, -terrēre, [pro-terreo], 2. v. a., *frighten away, put to flight*.

Prōteus, -ei (-eos), [Gr. *Πρωτεύς*], m., a prophetic "old man of the sea," having a view of the entire abyss of the sea, and shepherd of the flocks of Neptune, the sea-calves. His dwelling was in the east of the Mediterranean (the island Pharos or Carpathus), near the mythic stream Ægyptus: and he was otherwise associated with Egypt. He had to be caught and bound to elicit prophetic answers from him, and he had the power of changing himself into all kinds of forms to avoid capture.

prōtinus (prōtenus), [pro-tenus], adv., *forward, further on, on: protinus una (continuously)*; *aequasset nocti ludum (throughout)*.—Also, *next, then, afterwards, in after time*.—Also, *immediately, forthwith, at once*.

prōtrahō, -traxi, -tractum, -trahere, [pro-traho], 3. v. a., *drag forth*.

prōturbō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [pro-turbo], 1. v. a., *drive away, repel, force back*.

prōvectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **pro-veho**.

prōvehō, -vexi, -vectum, -vehere, [pro-veho], 3. v. a., *carry for-*

- ward, bear on.* — Pass. as dep., *sail, ride, proceed.*
- prōvenīō, -vēnī, -ventum, -venīre**, [pro-venio], 4. v. n., *come forth, spring up.* — Fig., *come to pass, happen.*
- prōventus, -ūs**, [pro-ventus, cf. provenio], m., *a growth, increase, crop.*
- prōvideō, -vidī, -visum, -vidēre**, [pro-video], 2. v. a. and n., *take care for, take care of, provide, get ready.*
- prōvisus, -a, -um**, p.p. of provideo.
- prōvocō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre**, [pro-voco], 1. v. a., *call forth.* — Esp., *challenge.* — Fig., *challenge, vie with.*
- prōvolvō, -volvī, -volūtum, -volvere**, [pro-volvo], 3. v. a., *roll down, roll forward, roll over.*
- proximus**, see **propior**.
- prūdēs, -ētis**, [pro-videns], adj., *wise, far-seeing.*
- prūdētia, -ae**, [†prudent + ia], f., *wisdom, skill.*
- prūina, -ae**, [?], f., *hoar-frost, snow, frost.* — Poetically for *winter.*
- prūna, -ae**, [?], f., *a live coal.*
- prūnum, -ī**, [Gr. *προυνον*], n., *a plum.*
- prūnus, -ī**, [Gr. *προυνος*], f., *a plum-tree.*
- Prytanis, -is**, [Gr. *Πρύτανις*], m., *a Trojan.*
- psythius, -a, -um**, [Gr. *Ψυθιος*], adj., *psythian* (a kind of vine). — Fem., *the psythia*, the vine itself.
- pūbēs, -ētis**, [p. of †pubeo (fr. †pubi-), cf. pubesco], adj., *full grown, juicy* (of herbs at maturity).
- pūber, -eris**, [?, cf. pubes], adj., *downy, full grown.*
- pūbēs, -is**, [?], f., *down* (as a sign of manhood). — Hence, *the groin.* — Fig., *youth, young men* (arrived at manhood). — Often of an army, which consisted of able-bodied males. — Hence, generally, *people.* — Less exactly, *the young*, of bullocks.
- pūbescō, pūbui**, no sup., **pūbescere**, [†pubē- (of pubeo, cf. pubens) + sco], 3. v. n., *grow up, come to manhood.* — Less exactly, *ripen.*
- puđendus, -a, -um**; see **pudeo**.
- pudeō, -uī (-itum est), -itum, -ēre**, 2. v. a. and n., *shame, be ashamed.* — Esp. impers. with acc. of person, *shame one, one is ashamed, one disdains*: *Æneae segnes* (be ashamed in the sight of). — **puđendus, -a, -um**, p. ger., *to be ashamed of, shameful.*
- pudicitia, -ae**, [†pudicō + tia (cf. amicitia)], f., *modesty, chastity, purity* (as a quality, cf. pudor). — Also, *a feeling of shame.*
- pudor, -ōris**, [pud (as root of pubeo) + or], m., *a feeling of shame, shame, modesty, chastity, honor, decency.*
- puella, -ae**, [†puerō (cf. puer) + la], f., *a girl, a maid, a young bride.*
- puer, -erī**, [?], m., *a child, a babe, a boy, a lad, a youth.* Properly not over seventeen, but the word is naturally not used with exactness. — Also, *a slave, a "boy."*
- puerilis, -e**, [†puerō- (reduced) + ilis], adj., *childish, of children, of boys.*
- pugna, -ae**, [√pug (in pugno) + na], f., *a fight, a combat, a battle, a contest.* — Less exactly, *a war.*
- pugnātor, -ōris**, [†pugna- (stem of pugno) + tor], m., *a fighter.* — In app. as adj., *pugnacious.*
- pugnātus, -a, -um**, p.p. of pugno.
- pugnō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre**, [†pugna-], 1. v. n., *fight, wage war, contend.* — Fig., *resist, fight against, struggle.* — **pugnātus, -a, -um**, p.p. in pass. sense (derived from use of cognate acc.), *fought.*
- pugnus, -ī**, [√pug (in pugno) + nus], m., *a fist.*
- pulcher, -chra, -chrum**, [?], adj., *beautiful, fair, splendid, comely.* — Fig., *glorious, noble, excellent, famous.*
- pullulō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre**, [†pullulō-], 1. v. n., *sprout, grow rank.*

pullus, -i, [?, cf. Gr. *πῶλος*, Eng. *foal*], m., a young one, a foal.

pullus, -a, -um, [?, but cf. *πῆλλός*], adj., black, dark.

pulmō, -ōnis, [perh. akin to Gr. *πνεῦμα*, perh. borrowed], m., the lungs.

pulsātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *pulso*.

pulsō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*pulsō*], I. v. a. and n., beat, strike, batter, hit, strike against, quiver, palpitate, sound (on the lyre): *ilia singultibus* (shake); *pulsantem nervo* (twanging, as it snaps and drives the arrow); *pulsans pavor* (anxious throbbing); — **pulsātus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., wave-beaten, re-echoing (struck by a sound), insulted (as if by a blow).

pulsus, -ūs, [√*pel* + *tus*, cf. *pello*], m., a beating, a stroke, a trampling: *pulsu saxa sonant* (with an echo).

pulsus, -a, -um, p.p. of *pello*.

pulvereus, -a, -um, [†*pulver-* (of *pulvis*) + *eus*], adj., of dust.

pulverulentus, -a, -um, [†*pulver-* (as if *pulveru-*) + *lentus*], adj., dusty, in a cloud of dust.

pulvis, -eris, [?], m. and f., dust, dry ground (drouth), earth, mould: in *pulvere* (on the dusty field).

pūmex, -icis, [?], m., pumice-stone, porous rock.

pūniceus (poen-), -a, -um, [†*Punicō* (reduced) + *eus*], adj., red (made from Tyrian dye, cf. *Poenus*), crimson, purple (bordering on red).

Pūnicus (Poen-), -a, -um, [†*Poenō* + *eus*], adj., Punic, Carthaginian, of Carthage.

puppis, -is, [?], f., the stern (of a ship), the poop. — Less exactly, a ship, a boat, a vessel. — **a puppi**, astern.

purgō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*purgō* (†*puro*-tagus), cf. *narro*], I. v. a., clean, clear: *se nubes* (clears away).

purpura, -ae, [Gr. *πορφύρα*]; f.,

purple, crimson, red. — Also, purple (purple fabrics).

purpureus, -a, -um, [†*purpura* (reduced) + *eus*], adj., purple (of various shades, with a tendency generally towards red), red, crimson: *purpurei cristis iuvenes* (with purple crests); *purpureus pennis* (purple-crested). — Hence, bright, gay, brilliant.

pūrus, -a, -um, [√*pu* (clean) + *rus*, cf. *putus*], adj., clean, pure, clear, bright, limpid: *vestis* (fair white). — Also, unobstructed, open: *per purum* (through the open air). — Fig., unmixed, pure: *hasta* (headless); *parma* (with no device).

putātor, -ōris, [†*putā* (of *puto*) + *tor*], m., a pruner, a vine-dresser.

puteus, -i, [poss. †*puto* (of *putus*) + *eus*], m., a well, a pit.

putō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*putō* (of *putus*, √*pu*, clean, + *tus*)], I. v. a., clean. — Esp., trim, prune. — Fig., clear up (accounts). — Hence, reckon, account, consider, think, suppose, revolve (in the mind), ponder.

putris (-ter), -is, -e, [√*put* (in *puteo*) + *ris*], adj., rotten, mellow, crumbly, loose: *fungi* (sooty).

Pygmaliōn, -ōnis, [Gr. *Πυγμαλίων*], m., Dido's brother, who killed his sister's husband.

pyra, -ae, [Gr. *πυρά*], f., a funeral pile, a pyre.

Pyracmōn, -ōnis, [Gr. *Πυρκαμῶν*], m., a Cyclops, a blacksmith in the forge of Etna.

Pyrgi, -ōrum, [Gr. *Πύργοι*], m. plur., a town of Etruria.

Pyrgō, -ūs, [Gr. *Πυργώ*], f., the nurse of Priam's children. She accompanied the expedition of Æneas.

Pyrtha, -ae, [Gr. *Πύρθα*], f., the wife of Deucalion, who with her husband survived the deluge, and who by throwing stones behind her repeopled the earth.

Pyrrhus, -i, [Gr. Πύρρος], m., the son of Achilles (called also Neoptolemus). After fighting in the Trojan war, he founded a kingdom

in Epirus. Becoming a suitor for the hand of Hermione, he was slain by Orestes.

Q.

qua, fem. sing. and neut. plur. of **quis** indef.

quā [abl. of **qui**, cf. **ea**], rel. adv., by which way, whereby, where, by which, as.

quā [abl. of **quis** (same word as preceding)], interr. adv., how? in what way?

quācunque (also separate), [**quacunque**], rel. adv., in whatever way, whichever way, wherever. — Also, in any way whatever, in whatever way one can, by any means.

quadrā, -ae, [some form of **quatuor** + **a** (f. of **-us**)], f., a square, a table. — Also of the square loaves used as trenchers and eaten by the Trojans.

quadrifidus, -a, -um, [†**quadrō** (cf. **quadra**) -**fidus** (†**fid** in **findo** + **us**)], adj., four-cleft, four-parted.

quadrigae, -arum, [perh. †**quadrō** + **agus**, cf. **prodigus**], f. plur., a four-horse team, four horses (abreast), horses (for the chariot), a four-horse chariot.

quadriugis, -e, = **quadriugus**, [same stem weakened].

quadriugus, -a, -um, [†**quadrō** + **tingo**, cf. **iugum**, decl. as adj.], adj., with four horses, four-horse, four abreast: **equos** (double pair of).

quadrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**quadrā**], i. v. a. and n., form in a square. — Intrans., to fit squarely with.

quadrupedāns, -āntis, [p. of obs. or imaginary **quadrupedo**], adj., galloping: **sonitus** (sound of galloping feet). — Plur., steeds, horses.

quadrupēs, -pedis, [†**quadrō** -**pes**, decl. as adj.], adj., going on four

feet. — As subst., a quadruped, a horse, a stag.

quaerō, quaesivī, quaesitum, quaerere, [?, originally **quaeso**, √**quaes** as root], 3. v. a., seek, seek to gain, search for, look for, seek out, go to, endeavor, desire. — Esp., seek for gain, seek gain, gain, win, acquire. — Also, ask for, ask, enquire. — Also, miss, look for (and not find): **te suum dextera** (finds not you its owner). — **quaesitus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj.: **munus** (acquired); **herbae** (gathered); **artes** (applied, employed); **boves** (missing). — Neut. plur., gains. — **quaerēns, -entis**, p. as subst., a seeker. — **quaeso, enquire** (rare and archaic): **talia** (make such enquiries). — Parenthetically, I pray, I beg, pray.

quaesitor, -ōris, [†**quaesi** (stem of **quaero**, in 4. conj.) + **tor**], m., an investigator, a judge (in ancient sense as investigator).

quaesitus, -a, -um, p.p. of **quaero**. **quaeso**, see **quaero**.

quālis, -e, [†**quō** (of **qui** and **quis**) + **alis**], pron. adj. 1. Interr. (in questions and exclamations), of what sort, what, what a man (or the like), what kind of. — 2. Rel. (with correl. expressed or implied), (of which kind), as (the quality being implied in Eng. in a preceding *such*, or the like, *such* (implied in what precedes) . . . as. — Equal to an adv., just as, as.

quālus (-um), -i, [?, cf. **colum**], m. and n., a basket. — Esp. for straining wine, a wicker strainer.

quam [unc. case-form of **quis** and **qui**, cf. **nam**], adv. 1. Interr., how, how much. — 2. Rel., as much, as, than. — Its force after **prius**, **ante**,

and **post** is in Eng. often contained in some other word. — With comparatives, (*the*) . . . *the*. — With superlatives, *as much as possible, very*. — With anteced. omitted, *as many as, so . . . as*. — See also **ante**, **prior**, **post**, and **tam**.
quamvis [**quam-vis**], adv., *as you wish, as you will, however much, however*. — Also, *although, though*.
quandō [prob. abl. of unc. stem (**quam?** + **dus**)], adv. and conj.
 1. Interr., *at what time? when?*
 — 2. Indef., *at any time, ever* (affirmative, cf. **unquam** with negatives), *at some time*. — 3. Rel., *when, now that, since, as*. — Fig. (in causal sense), *since, inasmuch as, seeing that*.
quandōquidem (rarely **quandō-**) [**quando-quidem**], adv., *since, inasmuch as, seeing that*.
quanquam (**quam-**) [**quam-quam**, cf. **quisquis**], adv., (*however*), *although, though*. — Also (in a corrective sense, as often in Eng.), *though, still, however, but*.
quāntus, -a, -um, [pron. √**quō** + **antus** (with lost **v**)], cf. Sk. -**vant**], pron. adj. 1. Interr., *how great? how much? what a, what*. — 2. Rel., *as* (cf. **qualis**). — With omitted antecedent, *as great as, as much as, not less than*. — Acc. as adv. (both senses), *how much, how, how long, as much, as, as far as, as much as, as long as*. — Abl. as adv., *how much, how, as much, as*. — With comparatives, (*the*) . . . *the*.
quārē [**quā re**], adv. 1. Interr., *on what account? why?* — 2. Rel., *on which account, wherefore, therefore*.
quartus, -a, -um, [†**quattuor** + **tus**], num. adj., *fourth*.
quassātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **quasso**.
quassō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**quassō** (cf. **quatlo**)], 1. v. a. and n., *shake, toss, brandish*. — Of the effect, *shatter, batter*. — Intrans., *shake*: **siliqua quassans** (*rattling*).
quater [unc. form fr. **quattuor**, cf. **ter**], num. adv., *four times*.

quaterni, -ae, -a, [†**quattuor** + **nus**], adj. plur., *four at a time, four in each*.
quatlo, †**quassi** (only in compos.), **quassum**, **quater**, [?], 3. v. a., *shake, agitate, cause to tremble, stir*. — Also, *batter, shatter, demolish, overthrow, beat, lash, drive, worry, harass*: **campos** (*scour, of horsemen sent on a raid*); **cur-su** (*subdue, of horses*); **funda-menta** (*rend*).
quattuor (**quātuor**) [?, petrified and reduced nom., cf. **tétrapes**], num. adj. indecl., *four*.
-que [unc. case-form †**quō**-, cf. **τε**], conj., and (connecting the word to which it is affixed or the clause in which that word is). — Repeated (or with **et**, **atque**, or **ac**), *both . . . and, as well . . . as, and* (omitting the first). — Equal to **cum**, *when*: **vix fatus erat, subitoque intonuit**. — Equal to Eng. or (fr. a different view in Latin) to **ter quaterque**. — With explanatory force: **segetes altae campique natantes** (both meaning the same thing).
quēō, **quīvi** (-**li**), **quiltum**, **quīre**, [?], 4. v. n., *can, be able*.
Quercēns, -entis, [perh. †**quercu-**], m., a Rutulian.
quercus, -ūs, [?], f., *an oak* (sacred to Jove), *oak leaves, a twig of oak*: **civilis** (the civic crown of oak leaves, given for saving the life of a fellow-citizen).
querēla (-**ella**), -ae, [as if **querē**, supposed stem of **queror** (cf. **sua-dela**) + **la**], f., *a complaint, a plaint* (of songs of birds), *a cry* (of distress).
quernus, -a, -um, [†**quercu-** (reduced) + **nus**], adj., *of oak, oaken*: **glandes** (*oak mast, acorns*).
queror, **questus**, **queri**, [√**ques**], 3. v. n. and a., *complain, bewail, complain of*: **plura querens** (*uttering further complaints*). — Poetically: **bubo** (*wail, cry*).
querulus, -a, -um, [†**querō**- (lost

or assumed, akin to **queror**) + **lus**], adj., *complaining*: **cicadae** (*melancholy*).

questus, -ūs, [√**ques** (in **queror**) + **tus**], m., *a complaint*. — Poetically, *complaining note, plaint*.

qui, **quae**, **quod**, [pron. √**quo** + **i**(?) and √**qui**], rel. pron., *who, which, that*. — Often with antecedent not expressed, *these who, those who, what, whoever, whatever*. — Where in Eng. a demonstrative is used, and he &c., *but he, he, this*. — Also, as (cf. **qualls**). — **quod**, neut., *as to which, now, but, and*: **quod si** (*now if*); **quod ut** (*and*); **quod te oro** (*and so I pray*). — Also, *a thing which* (so **id quod** in same sense): **quod superest** (*furthermore, it is further to be said, the only thing remaining*).

— **ex quo**, *from the time when, since, after*.

qui, abl. of **qui**.

quia [case-form of √**qui**- (prob. acc. plur. neut.)], conj., *because* (a real reason, cf. **quoniam** and **quod**): **quiane** (*is it because*).

quianam (or separate), [**quia** (as interr.) -**nam**], adv., *why, pray?*

quiane, see **quia**.

quicquam, see **quisquam**.

quicumque (-**cunque**), **quae**-, **quod**-, (also separate), [**quī**-**cumque** (cf. **quisque**)], indef. rel. pron., *whoever, whatever, all who*: **quicumque violavimus** (*all of us who*); **sive quicumque furor** (*whatever other*). — Also, *any whatever, every possible*: **quocunque modo** (*in any way whatever*). — Neut. with partitive gen.: **quodcunque regni** (*this realm such as it is*).

quidam, **quae**-, **quod**- (**quid**-), [**qui**-**dam** (pron. √**da**, cf. **nam**, **tam**)], indef. pron., *some one, some* (regularly a definite person, though not named), *certain, a*. — Less exactly, *some* (indef.), *one man*.

quidem [prob. **qui** (abl. of **qui**) -**dem**, cf. **idem**], adv., (*in which*

way?), (confirmatory particle, very often unnecessary in Eng.), *truly, also, too*. — Concessive, *to be sure*. — Adversative, *but, however*: **haud impune quidem**; **et quidem** (*and yet*). — **ne . . . quidem** (enclosing the emphatic word), *not even, nor . . . either, not . . . any more*.

quies-, **-ētia**, [√**quiē**- (cf. **quiesco**) + **tis** (reduced, cf. **sementis**)], f., *rest, repose, sleep, slumber, leisure, ease, stillness, quiet*.

quiescō, **quiescē**, **quiescētus**, [**quiē**- (of lost or assumed √**quiesco**, √**qui**, cf. **civis**, **κείμαι**) + **scō**], 3. v. n., *come to rest, go to rest, rest, repose, cease, be stilled, become silent, lie idle, die down*. —

quiescētus-, **-a**-, **-um**, p.p. as adj., *quiet, calm, peaceful, still, undisturbed, unruffled, gentle*: **quietos cura sollicitat** (*their tranquil rest*); **quae vos fortuna quietos sollicitat** (*your peace*).

quin [**qui** (abl. of **quis**) -**ne**], adv. 1. Interr., (*how not?*), *why not?* (in exhortations) *come, now, nay, even, nay even, but rather, indeed*. — 2. [abl. of **qui**] **ne**, rel. conj., *so that not, but that, so but what, that, from* (*doing anything, with verbs of hindrance*), *to* (*do anything, with verbs of hindrance*): **non possum quin** (*I cannot but*).

quin etiam, *nay even, moreover*.

quini-, **-ae**-, **-a**-, [**quinque** (reduced) + **nus**], num. adj. plur., *five each, five at a time*. — Less exactly, *five*.

quingenti-, **-ae**-, **-a**-, [**quinque** (or **quini**?) -**genti** (fr. **centum**)], num. adj. plur., *five hundred*.

quinquagintā [**quinque** + unc. form, cf. **πεντήκοντα**], num. adj. indecl., *fifty*.

quinque [?, cf. **πέντε**], num. adj. indecl., *five*.

quintus (old **quinct**-), **-a**-, **-um**, [**quinque** (reduced) + **tus**], num. adj., *the fifth*.

quippe [**quid**-**pe**, cf. **nempe**], adv., *truly, no doubt, in fact, doubtless*: **subito quippe fugit dolor** (*strange*

to say). — Ironical, *forsooth, indeed*. — Also, *for* (strictly not causal but explanatory).

Quirinālis, -e, [†**Quirinō**- (reduced) + **alis**], adj., of *Quirinus* (Romulus).

Quirinus, -i, [?, akin to **Quiris**], m., the name given to Romulus as the divinity of Rome.

Quiris, -itis, (usually plur.), [†**Curi**- (of **Cures**), (lengthened, cf. **clivis**) + **tis** (cf. **Carmentis**)], m., inhabitant (inhabitants) of *Cures*, the *Quirites*. — Also, *Roman citizens*, *Quirites*. — Poetically, *citizens* (of bees).

quis, abl. or dat. plur. of **qui**.

quis (**qui**), **quae** (**qua**, indef.), **quid** (**quod**), [pron. roots **quo** and **qui** as stems; same word as **qui**], interr. pron., *who, what, what sort of, in what condition*. — **quid**, neut., *why, what*; (interrog. and exclam.), *how is it with? what about? what of?* — As indef., *any, anyone* (sometimes equal *each one*), *anything, one, some one, something*.

quisnam (**qui**-), **quae**-, **quid**- (**quod**-), (also separate), [**quisnam**, cf. **nam**], interr. and indef., *who pray, what pray, who, what* (emphatic).

quisquam, **quae**-, **quid**- (**quic**-), [**quis** (as indef.) -**quam**], indef. pron. (universal, hence only with a negative expressed or hinted at, cf. **aliquis**, **quis**, with affirmatives), *anyone, any man, anything*: **minatur si quisquam adeat** (*if anyone should, &c.*, implying that they will not). — With expressed neg., *no one, nothing*.

quisque, **quae**-, **quid**- (**quic**-), [**quis**-**que**], indef. pron., *each one* (of several, cf. **uterque**), *each, every, everyone, every man, everything, all*. — Often with a superlative: **proxima quaeque** (*everything in the way, with idea of succession*). — With two, equal to two comparatives, *the more . . . the more*.

quisquis, **quidquid** (**quicquid**), [**quis** doubled], indef. rel. pron., *whichever, whatever*.

1. **quō** [prob. old dat. pron. √**quo**], adv., *whither* (both interr. and rel.), *where* (in corrupt Eng. sense of *whither*). — Fig., *to what end, for what purpose, of what use*.

2. **quō** [abl. of pron. †**quo**-], conj. (adv.), (*by which*), *in order that, that*.

quōcirca (also separate), [**quo** (abl. or dat.) -**circa**], adv., *wherefore*.

quōcunque (also separate), [**quo** **cunque**], rel. adv., *whithersoever, wherever, however, whichever way* (acc. to English idiom), *whatever way*.

quod [n. of **qui**, acc. or nom. (perh. both)], conj., *that, because* (a real cause, cf. **quoniam**), *in that, as to, as for* (with participle in Eng.). — **est quod**, *there is reason why*.

See also **qui**.

quom, see **cum**.

quōmodo (or separate), [**quo** (abl.) **modō**], adv., *in what way, how, in which manner, as*.

quōnam [I. **quo**-**nam**], adv., *whither pray, Oh whither, whither* (emphatic), *where*.

quondam [**quom** (**cum**) -**dam**, cf. **quidam**], adv., (*at a certain time*), *once, formerly, before, just now*. — Of time future, *one day, hereafter, by and by*. — Indef., *some time, sometimes*.

quoniam [**quom**-**iam**], adv. (conj.), *now that*. — Also, *seeing that, since* (of an explanatory fact, cf. **quod**), *inasmuch as*.

quoque [unc. form of **qui** + **que**, cf. **quisque**], conj., *also, too, as well, not less, even*.

quot [prob. pron. √**quō** + **ti**, cf. Sk. **kati**], adj. indecl. (interr. and rel.), *how many, as many, as* (cf. **qualis**), *as many as* (with omitted antecedent). — **quot** (**quod**) **annis** (*as many years as there are*), *yearly, every year*.

quotannis, see **quot** and **annus**.

quotiēns (-ēs), [†quoti + ēns, cf. **quinq̄uens**], adv., *how many times, how often, as often, as often*

as, as many times as (cf. **quot**).
quousque (also separate), [1. **quousque**], adv., *how far, how long*.

R.

rabidus, -a, -um, [noun-stem akin to **rabies** (cf. **rabula**) + **dus**], adj., *raving, raging, furious, savage*. — Transferred, *ravenous, ravening*: **fames**.

rabīēs, -em, -ē, [√**rab** (in **rabio**, etc.) + **ies**], f., *madness, rage, raving* (inspiration), *fury* (of storms, &c.): **edendi, ventris** (*ravering hunger*).

racēmus, -i, [?], m., *a cluster* (of berries or grapes), *a bunch, grapes, berries*.

radiō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**radiō**], 1. v. a. and n. (*furnish with rays*). — Intrans., *shine*. — **radiāns**, -āntis, p. as adj., *bright, radiant, gleaming*.

radius, -ī (-iī), [perh. akin to **rādix**], m., *a staff, a rod* (esp. for measuring), *a spoke, a shuttle, an olive* (of a peculiar kind, elongated), *a strand or spike* (of a thunderbolt). — Esp., *a ray, a beam*.

rādix, -icis, [perh. akin to **radius**], f., *a root*. — Also, *a foundation, a fastening* (at the bottom).

rādō, **rāsi**, **rāsum**, **rādere**, [?], 3. v. a., *scrape, shave, peel*. — Fig., *graze, pass closely, coast along*. — With cogn. acc., *cleave, skim*.

Raeticus (**Rhae**-), -a, -um, [†**Raetō** + **cus**], adj., *of the Raeti* (a nation south of the Danube, in Tyrol, &c.), *Raetian*; *Rætica* (a kind of grapes):

rāmeus, -a, -um, [†**ramō** (reduced) + **eus**], adj., *of branches*.

rāmōsus, -a, -um, [†**ramō** (reduced) + **osus**], adj., *branching*.

rāmus, -ī, [perh. akin to **rādix**], m., *a bough, a branch, a twig*. (Boughs hung with woollen fillets were borne by suppliants). — Poetically as yielding fruit.

rāna, -ae, [?], f., *a frog*.

rapāx, -ācis, [√**rap** + **ax**, cf. **capax**], adj., *snatching, greedy*: **fluvii** (*rapid*, carrying everything with them).

rapidus, -a, -um, [†**rapō** (or -i) + **dus**, cf. **raplo**], adj., (*seizing*), *fierce, consuming, blazing, fiery* (of heat). — Also, *swift* (cf. **rapax**), *rapid, hurrying, quick, active*: **ungula** (*flying*); **vortices** (*whirling*).

rapīna, -ae, [†**rapī** (as if stem of **raplo**) + **na**], f., *robbery, plunder*. — Concretely, *booty*.

rapīō, **rapui**, **raptum**, **rapere**, [√**rap**, akin to **ῥᾰπᾰ́ω**], 3. v. a., *snatch, snatch away, seize, carry off, hurry away, hurry, drag, wrest away, tear from, rob of, sweep away, sweep along*. — Esp., *plunder, steal, ravish, take, capture*. — **raptum**, -i, n. p.p. as subst., *rapine, plunder, booty, spoil*. — Intrans., *hurry on*.

Rapō, -ōnis, [**rapo**], m., *a Rutulian*.
raptātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **rapto**.
raptim [as if acc. of †**raptis** (√**rap** + **tis**), cf. **partim**], adv., *hastily, swiftly*.

raptō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**raptō** (cf. **raplo**)], 1. v. a., *drag away, hurry off, drag*.

raptor, -ōris, [√**rap** + **tor**], m., *a plunderer*. — In app. as adj., *plundering, prowling*.

raptus, -a, -um, p.p. of **raplo**.

rārēscō, no perf., no sup., -ēscere, [as if †**rārē** (of lost or supposed †**rareo**) + **scō**, cf. **rarus**], 3. v. n. incept., *grow thin*: **claustra Pelori** (*widen, become less close together*).

rārus, -a, -um, [?], adj., *loose* (opposed to **densus**), *wide apart, thin, scattered, rare, straggling*.

- few, here and there, scanty, rarefied*: *retia* (large-meshed, coarse); *voces* (broken).
- rāsilla**, -e, [†*rasō* + *lis*], adj., *polished, worked with a chisel*.
- rāstrum**, -i, (pl. -i, -ōrum), [√*rād* + *trum*], n. and m., a *hoe* (toothed and heavy for breaking the soil).
- rāsus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *rado*.
- ratio**, -ōnis, [as if √*ra* (in *reor*) + *tio* (perh. †*ratī* + *o*)], f., a *reckoning, account, a plan, a way, means*. — Also, *intelligence, counsel, devices*: *sat rationis in armis* (any sense, &c.).
- ratīs**, -is, [?, but cf. *remus* ?], f., a *raft*. — Poetically, a *boat, a ship, a vessel*.
- ratus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *reor*.
- raucus**, -a, -um, [†*ravō*- (or -i, cf. *ravus, ravis*) + *cus*], adj., *hoarse, deep, harsh, roaring, murmuring, screaming, shrill, clanging*: *rauco assensu* (harsh accord). — Neut. as adv., *harshly*.
- re** (red-), [abl. of unc. stem], prep. in comp., *back, again, un-* (reversing the action), *forth*.
- rebellis**, -e, [re-†*bellō*- (weakened and decl. as adj.), cf. *exanimis*], adj., *renewing a war, insurgent, rising* (in arms, after conquest).
- reboō**, no perf., no sup., -āre, [re-boō], i. v. n., *resound, re-echo*.
- recaleō**, no perf., no sup., -ēre, [re-caleo], 2. v. n., *be warmed*: *fluenta sanguine* (run warm).
- recedō**, -cēssi, -cēssum, -cēdere, [re-cedo], 3. v. n., *move back, withdraw, retire, retreat, come off, give way, recede, draw back, go away, pass away*.
- recēns**, -entis, [?, p. of lost verb], adj., *fresh, new* (not long in existence, opposed to *vetus*, cf. *novus*, opposed to *antiquus*), *recent, new-made, just risen*: *pratarivis* (kept fresh); *praedae* (newly-won); *recens a vulnere* (with her wound still fresh). — Neut. as adv., *just, lately*.
- recēnsēō**, -cēnsuī, -cēnsūm (-cēnsitum), -cēnsēre, [re-censeo], 2. v. a., *recount, enumerate, reckon up, count*.
- receptō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†receptō- (p.p. of *recipio*)], i. v. a., *draw back*. — With reflexive, *retire, withdraw, hide*.
- receptus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *recipio*.
- receptus**, -ūs, [as if re-captus, cf. *recipio*], m., a *retreat, place of refuge*.
- recēssus**, -ūs, [re-cessus, cf. *recedo*], m., a *retreat, a withdrawal*: *vastus* (depth). — Concretely, a *recess*.
- recidivus**, -a, -um, [as if †*recidi* + *vus*, cf. *recido, nocivus*], adj., *recurring*. — Poetically, *renewed, restored*.
- recidō**, -cīdi, -cīsum, -cīdere, [re-caedo], 3. v. a., *cut away, cut off, sever*.
- reclinctus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *reclingo*.
- reclingō**, perf. not found, -clinctum, -cingere, [re-cingo], 3. v. a., *unbind, unloose, loosen*: *reclincta veste* (in flowing robe, a style peculiar to some rites).
- recipiō**, -cēpi, -ceptum, -cipere, [re-capio], 3. v. a., *take back, withdraw, draw back, recover, rescue, receive* (of something due), *exact*. — Also, *receive* (generally), *admit*: *ad se* (receive by one's side). — With reflexive, *withdraw, retire*.
- recisus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *recido*.
- reclāmō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [re-clamo], i. v. a., *cry out, roar*.
- reclinō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [re-clino], i. v. a., *lean back*: *scuta* (rest against their spears).
- reclūdō**, -clūsi, -clūsum, -clūdere, [re-cludo], 3. v. a., *uncover, open, uncover, lay bare, disclose, unsheath, pierce, turn up* (of the earth). — Poetically: *caelum sol* (unlock the gates of).
- reclūsus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *recludo*.
- recoctus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *recoquo*.
- recognōscō**, -gnōvi, -gnitum, -gnōscere, [re-cognosco], 3. v. a., *review, examine*.

recolō, -colui, -cultum, -colere, [re-colo], 3. v. a., *retill.* — Fig., *consider, contemplate, survey.*

recondō, -condidi, -conditum, -condere, [re-condo], 3. v. a., *hide away, conceal, bury* (of a weapon), *plunge, deposit.*

recoquō, -coxi, -coctum, -coquere, [re-coquo], 3. v. a., *re-forge, refine* (by melting).

recordor, -ātus, -ārī, [lost stem †record- (re-†cord-, cf. *concors*)], 1. v. dep., *recall to mind, recall.*

rector, -ōris, [√reg + tor], m., *a ruler, a director, a leader, a pilot, a steersman.*

rectus, -a, -um, p.p. of *rego.*

recubō, no perf., no sup., -cubāre, [re-cubo], 1. v. n., *lie on the back, recline, lie at length, lie.*

recumbō, -cubui, -cubitum, -cumbere, [re-cumbo], 3. v. n., *lie down, lie, fall back, fall, lie low* (of clouds), *sink.*

recurrō, -curri, -cursum, -currere, [re-curro], 3. v. n., *hasten back: sol recurrens* (revolving).

recursō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [re-curso, cf. *recurro*], 1. v. n., *run back.* — Fig., *recur, return, be renewed, be repeated: curae tuo dulci ex ore.*

recursus, -ūs, [re-cursus, cf. *recurro*], m., *a returning course, a reflux, the ebb* (of the waves).

recurvus, -a, -um, [re-curvus], adj., *curving backward, curved.*

recūsō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [re-†causō, cf. *causor*], 1. v. a. and n., *excuse one's self, make objection, be reluctant, refuse, reject, decline, disavow: longe* (shrink back afar).

recussus, -a, -um, p.p. of *recutio.*

recutiō, perf. not found, -cussum, -cutere, [re-quatio], 3. v. n., *strike back.* — *recussus, -a, -um,* p.p., *re-echoing.*

redarguō, -uī, no sup., -uere, [re-arguo], 3. v. a., *disprove, refute.*

redditus, -a, -um, p.p. of *reddo.*

reddō, -didi, -ditum, -dere, [red-do], 3. v. a., *give back, restore, return, repay, pay, render.* — With reflexive or in pass., *return, go back: redditus* (returning). — Also, *give forth, give up, yield, render up, utter, send forth.* — Passive, *appear, come forth, be heard.* — Also of things given as due, *give, consign, bestow, offer* (as a sacrifice), *impose.* — Also, *render, make, imitate, express.*

redemptus, -a, -um, p.p. of *redimo.*

redeō, -ii (-ivī), -itum, -ire, [red-eo], irr. v. n., *go back, return, come back, come again, come in* (of a race), *bend around* (of a mountain-range): *anni* (revolve).

redimiculum, -ī, [†redimi- (of *redimio*) + *culum*], n., *a band, a headband, a fillet, a headress.*

redimiō, -ii, -itum, -ire, [?], 4. v. a., *bind around, encircle, wreath.*

redimitus, -a, -um, p.p. of *redimio.*

redimō, -ēmi, -emptum, -imere, [red-emo, *buy*], 3. v. a., *buy back, ransom, redeem.*

reditus, -ūs, [red-itus, cf. *redeo*], m., *a return.*

redoleō, -olui, no sup., -olēre, [red-oleo], 2. v. a. and n., *smell of, emit an odor, be fragrant.*

redūcō, -dūxī, -ductum, -ducere, [re-duco], 3. v. a., *lead back, bring back, draw back, restore, rescue: reducti remi* (plied with force); *reducitur aestas* (returns). — **reductus, -a, -um,** p.p. as adj., *retired, secluded.*

reductus, -a, -um, p.p. of *reduco.*

redux, -ucis, [re-dux], adj. (pass. sense), *returning; returned, restored.*

refectus, -a, -um, p.p. of *reficio.*

refellō, -felli, no sup., -fellere, [re-fallo], 3. v. a., *refute, disprove.*

referō, rētuli (rett-), relātum, referre, (re-fero), irr. v. a., bring back, answer, bear back, bring again, restore, give back (echo), *change:*

pedem, vestigia (*turn backward, retreat*); **consilia in melius** (*change*); **referri omnia** (*decline*); **vina** (*throw up*); **fert refertque fletus** (*bear again and again*); **vestigia in decimum annum** (*delay*). — With reflexive or in pass., **return, come back, go back**: **huc omnia**; **currus**; **referuntur habenis datis** (*ride back*); **relatam classem nuntio** (*returned*). — Also, **carry** (something which is due or to the place where it belongs), **bear, offer, pay, render, consign**: **hunc sedibus suis**; **venti ad aures divum** (*bear, whither it is sent*); **terrae cacumen** (*plant*); **hoc manibus patrum** (*give this message*); **numerus** (*report, account for*); **grates** (*make return, cf. gratias ago, gratias habeo*); **se pestis** (*flies*); **sollemnia tumulo** (*perform*); **in te oculos** (*turn*). — Also, **repeat, represent, show signs of, betray, resemble**: **nomen avi** (*bear again*); **nomine avum**; **te ore**; **saporem salis** (*show*). — Also, **bring forth, utter, give out, report, relate, tell, mention, recite**: **pectore voces**; **horresco referens** (*to relate*); **signa sol** (*show, give*); **valles pulsae** (*echo*); **gemitum ictus** (*give forth*); **ipse parentem te** (*claim*).

rēfert, rētult, rēferre, [unc. case of **res-fert**], irr. v. imp., *it is important, it is expedient*.

reficiō, -fēci, -fectum, -ficere, [re-facio], irr. v. a., *change, renew, repair, restore, reinforce, refresh, encourage*.

refigō, -fixi, -fixum, -figere, [re-figo], 3. v. a., *unfix, unloosen, tear down*: **fixit leges refixitque** (*publish and tear down again, as laws were hung up on tablets*).

refingō, no perf., no sup., -fingere, [re-fingo], 3. v. a., *refashion, mould again*.

refixus, -a, -um, p.p. of **refigo**.

reflectō, -flexi, -flexum, -flectere, [re-flecto], 3. v. a., *bend back,*

turn back, bend, change: **animum** (*turn one's attention*). — In pass., *bend*: **reflexus** (*bending round*).

reflexus, -a, -um, p.p. of **reflecto**.

refluō, no perf., no sup., -fluere, [re-fluo], 3. v. n., *flow back, recede, subside*.

reformidō, perf. not found, -ātum, -āre, [re-formido], 1. v. a., *dread*. — Poetically, of trees injured by pruning.

refringō, -frēgi, -fractum, -fringere, [re-frango], 3. v. a., *break off*.

refugiō, -fūgi, no sup., -fugere, [re-fugio], 3. v. a. and n., *fly back, shrink back, flee away, recede*. — Fig., *shrink, be reluctant, refuse, shrink from*: **fugit refugit** (*fly this way and that*): **animus meminisse** (*shrinks from the recollection*); **sol** (*hide himself*).

refulgeō, -fulsi, no sup., -fulgēre, [re-fulgeo], 2. v. n., *shine forth, gleam, shine, glitter*.

refundō, -fūdi, -fūsum, -fundere, [re-fundo], 3. v. a., *pour back, pour forth, throw back*. — **refusus, -a, -um**, p.p., *thrown up, poured forth, overflowing*: **refuso Oceano** (*in the surrounding ocean*).

refūsus, -a, -um, p.p. of **refundo**.

refūtō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [re-†futo, cf. **futatum, futills**], 1. v. a., (*force back*), *repel*. — Also, *refute, confute, prove false*.

rēgālis, -e, [†reg- (of rex) + alis], adj., *kingly, royal, regal*: **comae** (*of the princess*).

rēgificus, -a, -um, [†reg- (as if regi-) -ficus], adj., *regal*.

rēgina, -ae, [†reg + ina, cf. **gal-lina**], f., *a queen, a princess*. — Of a divinity, *royal mistress*. — In app. as adj., *royal* (of the royal blood).

regiō, -ōnis, [as if √reg + io (prob. through adj.-stem)], f., *a direction, a course*. — Also (cf. **fines**), *a region, a quarter*.

rēgius, -a, -um, [†reg + ius], adj.,

of a king, royal (cf. *regalis*, *regal*). — Also, princely, queenly, magnificent. — *rēgia*, fem., (sc. *domus*), a royal abode, a palace, a royal city.

regnātor, -ōris, [†*regnā* (of *regno*) + *tor*], m., a ruler, a sovereign, a king.

regnātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *regno*.

regnō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*regnō*], 1. v. n. and a., reign, rule, bear sway. — Act., rule over. — Impersonal: *regnabitur* (the rule shall be). — *regnandam Albam acceperit* (the throne of Alba); *regnandi cupido* (of regal power); *ignis regnat per ramos* (rage uncontrolled).

regnum, -i, [√*reg* + *num* (n. of -nus, cf. *plenus*)], n., a realm, a kingdom, regal power, a throne, a reign, command, authority.

regō, *rexī*, *rectum*, *regere*, [√*reg*, akin to Gr. *ῥέγω*, Sk. *rajan* (cf. *Rajah*), Eng. *right*], 3. v. a., direct (orig. as of a line, &c.?), guide, steer: *sol orbem* (hold its course). — Esp., govern, rule, sway, control: *imperium Dido* (hold sovereign command). — **rectus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., straight, direct, right: *rectis vestigia pedibus* (straight-forward tracks); *recto flumine* (straight up the river); *recto litore* (straight along the shore). — Neut. as subst., right, virtue.

regressus, -ūs, [re-*gressus*, cf. *regredior*], m., a return, a change (going back).

reiciō (*rele-*, *rele-*), -iēcī, -iectum, -icere, [re-*iacio*], 3. v. a., throw back, throw away, throw off, throw down, drive back, hurl back. — Fig., reject, refuse, cast (of the eyes), turn away.

relectō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [re-*iacto*, cf. *reicio*], 1. v. a., throwing forth, throwing out.

relectus, -a, -um, p.p. of *reicio*.

relābor, -lāpsus, -lābī, [re-*labor*], dep., glide back, recede.

relātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *refero*.

relaxō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [re-*laxo*], 1. v. a., loosen, free, open, rarefy.

relegō, -lēgī, -lectum, -legere, [re-*lego*], 3. v. a., coast by again, sail along again.

relēgō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [re-*lēgo*], 1. v. a., remove, send away, banish, consign, entrust.

relictus, -a, -um, p.p. of *relinquo*.

religātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *religo*.

rēligio (*rell-*), -ōnis, [prob. *relegio*, cf. *relego*], f., (reverence, diligent attention to a person, cf. *observantia*). — Esp., reverence for the gods, piety, devotion, religion, veneration. — Also, a ceremony, an observance, a rite, sacred rites: *prospera* (omens). — Also, of things, sanctity, holiness. — Transf., divinity (thing sacred).

rēligiōsus (*rell-*), -a, -um, [†*religion* + *osus*, poss. fr. some simpler stem], adj., sacred, venerable.

religō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [re-*ligo*], 1. v. a., bind fast, fasten, tether. — Esp. of vessels, moor.

relinō, -lēvi, -lītum, -līnere, [re-*lino*], 3. v. a., unseal, open.

rellinquō, -līquī, -līctum, -līnquere, [re-*linquo*], 3. v. a., leave behind, leave, abandon, depart from, forsake, give up, relinquish, desert.

rēliquiae (*rell-*), -ārum, [†*reliquō* (reduced) + *ia*], f. plur., remnants: *Danaum* (remnants left by, &c.).

relūceō, -lūxī, no sup., -lūcēre, [re-*luceo*], 2. v. n., shine forth, blaze up, shine, glare.

reluctor, -ātus, -ārī, [re-*luctor*], 1. v. dep., struggle.

remēnsus, -a, -um, p.p. of *remetior*.

remeō, -āvi, no sup., -āre, [re-*meo*], 1. v. n., return.

remētiōr, -mēnsus, -metirī, [re-*metior*], 4. v. dep., measure back, retrace, traverse again.

rēmex, -igis, [prob. †remō-agus (reduced, cf. **prodigus**)], m., *an oarsman, a rower*. — Collectively, *oarsmen*.

rēmīgium, -i, (-li), [†remig + ium], n., *rowing, oars* (collectively), *oarsmen*. — Poetically: *alarum* (*machinery*).

reminiscor, no p.p., **reminisci**, [re-miniscor, cf. **commemiscor**, √man], 3. v. dep., *remember*.

remissus, -a, -um, p.p. of **remitto**.

remittō, -misi, -missum, -mittere, [re-mitto], 3. v. a., *let go back, send back, return, repay*. — With reflexive, *return, come back*. — Also, *give up, yield, relax, abate*. — With reflexive, *yield, admit one's self conquered*. — Also, *send forth, yield, give out*.

remordeō, perf. not found, -**morsum, -mordēre**, [re-mordeo], 2. v. a., *gnaw, vex, trouble*.

remōtus, -a, -um, p.p. of **removeo**.

removeō, -mōvi, -mōtum, -movēre, [re-moveo], 2. v. a., *move away, remove, conceal*.

remūgiō, no perf., no sup., -**mūgire**, [re-mugio], 1. v. n., *bellow forth, resound, bellow, roar, murmur*.

remulceō, -mulsi, -mulsum, -mulcēre, [re-mulceo], 2. v. a., *droop* (of an animal's tail, with allusion to the petting of domestic animals).

Remulus, -i, [?], m., a Rutulian.

remurmurō, no perf., no sup., -**āre**, [re-murmuro], 1. v. n., *give forth a murmur, murmur, roar*.

Remus, -i, [?], m.: 1. The brother of Romulus; 2. A Rutulian.

rēmus, -i, [prob. akin to ῥεμύς], m., *an oar*.

renārro, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [renarro], 1. v. a., *relate, tell*.

renāscor, -nātus, -nāsci, [renascor], 3. v. dep., *spring again, grow again*.

renātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **renascor**.

renideō (-nidui), no sup., -**nidēre**, [?], 2. v. n., *beam forth, gleam*.

renovō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [renovo], 1. v. a., *renew*.

reor, ratus, rēri, [†rē- (of res), or stem akin], 2. v. dep., *reckon, — think, suppose, judge, suspect*. — **ratus, -a, -um**, p.p. in act. sense, *thinking, &c.*; in pass. sense, *confirmed, certain, valid, settled, secured*.

repellō, rēpuli (repp-), repulsum, repellere, [re-pello], 3. v. a., *drive back, dash back, spurn, repel, thwart, reject*.

rependō, -pendi, -pēnsus, -pendere, [re-pendo], 3. v. a., *weigh back*. — Also (cf. **pendo**), *pay back, requite*: **magna** (*fully requite*); **fata fatis** (*balance*).

repēns, -entis, [?], adj., *sudden, unexpected*.

repente [abl. of **repens**], adv., *suddenly, unexpectedly*.

repercussus, -a, -um, p.p. of **repercutio**.

repercutiō, -cussi, -cussus, -cutere, [re-percutio], 3. v. a., *strike back, reflect*.

reperiō, rēperi (repp-), reperitum, reperire, [re(red)-pario], 4. v. a., *find, discover, detect*.

reperor, -ōris, [as if re-partor, cf. **reperio**], m., *a discoverer, an inventor, a progenitor* (cf. **pario**).

reperitus, -a, -um, p.p. of **reperio**.

repetitus, -a, -um, p.p. of **repeto**.

repetō, -petii (-ivi), -petitum, -petere, [re-peto], 4. v. a., *go back for, go back to, seek again, return, bring back, demand back, trace back, begin again, repeat, remember*.

repleō, -plēvi, -plētum, -plēre, [re-†pleo, cf. **compleo**], 2. v. a., *fill up, fill, swell* (of rivers): **populos sermone** (*fill the ears of, &c.*).

replētus, -a, -um, p.p. of **repleo**.

repōnō, -posui, -positum, -pōnere, [re-pono], 3. v. a., *put back, replace, restore, repair, renew*. — Also, *put aside, lay down, put down, set down, abandon*: **falcem**

- arbusta** (*need no more*). — Also, *carry away, lay away, put away, lay, serve up, confer upon, store away*: **haec imis sensibus** (*let sink deep*). — **repositus** (**repositus**), p.p. as adj., *far away, distant, remote*. — Also, *buried*.
- reportō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [**re-porto**], I. v. a., *bring back, carry back, report, announce*: **pedem ab hoste** (*turn back*).
- reposcō**, no perf., no sup., -**poscere**, [**re-posco**], 3. v. a., *demand back, demand (as due), claim, call for*.
- repositus, -a, -um**, see **repono**.
- reprimō, -pressi, -pressum, -primere**, [**re-primo**], 3. v. a., *hold back, check, restrain, stop*.
- repugnō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [**re-pugno**], I. v. n., *resist, struggle*.
- repulsus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **repello**.
- requiēs, -ētis** (-ēi), [**re-quiet**], f., *rest, repose, respite, cessation*: **tu requies miseræ** (*rest, solace*); **ea certa laborum** (*rest, haven*).
- requiescō, -quievi, -quietum, -quiescere**, [**re-quietesco**], 3. v. n., *rest*: **flumina** (*stay their course*).
- requirō, -quisivi, -quisitum, -quirere**, [**re-quaero**], 3. v. a., *seek out, search for, seek, call for, miss, feel the need of, ask, enquire*.
- rēs, rei**, [?, cf. **reor**], f., *a thing, a matter, an event, an affair, an occurrence, a circumstance, an exploit, an enterprise, an undertaking, a state of things*: **res Italæ** (*exploits, history*). — Also: (plur.), *nature, the earth, the universe*: **sors rerum** (*part of the universe*); **rerum** (*in the world, with superl.*); **rerum dominos** (*of the world*); **res teneræ** (*frail creatures*); **maxima rerum** (*of all things*). — Also (with or without an adj., *fortune* (either good or bad), *circumstances, power, the State, empire, condition, property, estate*: **summae res** (*the highest interests*); **tenuēs res** (*humble fortunes*); **fessi rerum** (*weary of their lot*). — Also: **rebus novandis** (*for the new course of action*); **res tuæ** (*your interests, party*); **res incognita** (*uncertain state of things*); **res divinae** (*religious rites*); **res summa** (*the main struggle, the general success*); **pro re** (*under the circumstances*).
- rescindō, -scidi, -scissum, -scindere**, [**re-scindo**], 3. v. a., *cut away, tear away, tear down, lay open, cut into*.
- resēcō, -secui, -sectum, -secāre**, [**re-seco**], I. v. a., *cut away, cut off, trim off*.
- reserō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [**re-sero**], I. v. a., *unbar, unclose, open, disclose, reveal*.
- reservō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [**re-servo**], I. v. a., *keep back, reserve, hold in reserve, keep, save*.
- †reses, -idis**, [**re-√sed** as stem, cf. **deses**], adj., *idle, inactive, dormant, peaceful*.
- resideō, -sēdi, -sessum, -sidēre**, [**re-sedeo**], 2. v. n., *sit down*.
- residō, -sēdi**, no sup., -**sidere**, [**re-sido**], 3. v. n., *sit down, sink down, halt, encamp, settle, fall back*. — Fig., *subside, abate, cease, become calm* (of the heart from passion).
- resignō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [**re-signo**], I. v. a., *unseal, open*. — Poss. also, *seal, close* (?).
- resistō, -stiti**, no sup., -**sistere**, [**re-sisto**], 3. v. n., *stop, make a stand, stand back (away), stand firm, resist, oppose, withstand*.
- resolūtus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **resolvo**.
- resolvō, -solvi, -solutum, -solvere**, [**re-solvo**], 3. v. a., *unloose, unbind, unseal, disentangle, open, break through, relax, scatter, dissolve*: **ambages** (*unravel*); **iura** (*violate, break the tie*); **curas** (*break the bonds of care*). — With reflexive or in pass., *dissolve, thaw, mellow*.
- resonō, -āvi**, no sup., -**āre**, [**re-sono**], I. v. n., *resound, murmur*. — Active, *cause to sound, fill with (song), make echo*. — Also, *sound (with the notes of)*, cf. **redoleo**,

(smell of). — With cogn. acc., *resound with, echo the name of: Amaryllida silvae.*

resorbeō, no perf., no sup., -sor-bēre, [re-sorbeo], 2. v. a., *draw in again, draw in, suck in.*

respectō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [re-specto], 1. v. a., *look back upon, regard.*

respergō, -spersi, -spersum, -spargere, [re-spergo], 3. v. a., *besprinkle, sprinkle.*

respicō, -spexi, -spectum, -spicere, [re-spicio, cf. conspicio], 3. v. a. and n., *look back, look behind one, look around, look up.* — Act., *look back for, see behind one, looking round see, notice, consider, regard, have regard for.*

respiro, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [re-spiro], 1. v. n., *breathe, draw breath.*

resplendeō, no perf., no sup., -ēre, [re-splendeo], 2. v. n., *shine forth, glitter.*

respondeō, -spondi, -spōnsum, -spondere, [re-spondeo], 2. v. n., *answer, reply, correspond to, respond, match, reciprocate, answer expectations (produce, grow).* — Poetically, with cogn. acc., *echo back.*

responso, no perf., no sup., -āre, [tresponso], 1. v. n., *respond, re-echo.*

respōnsum, -i, [n. p.p. of respondeo], n., *an answer, a reply.* — Esp., *an oracle, a prophecy, prophetic words, a response.*

restringo, -a, -um, p.p. of restringuō.

restringuō, -stinxi, -stinctum, -stingere, [re-stinguo], 3. v. a., *quench, extinguish.* — Also of thirst.

restituō, -stitui, -stitūtum, -stituere, [re-statuo], 3. v. a., *set up again, restore.*

resto, -stiti, no sup., -stāre, [resto], 1. v. n., *stop behind.* — Fig., *remain, be left, be in store for one.*

resulto, no perf., -ātum, -āre, [resalto, cf. resillo], 1. v. n., *spring*

back, rebound, echo. — Also of the object from which, *re-echo, echo back.*

resupinus, -a, -um, [re-supinus], adj., *on the back.*

resurgō, -surrexi, -surrectum, -surgere, [re-surgo], 3. v. n., *rise again: amor (return).*

retardō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [retardo], 1. v. a., *delay, hinder.*

rēte, -is, [?], n., *a net.*

retectus, -a, -um, p.p. of retego.

retegō, -texi, -tectum, -tegere, [re-tego], 3. v. a., *uncover, lay bare, disclose, expose.*

retentō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [retento, cf. retineo], 1. v. a., *hold back, detain, retard.*

retexō, -texui, -textum, -texere, [re-texo], 3. v. a., *weave again: totidem orbes (interweave in the opposite direction).*

retināculum, -i, [†retinā- (as if stem of retineo, cf. tenax) + culum], n., *a rope, a cable, a tether, a withe.*

retineō, -tinuei, -tentum, -tinēre, [re-teneo], 2. v. a., *hold back, detain, stop, restrain.*

retorqueō, -torsī, -tortum, -torquere, [re-torqueo], 2. v. a., *turn back, twist around, throw back: mentem (changed her purpose); retorto amictu (thrown over the shoulder).*

retortus, -a, -um, p.p. of retorqueo.

retractō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [retracto], 1. v. a., *handle again, seize again: ferrum digiti (clench).* — Also (trans. and intrans.), *draw back: dicta (retract).*

retrahō, -traxi, -tractum, -trahere, [re-traho], 3. v. a., *draw back: pedem (of the undertow of the wave).* — Also, *drag again: fata trahunt retrahunt (drag to and fro).*

retrō [dat. of †retrō- (re + terus, cf. intro)], adv., *back, backward* (sometimes pleonastic with re-):

arva cedentia retro (*receding in the distance*); **retro residunt** (*draw back*).

retrōrsūm (-rsus), [**retrō-vorsus**, p.p. of **verto**], adv., *backward, back*.

retundō, -tudi, -tūsum, -tundere, [**re-tundo**], 3. v. a., *beat back, blunt*: **retusum ferrum** (*a dull knife*).

retūsus, -a, -um, p.p. of **retundo**.

reus, -ī, [**tre-** (of **res**) + **us** (or **-ius**)], m., *a party* (to a suit, **res**). — Esp., *a defendant*. — Hence, *guilty, bound*: **voti** (*bound by one's vow, having obtained his prayer*).

revehō, -vexi, -vectum, -vehere, [**re-veho**], 3. v. a., *carry back, bring back*.

revellō, -velli, -vulsum (vols-), **-vellere**, [**re-vello**], 3. v. a., *wrench away, tear away, drag from*: **cineres** (*dig up*).

revertor, -versus, (also act. **re-verti**), **reverti**, [**re-vertor**], 3. v. dep., *turn back, return, be renewed* (grow again).

revincio, -vinxi, -vinctum, -vincire, [**re-vincio**], 4. v. a., *bind back, bind fast, wreath*: **quas serpentum spiris** (*crown, arm, of the Furies*).

revinctus, -a, -um, p.p. of **revincio**.

revirēscō, -virui, no sup., -virēscere, [**re-viresco**], 3. v. n., *sprout again*.

revisō, no perf., no sup., -visere, [**re-viso**], 3. v. a. and n., *revisit, return to*.

revocātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **revoco**.

revocō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [**re-voco**], 1. v. a., *call back, restore, renew, revive, bring to life*: **gradum, pedem** (*retrace*); **exordia pugnae** (*recall, relate*). — Also, *detain, dissuade*.

revolō, -āvi, no sup., -āre, [**re-volo**], 1. v. n., *fly back*.

revolūtus, -a, -um, p.p. of **revolve**.

revolvō, -volvi, -volūtum, -volvere, [**re-volve**], 3. v. a., *roll back, throw back, throw over*. — Also, *go round again, repeat*: **iter**

(*retrace*); **casus** (*repeat the round of, &c.*); **haec ingrata** (*repeat, renew, in narration*). — **revolūtus, -a, -um**, p.p. in several special senses: **ter revoluta toro est** (*fell back*); **Caeneus in veterem figuram** (*restored again*); **dies** (*returning*); **pensa** (*fell from the hands*); **aequora** (*turbulent*); **aestu revoluta saxa** (*washed down, by the undertow*); **ille iacuit** (*rolling over*); **alter suffosso equo** (*thrown backward*).

revomō, -vomui, no sup., -vomere, [**re-vomo**], 3. v. a., *throw up*.

revulsus (-volsus), **-a, -um**, p.p. of **revello**.

rēx, rēgis, [**√reg** (increased) as stem], m., *a king, a prince, a leader*. — Also of divinities, rivers, a mountain (producing the "prince of wines"). — As adj. in app., *ruling*.

Rhadamanthus, -ī, [Gr. *Ῥαδάμανθος*], m., a brother of Minos, and son of Jupiter, who was driven from Crete by his brother. After his death he was made a judge in the world below.

Rhamnēs, -ētis, [?], m., a prince, and augur of Turnus.

Rhēa, -ae, [?], f., a mythic priestess, mother of Aventinus by Hercules.

Rhēnus, -ī, [?], m., *the Rhine*, the river separating Gaul and Germany.

Rhēsus, -ī, [Gr. *Ῥήσος*], m., a king of Thrace whose horses were carried away before Troy by Ulysses and Diomed, before they had eaten or drunk, according to an omen or prophecy.

Rhodiū, -a, -um, [Gr. *Ῥόδιος*], adj., *of Rhodes* (an island in the eastern Mediterranean), *Rhodian*.

Rhodopē, -ēs, [Gr. *Ῥόδωπη*], f., a mountain of Thrace.

Rhodopēius, -a, -um, [Gr. *Ῥοδοπιῖος*], adj., *of Rhodope*. — Less exactly, *Thracian*.

Rhoebus, -ī, [?], m., the war-horse of Mezentius.

Rhoetēius, -a, -um, [Gr. *Ῥοιτίος*],

- adj., of *Rhœtium* (a promontory of the Troad).—Less exactly, *Trojan*.
- Rhoeteus**, -ei (-eos), [?], m., a Rutulian.
- Rhoetus**, -i, [?], m.: 1. A king of the Marsi; 2. A centaur.
- rideō**, risi, risum, ridēre, [?], 2. v. a. and n., *laugh at, smile at, smile upon, smile*.—Fig., *bloom, smile*.
- rigēō** (rigui, referred to **rigesco**), no sup., **rigēre**, [?], √rig, through adj.-stem, cf. **rigidus**, perh. akin to **frigeo**], 2. v. n., *be stiff, be stiffened*.—**rigēns**, -ēntis, p. as adj., *stiff, stiffened*.
- rigescō**, rigui, no sup., **rigescere**, [†rigē- (of **rigeo**) + sco], 3. v. n. incept., *grow stiff, stiffen, congeal, freeze*.
- rigidus**, -a, -um, [†rigō + dus, cf. **rigeo**], adj., *stiff, rigid, hard, unbending, solid*.—Of weapons, *irresistible (unbending, as not yielding to any obstruction)*.
- rigō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [?, cf. Gr. ῥίγω, fr. adj.-stem, cf. **riguus**], 1. v. a., *water, wash, wet, bathe, stain*.
- rigor**, -ōris, [√rig (in **rigeo**) + or], m., *hardness*: ferri (*unyielding iron*).
- riguus**, -a, -um, [√rig (in **rigo**) + uus, cf. **nocuus**], adj., *watering, irrigating*.
- rima**, -ae, [prob. root of **ringor** + ma], f., *a crack, a chink, a seam*, a cleft: ignea (*a fiery cleft, of the lightning*).
- rimor**, -ātus, -āri, [†rima-], 1. v. a., *pry into, search, dig up, hunt for, hunt for food in, tear (by rummaging)*.
- rimōsus**, -a, -um, [†rima- (reduced) + osus], adj., *full of chinks: cubilia (loose-jointed); cymba (leaky)*.
- ripa**, -ae, [?, same root as **rivus**?], f., *a bank (of a river, &c., cf. litus, and ora, of the sea)*.—Less exactly, *shore*.—Poetically, of the river itself, *shore* (as in Eng.).
- Riphaeus**, -a, -um, [Gr. Ῥίπαια], adj., of the *Riphei* (a range of mountains in Thrace), *Riphaean*.
- Ripheus**, -ei (-eos), [Gr. Ῥιφεύς], m., a Trojan warrior at the sack of Troy.
- risus**, -ūs, [√rid (in **rideo**) + tus], m., *laughter, a laugh, a smile*.
- rite** [prob. abl. of stem akin to **ritus**], adv., *with due ceremony, in due form, duly*.—Less exactly, *as usual, rightly, fully, aptly*.
- ritus**, -ūs, [√ri (of unc. kin.) + tus, cf. **rite**], m., *a form, a rite, a ceremony*.—Less exactly, *a custom, a usage*.—**ritu**, abl., *in the manner of, just like*.
- rivus**, -i, [?, cf. **ripa**, perh. akin to Gr. ῥέω], m., *a stream, a brook, a river, a canal, a sluice*.—Also, *a vein*.—Poetically, of sweat and the like.
- rōbigō** (rūb-), -inis, [stem akin to **rubeo** + go, cf. **aerugo**], f., *rust (of metals or of grain), blight*.
- rōbur**, -oris, [?, unc. root + us], n., *hardwood, timber, wood, a beam, a log, a stout stick*: annoso robore quercum (*of aged trunk*).—Esp., *an oak tree, oak*.—Fig., *strength (of resistance), force, vigor, courage*: pubis (*the flower*); quæ robora cuique (*virtue, of soils*); ferri (*strong bars*).
- rōbustus**, -a, -um, [†robus + tus, cf. **honestus**], adj., *stout, sturdy*.
- rogitō**, 1. v. a., *ask, enquire*.
- rogō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [?], 1. v. a., *ask, beg, sue for, ask for*.
- rogus**, -i, [?], m., *a funeral pile, a pyre*.
- Rōma**, -ae, [most likely akin to Gr. ῥέω], f., *Rome*.
- Rōmānus**, -a, -um, [†Romā + nus], adj., *Roman, of Rome*.—Masc., *a Roman*.
- Rōmuleus**, -a, -um, [†Romulō- (reduced) + eus], adj., *of Romulus*.
- Rōmulidēs**, -ae, [Romulō + des (Gr. form of patronymic)], m. only in plur., *descendants of Romulus (the Romans), sons of Romulus*.

Rōmulus, -i, [stem akin to **Roma** + **lus**], m., the mythic founder of Rome.

Rōmulus, -a, -um, [same word as preceding, decl. as adj.], adj., of *Romulus*.

rōrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**rōr-** (for **ros**) as if †**rōrō-**], 1. v. n. and a., *drop dew, drip* (as with dew).

rōs, rōris, [?, prob. an initial cons. lost], m., *dew*. — Less exactly, *water, rain, moisture, drops* (of other fluids), *spray*. — **ros marinus** (sometimes omitted), *rose-mary*.

rosa, -ae, [perh. akin to Gr. *ῥόδον*], f., *a rose, roses* (collectively).

rosārius, -a, -um, [as if (or really) †**rosari-** (†**rosā** + **ris**) + **us**], adj., of *roses*. — As subst., *a rose-bed*.

rōscidus, -a, -um, [†**rosco-** (†**ros** + **cus**, cf. *Iuvenicus*) + **dus**], adj., *wet with dew, dewy*.

rosētum, -i, [†**rosa-** (reduced) + **etum**, cf. *dumetum*], n., *a rose-bed, a rose-garden*.

roseus, -a, -um, [†**rosa-** (reduced) + **eus**], adj., of *roses*. — Less exactly, *rose-colored, rosy*.

Rōseus, -a, -um, [prob. †**rosa-**], adj., of *Rosea* (a district of middle Italy famous for fertility), *Rosean*.

rostrātus, -a, -um, [†**rostrō-** (reduced) + **atus**, cf. *auratus*], adj., *furnished with beaks*.

rostrum, -i, [√**rod** + **trum**], n., *a beak, a bill, a proboscis* (of the bee). — Esp., *a beak* (of a ship).

rota, -ae, [akin to Sk. *ratha*, Germ. *Rad*], f., *a wheel* (with spokes), *a chariot, a cart*. — Poetically: *volvere rotam* (*run a course*, of years).

rotō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**rotā-**], 1. v. a. and n., *whirl about, brandish*. — Intrans., *roll*.

rubeō, no perf., no sup., -ēre, [†**rubō-** (√**rub** + **us**, cf. *robustus*, *robigo*, *ruber*)], 2. v. n., *be red, redden, blush, shine, glow*. — **rubēns, -ēntis**, p. as adj., *red, ruddy, blushing, rosy*.

ruber, -bra, -brum, [√**rub** + **rus**, cf. *rubeo*], adj., *red, ruddy, crimson, rosy-tinted*: *litus* (of the Red Sea).

rubescō, -rubui, no sup., -rubescere, [†**rubē** (of *rubeo*) + **sco**], 3. v. n., *redden, be reddened*.

rubeus, -a, -um, [†**rubō-** (reduced) + **eus**], adj., of *brambles*: *virga* (*a bramble-twigg*).

rubcundus, -a, -um, [as if *rubius* (weak stem of *rubeo*) + **cundus** (cf. *verecundus*)], prob. really †**rubicon** + **dus** (i.e., √**rub** + **o** + **co** + **on** + **dus**), cf. *rotundus*], adj., *ruddy, blushing*.

rubor, -ōris, [√**rub** + **or**], m., *redness, a blush, a flush*.

rubus, -i, [prob. √**rub** + **us**, cf. *rubeo*], m., *a bramble*.

rudēns, -entis, [?], m., *a rope* (of a ship), *a hawser, a line, a sheet, cordage*.

rudimentum, -i, [†**rudi-** (of *rudis*, *foil*, or lost verb *rudio*, *practise with foil*) + **mentum**], n., *a first attempt, a beginning*.

rudis, -e, [?], adj., *rough, rude*.

rudō, -ivi, -itum, -ere, [?], 3. v. n., *roar, bellow, creak*.

Rufrae, -ārum, [same word as *ruber*, cf. *rufus*], f. plur., *a town* of the Samnites or of Campania, variously located.

rūga, -ae, [?], f., *a wrinkle*.

ruina, -ae, [†**ruō-** (reduced) + **ina**, cf. *ruo*], f., *a fall, a crash, a convulsion*: *caeli* (*downfall*, of pouring rain); *horrificae* (*crashing*, of *Ætna*); *dare ruinam* (*fall with a crash*); *primi dant ruinam* (*fall on each other like an avalanche*). — Fig., *downfall, ruin, disaster, calamity, destruction*: *urbis*; *rerum* (*ruined fortunes*). — Concretely (perh. orig. meaning), *a falling mass, a fleeing mass* (like a falling body): *trahere ruinam* (*fall in confusion, fall in a mass, fall in a heap of ruins*); *urgente ruina* (*borne on by the rush of the crowd*).

rūminō, *no perf., no sup., -āre*, [†*rumin-*], *i. v. n., ruminate, chew, chew the cud of: herbas.* — *Pass.* as *dep.* (the usual form), in same sense.

rūmor, -ōris, [?], *m., common talk, a rumor, report: rumore secundo* (with general words of good omen).

rumpō, rūpi, ruptum, rumpere, [√*rup*], *3. v. a. and n., lit., break, burst, break down, break through, pierce, break off, sever, tear, bruise, crush, shatter: horrea messes* (fill to bursting); *rumpantur ilia* (may split); *postes* (burst open); *arbusta cicadae* (split); *rumpuntur pectora* (burst with rage). — Of the effect (with cognate acc.), *break a path, force, rive* (a cleft). — *Causative, throw out, let fall.* — Hence, with reflexive or in passive, *break forth, burst forth, dart forth.* — *Fig., break off, break, break through, annul, violate, interrupt, destroy, rend asunder: somnum* (banish); *fata* (escape); *moras* (break through). — **ruptus, -a, -um**, *p. p.: rupto Acherunte* (through a breach into Acheron); *ruptis fornacibus* (the broken vent of its forges); *ruptis caminis* (broken vent, of a volcano, as having been burst through by the fire itself).

ruō, rūi, rutum, ruere, [√*ru*], *of unc. kin., 3. v. a. and n. Act., overthrow, throw in confusion, hurl down, destroy, break up, lay waste, prostrate; throw up, dash up, roll up: rapiunt ruuntque* (plunder and lay waste); *confusa ossa* (throw pell-mell); *ignis nubem; omnia late; cumulos arenae* (shatter, with a military figure). — *Intrans., fall* (with idea

of violence), *fall in torrents, flow in torrents, fall in ruins, set* (of the sun, *hasten to its setting*). — Also, *run blindly, rush, rush in, rush on, come on quickly, hurry, be borne headlong, flee: nox Oceano* (hasten up); *clamor* (burst forth); *voces* (pour forth). — *Fig., end, approach the end, deteriorate: in peius omnia* (grow worse and worse).

rūpēs, -is, [√*rup* + *es* (and *is*)], *f., a rock* (broken or precipitous, in position, *cf. saxum*), *a cliff.*

ruptus, -a, -um, *p. p. of rumpo.*

rursum (**rursus**), [*re-vorsus* (-um)], *adv., back, again, anew.* — Sometimes pleonastic with *re* (*cf. "back again"*). — *Fig., besides, again, once more, on the other hand, a second time then again.*

rūs, rūris, [?], *the country* (opposed to the city), *a farm, a field, land: rus opacum* (shady ground).

ruscum, -i, [?], *n., butcher's broom, a useless wild plant.*

rūsticus, -a, -um, [†*rus* (orig. stem of *rus*) + *ticus*], *adj., of the country, woodland, rustic.* — *Masc., a rustic, a countryman.*

rutilō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*rutilō-*], *i. v. a. and n., glow with red or orange, glimmer red.*

rutilus, -a, -um, [akin to *ruber*, *perh. for †rudtilus*], *adj., red, orange, red-gold.*

Rutulus, -a, -um, [?], *adj., of the Rutuli, a small people of Latium whose chief city was Ardea. They serve as the mythic foes of Æneas, and under the lead of Turnus their king were supposed to have resisted the settlement of the Trojans in Italy.* — *Masc. plur., the people.*

S.

Sabaeus, -a, -um, [Gr. *Σαβαῖος*], *adj., of Saba* (a town in Arabia famous for its myrrh, frankincense, and the wealth and luxury of its inhabitants), *Sabæan.* — *Masc. pl.,*

the Sabæans, the people themselves.

Sabellicus, -a, -um, [†*Sabellō* + *cus*], *adj., Sabellian, Sabine.*

Sabellus, -a, -um, [prob. †*Sabinō*

+ *lus*], adj., *Sabellian*, of the *Sabelli* (an offshoot of the Sabine stock, embracing the small nations of the Marsi, Peligui, and others). — More generally, *Sabine*.

Sabinus, -a, -um, [?], adj., *Sabine*, of the *Sabines*, the great people occupying the high lands of Central Italy, who overran parts of Latium and Southern Italy. — Masc. plur., *the Sabines*, the people. — Fem. plur., *the Sabine women*. — Masc. sing., *Sabinus*, the mythic ancestor of the *Sabines*, deified and represented with a pruning-hook.

saburra, -ae, [?], f., *sand*, *ballast*.

sacellum, -i, [†sacrō + lum (n. of *lus*)], n., a *shrine*, a *sacred grotto*.

sacer, -cra, -crum, [√sac (in *sancio*) + rus], adj., *consecrated*, *sacred*, *holy*, *devoted*, *dedicated*: *sacra sedes* (i.e. on the steps of an altar); *ignis* (*St. Anthony's fire*, a disease of the skin). — Also (as devoted to sacrifice), *accursed*, *devoted*. — Neut. plur., *sacred utensils*, *holy emblems*, *sacred images*, *sacrifices*, *ceremonies*, *offerings*, *sacred rites*, *mysteries*, *sacred hymns*, *magic rites*.

sacerdōs, -dōtis, [†sacrō-dos (√da + tis, reduced)], comm., a *priest*, a *priestess*. — Less exactly, a *sacred bard*.

Sacēs, -ae, [Gr. Σάκας], m., a *Rutlian*.

Sacrānus, -a, -um, [?], adj., of the *Sacra*nī, a people of Latium.

sacrārium, -ī (-īi), [†sacrō- (reduced) + arium, n. of adj.], n., a *sanctuary*, a *shrine*: *Ditis* (*sacred abode*).

Sacrātor, -ōris, [?], m., a *Rutlian*.

sacrātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *sacro*.

sacrilegus, -a, -um, [†sacro + legus (√leg, in *lego*, + us)], adj., *stealer of things sacred*, *sacrilegious*, *impious*.

sacrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†sacrō-], 1. v. a., *consecrate*, *dedicate*, *make sacred*: *hunc honorem sacravit* (*bestowed this sacred honor*). —

Also, *devote* (as to death, &c.). — **sacrātus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *consecrated*, *sacred*, *holy*: *sacrata iura* (*sacred oaths*).

saeculum (*saeculum*, *sē-*), -ī, [√sa (in *sero*) + culum], n., (*a year's increase?*), a *generation*, a *race of men*, *men*. — Also of time, a *generation*, a *lifetime*, *an age*. — Plur., *ages*, *posterity*, *years*, *an age*: *per saecula* (*forever*).

saepe [acc. of *saepis*, cf. *saepes*], adv., *frequently*, *oftentimes*, *often*. — **saepius**, compar., *oftener*, *often*, *now and then*.

saepēs, -is, [unc. root (cf. *saepio*) + es (and -is, cf. *sedes*)], f., a *fence*, a *hedge*, an *enclosure*, a *hurdle* (for fencing). — an *orchard* (cf. *saepium*).

saepiō (*sēp-*), **saepsi**, **saepium**, **saepire**, [†saepi- (of *saepes*)], 4. v. a., *enclose*, *hedge about*, *surround*, *invest*, *hem in*. — *saepit se tectis* (*shut himself up*, &c.). — **saeptus**, -a, -um, p.p., *enclosed*, &c. — Neut., an *enclosure*, an *orchard*: *inter saepta domorum* (*in the precincts*, of bees).

saeptus, -a, -um, p.p. of *saepio*.

saeta (*sēt-*), -ae, [?], f., a *stiff hair*, a *bristle*, *bristling hair*, *shaggy hair*.

saetiger (*sēt-*), -era, -erum, [†saeta- (weakened) -ger (√ger, in *gero*, + us)], adj., *bristly*.

saetōsus (*sēt-*), -a, -um, [†saeta- (reduced) + osus], adj., *bristly*.

saeviō, -ivi (-īi), -itum, -ire, [†saevō- (as if *saevi*, cf. *exanimus*, -is)], 4. v. n., *rage*, *rave*, *be angry*, *become furious*. — Also of animals and things.

saevus, -a, -um, [?], adj., *raging*, *furious*, *roused to fury*, *fierce*, *savage*, *relentless*, *cruel*, *angry*. — Transferred to things, *cruel*, *wild*, *raging*, *savage*, *deadly*, *bitter*: *me-phitis*; *faces*; *dolores*; *vada*. — In good sense, *fierce in conflict*.

Sagaris, -is, [from a *Phrygian river*], m., a *Trojan*.

Sagēs, (-is?), [?], m., a Rutulian.

sagitta, -ae, [?], f., an arrow.

sagittifer, -era, -erum, [†sagitta- (weakened) -fer (√fer + us)], adj., armed with arrows.

sagulum, -i, [†sagō + lum (n. of lus)], n., a cloak (worn by soldiers over their armor), a mantle.

sāl, salis, [√sal (flow, cf. Sk. *sarit*, river), cf. Gr. ἅλς], (m.) n., water, salt water, the salt wave, the salt sea, the sea, the deep, a sea. — Also (a very old and the most common meaning), salt. — Fig., wit.

Salamis, -minis, [Gr. Σαλαμίς], f., the island in the Saronic Gulf, where the victory of the Athenians over the Persians took place, formerly the home of Telamon.

Sālentinus (Sall-), -a, -um, [?], adj., of the *Salentini* (a people dwelling in Calabria), *Salentine*.

salictum, -i, [†salic + tum (n. of -tus, cf. *honestus*)], n., a willow thicket, a willow hedge, willows.

salignus, -a, -um, [†salic + nus], adj., of willow, willow: *falx*.

Salli, -ōrum, [√sal (in *sallo*) + ius], m. plur., the *Salii*, twelve dancing priests of Mars, who went through the city annually in a solemn dance bearing the ancilia or sacred shields. The rite is dated back by Virgil to the time of Evander.

saliō, -ui (-ivī), -tum, -ire, [√sal, cf. ἅλλομαι], 4. v. n., leap, dance, spring. — Fig., of things, spring: *saliens vena* (throbbings); *saliens rivus* (dancing); *grando* (dance, rebound).

saliunca, -ae, [?], f., *saliunca*, an odoriferous plant (perh. *valerian*).

Sallus, -i, [?], m., the name of a Trojan, perh. of more than one.

salix, -icis, [?], f., a willow, willow (willow branches).

Salmōneus, -eos, [Gr. Σαλμωνεύς], m., a son of *Æolus*. He ruled in Elis, and in his pride imitated the thunder and lightning of Jupiter, for which impiety he was hurled

to the world below by a thunder-bolt.

Salmōnia, -ae, [Gr. Σαλμωνία], f., a city of Elis, on the river Enipeus.

salsus, -a, -um, [p.p. of *salō* (fr. *sal*)], adj., salted, salt, briny (of the sea): *robigo* (caused by salt water or with a briny taste?); *sudor*. — Esp. with *fruges*, *mola*, of the salt and meal offered as a sacrifice, apparently as the first necessities of life.

saltem [acc. of lost word *saltis*, of unc. kin.], adv., at least (if nothing more or better), at any rate.

saltō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†saltō- (p.p. of *salio*)], 1. v. a., dance, leap.

1. **saltus**, -ūs, [√sal + tus], m., a leap, a bound, a spring.

2. **saltus**, -ūs, [?, poss. √sal in a more primitive meaning, or perh. from *breaking out* of the woods into the opening], m., an opening (in the woods), a pasture, a mountain-pass, a glade, open woods, a grove, woodland.

salūbris, -e, [†salu- (akin to *salvus*, cf. *salus*) + bris (cf. *lugu-bris*)], adj., healthful, wholesome, salutary, healing.

salum, -i, [†sal + um (n. of us)], n., the sea, the deep.

salūs, -ūtis, [†salu- (akin to *salvus*) + tis (reduced, cf. *sementis*)], f., health, welfare, safety, well-being, salvation, preservation. — Also, hope of safety, remedy, means of safety, relief.

salūtō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†salut- (of *salus*)], 1. v. a., (wish health to anyone), greet, salute, hail, welcome. — **salūtāns**, -āntis, p. as subst., a visitor (calling in the morning to salute a great man, as was the Roman custom).

salvē, see *salveo*.

salvēō, no perf., no sup., **salvēre**, [†salvō-], 2. v. n., be well. — **salvē** (-ēte), imperat., as an address, hail, welcome.

salvus, -a, -um, [√sal (cf. *salus*,

sollus + **vus** (cf. ὅλος) for ὅλφος],
adj., *safe, unharmed*.

Samē, -ēs, [Gr. Σάμη], f., an island
(later *Cephalonia*) in the Ionian
Sea.

Samos (-us), -ī, [Gr. Σάμος], f.:
1. A large island off the coast of
the Ionian part of Asia Minor,
famous for its temple of Juno;
2. **Threicia**, another name for
Samotheicia.

Samotheicia, -ae, [Gr. Σαμοθη-
κία], f., an island off the coast of
Thrace, famous for its mystic wor-
ship of the mysterious Cabiri.
Several traditions connected its
settlement with Phrygia. It was
also called *Samos Threicia*.

sancio, **sanxi**, **sanctum**, **sancire**,
[√sac, in **sacer**, perh. through
adj.-stem, cf. **Saneus**], 4. v. a.,
*make sacred, make inviolable, rat-
ify*. — **sanctus**, -a, -um, p.p. as
adj., *sacred, holy, inviolable, saint-
ed, reverend, venerable, venerated*:
ides (*unsullied, inviolate*). — Also,
pure, saintly, chaste.

sanctus, -a, -um, p.p. of **sancio**.

sandyx, -ycis, [Gr. σάνδυξ], f., *scar-
let* (a dye of that color).

sānē [abl. of **sanus**], adv., *very
much* (cf. "soundly"). — As con-
firmatory particle, *truly, no doubt*,
to be sure (concessive).

sanguineus, -a, -um, [√sanguin +
eus], adj., *of blood, bloody, blood-
stained, bloodshot, blood-red*; **Ma-
vors** (*bloodthirsty*, prop. only cov-
ered with blood).

sanguis (**sanguen**), -inis, [?, two
stems, -in and -i], m., *blood* (prop-
erly in the body, cf. **cruur**). —
Also, *blood* (shed), *gore, bloodshed*.
— Also (as in Eng.), *race, blood*,
descent, stock, family, progeny. —
Also of blood as a sign of vital
force.

saniēs, -ēi, [?], f., *matter, foul gore*,
froth (of a serpent).

sānus, -a, -um, [unc. root (prob.
akin to σῶς) + nus (cf. **plenus**)],
adj., *sound, healthy*. — Also, *ra-*

tional, sound (in mind): **male**
sana (*distracted*).

sapor, -ōris, [√sap (in **sapio**) +
or], m., *taste, flavor*: **tunsus gal-**
lae (*a flavoring of the pounded*
gall-nut). — Less exactly, *odor*:
iussi saporēs (*fragrant herbs*).

sarcio, **sarsi**, **sartum**, **sarcire**,
[?], 4. v. a., *patch, mend, repair*.

Sardōus, -a, -um, [Gr. Σαρδῶος],
adj., *Sardinian, of Sardinia* (fa-
mous for its bitter herbs).

sarmentum, -ī, [apparently √sarp
(in **sarpo**, **prune**) + **mentum**],
n., *prunings, twigs, brushwood*.

Sarnus, -ī, [?], m., a river of Cam-
pania on which Pompeii formerly
stood, but by the great eruption
its course was changed.

Sarpēdōn, -ōnis, [Gr. Σαρπηδών],
m., a king of Lycia killed before
Troy.

Sarrānus, -a, -um, [√Sarra + nus],
adj., *of Sarra* (the ancient name
of Tyre), *Tyrian*.

Sarrastēs, -um, [?], m. plur., a
people of Campania, about Sor-
rento.

sat, see **satis**.

sata, see **sero**.

Saticulus, -a, -um, [?], adj., *of*
Saticula, a city of Samnium. —
Masc., a *Saticulan*: **asper** (*the*
fierce Saticulan, collectively).

satio, -ōnis, [√sa (of **sero**) + tio,
cf. **ratio**], f., *a sowing, planting*,
layering. — May be rendered in
Eng., *seed-time, planting-time*.

satio, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [stem of
satis or stem akin, cf. **satietas**],
1. v. a., *satisfy, satiate*: **cineres**
meorum (*appease, avenge*).

satis (abbreviated **sat**), [?, cf. **sa-**
tias, satietas, perh. contracted
for **satius**], adv. Apparently adj.
(cf. **bene esse**), *enough, sufficient*.
— Adv., *sufficiently, enough*. — With
negatives, *not very, not very much*.
— **satius**, compar., *better, prefer-*
able.

satius, see **satis**.

sator, -ōris, [√sa (in **sero**) + tor],

- m., planter.* — Also (cf. **satus**), *a progenitor, a father.*
- satur, -ura, -urum**, [akin to **satis**, perh. **†sati + rus**], adj., *full, well-fed.* — Less exactly, *well-stocked, rich, fertile, deep-dyed (rich, of color).*
- Satura, -ae**, [?], f., *a lake or swamp in Latium: Saturae palus.*
- saturātus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **saturo**.
- Sāturnia, -ae**, [cf. **Saturnius**], f., *an ancient name of the settlement on the Capitoline Hill, the supposed nucleus of ancient Rome.*
- Sāturnius, -a, -um**, [**†Saturō-** (reduced) + **ius**], adj., *of Saturn, son of Saturn, daughter of Saturn, used of Jupiter, of Neptune, and of Juno.*
- Sāturnus, -ī**, [stem fr. **√sa** (in **sero**) + **turnus**, cf. **taciturnus**], m., *an ancient divinity of Italy, no doubt presiding over agriculture. His supremacy was supposed to mark the golden age of primitive virtue and simplicity. In later times he was identified with the Greek Κρόνος, and to him were attached the myths of that ancient divinity. Hence, he was son of Uranus, and father of Jupiter, Juno, Neptune, and other gods.*
- saturō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre**, [**†saturō-** (of **satur**)], i. v. a., *fill, satiate, satisfy, feed full, saturate, fill full.*
- satus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **sero**.
- Satyrus, -ī**, [Gr. Σάτυρος], m., *a Satyr, one of a subordinate class of deities of the woods, of a frolicsome and mischievous disposition, represented with goats' legs and with horns. They often appear as companions of Bacchus, whose attendant Silenus seems to have been one of them. They are hardly distinguishable from the Latin Fauns.*
- saucius, -a, -um**, [?], adj., *wounded, smitten, mangled (of a snake).* — Fig., *stricken.*
- saxeus, -a, -um**, [**†saxō-** (reduced) + **eus**], adj., *of rocks, rocky, of stone (fragments): umbra (of the rocks).*
- saxōsus, -a, -um**, [**†saxō-** (reduced) + **osus**], adj., *stony, rocky.* — Neut. as adv.: **saxosum sonans** (*roaring among the rocks*).
- saxum, -ī**, [?], n., *a rock (detached, cf. **rupes**), a stone.* — Less exactly, *a broken rock (on a shore), a rock (unbroken).*
- scaber, -bra, -brum**, [**√scab** (in **scabo**) + **rus** (reduced)], adj., *rough.* — Transferred, *roughening, corroding: robigo.*
- scabīēs, -ēī**, [**√scab** (in **scabo**) + **ies**, cf. **inluvies**], f., *(a scratching), a roughness (of decay), rust, corrosion, the itch, the scab (in sheep), the scurf.*
- Scæa, -ae, (Scæae, -ārum)**, [Gr. Σκαίαι], adj. fem. (with **porta**), *Scæan, the western (left) gate of Troy, the principal and most famous entrance.*
- scæna (scē-), -æ**, [Gr. σκηνή], f., *a scene (the arched back of the stage, in front of which the action took place), a canopy (of woods like the scene), the side scenes, the stage.*
- scālae, -ārum**, [**√scad** (in **scando**) + **la**], f. plur., *a scaling-ladder or ladders, a ladder (of a ship).*
- scandō**, perf. and sup. not found, **scandere**, [**√scad**, but with **n** permanent], 3. v. a. and n., *climb, scale, ascend, mount.*
- scatebra, -ae**, [**†scate-** (of **scateo**) + **bra**, f. of **-ber**, cf. **Mulciber**], f., *a bubbling stream, a spring.*
- scelerātus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **scelero**.
- scelerō**, no perf., **-ātum, -āre**, [**†sceler-** (of **scelus**)], i. v. a., *pollute, defile.* — **scelerātus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *wicked, guilty, impious, infamous, accursed: frigus* (cf. Eng. colloquial language). — Transferred, *of the accursed, of guilt: poenae (inflicted on the guilty).*

scelus, -eris, [unc. root + us, but cf. σκέλος, with **pravus**, and **rec-tus**], n. Abstract, *villany, wickedness, guilt, wrong-doing*. — Concretely, *a crime, an evil deed, a deed* (implied evil from the context): **pro scelus** (*O cursed crime*); **scelus infectum** (*taint of guilt*); **quod scelus tantum merens** (*for what crime so great deserving punishment*). — Also, *a villain, a criminal*: **artificis scelus** (*crafty villain*).

sceptrum, -i, [Gr. σκήπτρον], n., *a sceptre*. — Fig., *rule, power, dominion, a kingdom, a realm, the throne*.

scilicet [sci (imper. of scio) -licet, cf. **illicet**], adv., *certainly, no doubt, of course, naturally, truly*. — Ironically, *forsooth, truly, doubtless*. — As connective, *yes for, for of course, but I may say, for we see*.

scilla, -ae, [Gr. σκίλλα], f., *a squill* (a kind of bulbous plant).

scindō, **scidi**, **scissum**, **scindere**, [√scid, cf. σχίω], 3. v. a., *cut* (with a sharp tool, cf. **rumpo**), *tear, split, cleave, rive, rend*: **val-lum ferro**; **crines** (*tear*); **scissa veste**. — Fig., *divide*: with reflexive (or in pass.), *divide, separate*: **sese unda** (*separate*); **se genus** (*branch off*); **vulgus** (*is rent, into factions*). — Esp., *plough, break up*. — Of the effect: **viam** (*cleave*).

scintilla, -ae, [?], f., *a spark*: **ab ore absistunt** (*fire flashes*).

scintillō, -āvī, no sup., -āre, [√scintilla-], 1. v. n., *throw sparks*: **oleum** (*snap, sputter, in a lamp*).

sciō, **scivī**, **scitum**, **scire**, [prob. akin to κείω], 4. v. a., *know, know how to, learn*: **scit triste sidus** (*can bear witness*).

Scipiadēs, -ae, [Gr. form of patronymic, fr. Scipio], m., *son of the Scipios*. — Plur., *the Scipios*, the famous family of leaders and statesmen at Rome.

scissus, -a, -um, p.p. of **scindo**.
scitor, -ātus, -āri, [√scitō- (of

scio)], 1. v. dep., *enquire, learn, search into*: **oracula** (*consult*).

scopulus, -i, [Gr. σκόπελος], m., *a crag* (projecting, cf. **rupes** and **saxum**), *a cliff, a rock* (generally), *a reef*.

Scorpius, -i, [Gr. σκορπίος], m., *Scorpio*, the constellation.

scrobis (scrobs), **scrobia**, [√scrib (orig. *dig*) as stem], m. and f., *a ditch, a trench, a pit, a drill* (a straight furrow for planting).

scrūpeus, -a, -um, [√scrupō- (reduced) + eus], adj., *of sharp stones, stony, flinty*: **spelunca** (*of jagged rocks*).

scūtātus, -a, -um, [√scutō- (reduced) + atus, cf. **armatus**], adj., *armed with shields*: **scutati omnes** (*all with shields*).

scūtum, -i, [Gr. σκῦτρος], n., *a shield* (of the Roman pattern, oblong and bent around the body, originally made of wood covered with leather, cf. **clipeus**).

Scyllacēum, -i, [Gr. Σκυλλακεῖον], n., *a town of Southern Italy on the coast of Bruttium, near a promontory supposed to be dangerous for ships*.

Scylla, -ae, [Gr. Σκύλλα], f.: 1. *A sea-monster supposed to inhabit some rocks in the Strait of Messina, on the coast of Bruttium*. Her parentage is variously represented in the myths. The rocks at present seem to be perfectly harmless; 2. *Another personage, daughter of Nisus, who betrayed her father to Minos by plucking out from his head a red hair, and was changed to a bird* (cf. **Nisus**). She is sometimes confounded with the one first mentioned; 3. Plur., *Scyllas*, including several monsters of the kind first mentioned.

Scylla, -ae, [see 1. **Scylla**], f., the name of a ship.

Scyllaeus, -a, -um, [Gr. Σκυλλαῖος], adj., *of Scylla*.

scyphus, -i, [Gr. σκύφος], m., *a cup, a goblet*.

Scyrius, -a, -um, [Gr. Σκύριος], adj., of *Scyros* (the island off the coast of Eubœa where Achilles was concealed, disguised as a girl), *Scyrian*.

Scythia, -ae, [Gr. Σκυθία], f. (of adj.), the country north of the Black Sea.

sē- (sēd-), [cf. *sed*], prep. only in comp., *apart, without, away*.

sē, see *sui*.

Sēbēthis, -idis, [?], f., a nymph (of the river Sebethos, in Campania).

sēcernō, -crēvi, -crētum, -cernere, [se-*cerno*], 3. v. a., *separate, set apart*. — **sēcērētus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *separate, apart, retired, remote, obscure, concealed, hidden, reticent, silent, in silence, alone*. — Neut. pl., *private abode*.

sēcēssus, -us, [se-*cessus*, cf. *secedo*], m., *a retirement*. — Concretely, *a retreat, a recess*.

sēcūs, see *secus*.

sēcūdō, -clūsī, -clūsum, -clūdēre, [se-*claudo*], 3. v. a., *shut off, shut up*. — Fig., *put aside, banish*. — **sēcūlus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *secluded, retired*.

sēcūlum, see *saeculum*.

sēcūlus, -a, -um, p.p. of *secludo*.

secō, *secui*, *sectum*, **secāre**, [?], 1. v. a., *cut* (apparently across, cf. *scindo*, *split*), *carve, wound, hew, sever, cut out, cut off*; also, *split*. — Fig. (of mere passing through), *cleave, cut, plough* (the sea), *divide, cut through*. — With acc. of effect, *cut: viam* (take one's way); *secto limite* (the cross path); *sub nubibus arcum* (as cutting the heavens). — In a peculiar sense (poss. a diff. word): *secat spem* (indulges, takes as his share?, cf. noun *sector*).

sēcērētus, -a, -um, p.p. of *secerno*. **sector**, -ātus, -ārī, [†*sectō* (old p.p. of *sequor*)], 1. v. dep., *pur-sue, hunt, chase*.

sectus, -a, -um, p.p. of *seco*.

sēcūlum, see *saeculum*.

sēcūm, see *sui* and *cum*.

secundō, no perf., no sup., -āre, [†*secundō*], 1. v. a., *favor, prosper*.

secundum [n. acc. of *secundus*], adv. and prep., (*following*), *along, near by*.

secundus, -a, -um, [p. ger. of *sequor*, cf. *rotundus*], adj., (*following*), *second* (in time, order, or degree), *inferior*: *secundae mensae* (second course, dessert); *mensis et Dis accepta secundis* (the second course, and the gods invoked to share it). — Of water, &c. (cf. *adversus*), *favoring, favorable, fair*: *secundo amni, flumine* (down the stream); *secundi spirare* (blow favoring breezes); *venti secundi* (favoring winds). — Transferred, *prosperous, favorable, propitious, auspicious*: *ventis et Dis secundis* (fair winds and favoring gods); *curru secundo* (flying); *secundo Marte* (in successful combat, of Mars); *secundo plausu, rumore* (auspicious, cheering, as of good omen); *vires secundae* (successful efforts); *adi pede secundo* (approach to favor); *secundus aruspex* (auspicious); *secundo clamore* (joyous, auspicious); *sinus implere secundos* (fill the belling sail with favoring winds). — Often with *res*, *prosperity, success*.

secūris, -is, [as if †*secu-* (√*sec*, in *seco*, + *u*) + *ris*, cf. *molaris*], f., *an axe, a battle-axe*,

sēcūrus, -a, -um, [se-*cura-* (weakened and decl. as adj.)], adj., *free from care, regardless, fearless, secure*: *pelagi* (secure of). — Transferred: *latices* (that free from care); *otia* (untroubled); *quies* (secure).

secus [√*sec* (in *sequor*) + unc. term. (poss. compar., like *magis*)], adv. (*following?*, *worse?*), *otherwise*. — With negatives, *not otherwise, not less, no more, just so, even so*; — with *atque* (*quam*), *just like, even as*. — Compar., *sē-*

- tilus** (*sēclūs, sectilūs*), *ill.*—With negatives, *no less, none the less, nevertheless, even thus, even then, even so.*
- secūtus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *sequor*.
- sed** [abl. of stem akin to *sine*, cf. *pone*], conj., *but, yet.*
- sēdātus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *sedo*.
- sedeō, sēdi, sessum, sedere**, [*√sed*, cf. *ἐζομαι*, prob. through adj.-stem], 2. v. n., *sit, sit down.*—Less exactly, *lie* (of ships), *come to anchor, light* (of birds), *encamp* (of armies), *remain* (of a weapon).—Esp., *sit by* (inactive), *sit idle, linger.*—Fig., *be settled, be fixed, be determined, please* (be one's pleasure): *certa sedet sententia* (*is surely fixed*).
- sēdēs, -is**, [*√sed* (strengthened) + *es* and *-is*], f., *a seat, a throne, a resting-place.*—Less exactly (either sing. or plur.), *a house, a habitation, a dwelling-place, a dwelling, a home, an estate, a foundation, a position, a spot, a region, a place, a temple, a city.*—Esp. of burial, *a last resting-place, a tomb*: *imae sedes* (*the lowest depths*); *sacra sedes* (*of the steps of an altar*); *sedes Pelori* (*region*); *penetralis sedes* (*the inner court*); *Tarpeia sedes* (*rock*); *locus sedesque* (*place of abode*).
- sedīle, -is**, [*tsedi-* (cf. *sedes*) + *le* (n. of *lis*)], n., *a seat, a bench, a thwart* (for rowers).
- sēditō, -ōnis**, [*sed-itiō* (cf. *eo*)], f., *a civil dissension, a mutiny, an outbreak* (of the people), *a riot, an uprising* (of the people), *faction, sedition.*
- sēdō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [*tseda-* (*√sed* + *a*, cf. *domiseda*)], 1. v. a., *settle down.*—Fig., *calm, quiet, allay.*
- sēdūcō, -dūxi, -dūctum, -dūcere**, [*se-duco*], 3. v. a., *draw apart, separate, part asunder.*
- seges, -etis**, [?, perh. akin to *sagmen*], f., *growing grain, a crop* (standing), *grain* (planted), *a grain field, a field, land* (as covered with growth), *the seed* (about to be planted), *a growth* (of trees), *a nursery.*—Fig. of other things, *a crop, a growth, a thicket, a field*: *virum* (*a crop of heroes*); *seges horret ferrea.*
- segnis, -e**, [?], adj., *slow, sluggish, idle, listless, inactive, laggard, slothful; cowardly, unproductive*: *carduus* (*sterile, unprofitable*).—Compar. *segnior, -us*, *slower, &c.*, *less active, less prolific*: *haud illo segnior* (*not less vigorous, &c.*).
- segniter** [*tsegni + ter*, cf. *acriter*], adv., *inactively*: *non segnius* (*not less vigorously*).
- segnitiēs, -ēi**, [*tsegni + ties*, cf. *amicitiā*], f., *sloth, tardiness.*
- Selinūs, -ūntis**, [Gr. *Σελινεύς*], f., *a town on the southern coast of Sicily, famous for its palms.*
- sella, -ae**, [prob. *√sed + la*], f., *a seat, a chair* (of state), *a throne.*—Esp., the *sella curulis* of the Romans, made of ivory, with crossed legs, and used by magistrates.
- semel** [n. of *similis* (or word akin) reduced], adv., *once, once for all.*
- sēmen, -inis**, [*√sa* (of *sero*) + *men*], n., *a seed.*—Less exactly, *a scion, a shoot, a cutting.*—Fig. (plur.), *elements, vital principles, seeds of life, germs* (of life, of fire).—Also, *a race, a stock, progeny, young.*
- sēmentis, -is**, [*tsemen + tis*], f., *a sowing*: *sementem extende* (*prolong the seed-time*).
- sēmēsus (sēmīesus), -a, -um**, [*semi-esus*], adj., *half eaten.*
- sēmianimis, -e**, [*semi-animus* (weakened and decl. as adj.)], adj., *half alive, half lifeless, expiring, dying.*
- sēmifer, -era, -erum**, [*semi-ferus*], adj., *half brute, monstrous.*—Also, *half savage.*
- sēmihomō, -inis**, [*semi-homo*], adj., *half man.*—Also, *half savage.*
- sēmīnex, -neis**, [*semi-nex* (decl.

as adj.], adj., *half dead, half lifeless, dying, wounded to death.*
sēminō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*semin-*], 1. v. a., *sow, plant*. — Less exactly, *produce*.
sēmiputātus, -a, -um, [*semi-putatus*], adj., *half pruned*.
sēmīta, -ae, [*se-mita* (akin to *meo*, cf. *comes*)], f., *a by-path, a path, a way*.
sēmīustus (semūst-), -a, -um, [*semi-ustus*], adj., *half burned, half consumed, charred*.
sēmivir, -viri, [*semi-vir*], adj., *half man, effeminate*.
semper [stem akin to *similis* + *per*, cf. *nuper*], adv., *always, forever, ever, constantly*.
senātus, -ūs, [as if †*senā-* (of verb *seno*, from †*sen* in *senex*, cf. *senator, senaculum*) + *tus*, cf. *exsulo, exsulatus*], m., (*old age?*, cf. *iuventus*), *the elders*. — Esp., *the senate*, or body of nobles who composed the grand council of a nation, particularly the *Roman senate*.
senecta, -ae, [†*senec-* (of *senex*) + *ta*, cf. *matuta*], f., *age, old age*.
senectūs, -tūtis, [†*senec-* (of *senex*) + *tus*, cf. *iuventus*], f., *age, old age*. — Personified, *Age*.
senex, senis, [two stems, √*sen* (as stem); and †*seni* + *cus* (reduced), akin to *ēvos* and *senes-chal*], adj., *old, aged, venerable*. — Usually as subst., *an old man* (over forty-five years), *an aged sire*; — also of gods conceived or represented as old: *Proteus*; *Saturnus*. — *senior, -ōris*, compar., *older*. — Also, *old, aged, venerable, an elder, an old man*.
sēni, -ae, -a, [*sex* + *nus*], adj. plur., *six each, six at a time*: *bis seni* (*twice six, twelve*).
sēnsus, -ūs, [√*sent* (of *sentio*) + *tus*], m., *taste, feeling, perception*. — Concretely, *a feeling, the intellect, the mind, intelligence, the passions, the senses, the sense*: *sanos sensus avertere* (*to charm away the sober sense, drive mad*); *sen-*

sus inflexit (*moved the feelings*); *sopitos sensus* (*the slumbering senses, of the effect of sleep*); *imis sensibus* (*in the depths of the soul*).
sententia, -ae, [†*sentent-* (p. of simpler form akin to *sentio*) + *ia*], f., *a way of thinking, a judgment, a purpose, a resolution, a sentiment, a determination, an opinion, a view of things, counsel* (a plan of action), *an idea* (of a situation). — Esp., *an opinion expressed* (in a deliberative body).
sentīō, sēnsī, sēnsūm, sentīre, [?], 4. v. a., *perceive* (by the senses), *hear, feel, see, notice, observe*. — Also by the mind, *perceive, be conscious of, become aware, know, feel, learn, learn to know, find out, understand*. — Esp., *feel, experience, come to feel, endure*. — Also, *think, suppose, judge*.
sentis, -is, [?], m., *a thorn-bush, a briar, a bramble*.
sentus, -a, -um, [akin to *sentis*], adj., *rough, overgrown*.
sepellō, sepelivī (-li), sepultum, sepelire, [?], 4. v. a., *bury, inter*. — *sepultus, -a, -um*, p.p. as adj., *buried*; — also of wine and sleep, *overcome, buried*: *parce sepulto* (*spare one in his grave*); *custode sepulto* (*laid asleep*).
sēpēs, sēpiō; see *saepes, saepio*.
septem [petrified case-form, akin to *ἑπτά*], indecl. num. adj., *seven*.
septemgeminus, -a, -um, [*septem-geminus*], adj., *sevenfold, seven-mouthed*: *Nilus*.
septemplex, -plēcis, [*septem-plex*, cf. *duplex*], adj., *seven-fold* (of seven thicknesses).
septēni, -ae, -a, [stem of *septem* + *nus*], num. adj. plur., *seven each, seven at a time*. — Also, *seven*.
septentriō, -ōnis, (also separate), [*septem-triones*], m., *Charles' Wain, the Great and Little Bear*. Cf. *trio*.
septimus, -a, -um, [stem of *septem* + *mus*, cf. *primus*], num. adj., *seventh*.

septus, -a, -um; see saeplo.

sepulcrum, -i, [sepel (as if root of sepello) + crum], n., a tomb, a burial-place.—Less exactly, burial.

sepultus, -a, -um, p.p. of sepello.

sequāx, -ācis, [as if sequā- (cf. sequor) + cus (reduced), cf. capax], adj., following, pursuing: caprae (greedy, pursuing the vine as enemies); fumi (penetrating, pursuing the bees); Latium (in pursuit); undae (as if chasing a ship to sink it).

sequester, -tra, -trum, [†sequit- (formed like comes, cf. sequor) + ter (cf. magister)], adj., depository, intermediate.—As subst., a mediator, mediatrix: pace sequestra (reconciled by the truce).

sequor, secūtus, sequi, [√seq akin to ἑρμαι, 3. v. dep., follow (lit. and fig.), pursue, chase: sequendi (traces to follow); quem armenta; signa sequantur (keep the ranks); qui me casus; iussa (obey); haec exempla; secutae aera (of bees).—Less exactly, follow (in order), come next, ensue, follow (in a course of action), do the like: frumenta (follow); de cortice sanguis; laetum paeana (take up, continue).—Also, follow with, follow (in company), accompany, side with: factum fortuna (prosper); me fama (attend); manum sagitta (yield to, come away with); sequetur facilis (come away, of plucking a branch); non sequitur vox (does not come, follow the effort); quam fama secuta est (of whom the story goes).—Also, follow after, aim at, seek: Italian; pennis astra; sidera voce (soar to heaven with a song).—Also of the route passed over, follow out, follow, pursue, trace, pass through, go over, undergo: saltus; quid sequens (following what course); maiora (deal with); fastigia; sudor membra (creep over); fata (accomplish); arma (take up); bella (engage

in); meliora (a higher destiny); extrema ferro (seek a desperate remedy).—Also, overtake: meliora miseros.—sequens, -entis, p. as subst. (esp. plur.), a pursuer, those behind, the next, one in search, a follower.

serēnō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†serenō], 1. v. a., clear, calm.—Poetically: *spem fronte serenat (smooths his brow with hope).

serēnus, -a, -um, [?], adj., clear, fair, cloudless, calm, placid: nubes (light, dry); vultus.—Neut., fair weather.

Sēres, -um, [Gr. Σῆρες], m., plur., the people of Eastern Asia (including prob. the Chinese), where the cotton-tree grows.

Serestus, -i, [?], m., a follower of Aeneas.

Sergestus, -i, [?], m., a follower of Aeneas.

Sergius, -a, -um, [?], adj., a Roman gentile name: domus (the Sergian house).

seriēs, -ēi, [√ser (in 1. sero) + iēs, cf. inluyies], f., a row, a line, a succession, a chain, a train.

sērius, -a, -um, [?], adj., serious.—Neut. plur. as subst., serious business.

sermō, -ōnis, [√ser (in 1. sero) + mo, but prob. through intermediate stem, cf. homo], m., discourse, talk, speech, words (spoken), common talk, rumor, murmurs.—Also, language, tongue.

1. serō, perf. not found, sertum, serere, [√ser, akin to ἑρμ, ἑρμω], 3. v. a., join, plait, weave.—Fig.: multa serebant (talked much).

2. serō, sēvi, satum, serere, [√sa (Eng. sow), reduplicated (with r for s)], 3. v. a., sow, plant.—Fig., scatter, spread.—Poetically, be a farmer.—Also, beget (in p.p.).—serens, -entis, p. as subst., a sower.—satus, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., sown, planted, growing;—also, sprung from, born, descended from.—Masc. and fem., son of,

- descendant of, daughter of.*—Neut. plur., *sown fields, growing crops, tilled fields.*
- serpēns, -entis**, [p. of *serpo*], m., *a serpent, a snake.*
- serpō, serpsī, serptum, serpere**, [*√serp*, akin to *ἐρπῖω*], 3. v. n., *crawl, creep.*—Fig., *glide, twine, creep on, spread.*
- serpyllum, -ī**, [Gr. *ἐρπυλλον*], n., *wild thyme.*
- serra, -ae**, [poss. *√sec* + *ra*], f., *a saw.*
- Serrānus, -ī**, [akin to *sarrīo*], m.: 1. C. Atilius Regulus Serranus, a famous Roman whose election to the consulship was announced to him while ploughing; 2. A Rutulian.
- sertum, -ī**, [n. p.p. of 1. *sero*], n., *a garland, a wreath.*
- serum, -ī**, [?, akin to *ὀρός*], n., *whey.*
- sērus, -a, -um**, [?], adj., *late, too late, tardy, latest: vires (too far gone); mea sera voluptas (of my age); nepotes (far distant).*—Neut. as adv., *late.*
- serva, -ae**, [f. of *servus*], f., *a maid-servant.*
- servātus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *servo*.
- serviō, -ivī (-īi), -itum, -ire**, [*†servō-*], 4. v. n., *be a slave, serve.*—Less exactly, *obey, be subject to.*
- servitium, -ī (-īi), [†servō+tium**, cf. *amicitia*], n., *slavery, servitude.*—Less exactly, *subjection (of men and animals).*
- servō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [†servō-]**, 1. v. a., *watch over, guard, keep (from harm), look out for, take care of, protect, save (by protection), preserve, keep alive.*—Hence, *retain, maintain, hold, keep, save, stay by, continue in, stand by, re-serve, observe (a rite or occasion): fidem (keep one's word or faith, the regular expression).*—Also, *observe, watch, watch for, note, search, trace, gaze on, reach (of the eyesight).*—**servāns, -antis** (superl. *servāntissimus*), p. as adj., *observant.*
- sescentī (sex-), -ae, -a**, [*sex-centum*], adj., *six hundred.*
- sēsē**, see *sui*.
- sēta, sētiger, sētosus**; see *saeta*, etc., the approved spelling.
- seu**, see *sive*.
- sevērus, -a, -um**, [?, poss. akin to *σέβωμαι, revere*], adj., *strict, stern, severe, austere.*—Poetically, *cruel, awful: amnis Cocyti, Eumenidium.*
- Sevērus, -ī**, [see *severus*], m., *a mountain in the Sabine territory, on the borders of Picenum.*
- sex** [?, akin to *ἕξ*], indecl. num. adj., *six.*
- sexcentī**, see *sescentī*.
- sī** [prob. loc. of pron. *√ra* (or *√sa*), *in that case* (cf. *sic*)], conj., *if, in case, in conditions.*—Also, where the condition is a mere form, *if* (it is true that), *since, as, when, whenever.*—Esp.: **sī quidem**, *if... really, since, seeing that.*—In wishes: **sī**, *O sī, if only, oh if, oh that, would that.*—With indef. pron. and adverbs: **sī quis**, etc., *if any one, &c., whoever, whenever, &c.*—In a proviso, *if, in case, provided.*—Esp.: **sī modo**, *if only, provided that.*—Also: **quam sī**, in comparisons, *than if, than when, as if, as when.*—In apparent indirect questions, *in case, if, whether.*—Concessive, *even if, though.*—In asseverations, *if, as sure as.*
- sibilō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [†sibīlō-]**, 1. v. n., *hiss.*
- sibilus, -a, -um**, [?], adj., *hissing.*—Less exactly, *whispering, rustling.*—Masc., *a rustle, a murmur.*
- Sibylla, -ae**, [Gr. *Σίβυλλα*], f., *a Sibil, a female seer.* A large number of such personages are mentioned, of which one of the most famous is the Cumæan, who was visited by Æneas, and by whom he was conducted to the world below. The idea of such persons seems to have been of foreign origin (probably Hebrew), though their functions were closely connected with

- the worship of Apollo, the Greek and Latin god of divination.
- sic** [si-ce, cf. **si** and **hic**], adv., *so, thus, in this way*. — Of a proviso, *so* (and so only), *thus* (and not otherwise).
- Sicānius**, -a, -um, [†**Sicanō**- (reduced) + **ius**], adj., *of the Sicani, Sicanian*. — Less exactly, *Sicilian, of Sicily*. — Fem., *Sicily*.
- Sicānus**, -a, -um, [†**Sicō**- (reduced, cf. **Sticulus**) + **anus**], adj., *of the Sicani* (an ancient race of Central Italy, supposed to have colonized Sicily), *Sicanian*. — Masc. plur., *the Sicani*. — Less exactly, *Sicilian*.
- siccō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**siccō**], i. v. a., *dry, drain: cruores* (stanch).
- siccus**, -a, -um, [?], adj., *dry, dried up, thirsty, parched*. — Neut., *the dry land*.
- Sicells**, -idīs, [Gr. Σικελίς], f. adj., *Sicilian, a Sicilian woman*.
- Sichaeus**, see **Sychaeus**.
- sicubi** [supposed to be **si**-†**cubi** (old form of **ubi**), but cf. **sic** and **ubi**], adv., *if anywhere, wherever, where*.
- Sticulus**, -a, -um, [†**Sicō**- (cf. **Sicanus**) + **lus**, akin to Σικελός], adj., *Sicilian, of Sicily*.
- sicut** [sic-ut], adv., *so as, just as, as*.
- Sicyōnīus**, -a, -um, [Gr. Σικυώνιος], adj., *of Sicyon* (a city of Peloponnesus famous for its olives), *Sicyonian*.
- sidereus**, -a, -um, [†**sider** + **eus**], adj., *starry, star-like: clipeus* (orb-like).
- Sidicīnus**, -a, -um, [?], adj., *of the Sidicini* (a people of Campania).
- sīdō**, **sīdi**, no sup., **sidere**, [√**sed**, reduplicated], 3. v. n., *sit down*. — Less exactly, *alight*.
- Sidōn**, -ōnis, [Gr. Σιδών], f., an ancient city of Phœnicia, from which Tyre was colonized.
- Sidōntus**, -a, -um, [Gr. Σιδώνιος, -onios], adj., *of Sidon, Sidonian*. Less exactly, *Tyrian, Phœnician: urbs* (of Tyre).
- sīdus**, -eris, [poss. **sīd** (as root of **sīdo**) + **us**, *position*?, as a nauti-
- cal, augural, or astrological word], n., *a constellation, a quarter of the sky*. — Less exactly, *a heavenly orb* (including the sun and moon), *a star: sidera emensae* (starry regions). — Also, mostly plur., *the heavens, Heaven, the stars of Heaven, the skies, the sky: ad sidera* (to the skies, aloft). — Poetically, *a season, a storm: mutato sidere* (at the change of seasons).
- Sigēus**, -a, -um, [Gr. Σίγειον], adj., *of Sigeum*, a promontory of the Troad). — Neut., *Sigeum*, the promontory.
- significō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [as if †**signific**-, cf. **artifex**], i. v. a. and n., *make a sign, signal, beckon*.
- signō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**signō**], i. v. a., *mark, distinguish* (by marking), *mark out*. — Of the effect, *draw, trace*. — Also, *discern, mark, notice, fix the eye on: se signari oculis* (that all eyes are turned upon him). — Also, *honor, distinguish, mark: nomen ossa*. — Poetically: *ora puer iuventā* (show marks of youth in his face).
- signum**, -i, [unc. root + **num**, n. of -nus, cf. **magnus**], n., *a mark, a sign, an indication, a trace* (as a mark), *a track, a signal, a watchword*. — Esp., *an image, a figure, a representation, a carving* (poss. the orig. meaning, cf. **seco**), *a relief, embroidery*. — Also, *a constellation, a star, a sign* (of the Zodiac, plur. *the Zodiac*). — Also (in plur.), *the standards* (of an army, as a rallying-point or as a trophy of victory): **referens** (of Camillus); **repscere Parthos** (of the standards taken by the Parthians from Crassus); **ferre** (bear, serve in the ranks); **sequi** (keep the ranks); **conferre** (join battle, charge); **collatis signis** (in close combat); **movere** (break camp, advance); **vellere** (pluck up the standards, set in the ground, break camp, advance).
- Sila**, -ae, [?], f., *a forest in Bruttium*.

Silarus, -i, [Gr. Σίλαρις], m., a river between Lucania and Campania, around which were extensive pasture-grounds. It flows into the sea near Pæstum.

silēntium, -i (-ii), [†*silent* + *ium*], n., *silence, stillness, quiet*. — Also, *secrecy*.

Silēnus, -i, [Gr. Σειληνός], m., an old Satyr, the chief attendant of Bacchus. He is represented as a fat old man, generally intoxicated.

sileō, -ui, no sup., **-ēre**, [?], 2. v. n., *be silent, keep silence, be mute, be dumb, be still, be noiseless*. — Poetically, act., *leave unsung*. — **silēns, -ēntis**, p. as adj., *silent, still, mute, in silence, voiceless, soundless*. — Masc. plur., *the silent shades, the voiceless ghosts*.

siler, -eris, [?], n., *a willow* (of a particular kind, perh. *Salix vitulina*), *osier*.

silēscō, no perf., no sup., **-ēscere**, [†*silē* (of *sileo*) + *scō*], 3. v. n. incept., *be silent, be hushed*.

silex, -icis, [?], m. and f., *a flint, a pebble, flint, pebbles, a stone*. — Less exactly, *rock* (in position), *a cliff*.

siliqua, -ae, [?], f., *a pod, a husk* (of grain).

silva, -ae, [akin to ὕλη], f., *a wood, a forest, woodland: iuga silvarum* (wooded heights). — Also, of other thick growths, *a thicket, a thick growth, a growth*. — Poetically, of darts in a shield. — Less exactly (esp. in plur.), *trees, woods, a growth of trees, wood, fruit-trees, orchards, pastures* (wooded). — Esp., *the woods* (as opposed to cities or villages).

Silvānus, -i, [†*silva* + *nus*, cf. **Portunus**], m., an Italian woodland deity, presiding over woods, tillage, and cattle. He is represented with a garland of flowers and reeds, carrying a tree-trunk, and is often associated with Pan and the Nymphs.

silvestris, -e, [stem akin to *silva*

+ *tris*, cf. **equestris**], adj., *woodland* (adj.), *forest* (adj.), *woody, wild, of the woods: Hiera* (*dwelling in the woods*). — Fig., *rustic, woodland*.

Silvia, -ae, [f. of **Silvius**], f., a Latin maid whose pet stag was killed by Iulus.

silvicola, -ae, [†*silva* (weakened) -*cola*, cf. **incola**], m., *dwelling in: the woods, woodland* (adj.).

Silvius, -i (-ii), [†*silva* (reduced) + *ius*], m., a name of several kings of Alba, esp. the supposed son of Æneas and founder of the line, and *Silvius Æneas*, a later offshoot of the stock.

similis, -e, [†*simō* (cf. ὁμός, **simplex**) + *lis*], adj., *like, resembling, of the same kind, similar, the same*.

Simois, -entos, [Gr. Σιμοῖς], m., a river of the Troad.

simplex, -icis, [†*simō* (reduced, cf. **similis**) -*plex*, cf. **duplex**], adj., *single, simple, pure, untainted: herba (plain)*. — With negatives, *not uniform, manifold: simplex nec modus inserere* (and the method &c. is not uniform, is manifold).

simul [n. of **similis** (cf. **facultas**)], adv., *at the same time; — repeated, at once . . . and, and at the same time, no sooner . . . than. — simul atque (ac)*, as soon as. — Without *atque*, in same sense. — Also, *at once, immediately, together: arma simul iacere vina simul* (all together). — Rarely (with abl. without prep.), *at the same time with (as): his dictis* (with these words). — With a participle, *while: simul hoc dicens*.

simulācrum, -i, [†*simulā* (of **simulo**) + *crum*], n., *an image, a statue, a spectre, a ghost, a phantom. — a mimicry, an imitation*.

simulātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **simulo**.

simulō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*simili* (cf. **simul**)], 1. v. a., *make like, counterfeit, imitate. — Also, make a pretence, pretend, feign: simu-*

lans multa (*making many pretences*). — **simulātus**, -a, -um, p.p., *made like, counterfeit, pretended, false*: **simulata mente** (*with deceitful purpose*); **verba** (*assumed*); **magnis Pergama** (*imitating, &c.*); **simulato numine Bacchi** (*pretending an inspiration, &c.*).

simus, -a, -um, [? cf. σιμός], adj., *flat-nosed*.

sīn [si-nē, *if not*], conj., *but if, if however, if on the other hand*.

sine [? akin to sed, cf. pone], prep., *without*. — With abl. in adj. or adv. phrase: **tenuem sine viribus umbram**; **sine fine furens**; **sine more furit** (*ungovernably*); **raptae sine more Sabinae** (*lawlessly*).

singultō, no perf., -ātum, -āre, [†singultu-], i. v. n., *hiccup, sob*; **singultantem sanguine truncum** (*spouting jets of blood*).

singultus, -ūs, [†singulō- (reduced) + tus, as if fr. stem of lost verb, cf. singultim], m., *gasping, panting, a gasp*.

(**singulus**, -a, -um, archaic, Plur. **singuli**, -ae, -a, [akin to simul], adj., *one at a time, one by one, each in detail, singly* (in adv. force): **nec singula corpora** (*and not single creatures merely*); **inter singula verba** (*with every word*). — Neut. (as subst.), *each thing, every detail, everything, every point, every object*.

sinister, -tra, -trum, [unc. stem + ter, cf. minister], adj., *left hand, left, on the left*. — From auspices, *ill-boding, inauspicious, mischievous, hurtful* (but also, *favorable*, from a different doctrine of augury). — Fem. (sc. manus), *the left hand*.

sinō, **sivī**, **situm**, **sinere**, [√si, of unc. kin.], 3. v. a., (*place, put*), *leave* (cf. pono), (rarely exc. in comp. and p.p.): **sinite arma viris**. — Fig. (cf. Eng. "leave"), *permit, allow, let, suffer, let be*:

non perterrita sinit agmina (*suffer to be, &c.*). — Also (perh. imitation of Greek, cf. ἔδω), *spare, forbear, leave off, desist*: **hanc animam**; **nunc sinite**. — **situs**, -a, -um, p.p., *situated*.

Sinōn, -ōnis, [?], m., the spy who induced the Trojans to admit the wooden horse within their walls.

sinum, -i, [akin to sinus], n., a bowl (for drinking).

sinuō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†sinu-], i. v. a., *bend, fold, twist* (in folds).

sinuōsus, -a, -um [†sinu + osus], adj., *in folds, winding, coiled, tortuous, sinuous*.

sinus, -ūs, [?], m., a bend, a hollow surface, a fold (of a garment), a coil (of a serpent), a curve, a belying (swelling) sail, the hollow (of a wave): **sinus extremi orbis** (*the farthest curve of the circle of the world*); **vasto sinu** (*in its mighty embrace, of a wave*); **sinum trahit fluctus** (*the swell rolls on*); **Cocytus sinu labens** (*in its winding course*). — Esp., the bosom (where the folds of the garment cross), *the lap, the breast, an embrace*. — Hence, poetically, of things half personified (cf. "the lap of earth"), **bosom, lap**: **laxant arva sinus** (*the Earth opens her bosom, at the coming of Spring*); **Nilum pandentem sinum** (*opening her arms*). — Also, a bay, a gulf, a cove; a slit.

siqua, **siquando**, **siquis**; see **sī**, **quis**, etc.

Sirēn, -ēnis, [Gr. Σειρήν], f., mostly plur., *the Sirens*. Monsters with women's heads and the bodies of birds, who enticed mariners to the shore. Their abode was (according to one story), upon three islands off the bay of Naples, which were hence called *Sirenum scopuli*.

Sirius, -i (-ii), [Gr. Σείριος], m., *Sirius*, the Dog-star, which rose with the sun (at the period when the popular astronomy began),

- about the middle of July. Hence the star is associated with extreme heat. — Also in appos. as adj.: **Sirius ardor** (*the heat of the Dog-star*).
- sistō, stitī (stetī), statum, sistere**, [√*sta* reduplicated, cf. *στημι*], 3. v. a. and n. Act. (causative), (*cause to stand*), *set, place, bring, fetch*. — Also, *stop, stay, rein in* (of horses), *cause to stand still*. — Also, *set up, reinstate, restore, be the stay of*. — With reflexive, *place one's self, stand*. — Intrans., *stand still, stop, stay, settle, strike* (of a missile): **sistere contra** (*make a stand against, with-stand, resist*).
- sistrum, -ī**, [Gr. *σειστρον*], n., a *sistrum*, a metallic musical instrument of rods playing in a frame, which produced a rattling sound when shaken. It belonged particularly to the Egyptians, and was used in the worship of Isis and apparently also in war.
- Sithonius, -a, -um**, [Gr. *Σιθώνιος*], adj., *of the Sithonii* (a Thracian tribe), *Sithonian, Thracian*.
- sitiō, -ivī (-iī), no sup., -ire**, [†*siti-*], 4. v. n. and a., *thirst, be thirsty, be parched, be dry*. — **sitiēns, -entis**, p. as adj., *thirsty, parched, greedy*.
- sitis, -is**, [?], f., *thirst*. — Fig., *drought, parching heat*: **igneasitis** (*burning fever*).
- situs, -a, -um**, p.p. of *sino*.
- situs, -ūs**, [√*si* (of *sino*) + *tus*], m., (*a placing, a leaving*), *neglect, lying fallow, want of care, inactivity*: **vieta situ senectus** (*rust, as of one's dotage*). — Also, *a position*.
- sive (seu)**, [√*si-ve*], conj., *or if*. — Repeated, *if either . . . or, whether . . . or, if . . . or if, if . . . or if on the other hand, either . . . or* (where the force of *si* is lost in Eng.). — So in other combinations with same sense.
- sobolēs, see suboles**.
- socer, -erī**, [?], cf. *ἐκυρός*, m., a *father-in-law*. — Plur., *parents-in-law*.
- sociātus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *socio*.
- sociō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†*sociō-*], 1. v. a., *ally, attach, unite, join, associate*: **urbe domo nos** (*adopt us &c., share with us &c.*). — Esp. by the bond of marriage.
- socius, -a, -um**, [√*sec* (in *sequor*) + *ius*], adj., *accompanying, allied, associated, friendly*: **agmina** (*allied, of friends*); **arma** (*alliance in arms*); **agmen** (*band of allies*); **rates** (*allied, of his countrymen*); **Penates** (*kindred*). — Masc. and fem. (as subst.), a *companion, an ally, a follower, a friend, an associate, an abettor, an assistant*: **socii comitentur ovantes** (*friends and neighbors*); **O socii** (*comrades, companions*).
- sodālis, -is**, [?], comm., a *comrade* (*intimate friend*).
- sōl, sōlis**, [?], cf. *ἥλιος*, m., *the sun*, conceived as driving in a chariot from ocean to ocean, and more or less identified with Apollo the sun-god. — Less exactly, *sunshine, the heat of the sun* (as in Eng.), *the light of the sun*: **alio sub sole** (*in another clime*); **sol cadens** (*the west, the setting sun, also the region of sunset*). — Plur. (each day having its own sun), *the sun, days of sunshine, days, sunshine*: **soles condere** (*see the sun to rest, close the day*).
- sōlācium (sōlāt-), -ī (-iī)**, [†*solac-* (cf. *ferocia*) or *solatō-* (cf. *initium*) + *ium*], n., *solace, consolation*. — Plur.: **tua** (*the solace you afford*); **nostri** (*my solace*); **luctus** (*of a grief*).
- sōlāmen, -inis**, [†*sola-* (of *solor*) + *men*], n., *solace, comfort, alleviation, relief, consolation*.
- sōlātium, see solacium**.
- sōlātus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *solor*.
- sōlemnīs, see sollemnis**.
- soleō, solitus sum, solēre**, [?], 2. v. n., *be wont, be accustomed, use*.
- solitus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *wonted, customary, accustomed, usual*.

sōlers, see **sollers**.

solidō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†soli-dō-], 1. v. a., *make solid, harden*.

solidus, -a, -um, [†solō-(of **solum**) + **du**], adj., *solid, firm, stout, strong*. — Also (without the idea of strength), *solid, entire*. — Fig., *unimpaired, vigorous*. — Neut., *the solid ground, firm ground, solid wood*. — Fig.: *in solido* (*on firm ground, on a firm footing*).

sollum, -i (-li), [poss. †solō-(reduced) + **ium**], n., *a seat, a throne*.

sollemnis, -e, [?, †sollo-**annus** (reduced and declined as adj.)], adj., *yearly, annual, stated, appointed*. — From association with sacred rites, *solemn, sacred, festival, customary, wonted: imperium* (*as before, time-honored*). — Neut., *a sacred rite, funeral rites* (plur.).

sollers, -ertis, [†sollō-**ars**, decl. as adj.], adj., *skilful, expert, well-skilled*.

sollicitō (sōl-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†sollicitō-], 1. v. a., *stir up, stir, agitate: telum* (*work back and forth*). — Fig., *disturb, trouble, agitate, worry, harass, provoke, stimulate*.

sollicitus (sōl-), -a, -um, [†sollō-citus], adj., *violently agitated: mare* (*troubled*). — Fig., *agitated, troubled, anxious, in anxiety, in suspense: amores* (*unhappy*).

sōlor, -ātus, -āri, [?, poss. †sōlō-(cf. *in solido*)], 1. v. dep. (of persons), *console, relieve, comfort, cheer, encourage*. — Of evils, &c., *alleviate, relieve, lighten: metum* (*calm*); *amorem* (*solace, lighten the pains of*); *solando lenire* (*relieve by consolation*).

sōlstitium, -i, (-li), [†sol-stitium, cf. *iustitium*], n., *the summer solstice* (cf. *druma*, *the winter solstice*), *the summer, the summer heat*.

solum, -i, [cf. *solidus*], n., *the ground, the land, the earth, the soil, earth, land, a site: subtrahitur solum* (*the surface flies be-*

neath them); *quocunque solo exis* (*spot of earth*); *tremefacta solo tellus* (*beneath*); *urbs Etrusca solo* (*in situation*); *nostrum solum* (*our land*); *aequo crede solo* (*on an equal footing*); *Cereale solum* (*support, receptacle*).

sōlum, see **solus**.

sōlus, -a, -um, gen. -ius, [perh. akin to **sollus** with different suffix], adj., *alone, single, only, the only, in solitude: lumen quod solum* (*his only one*). — Also, *lonely, solitary, deserted*.

sōlūtus, -a, -um, p.p. of **solvo**.

solvō, **solvi**, **sōlūtum**, **solvere**, [prob. se- 2. *luo*, cf. λύω], 3. v. a. Of a bond, *unbind, untie, unloose, cast off, break down: funes; nexus solvuntur* (*are relaxed*); *crates; iuga tauris; vittas*. — So fig., *loosen, dismiss: corde metum* (*cf. corda metu*) *pudorem* (*do away with*); *foedus* (*break*). — Also of the thing bound, *release, set free, let loose, loosen* (from its hold), *detach, let go, unloose, unfurl, break up, open out, extend, break, destroy: equum colla* (*free from the yoke*); *crines* (*unbind*); *agmina caudae solvuntur* (*are unwound, cf. manipuli soluti*); *se luctu* (*throw off*); *puppis solvitur* (*is broken up, goes to pieces*); *agmina* (*break up, divide*); *oculos* (*close, relax*); *solutae Iliades crinem* (*with flowing hair*); *caelum in Tartara* (*confound Heaven and Hell*). — Esp., *paralyze, relax, enervate, dissolve, thaw; membra; latera solvuntur* (*become flabby*); *viscera; solvitur in somnos* (*sinks*). — Also, *pay* (*unbind an obligation, discharge, perform* (a due). — **sōlūtus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *unbound, loose, relaxed, free, opened, extended, unrestrained: ite solutae; manipuli* (*open, extended*); *risus* (*unrestrained*); *somno vinoque soluti* (*buried*).

sonnifer, -era, -erum, [†sōmnō-

- fer** (✓fer + us), adj., *soporific* : *cantus* (that lull to sleep).
- somnium**, -i (-li), [†sonnō- (reduced) + ium], n., a dream. — Personified, a *Dream*.
- somnus**, -i, [✓sop + nus, cf. ὕπνος], m., sleep, slumber : *somno iacens* (lying asleep). — Also, a dream, a vision. — Also, night. — Personified, *Sleep*.
- sonipēs**, -edis, [†sonō-pes], m., the prancing steed, the horse with ringing hoof.
- sonitus**, -ūs, [†soni- (weaker stem of sono) + tus], m., a sound, a noise, a din, a rattle, a ring, a clang, a roar, a hum, a ringing, clanging, clashing, or crackling noise : *pedum* (tramp).
- sonō**, -uī, -itum, -āre, [†sonō-], 1. v. n., give forth a sound, sound, resound, sing noisily, ring, roar, echo, rattle, twang (of a bow, &c.), whiz, thunder : *magno ore* (sound the loudest tones); *gradibus sonant* (plant their ringing hoofs). — With cogn. acc., resound with, speak noisily : *atavos* (loudly boast); *sonans acerba* (harsh sounding); *nec mortale sonans* (with no mortal voice); *classica*; *nec vox hominem sonat* (sound human). — *sonāns*, -āntis, p. as adj., sounding, resounding, roaring, murmuring, rattling, twanging, noisy, screaming.
- sonor**, -ōris, [✓son (in sonus) + or], m., a sound, a noise, a roar, a ring.
- sonōrus**, -a, -um, [perh. †sonor + us, but cf. decorus], adj., sounding, noisy, roaring, rattling, ringing.
- sōns**, **sontis**, [?], adj., guilty. — Masc. plur., the guilty.
- sonus**, -i, [✓son (cf. sonor) + us], m., a sound, a ring, a murmur, a din, an uproar : *fit sonus* (there is a crash).
- Sophoclēus**, -a, -um, [Gr. Σοφόκλειος], adj., of *Sophocles*, the great master of tragic poetry. — Also (almost reduced to), *tragic*.
- sōplō**, -ivī (-li), -itum, -ire, [✓sop (cf. sopor), perh. through adj.-stem], 4. v. a., lull to sleep. — **sōpitus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., put to sleep : *sopitus somno* (buried in sleep). — So, fig. : *arae*, *ignes* (halfextinguished); *sensus* (slumbering).
- sōpitus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *sopio*.
- sopor**, -ōris, [✓sop (cf. soplo) + or], m., sleep. — Personified, *Sleep*.
- sopōrātus**, -a, -um, [p.p. of *soporo*], adj., *soporific*, *endued with sleep*.
- sopōrifer**, -era, -erum, [†sopor- (as if †sopori) -fer (✓fer + us)], adj., sleep-inducing, drowsy.
- sopōrus**, -a, -um, [perh. †sopor + us, but cf. decorus], adj., drowsy.
- Sōracte**, -is, [?], n., a high mountain in Etruria, a few miles from Rome. On its top was a temple of Apollo, where a festival was held in his honor with peculiar rites. (*Mt. St. Oreste*.)
- sorbeō**, -uī, no sup., -ēre, [perh. akin to ροφῶ], 2. v. a., suck in, swallow up.
- sorbūm**, -i, [?], n., the sorbus, a berry, prob. the service berry, *Sorbus domestica*.
- sordeō**, no perf., no sup., **sordēre**, [†sordi- (of sordes)], 2. v. n., be foul. — Fig., be worthless.
- sordidus**, -a, -um, [†sordi + dus], adj., foul, filthy, squalid : *rura* (the humble country).
- soror**, -ōris, [?, akin to Eng. sister], f., a sister. — Plur., of the Muses, 'the Sisters'; of the Nymphs, as of kin, *sister nymphs*, *sisters*.
- sors**, **sortis**, [unc. root (cf. 2. sero, + tis)], f., a lot, an assigned portion, a division, a part. — Also, a lot (cast), fate, destiny, fortune, an allotment : *pugnae*, **Martis** (fortune of war); *ultra sortem senectae* (beyond the common lot, &c.); *sorte* (by lot, by fate, by allotment); *sine sorte* (without

lots, by which the judges were chosen). — Also (from the Italian divination by lots), generally plur., *an oracle, oracles, responses, prophetic words*.

sortior, -itus, -iri, [†*sorti-*], 4. v. dep., *allot, choose by lot, take by lot, take* (what is assigned by lot), *divide by lot*: **remos** (*choose the oarsmen by lot*); **fata** (*decide*). — Less exactly, *choose, select*: **sortitus fortunam oculis** (*choosing his opportunity*).

sortitus, -a, -um, p.p. of *sortior*. **sortitus, -ūs**, [†*sorti-* (of *sortior*) + *tus*], m., *an assignment, an allotment*.

sospes, -itis, [?], adj., *safe, saved, alive*.

spādix, -icis, [Gr. *σπᾶδιξ*], adj., *bay, brown*.

spargō, sparsi, sparsum, spargere, [√*sparg*, of unc. kin.], 3. v. a., *strew, scatter, sprinkle, fling around, hurl, cast, spatter*: **sparsa per orbem** (*dispersed*). — Fig., *spread, diffuse, scatter, fling out*. — With change of point of view, *bestrew, strew, sprinkle, cover far and near (here and there)*, *spot*: **sparsis pelibus albo** (*their skins spotted with white*).

sparsus, -a, -um, p.p. of *spargo*.

Sparta, -ae, [Gr. *Σπάρτη*], f., also called *Lacedæmon*, the capital of Laconia.

Spartānus, -a, -um, [†*Sparta* + *nus*], adj., *Spartan*.

sparus, -i, [?], m., *a bill-hook* (a rustic weapon of some kind), *a hunting-spear* (?).

spatior, -ātus, -āri, [†*spatiō-*], 1. v. dep., *walk back and forth*.

spatium, -i (-*ii*), [?, cf. *Æol. σπᾶδιον, stadium*], n. (often plur.), *a space, a distance, an interval, a stretch* (of distance or extent), *room, bounds* (enclosing space), *a course, an extent*: **corripiunt spatia** (*fly over the course*); **addunt se in spatia** (*leave the course behind them, see addo*); **spatia**

in sua (*within their bounds*); **curvatis spatiis** (*in circular course, enclosing circles*); **spatiis propioribus** (*nearer in its course*). — Fig., *time, room*.

speciēs, -ēi, [√*spec* (in *specio*) + *ies*], f., *an appearance, a sight*: **specie movetur** (*by appearances*).

— Also, *a form, a shape, a phase, a kind*: **species animorum** (*the moods, of living creatures*).

specimen, -inis, [†*speci-* (stem of *specio*) + *men*], n., *a mark, a token, an emblem, an example, an instance, a test, a proof*.

spectāculum, -i, [†*spectā-* (of *specio*) + *culum*], n., *a spectacle, a sight, a display, an exhibition*.

spectātor, -ōris, [†*spectā-* (of *specio*) + *tor*], m., *a spectator*.

spectātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *specio*.

spectō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*spec-* (cf. *specio*)], 1. v. a., *gaze upon, gaze at, behold, see, watch, look on* (absolutely): **ad vitulam** (*have an eye on*). — Fig., *view, consider, regard*. — **spectātus, -a, -um**, p.p., *tried, tested, proved*.

specula, -ae, [†*specō-* (√*spec* + *us*) + *la*, cf. *speculum* and *σκόπελος*], f., *a watch-tower, a lookout, a height*.

speculātor, -ōris, [†*speculā-* (of *speculo*) + *tor*], m., *a spy*.

speculātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *speculo*.

speculo, -ātus, -āri, [†*specula-*], 1. v. dep., *watch, reconnoitre, search, examine, look on* (absolutely), *spy out, take sight at, aim at, espy, catch sight of*.

specus, -ūs, [?], m., f., and n., *a cave, a cavern, a chasm*. — Less exactly, *a cavity* (of a wound, a gash).

spēlaeum, -i, [Gr. *σπήλαιον*], n., *a cave, a cavern, a den*.

spēlunca, -ae, [Gr. *σπήλυξ*], f., *a chasm, a cavern, a cave, a cleft* (in a rock), *a grotto*.

Sperchius (-ēus), -i, [Gr. *Σπέρχης*], m., *a noted river of Thessaly*

flowing from Mt. Pindus to the Maliac Gulf. It was celebrated in Greek poetry.

spernō, sprēvi, sprētum, spernere, [?, √*spēr*], 3. v. a., *remove* (prob. orig. with violence), *spurn*. — Fig., *spurn, scorn, reject, despise, disdain*: **spretā forma** (*slighted*).

spērō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [orig. stem of *spēs*, or kindred stem], 1. v. a. and n., *hope*. — Less commonly, *expect, look for, wait for, fear*.

spēs, spei, (old nom. plur. *speres*), [?], f., *hope, expectation*. — Also, *a hope* (i.e. an object on which hope is founded): **spemque gregemque** (*the flock and its future hopes*).

spiceus, -a, -um, [†*spicā*- (reduced) + *eus*], adj., *bearded*.

spiculum, -i, [†*spica*- (weakened) + *lum* (n. of *-lus*)], n., *a dart* (a light missile weapon), *a javelin, an arrow, the sting* (of a bee).

spina, -ae, [perh. akin to *spica*], f., *a thorn*. — Also, *the back-bone, the spine*.

spinētum, -i, [†*spina*- (reduced) + *etum*, cf. *dumetum*], n., *a thorn brake, a thicket of thorns*.

spinus, -i, [cf. *spina*], f., *a thorn bush, a sloe tree*.

Spīō, -ūs, [Gr. *Σπειώ*], f., *a sea-nymph or nereid*.

spīra, -ae, [Gr. *σπείρα*], f., *a coil, a fold*.

spirābilis, -e, [†*spirā* (of *spīro*) + *bilis*], adj., *respirable*: **spirābile lumen** (*light and air*).

spirāculum, -i, [†*spirā*- (of *spīro*) + *culum*, cf. *miraculum*], n., *breathing-place, vent-hole*.

spirāmentum, -i, [†*spirā*- (of *spīro*) + *mentum*], n., *an air-hole, a pore, a chink*: **spiramenta animae** (*the air-passages, the lungs*).

spiritus, -ūs, [†*spīri*- (as if stem of *spīro*) + *tus*], m., *the breath, a blast, the breath of life, life, inspiration*. — Also, *high spirit, cour-*

age. — Also, *a celestial soul* (the divine ether).

spīrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [?], 1. v. n. and a., *breathe, blow, puff, exhale*. — Fig., *breathe from, be diffused from*. — With cog. acc., *breathe forth, breathe, shed*. — Also, *bubble, effervesce, boil*: **freta** (*seethe*). — **spīrāns, -āntis, p.**: **spīrāns graviter thyma** (*of heavy odor*); **aera** (*breathing, alive*); **exta** (*palpitating*).

spīssus, -a, -um, [?], adj., *thick* (opposed to *rarus*), *close, crowded*: **ager** (*compact soil*); **arena** (*close-packed*).

splendeō, -ui, nō sup., -ēre, [?], †**splendō**- (cf. **splendidus**), 2. v. n., *shine, be bright, glisten*.

splendescō, -dui, nō sup., -descere, [†**splendē**- (of **splendeo**) + *sco*], 3. v. n., *shine*.

splendidus, -a, -um, [†**splendō**- (cf. **splendeo**) + *dus*], adj., *bright*. — Fig., *magnificent, stately*.

spoliātus, -a, -um, p.p. of spolio.

spoliō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**spoliō**-], 1. v. a., *strip, despoil, spoil*. — Fig., *deprive, bereave, rob*.

spollum, -i (-ii), [√*spol* (? cf. *σκόλλω*) + *ium*, perh. through intermediate stem, cf. *σκόλον*], n., *spoil, spoils*. — Poetically of other advantages, cf. "conquest," as in English.

spōnda, -ae, [?], f., *a bed, a couch*.

spondeō, spondi, spōnsūm, spondēre, [√*spond*, *pour* (libations), through noun-stem, cf. *σπονδαί, a truce*], 2. v. a. and n., *promise, agree, promise one's self, be assured of*. — **spōnsus, -a, -um, p.p.** as subst. Masc., *a betrothed bridegroom*. — Fem., *a betrothed bride, one's betrothed*.

spōnsa, see **spondeo**.

sponte [abl. of lost **spōns**, of unc. kin.], f., *of one's own accord, voluntarily, by one's own wishes, by one's own will, spontaneously*: **sponte sua** (*spontaneously, of it-*

- self, of themselves, without one's agency*; *sponte mea componere curas* (*in my own way, by my own will*); *non sponte* (*not of his own will*).
- sp̄rētus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *sperno*.
- spūma**, -ae, [√*spu* (of *spuo*) + *ma*], f., *froth, foam*: *argenti* (*scum of silver, litharge*).
- spūmeus**, -a, -um, [†*spuma* (reduced) + *eus*], adj., *foamy, foaming, foam-wreathed, foam-covered*.
- spūmō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*spuma*], i. v. n., *foam, froth, be covered with foam*.—**spūmāns**, -āntis, p. as adj., *foaming, foamy, frothing, frothy*: *spumantes rates* (*foam-tossing*); *ensis cruore* (*recking*).
- spūmōsus**, -a, -um, [†*spuma* (reduced) + *osus*], adj., *foamy, foaming*.
- spuō**, *spui*, *spūtum*, *spuere*, [√*spu*, akin to πρῶ], 3. v. a. and n., *spit, spit out*.
- squālō**, -ui, no sup., -ēre, [†*squalō* (perh. of *squālus*, √*squa* + *lus*?, *dogfish*, cf. also *squālidus*)], 2. v. n., *be rough*: *squalentes infode conchas* (*rough*).—Of lands, *be ill tilled, be rough, lie waste*.—**squālēns**, -ēntis, p. as adj., *rough, rugged, scaly, unkempt, embroidered* (cf. *asper*), *embossed*.
- squālor**, -ōris, [√*squal* (as root of *squaleo*) + *or*], m., (*roughness*), *foulness, rustiness, filthiness*.
- squāma**, -ae, [perh. √*squa* (cf. *squalus, squaleo*) + *ma*], f., *a scale, a plate* (in armor).
- squāmeus**, -a, -um, [†*squama* (reduced) + *eus*], adj., *scaly*.
- squāmōsus**, -a, -um, [†*squama* (reduced) + *osus*], adj., *scaly*.
- stabillis**, -e, [√*stā* (of *sto*) + *bi*-lis], adj., *stable, firm*.—Fig., *lasting, unchanging*.
- stabulō**, no perf., no sup., -āre, [†*stabulō*], i. v. n. Of animals, *have a stable, be kept*.—Of the Centaurs, *live, dwell, have their stalls*.
- stabulum**, -i, [√*sta* (of *sto*) + *bulum*], n., *a stall, a stable, a fold, a hive* (of bees).—Less exactly, *a herd, an abode* (of wild beasts), *a dwelling-place, a cover, a den, a shepherd's hut*.
- stagnō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*stagnō*], i. v. n., *stagnate*.—**stagnāns**, -āntis, p. as adj., *stagnant, standing in pools, standing*.
- stagnum**, -i, [?, unc. root + *num*, n. of -*nus*, cf. *magnus*], n., *a pool, a pond, standing water, a cistern* (open, in a house), *a lake, a stream* (flowing slowly), *deep waters, the depths* (of the sea where the water is still), *the deep water, a sluggish stream, sluggish waters*.
- statiō**, -ōnis, [as if √*sta* + *tio*, prob. through intermediate stem, cf. *statim*], f., *a standing*.—Concretely, *a position, a situation, a station, a stopping-place, a resting-place, a harbor, a landing-place, a roadstead, a home, an abode*.—In military sense, *a post*.
- statuō**, -ui, -ūtum, -uere, [†*statu*], 3. v. a., *set up, set in position, place, build, found, throw up* (a mound).—Esp., *set up* (as an offering), *offer*.—In battle (with *loco*, cf. *cedere loco*), *stay, rally*.—Fig., *establish, ordain, determine, resolve*.
- status**, -us, [√*sta* (in *sto*) + *tus*], m., (*a standing*), *a position, a condition, a state*.
- stella**, -ae, [prob. †*stera* (√*ster* + *a*) + *la*], f., *a star, a planet, a shooting-star, a meteor* (prob. not distinguished as such).—Less exactly, *a constellation*.
- stellāns**, -āntis, [as if (perh. really) p. of *stello* (fr. †*stella*-)], adj., *starry*.
- stellātus**, -a, -um, [p.p., cf. *stellans*], adj., *studded with stars, studded* (as with stars).
- stelliō**, -ōnis, [†*stella* (reduced) + *io*], m., (*spotted*), *a newt, a lizard*.
- sterilis**, -e, [†*sterō* (cf. *στερεός*,

- hard*) + *lis* (-*lus*), adj., *barren, sterile, unfruitful*.
- sternāx**, -ācis, [stern (as if root of *sterno*) + *ax*, cf. *capax*], adj., *throwing its rider* (of a horse), *stumbling, floundering*.
- sternō**, strāvi, strātum, sternere, [√ster, cf. στροπέννμι], 3. v. a., *spread out, lay flat, throw on the ground, strew*.—Esp. of violent overthrow, *lay low, lay prostrate, fell, strike down, bring down, slay, kill, lay waste, sweep away, mow down, overwhelm, overthrow*;—pass., *fall, lie strewn*: **sternamur campis** (*we may lie dead on the plains*); so, **artus sternit humi moriens** (*falls with his limbs &c.*).—In pass. or with reflexive, *throw one's self, lie down*.—Also, *level, smoothe*.—Fig., *crush, depress, cast down*: **mortalia corda**.—With change of point of view, *bestrew, cover with, strew with*.—**strātus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *outspread, scattered, slain, strewn, calm* (of the sea).—Neut., *bedding, a bed, a couch, a pavement*: **stratum ostrum** (*a purple couch*).
- Steropēs**, -is, [Gr. Στερόπης], m., one of Vulcan's smiths.
- Sthenelus**, -ī, [Gr. Σθέnelος], m.: 1. A Grecian warrior, the charioteer of Diomedes; 2. A Trojan warrior slain by Turnus. See also **Sthenius**.
- Sthenius**, -ī (-īī), [Gr. Σθένιος], m., a Rutulian slain by Pallas (sometimes read **Sthenelus** and **Hele-nus**).
- Stimichōn** (-ontis), [Gr. prop. name (not found)], m., a shepherd.
- stimulō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†stimulō-], 1. v. a., *spur on, goad*.—Fig., *goad to frenzy, stimulate, excite, urge, incite*.
- stimulus**, -ī, [†stimō- (√stīg, in *stīnguo*, + *nus*, cf. στιγμός) + *lus*], m., *a goad, a spur*.—Fig., *an excitement, a stimulus, a spur* (with the same fig. in English): **stimuli Bacchi** (*the frenzy of Bacchus*); **stimuli amari** (*cruel sting*).
- stipātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of *stipo*.
- stipes**, -itis, (also *stips*), [†stipi- (√stip + *i*, akin to *stipo*, *stips*, cf. στεῖβω) + *tus* or *-tis* (reduced)], m., (*the solid trunk?*), *a trunk, a tree-trunk, a stub* (a tree with the branches lopped).
- stipō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†stip- (cf. *stipes*, *stips*)], 1. v. a., *cram, crowd, pack*: **carinis argentum** (*stow, load*).—Also, *accompany, escort, attend upon*.—**stipātus**, -a, -um, p.p., *crowded, dense, thronging*;—*escorted*.
- stipula**, -ae, [†stip- (as if *stipō*) + *la*], f., (*a little trunk*), *a stalk, straw, stubble*: **viridis** (*the blade, before the ear forms*).
- stīria**, -ae, [akin to *stilla*], f., *an icicle*.
- stīps**, **stīrpis**, [?, apparently akin to *stipes*], f. and m., *a stock, a stem, a trunk, a root* (with the stock, cf. **radix**, *root alone*), *a stump*: **nova stīps** (*a new stock, a growth for propagation*, cf. below).—Fig., *a stock, a race, a lineage, a family*.—Of individuals, *a scion, the progeny*.—**ab stīrpe**, *at the lower end, at the root, by race, from the root*.—**cum stīrpe** (*stīrpibus imis*), *proverbial, root and branch*.
- stīva**, -ae, [?], f., *a plough-handle*.
- stō**, **stetī**, **statum**, **stāre**, [√sta, cf. ἵστημι], 1. v. n., *stand* (upright).—In descriptions (often with a qualifying word), *stand, stand by, stand there, be*.—Less exactly, of things, *stand, stand erect, stand out, stand firm, be built, be*; also, (*come and*) *stand*.—So, fig., *stand fast, stand firm, rest on, depend on, remain standing, remain*.—So: **ra-tis**, and the like (*lie, anchor, land*); **lapides** (of statues); **stabis de marmore** (of a divinity); **stet dura silex** (*stand carved from &c.*, or literally); **stat gravis Entellis**; **mare placidum** (*lie*); **vires so-**

lidae; cura (*centre in*); res Ilia; spes (*rest on*); regno incolumis (*stand unharmed in his power*); bene stat gratia (*gratitude remains*); comae (*stand on end*); lumina flammā (*stand out*); ferri acies; stetit ante pedes. — Esp. of fighting and the like: acie; Iupiter hac stat (*is on this side*); stare contra (*withstand, be opposed*). — Also, *stop, stay, halt, be checked*. — Of weapons, *stand fast, stick, stay, be fixed*. — Esp., *cost*. — Also, *be fixed, be determined, one is resolved*. — Phrases: stare loco, *remain in position, stand firm*; stant causae belli, *seeds of war are sown*; caelum pulvere, *the air hangs thick with dust*.

stomachus, -i, [Gr. στόμαχος], m., *the stomach*.

strāgēs, -is, [√ster, stra (in sterno) + unc. term.], f., *devastation*. — Esp. in battle, *slaughter, havoc, carnage*: confusae stragis acervus (*a confused heap of slain*).

strāmen, -inis, [√ster, stra (in sterno) + men], n., *straw, leaves* (*spread for bedding*).

strātum, see sterno.

strātus, -a, -um, p.p. of sterno.

strepitō, no perf., no sup., -āre, [†strepito- (p.p. of strepo)], i. v. n., *make a noise, clamor*.

strepitus, -ūs, [†strepito- (of strepo) + tus], m., *a noise, a din, a sound* (*loud and confused*), *a roar, a busy hum* (*of a city*), *a murmur*.

strepō, -ui, no sup., -ere, [?], 3. v. n., *make a confused noise, ring, clash, clang, sound, rattle, be noisy, resound*. — Of animals, *cackle, scream*.

strictūra, -ae, [√strig (in stringo) + tura, but cf. pictura], f., *a pressure*. — *a wrought bar* (*or mass of iron*).

strictus, -a, -um, p.p. of stringo.

strideō, stridī, no sup., stridēre, [†stridō- (√strid + us, cf. stridulus and strido)], 2. v. n., *grate, creak, rattle, roar, hiss, whiz,*

twang, buzz, hum: vulnus (*hiss*); procella (*howl*).

stridō, stridī, no sup., stridere, [√strid-, of unc. kin.], 3. v. n., same senses as strideo.

stridor, -ōris, [√strid (in strido) + or], m., *a harsh noise, a creaking, a grating, a clanking, a roar, a whizzing, a buzzing, a humming*: acunt stridoribus iras (*with noisy hum*).

stridulus, -a, -um, [†stridō- (whence strideo) + lus], adj., *grating, harsh sounding, whizzing*.

stringō, strinxī, strictum, stringere, [√strig (cf. σπαιγγω)], 3. v. a., (orig. sense unc., poss. *squeeze*), *bind, compress*. — Esp. of weapons, *bare, draw, unsheath*. — Also, *graze, wound slightly*: magno strinxit de corpore Turni (*cut away a bit*). — So, fig., *touch* (*the heart*): ripas (*of a river, wash, wear away*). — Also, *strip, gather, trim, cut away*.

Striphades, -um, [Gr. Στριφάδες], f. plur., *two islands off the Ionian Sea south of Zacynthus*. To these islands the sons of Boreas pursued the Harpies.

structus, -a, -um, p.p. of struo.

struō, struxī, structum, struere, [√stru, remotely akin to sterno], 3. v. a., *pile, heap up*. — Hence, *build, erect, raise*. — Also, *dispose, arrange, prepare*: penum (*set forth*). — Esp. of war, *draw out, array*. — Fig., *arrange, plot, design, purpose, aim at, accomplish*. — With changed point of view, *heap up with*: altaria donis (*pile, load*).

Strymōn, -ōnis, [Gr. Στρυμών], m., *a river of Macedonia, near Thrace, famous for its cranes*.

Strymonius, -a, -um, [Gr. Στρυμόνιος], adj., *of the Strymon, Strymonian*.

Strymonius, -i, [same word as preceding], m., *a Trojan*.

studium, -i, (-iī), [?, √stud (in studeo) + ium], n., *zeal, eager-*

- ness, diligence, care, earnestness, interest, desire, a favorite pursuit, a pursuit, a taste, fondness, curiosity (desire to see), an employment.*—Also (in reference to some object), *party spirit, favor, enthusiasm (for one side or the other), applause (expression of interest): studia contraria (different parties).*
- stultus, -a, -um**, [√*stol* (in *stolidus*, of unc. kin.) + *tus*], adj., *foolish.*—Masc. as subst., *a simpleton, a blockhead.*
- stūpa, see stuppa.**
- stupefactō, -fēci, -factum, -facere**, [√*stupe* (akin to *stupeo*) -*facio*, cf. *labefacio*], 3. v. a., *stun, daze, stupefy, astonish, overwhelm (with surprise).*
- stupefactus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *stupefacto*.
- stupeō, -uī, no sup., -ēre**, [√*stupō* (√*stup* + *us*, akin to *stipes*, etc.), cf. *στυβος, stupidus*], 2. v. n., *be amazed, be dazzled, be dazed, be thunderstruck, be astonished, be charmed, marvel, wonder, gaze with wonder: hic stupet attonitus rostris (is dazzled and amazed); stupet in Turno (look with amazement upon).*
- stupor, -ōris**, [√*stup* (in *stupeo*) + *or*], m., *amazement.*—Also, *dullness, deadness.*
- stuppa (stūp-), -ae**, [Gr. *στύπη*], f., *tow, hemp.*
- stuppeus, -a, -um**, [√*stuppa* (reduced) + *eus*], adj., *of tow, hempen: flamma (burning tow, used as a means of warfare).*
- Stygius, -a, -um**, [Gr. *Στύγιος*], adj., *of the Styx, Stygian.*—Also, *of the Lower world, of Hades: Iuppiter, rex (Pluto); vi soporatum Stygia (from the world below).*
- Styx, -ygis**, [Gr. *Στύξ*], f., *the river that surrounded the world below.*—Less exactly, *the world below, Hades.*
- suādēō, suāsī, suāsum, suādēre**, [√*suadō* (√*suad* + *us*, cf. *male-suada*), akin to *ῥῥομαι*], 2. v. n. and a., *advise, counsel, persuade, invite, suggest, prompt, impel: tibi haec litora Delius (warned you to seek).*
- suādis, see malesuada.**
- suāvis, -e**, [√*suad* (in *suadeo*) + *us*, with added *i*, cf. in *gravis*, cf. *ῥῥός*, Sk. *svādu*], adj., *sweet, fragrant.*—Neut. as adv., *sweetly.*
- sub** (old *subs*, cf. *obs* and *suspendo*), [mutilated case-form, cf. *super*, akin to *ὑπέρ*], prep. with abl., *underneath, below, under, beneath.*—In various connections where the English conception is different, *near (a high object), close to, just at, just behind, in (a lower place or of light and night conceived as above); hence, during, on (a particular night), in (an army, under arms), under the protection of, at (of the breast): sub falsa proditiōe (under a false charge of treason); sub sole (in the sunlight, under the light of the sun); sub arma (in arms, under arms).*—With acc. in same senses, also to the position indicated by the prep., *under, beneath, down, towards, up to (up under), about: sub haec (upon this, in reply); sub ora (before the face, cf. "under the eyes"); sub auras (to the light of day, up, forth); sub noctem (towards night).*—In comp., as adv., *under, also up (cf. sub auras), in the place of (coming up to take a place), slightly (not the highest degree), by stealth, towards, after.*
- subāctus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *subigo*.
- subditus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *subdo*.
- subdō, -didi, -ditum, -dere**, [√*subdo, pul*], 3. v. a., *put under, put beneath, thrust down, apply: subdita flamma (kindled in, penetrating to).*
- subducō, -dūxi, -ductum, dūcere**, [√*sub-duco*], 3. v. a., *draw up: naves (beach, technical).—*

Also, *take from under, take away, withdraw, rescue*. — Also, *steal, deprive one of* (changing the construction). — Also (cf. *sub*): *subducere se colles* (slope down, draw themselves down); *subducta unda* (slipping from beneath).

subductus, -a, -um, p.p. of *subduco*.

subeō, -ivī (-li), -itum, -ire, [*subeo*], irr. v. n. and a., *go under, go beneath, take up, support, bear*; fig., *undergo*. — Also (lit. and fig.), *come up, spring up, come forth, succeed, take the place of, come after, come next, follow, go near, go by, approach, enter, come to, come, come upon, come to one's aid*: *subibat nox* (was climbing); *mucronem* (meet, fall upon). — Fig., *occur, come to one's mind, suggest itself*: *subit ira* (the angry desire comes over &c., anger prompts &c.). — **subitus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., (coming stealthily), *sudden, unexpected*. — Abl. **subitō**, as adv., *suddenly, unexpectedly, of a sudden, all at once*.

sūber, -eris, [?], n., *a cork-tree*. — Less exactly, *cork*.

subferō, see *suffero*.

subiciō (*subiciō*), -iēcī, -iectum, -icere, [*sub-iacio*], 3. v. a., *throw under, place under, place beneath, put under*; — hence, *set* (of fire), *kindle*: *caudam utero* (hang his tail, of a dog); *cui rubor ignem* (spread like fire in her cheeks). — Also, *throw up*: *se alnus* (spring up); *corpora saltu in equos* (spring upon). — Also, *throw in*: *pauca furenti* (throw in a few words amid her ravings). — **sublectus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *lying beneath*, — *rising, shooting up*. — Masc. plur., *subjects, the conquered*.

subiectō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [*sub-iacio*, cf. *subicio*], 1. v. a., *throw up, cast up*.

subiectus, -a, -um, p.p. of *subicio*.

subigō, -ēgi, -āctum, -igere, [*sub-*

ago], 3. v. a., (*force up or under*), *impel, shove*. — Also, *subdue, bring under cultivation, till*; — *compel, force, constrain*. — Esp.: *in cote secures* (sharpen, work down); *scrobes subactae* (sunken, dug down).

subitō, see *subeo*.

subitus, -a, -um, p.p. of *subeo*.

sublunctus, -a, -um, p.p. of *sublungo*.

sublungō, -lunxi, -lunctum, -lungere, [*sub-iungo*], 3. v. a., *yoke*. — Less exactly, *attach*; — hence, *adorn, furnish*. — Also, *subdue, control, subject*.

sublābor, -lāpsus, -lābi, [*sub-labor*], 3. v. dep.; *fall down, fall back, fail, deteriorate*. — Also (cf. *sub*), *glide stealthily, creep on, slip away* (of time).

sublāpsus, -a, -um, p.p. of *sublabor*.

sublātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *suffero*. **sublegō**, -lēgi, -lectum, -legere, [*sub-lego*], 3. v. a., *pick up by stealth, catch* (secretly).

sublevō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [*sub-levo*], 1. v. a., *raise up, lift up*.

subligō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [*sub-ligo*], 1. v. a., *bind beneath, bind on, fit on* (of a shield).

sublime [abl. of *sublimis*, collat. with *sublimis*], adv., *on high, aloft, borne aloft*.

sublimen [*sub-limen*], adv., read by many for *sublime, sublimis*, which see (Geor. i. 242).

sublimis, -e, [*sub-limis* (akin to *limen*, wh. see)], adj., *high, lofty*. — Esp., *raised high, borne aloft, on high, mounted*. — Fig., *elate, exultant*. — Often like most adjectives in adv. sense.

sublūceō, no perf. no sup., -ēre, [*sub-luceo*], 2. v. n., *shine dimly, glimmer*.

sublustris, -e, [*sub-lustris* (unc. stem akin to *lux + tris*), cf. *inlustris*], adj., *dim, glimmering, dimly-lighted*.

submergō (*summ-*), -mersi, -mer-

sum, -mergere, [sub-mergo], 3. v. a., *drown, overwhelm, sink*: **submersae puppes** (*foundered*).
submersus (summ-), -a, -um, p.p. of **submergo**.
submitissus (summ-), -a, -um, p.p. of **submitto**.
submitto (summ-), -misi, -mis-sum, -mittere, [sub-mitto], 3. v. a., (*send under*), *put under, let down*: **submitti petimus terram** (*on our knees*). — Fig., *subdue, repress, subject*: **animos amori** (*sacrifice*). — Technical (*in breeding*), *grow up, raise, keep*.
submōtus (summ-), -a, -um, p.p. of **submoveo**.
submoveo (summ-), -mōvi, -mōtum, -movēre, [sub-moveo], 2. v. a., *raise up, raise high*. — Also, *move away, remove, clear away*: **si quem tellus, etc.** (*keep afar*); **submota spelunca** (*hollowed out, with the inside cleared away*).
subnecto, -nexui, -nexum, -nectere, [sub-necto], 3. v. a., *bind beneath, tie beneath, bind under, bind around, fasten, bind, confine*: **mentum mitra crinemque subnexus** (*binding under his chin and confining his locks*).
subnexus, -a, -um, p.p. of subnecto.
subnixus, -a, -um, [sub-nixus], adj., *supported by, resting on*.
subolēs (sob-), -ls, [sub-foles, cf. **indoles**], f., (*succeeding generation, in place of the old*), *a new race, a new stock, offspring, progeny, increase (of flocks), a stock, a breed, a child, an infant*.
subrēmigō (surr-), no perf., no sup., -āre, [sub-remigo], 1. v. n., *row quietly along*.
subrideō (surr-), -risi, no sup., -ridēre, [sub-rideo], 2. v. n., *smile*.
subrigō (surr-), see **surgo**.
subsidiū, -i (-ii), [†**subsido** (or †**subsid**) + ium, cf. **praesidiū**], n., (*sitting in reserve*), *a reserve*. — Hence, *reinforcement, a reinforcement, aid, assistance*.

subsido, -sēdi, -sessum, -sidere, [sub-sido], 3. v. n. and a., *sink down, crouch down*. — Of things, *sink, settle*: **Teucris** (*be absorbed, be lost*); **Acestes galea** (*remain at the bottom*). — Fig., *subside, abate*: **undae**. — Act., *lie in wait for, waylay*.
subsisto, -stiti, no sup., -sistere, [sub-sisto], 3. v. a., *stop behind, stay behind, stop, halt, stand still, resist, hold out, stand fast, stand in reserve*: **aper** (*stand at bay*); **Tibris** (*stay his course*).
subsum, no perf., -esse, [sub-sum], irr. v. n., *be under, be behind, underlie*: **suberunt vestigia fraudis** (*there will remain some lurking traces, &c.*); **subest solo natura** (*there is a secret power in the soil*).
subtēmen, -inis, [subtex (as if root of **subtexo**) + **men**], n., *the woof, the filling, thread*.
subter [sub + **ter** (cf. **inter**)], adv., *beneath, below, underneath*. — Prep. (with acc. or abl.), *under, beneath*.
subterlābor, -lāpsus, -lābi, (or separate), [subter-labor], 3. v. dep., *glide beneath, flow under, flow below*.
subtexō, -texui, -textum, -texere, [sub-texo], 3. v. a., *weave underneath*. — With change of point of view, (*underweave*), *line, cover with a veil, veil*.
subtrahō, -traxi, -tractum, -trahere, [sub-traho], 3. v. a., *withdraw*: **subtrahitur solum** (*the sea flies behind them*).
subulcus, -i, [akin to sus, cf. bubulcus], m., a swineherd.
suburgeō, no perf., no sup., -urgere, [sub-urgeo], 2. v. a., *force up to, force towards, drive close to*.
subvectō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [sub-vecto, cf. subveho], 1. v. a., *carry up, bring up*. — Less exactly, *transport, ferry over* (by a regular conveyance).
subvectus, -a, -um, p.p. of subveho.

- subvehō, -vexi, -vectum, -vehere**, [sub-veho], 3. v. a., *carry up, bring up*. — Pass., *be borne up, ride up, sail up*: *nox bigis subvecta* (*driving her two-horse chariot*).
- subvenio, -vēni, -ventum, -venire**, [sub-venio], 4. v. n., *come to one's relief* (cf. *subsidium*), *aid, help, relieve*.
- subvolvō**, no perf., no sup., **-volvere**, [sub-volvo], 3. v. a., *roll up*.
- succēdō, -cēssi, -cēssum, -cēdere**, [sub-cedo], 3. v. n. and a., *go beneath, pass beneath, go down, come under, enter* (beneath). — Also, *go under* (a burden), *take up, bear, draw* (of a chariot drawn by a yoke). — Also, *go up, come up, go aloft to, rise to*: *huc succedunt* (*go to the top of this*). — Also, *go to, come to, repair to, go into, approach, enter* (into), *reach*. — Also, *come up* (instead of), *take the place of, succeed* (to), *take up* (in place of another), *go instead of, come in* (after something else): *succedunt illi servant qui vices* (*come up, in place of the others*); *cura patrum cadere et succedere matrum* (*take its place*); *pro me hostili succedere dextrae* (*expose himself for me, &c.*). — Also, *prosper, succeed*.
- succendō, -cendi, -cēssum, -cendere**, [sub-īcādo, cf. *incendo*], 3. v. a., *set on fire beneath*. — Fig., *fire, inflame*.
- succēnsus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *succendo*.
- succēssus, -ūs**, [sub-cessus, cf. *incessus* and *succedo*], m., *advance, career*. — Also, *success*.
- succidō, -cidi**, no sup., **-cidere**, [sub-cado], 3. v. n., *fall down, sink, sink down*.
- succidō, -cidi, -cisum, -cidere**, [sub-caedo], 3. v. a., *cut beneath*: *succiso poplite* (*cutting the hamstring, back of the knee*); *succisus flos aratro* (*cut off at the root*).
- succinctus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *succingo*.
- succingō, -cinxī, -cinctum, -cingere**, [sub-cingo], 3. v. a., *bind under, gird about*. — Also of things put on by girding, *clothe, surround, equip*. — Poetically, of Scylla: *succincta latrantibus monstris* (*girt about*).
- succisus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *succido*.
- succumbō, -cubui, -cubitum, -cumbere**, [sub-cumbo], 3. v. n., *fall under*. — Fig., *yield to, give way to*.
- succurrō, -curri, -cursum, -currere**, [sub-curro], 3. v. n., *run to aid* (cf. *subsidium*), *come to the rescue of, go to save, rescue, save, help, relieve, succor*. — Also, *occur* (to one's mind): *succurrit pulchrum mori in armis* (*the thought occurs to me, &c.*).
- Sucrō, -ōnis**, [?], m., a Rutulian.
- sūcus (succus), -ī**, [√suc (sug?) + *us*, cf. *sugo*], m., *juice, vital moisture, sap*. — Less exactly, *juice* (as cause of flavor), *flavor*. — Fig., *strength, vigor*.
- †sudis, -is**, [?], f., *a stake*.
- sūdō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [√sud (prob. through adj.-stem †sūdo-), akin to *ἰδός, ἰδῶς*, Eng. *sweat*], 1. v. n. and a., *sweat*: *aera* (conceived as sweating). — Less exactly, *distil, flow with, be wet with*. — Also, *exude from*. — Fig., *reek with*: *sanguine*.
- sūdor, -ōris**, [√sud (in *sudo*) + *or*], m., *sweat, perspiration*. — Also, *toil*.
- sūdus, -a, -um**, [prob. *se-udus*], adj., *dry, clear, fair*: *per sudum* (*in fair weather*).
- suēscō, suēvi, suētum, suēscere**, [†sue- (of *sueo*) + *sco*], 3. v. n. and a., *be wont, be accustomed, be used*. — **suētus, -a, -um**, p.p., *accustomed, used, wont*.
- suētus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *suesco*.
- suffectus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *sufficio*.
- sufferō, sustuli, sublātum, sufferre**, [sub (subs) -fero], irr. v. a.,

bear up. — Fig., *withstand, hold out, resist.* — In other senses the perf. tenses and p.p. are referred to **tollo**, to which their simple forms belong.

sufficĭo, -fēcĭ, -fectum, -ficere, [sub-facio], 3. v. a. and n., *dip in, dye.* — Also: **suffectus sanguine et igne** (*suffused &c., blood-shot and fiery*). — Also, *substitute, produce in place of another, supply* (one after another), *choose* (anew): **ipsae regem** (of bees, *choose kings in succession*). — Hence, *supply* (from time to time), *yield, afford, furnish, produce.* — Intrans., (*supply itself*), *be sufficient, suffice, be adequate, hold out, be able.*

sufflō, -ivi (-ii), -itum, -ire, [sub-fio, lost verb akin to **fumus**], 4. v. a., *fumigate.*

suffodiō, -fōdi, -fossam, -fodere, [sub-fodio], 3. v. a., *stab beneath, stab* (from beneath): **suffosso equo** (some read **suffuso**).

suffossus, -a, -um, p.p. of **suffodio**.

suffundō, -fūdi, -fūsum, -fundere, [sub-fundo], 3. v. a., *pour in or on* (supply by pouring). — Fig., *spread over, diffuse.* — **suffusus, -a, -um**, p.p. (cf. **spargo**), *suffused, filled, overflowing.*

suffusus, -a, -um, p.p. of **suffundo**.

suggerō (sub-), -gessi, -gestum, -gerere, [sub-gero], 3. v. a., *place under, heap beneath.* — Also, *furnish* (cf. **sufficĭo**), *supply, supply one with* (changing construction).

sui, gen. (nom. wanting), [pron. $\sqrt{sva}$], reflex. pron. 3d pers., referring to the subject, *himself, herself, itself, themselves*; — also reciprocal, *one another, each other, one the other.* — Often translated in Eng. by a pers. pron., unless connected immediately with a verb, *him, her, it, them*: **silvas involvens secum** (*rolling in woods with it*); **Teucros ad sese vocavit** (*called to him*); **inter se** (*with, from, by, &c., each other*). — Often lost in Eng. (the corresponding

verb being intrans.), or absorbed in another phrase. — Often in subordinate clauses referring to the main subject, but it may also refer to the subordinate subject, whence it is sometimes ambiguous. — Often referring to an active agent not the grammatical subject. — Reduplicated, **sese**, without difference of meaning.

sulcō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**sulcō**], 1. v. a., *plough.* — Poetically, *plough* (the sea).

sulcus, -i, [akin to $\delta\lambda\kappa\acute{o}s$, $\epsilon\lambda\kappa\omega$], m., *a furrow.* — Less exactly, *a trench, a row* (where the vines were originally planted in a furrow), *a train* (of a meteor). — Also, of the path of a vessel, where the same figure may be kept; — also, fig. of generation.

Sulmō, -ōnis, [a town in Italy], m., *a Rutulian.*

sulphur (sulf-), -uris, [?], n., *sulphur.*

sulphureus (sulf-), -a, -um, [†**sulphur + eus**], adj., *sulphurous.*

sum, fui, futūrus, esse, [$\sqrt{es}$ and $\sqrt{bhu}$, cf. $\epsilon\iota\mu\lambda$ and $\phi\acute{\upsilon}\omega$], irr. v. n., *be, exist, live.* — Also, *happen, take place, there is, &c.*: **erunt altera bella**; **forte fuit tumultus.** — Esp., in perf. tenses, *has been* (*is no more, is past*): **sed fortuna fuit.** — Less definitely, *be* (in a place): **hinc adeo media est via** (*just here is the middle of our way*). — Esp. with indef. subj. followed by a relative, *there are those who, &c.*: **semper erunt quarum mutari corpora malis.** — So: **est quod, there is reason why, one has reason to.** — With dat., *there is with one, there is on one's part, there is for one, one has.* — Esp.: **esto, be it so** (expression of assent), *what then.* — Impers., *it is possible, it is allowed, one can, one may.* — Fading away to a mere copula, *be.* — So with nouns, adjectives, adverbs, and phrases. — Esp., with gen., *be, require, cost, belong to, be the part of,*

be the duty of.—With dat., *be, cause, work, bring*: **mox erat hoc ipsum exitio** (*was their destruction*).—Also, in inf., by a Greek usage, to *be, as*: **esse dederat monumentum sui**.—**fuat**, old subjunctive instead of **sit**.—**forem**, etc., equivalent to **essem**.—**fore**, equivalent to **futurus**, etc., **esse**.—**futūrus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *future, coming*.—Neut., *the future*.

summ-, in words compounded with **sub**, see **subm-**.

summa, -ae, [f. of **summus**, see **superus**], f., *the main thing, the chief point, the conclusion of the whole, the main point*: **belli** (*the issue, the chief command*); **haec summa est** (*the substance of the whole*).

summus, -a, -um, superl. of **superus**.

sūmō, **sūmpsi**, **sūmptum**, **sūmere**, [sub-emo, take], 3. v. a., *take, take up, bear, put on, wear*.—Fig., *take on, assume, take up, adopt*.—Esp. with words of punishment (cf. **poena**), *exact* (the penalty), *inflict, satisfy* (the debt of vengeance due): **poenas inimico a sanguine sumit** (*satisfy with hostile blood the vengeance due, as if the blood were taken in payment*).

sumptus, -a, -um, p.p. of **sumo**.

suō, **sui**, **sūtum**, **suere**, [√su, cf. **καρσω**, Eng. *sew*], 3. v. a., *sew, stitch, stitch together*.—Neut. plur. of p.p., **sūta**, -ōrum, *a corslet, a breastplate* (orig. made by stitching).

supellex, **supellectilis**, [probably **super-lectis** (akin to **lego**) and **†supellecti** + **lis**], f., *household furniture, furniture*.—Also, *implements* (of farming), *utensils*.

super [mutilated case-form of **superus**, cf. **ὑπέρ**], adv. and prep. Adv., *above, over, over all, upon or above* (something expressed in the context), *on the top*.—Also, *over and above, remaining, left, besides, further, furthermore, and*

then (in addition to something done).—Also, *from above*.—As if connected with verbs in half-composition (sometimes considered as compounded and sometimes not).—Prep. (with acc.), *upon* (oftener of motion to, real or conceived, cf. **in**), *on the top of, above, over*: **quos super** (*over whose heads*).—Also, *more than, besides, beyond*: **super omnia** (*above all, especially*); (with abl.), *on, upon* (of rest).—Also, *on* (fig.), *concerning, about, for the sake of, for, in regard to, as to*.—Also: **nocte super media** (*about*).

superadditus, see **super**.

superaddo, see **super**.

superadstō, -stiti, no sup., -stāre, [super-adsto], 1. v. a., *light upon*.

superbia, -ae, [†superbō- (reduced) + **ia**], f., *pride, arrogance, insolence, lawlessness, wantonness*.

superbus, -a, -um, [super (as stem) + **bus**, cf. **morbus** and **τρέψιος**], adj., *overweening, overbearing, proud, haughty, arrogant, insolent, wanton, lawless*: **gentes** (*fierce, lawless*); **nece spoliisque superbus** (*exultant, flushed*); **bello superbus** (as much as *ferocious, unrestrained by the rights of others*).—Also, of things connected with persons, as in Eng.: **verba** (*arrogant*); **vox** (*insolent, taunting*); **fastidia**; **iussa**; **animi**; **bellum** (as much as *unprovoked*); **rates**.—Transferred, of things to be proud of, *proud, splendid, magnificent, superb, glorious, noble, high, lofty, stately*: **genus**; **coniugium** (*high alliance*); **postes**. The last two divisions constantly run into each other, as is the case with all transferred adjectives, cf. **auro spoliisque postes**; **fores superbæ** (*the doors of the noble, and at the same time noble-doors*).—Also, in a good sense, *proud, lofty, high-minded*: **anima Bruti**.—Of a horse: **superbi gressus** (*proud, high-stepping*).

supercilium, -i (-li), [super-+ci-
lium (*over the eyelids*)], n., *the*
eyebrow. — Transferred, *a brow* (of
a hill).

superēmineō, no perf., no sup.,
-ēre, [super-+emineo], 2. v. a.,
tower above, rise above.

superlaciō, -laci, -lectum, -lace-
re, [super-+iacio], 3. v. a., *throw*
over. — By change of point of view,
cover: **scopulos undā** (*drench*).

superimmineō, no perf., no sup.,
-ēre, [super-+immineo], 2. v. n.,
overhang, stand high above: **pas-
torem ense sequens** (*lean threat-
eningly over*).

superimpōnō, see **super**.

superiniiciō, see **super**.

superintonō, no perf., no sup.,
-āre, [super-+intono, but see **super**],
1. v. n., *rattle above*: **ingens**
clipeum (*fall crashing above, of*
a falling warrior). The passage,
Æn. ix. 709, is sometimes other-
wise explained.

supernē [abl. of **supernus**, cf. **in-
ferne**], adv., *from above, above,*
in the world above (on earth).

superō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†su-
perō-], 1. v. a. and n. Intrans.,
rise above, be above, go over. — Fig.,
surpass, be lofty, be elated: **supe-
rans animis**; **superante forma**.
— Also, *be over and above, be left,*
be left alone, remain, survive, be
safe, be spared: **quo non carior**
alter (*no one alive is more dear,*
&c.). — Hence, *abound, be in ex-
cess, be abundant*: **gregibus iu-
ventus** (*is exuberant*); **fetus**. —
Act., *rise above, ascend, go over,*
pass beyond, pass: **limen** (*cross*);
Gyan (*pass by*); **salu viam**
(*bound over*). — Fig., *overcome,*
conquer, vanquish, prevail over,
*prevail upon, surmount, over-
power, outvie*. — Absolutely (with
obj. implied), *gain the mastery,*
win (of a race); — hence, with
cogn. acc., *gain, win*: **locum pri-
orem**.

superstes, -itis, [super-+stes (√sta

+tis, reduced)], adj., *standing by*.
— Also (cf. **super**), *surviving,*
alive, a survivor.

superstitiō, -ōnis, [super-+statio,
cf. **supersto**, *a standing by*, cf.
superstes (first meaning)], f.,
superstition, dread. — Transferred,
an object of dread.

superstō, no perf., no sup., -stāre,
[super-+sto], 1. v. n. and a., *stand*
over.

supersum, -fui, -esse, (also sepa-
rate), [super-+sum], irr. v. n., (*be*
over and above), *remain, survive,*
still remain, be left, last, continue;
— hence, *suffice, be sufficient*. —
Also, *abound, be in excess*: **sem-
per tibi erunt** (*there will be*
enough, you will have enough);
superest deducere terram (*the*
earth is still to be, &c.). — Esp.:
quod superest, *what alone re-
mains, as to the rest* (so much for
that, now, &c.), *furthermore, now*.

superus, -a, -um, [†supō- (wh.
sub, cf. ὑπό) + rus, cf. **inferus**],
adj. (mostly plur.), *being above,*
upper, above, on high, high: **regna**
(*of heaven, opposed to earth*);
orae (*the upper world, opposed to*
the earth beneath); **caelicolum**
rex (*high*); **convexa** (*the concave*
skies). — Masc. plur. as subst., *the*
gods above (opposed to **inferi**),
Heaven, the world above, men on
earth (opposed to Hades). — Neut.
plur. as subst., *the world above,*
the heavens, the sky, Heaven. —
Compar. **superior**, -ōris. — Superl.
suprēmus, -a, -um, [unc. form
of †superō + mus, cf. **extremus**],
highest, very high, lofty, noble. —
Also, *last, extreme, last degree of,*
supreme: **salus** (*last hope of safe-
ty*); **macies**; **lumen** (*fading*);
ad supremum (*to the end*). —
Neut. plur. as subst., *the last offices,*
the last sad rites, funeral rites. —
Neut. sing. as subst., *the last time,*
for the last time: **supremum con-
gemuit** (*groaned his last*). — sum-
mus, -a, -um, [sub (sup) + mus,

- cf. *imus*], *highest, the top of, uppermost, topmost, the highest part of, upper, the surface of, the end of, the head of, the tip of, the edge of, outmost, outer, high, lofty*: *fastigia rerum* (*principal points, but the Latin keeps the figure, salient points*); *summa tempora* (*the forehead*) — *Fig., highest, supreme, most important, chief, main, utmost, greatest, extreme*: *summa res* (cf. *summa*, *the main struggle, the welfare of the state, the issue of a conflict*); *summae res* (*momentous, the highest interests, the welfare*); *dies* (*final, supreme moment*). — *Neut. sing. and plur., the top, the summit.*
- superveniō, -vēni, -ventum, -venire**, [super-venio], 4. v. n., *come upon, come up, arrive, happen upon.*
- supervoltō, -āvi, no sup., -āre**, [super-volito], 1. v. a. and n., *fly over, flit about.*
- supervolō, no perf., no sup., -āre**, [super-volo], 1. v. a. and n., *fly over.*
- supinātus, -a, -um, p.p. of supino.**
- supinō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†supinō-], 1. v. a., *bend back, lay on the back*: *supinatae glebae* (*turned up, laid over, in ploughing*).
- supīnus, -a, -um**, [†supō- (wh. sub and super, lengthened) + nus], adj., *laid on the back, face uppermost*. — *Esp. of the hands, upturned (in supplication), suppliant.* — Also, *sloping* (as if bent back).
- suppleō, -plēvi, -plētum, -plēre**, [sub-pleo], 2. v. a., *supply (from time to time, cf. sub), fill up, make good.*
- supplex, -plices**, [sub-plex, cf. duplex], adj., (*kneeling*), *suppliant, as a suppliant, entreating, on one's knees* (fig.), *in supplication, in suppliant guise.* — Of things, as in Eng. — Often as a subst., *a suppliant.*
- suppliciter** [†supplic- (as if -plic-)] + *ter*, prob. n. of *-terus* (reduced), cf. *uter*], adv., *as a suppliant, in suppliant guise.*
- supplicium, -i (-ii)**, [†supplic + ium], n., (*a kneeling*), *supplication.* — Also, *punishment.* — Less exactly, *a penalty* (like *poena*): *dira tegens supplicia* (*traces of punishment, wounds*).
- suppōnō, -posui, -positum (-positum)**, *pōnere*, [sub-pono], 3. v. a., *place beneath, put under, set (of fire placed under), apply (of a sickle cutting below the head): cultros* (*apply to the throat, the head of the victim being drawn down*). — Also (cf. *sub*), *place secretly, substitute*: *mater supposita* (*spurious*).
- suppositus, -a, -um, p.p. of suppono.**
- suppono, -a, -um**; see *suppono.*
- suprā** [prob. abl. of *superus*, cf. *extra*], adv. and prep. Adv., *above, over, on the upper side, over it (him, them, &c.)*: *vertice supra est* (*is higher, taller*). — Prep., *above, over.* — *Fig., beyond, superior to, contrary to*: *morem*; *modum*; *omnia* (*above everything*).
- suprēmus, -a, -um**; see *superus.*
- sūra, -ae, [?], f.**, *the calf of the leg, the ankle, the leg.*
- surculus, -i, [?], m.**, *a shoot, a sprout, a scion*: *nec surculus idem Crustumiiis Syriisque* (*shoots = mode of growth*).
- surdus, -a, -um**, [√*sur* (*heavy*?, cf. Sk. *svaras*) + *dus*], adj., *deaf*: *surdus non canimus auris* (*proverbial*).
- surgō** (rarely *subrigō, surr.*), *subrexī, subrectum, surgere*, [sub-regō], 3. v. a. and n. Act., *raise, erect.* — *Intrans., raise one's self, rise, arise* (in most English senses). — Of heavenly bodies. — Of growth or increase or coming into being, of the winds, of rivers, of sounds, of tall objects, of waves, of excitement: *animo sententia* (*occur to*); *limina gradibus*

- (stand high); oleaster (*spring up*); in dies Tisiphone (*come forth*); surgens in cornua cervus (*with towering horns*); irae ductori (*be aroused*).
- sūs, suīs**, [prob. √*su*, produce, strengthened, as stem, cf. *ūs*, Eng. *sow, swine*], comm., a swine, a boar, a sow, a pig.
- susceptus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **suscipio**.
- suscipio** (succ-), -cēpi, -ceptum, -cipere, [subs-capio], 3. v. a., take up, raise up, catch. — Esp., bear, beget. — Fig., begin, take up.
- suscitō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [subs-cito], 1. v. a., shake up, stir up. — Less exactly and fig., rouse, stir, provoke, awake, instigate, urge, kindle, inflame: caedem (*make havoc*); poenas (*reawakens vengeance* quieted by lapse of time).
- suspectus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **suspicio**.
- suspectus, -ūs**, [subs-spectus, cf. **suspicio**], m., a look upward, height (measured by the eye looking up), distance (upward).
- suspendō, -pendi, -pēsum, -pendere**, [subs-pendo], 3. v. a., hang up, hang, suspend: votas vestes (as a votive offering after any great danger); arma (as an offering); ceras (*fasten up*, of bees building from above). — Less exactly, raise, lift: sulco (of the earth, plough). — **suspēsus, -a, -um**, p.p., hung up, suspended, floating (of Camilla), perched upon, hung in air. — Fig., anxious, in suspense, in alarm: multo suspensum numine (*awed*).
- suspēsus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **suspendo**.
- suspiciō, -spexi, -spectum, -spicere**, [subs-specio], 3. v. a. and n., look up at, look up, look (at anything high). — Less exactly, gaze at, behold, see, notice, observe. — **suspectus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., suspected, an object of suspicion, distrusted, in suspicion.
- suspirō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [sub-spiro], 1. v. n., sigh.
- sustentō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [subs-tentus, cf. **sustineo**], 1. v. a., hold up, support: sustentata diu (of a ship on a rock, kept afloat, kept above the waves); aciem (*hold the line, maintain the fight*). — Also, hold out against, keep in check. — Fig., support, sustain, keep up.
- sustineō, -tinui, -tentum, -tinēre**, [subs-teneo], 2. v. a. and n., hold up, support, bear up, bear, carry, hold. — Also, withstand, keep in check, keep off, hold out, bear a shock. — Also, support, sustain, feed.
- sustuli**, see **tollo**.
- susurrō**, no perf., no sup., -āre, [tsusurrō], 1. v. n., hum, buzz, murmur.
- susurrus, -ī**, [redupl. root (perh. from the sound) + *us*], m., a whisper, a murmur.
- sūta, -ōrum**; see **suo**.
- sūtilis, -e**, [tsutō- (of *sutus*) + *lis*], adj., sewn, sewed: cymba (*patched*, either of hides or papyrus, bark canoe?); balteus (*leather, stitched*).
- sūtus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **suo**.
- suus, -a, -um**, [pron. √*sua* + *yas* (or *-us*), cf. *ēōs*], poss. pron. (of 3d pers. reflex.), his, her, its, their. — Often emphatic, his own, &c. — Masc. plur., his &c. friends, followers, companions, fellow-citizens, men, race, &c. — Neut., his &c. affairs, property, interests, &c. — Also (not necessarily referring to subject), one's own, favoring, propitious, favorable, suitable, appropriate, fitting. — With **quisque** (best rendered by a change of construction), every man's, each one's: trahit sua quemque voluptas (*each one's &c. draws him*).
- Sybaris, -is**, [Gr. Σύβαρις], m., a Trojan.
- Sŷchaeus (Sī-), -ī**, m., the husband of Dido,

Symaethius, -a, -um, [†Symae-thō- (reduced) + ius, cf. Συμαῖος], adj., of the Symæthus (a river at the east end of Sicily), *Symæthian*.
Syrācosius, -a, -um, [Gr. Συρακόσιος], adj., *Syracusan*, of Syracuse (the chief city of Sicily).
Syrus, -a, -um, [Gr. Σύριος], adj., of Syria (the country at the eastern end of the Mediterranean, used loosely for all that region), *Syrian*, *Assyrian*. From this region came

many fruits, spices, and fragrant herbs and gums.

Syrtis, -is, [Gr. Σύρτις], f., **Maior** (*Gulf of Sidra*) and **Minor** (*Gulf of Gabes*), the name of two shallow bays on the northern coast of Libya, held to be most dangerous for mariners, prob. on account of violent seas in shallow waters as well as of shifting sands. — Plur., the *Syrtes*, used loosely of the sandbanks and bars of all that region.

T.

tābeō, no perf., no sup., -ēre, [†tabi (or -e, in *tabes*)], 2. v. n., *waste away, melt away*: **tabentes artus** (*dripping, as if melting away*); **tabentes genae** (*wasted, with care*).
tābēs, -is, [prob. √ta (cf. τῆνω) + bes (or -bis), cf. *plebes*], f., a *wasting, pining*.

tābidus, -a, -um, [†tabi- (in *tabes*, cf. *tabeo*) + dus], adj., *wasting*.

tabula, -ae, [unc. stem (wh. also *taberna*) + la (f. of -lus)], f., a *plank, a board*.

tabulārius, -a, -um, [†tabulari- (*tabula* + ris) + us], adj., (*of records, tabula*). — Neut. as subst., *archives, record office, registry*.

tabulātus, -a, -um, [†tabula + tus, cf. *armatus*], adj., *boarded, floored*. — Neut. as subst., a *floor, a story, an upper story*: *iuncturas tabulata dabant* (as one story was built upon another). — Also, of trees, a *row, a tier, a layer*.

tābum, -i, [ta + bum (n. of -bus), cf. *tabes*], n., *matter, moisture* (of putrefaction), *gore*. — Also, *putrefaction, corruption*: *ora tristi pallida tabo*; *infecit pabula tabo*.

Tāburnus, -i, [?], m., a mountain between Samnium and Campania, south of the Caudine pass. The southern slope of it was famous for its fertility, and the mountain was one of the great pasture-grounds,

taceō, -uī, -itum, -ēre, [prob. adj-stem †tacō- of uncertain kin.], 2. v. n. and a., *be silent, keep silence*. — Of things, *be silent, be noiseless, be still*. — Act., *pass in silence, leave unsung*: *tacitam se prodit* (*without any words*). — **tacitus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *silent*. — Often transferred, *silent*: *lumina* (*silent glance*). — Often equal to adv., *silently*. — Of things, *still, noiseless, quiet, silent*: *Amyclae* (*deserted*). — Also, *secret, unseen, unnoticed*. — *per tacitum, in silence, quietly*.

tacitus, -a, -um, p.p. of *taceo*.
tactus, -ūs, [√tag (in *tango*) + tus], m., a *touch, contact*: *abstinnit tactu* (*refused to touch, the gates in the context*).

tactus, -a, -um, p.p. of *tango*,
taeda, -ae, [?], f., a *pine tree*. — Less exactly, *pine wood, a pine torch, a torch*. — Poetically (from the use of torches at weddings), *marriage*.

taedet, -uit, (*taesum, pertaesum est*), **taedēre**, [?], 2. v. impers., *it wearies, it disgusts, one is weary (disgusted), one loathes*. — With the object of the feeling in the genitive or an inf. clause.

taedium, -i (-iī), [†taedō- (wh. *taedet* and *taedulus*) + ium], n., *weariness, disgust*.

Taenarius, -a, -um, [Gr. Ταυνάριος], adj., of *Tanarus* (a promontory

at the southern extremity of Laco-
nia, with a cave fabled to be an
entrance to the world below).—
Hence, of *Hades*.

taenia, -ae, [Gr. *ταῖα*], f., a rib-
bon, a fillet: **taenia vittae** (the
band of the fillet, the material of
the ornament).

taeter (tē-), -tra, -trum, [perh.
akin to **taedet**], adj., foul, loath-
some, disgusting.

taetricus, -a, -um, [†**taetrō** + **cus**],
adj., (repulsive), harsh, forbid-
ding. See also **Tetrica**.

Tagus, -ī, [a river of Lusitania], m.,
a Latin hero.

tālāris, -e, [†**talo**- (reduced) +
aris], adj., of the heel.—Neut.
plur., the *talāria*, the winged san-
dals of Mercury.

talentum, -ī, [Gr. *τάλαντον*], n.,
a talent, a Greek weight varying
from about sixty to about one hun-
dred pounds. Used indefinitely
for masses and quantities, as in
Eng. "tons," weight, mass.

tālis, -e, [pron. √**ta** (cf. **tam**, *τὸ*)
+ **alis**], pron. adj., such (with
correlative *as*), in such guise, so
(equal to an adv.).—Often (with-
out correlative), of what follows
or goes before, such, like this, this
(that, these, &c.).—Esp. in neut.
plur. **talia**, like this, words like
these, such words as these, such
things as these, such as this, thus,
in such wise: **tali ore locutus**
(these words).—Or, as is indicated
by the context, such, this (these,
&c.), like this, in this guise.—Esp.
with emphasis, such as this &c., so
great, so important, thus or so (with
adj. to be supplied from the con-
text): **non Achilles talis in**
hoste fuit (not thus cruel, as
you); **nunquam animam talem**
amittes (so mean a life as yours).

Talos, -ī, [?], m., a Rutulian.

talpa, -ae, [?], f. and m., a mole.

tālus, -ī, [?], m., the ankle-bone,
the ankle.

tam [unc. case-form of pron. √**ta**,

cf. **nam**], adv., so, so much (with
correl. *as*), as (demonstrative), as
much, to such a degree.—Without
correl., so (as is indicated by the
context, cf. **talis**).—With com-
paratives (and superlatives in same
sense), the . . . *the*.—Esp.: **tam**
. . . **quam**, as well . . . as, no less
. . . than.—Often with an adj.
where in Eng. *such* is used to mod-
ify the whole idea: **tam dira cu-**
pido (such dread desire).

tamen [unc. form. fr. pron. √**ta**],
adv. (opposed to a concession),
yet, still, however, nevertheless,
none the less, after all, just as well.
Often the concession is only im-
plied in the context.

Tanager, -gri, [?], m., a river of
Lucania, in a grazing region.

Tanais, -is, [Gr. *Ταῖσ*], m.: 1. A
river of Scythia (the *Don*); 2. A
Trojan in Aeneas' expedition.

tandem [**tam-dem**, cf. **idem**], adv.
(orig. sense unc.), at length, at
last, finally.—With interrogative
and imperative clauses indicating
impatience, *pray, I pray, tell me*:
huc tandem concede (*I entreat*).

tangō, **tetigi**, **tactum**, **tangere**,
[√**tag**, cf. *τεταγών*], 3. v. a., touch,
take hold of, reach, attain: **dex-**
tram (grasp); **cubile eri** (share
the couch).—Hence, have to do
with, be involved in.—Fig., move,
touch, affect, come home to one.—
tactus, -a, -um, p.p., touched.—
Esp.: **de caelo**, struck by lightning.

tanquam (**tam-**), [**tam-quam**],

adv., as much as.—With **si**, just
as if.—Also, without **si**, just as if,
as if.—Often with irony, as if for-
sooth.

tantus, -a, -um, [for **tavantus**,
pron. √**ta** + **vant** (cf. -**osus**) +
us], pron. adj., so great, so much,
such (in size, &c., with correl. *as*),
as (demonstrative) great, such great.
—Often without correl., so great
(as is indicated by the context, cf.
talis), so much, such, like this, this
great, that great: **tantae molis**

erat (so much as appears in the context). — Also, introducing a clause almost causal, *so great*, &c. (that it accounts for the preceding statement): **obstupuere animi tantorum terga boum rigeabant** (they were thunderstruck, and the hides of such huge, &c., as those they saw, accounted for their amazement). — **tantō**, abl., with comparatives and the like, *so much the more . . . (as), (the more) . . . the more*. — **tanti**, gen., with **sum**, *it is worth the price, it is worth while*. — **tantum**, acc. as adv., *so much, in such a degree, as much . . . (as), no more . . . (than), thus far, so long*; — also, *so much* (and no more), *only, merely*. — With **modo**, doubling the words without change of sense. — Neut. as subst., *so much*, &c.; — with partitive gen., *so much (of, as adj. in Eng.), so great* (and similar expressions of degree according to the context).
tapēte, -is, (acc. plur. **tapētas**, abl. **tapētis**), [Gr. *τάπης*], n. (and m.), *hangings, coverings, drapery*. — Also, *housings* (of horses).
Tarchētius, -i, [?], m., a Rutulian.
Tarchō (-ōn), -ontis (-ōnis), [an Etruscan word], m., an Etrurian ally of Æneas.
tardātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **tardo**.
tardē [abl. of **tardus**], adv., *slowly: crescens (slow-growing)*.
tardō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**tardō**], 1. v. a., *retard, keep back, impede, hamper, embarrass, enfeeble, dull, make sluggish*. — **tardāns**, -āntis, p. as adj., *sluggish* (creeping slow): **senectus**.
tardus, -a, -um, [perh. akin to **traho**], adj., *slow, sluggish, tardy, slow-moving, lazy, inactive, dull, impeded, lingering, late*.
Tarentum, -i, [Gr. *Tápas* corrupted], n., a city of Apulia at the north-east corner of the great gulf which indents the southern extremity of Italy. Its territory was one of the most fertile districts of Italy.

Tarpēlius, -a, -um, [†**Tarpa** + **ius**, of unc. kin.], adj., a Roman gentile name, in some unknown manner connected with the rock of the Capitol. — **arx**, *the Capitol of Rome*. — **sedes**, *the Tarpeian rock*. — Fem. **Tarpeia**: 1. The maiden who betrayed the Capitol to the Sabines; 2. The name given by Virgil to an attendant of Camilla.
Tarquinius, -a, -um, [Etruscan word (akin to **Tarchon**) Latinized], adj., a Roman gentile name. — Esp., **Tarquinius Superbus**, **Tarquin**, the last king of Rome. — Plur., *the Tarquins*, the dynasty who were supposed to have come from Tarquinii, and reigned many years at Rome. Also as adj., *Tarquinian*.
Tarquitus, -i, [akin to **Tarquinus**], m., a Latin hero, slain by Æneas.
Tartareus, -a, -um, [Gr. *Tάρταρος*], adj., of **Tartarus**, *Tartarean, infernal, hellish* (as in Eng.).
Tartarus, -i, (plur. -a, -ōrum), [Gr. *Tάρταρος*, -a], m. (n.), (a deep abyss below the infernal world). — Hence, **Tartarus**, the abode of the damned, the lower world (generally).
Tatius, -i (-li), [an adj. of unc. kin. (**tata**?)], m., **Titus Tatius**, a king of the Sabines, with whom Romulus was supposed to have shared his kingdom.
taureus, -a, -um, [†**taurō** (reduced) + **eus**], adj., of a bull: **terga** (*bulls' hides*).
taurinus, -a, -um, [†**taurō** (reduced) + **inus**], adj., of a bull: **vultus** (*bull's face*). — Less exactly, of bull's hide, leathern.
taurus, -i, [prob. for **STAUROS**, cf. *ταῦρος*, Eng. *steer*], m., a bull. — Also, a bull's hide. — Also, *the Bull*, **Taurus** (the constellation).
taxus, -i, [?], f., a yew tree, a yew.
Tāygetē, -ēs, [Gr. *Ταῦρέη*], f., one of the Pleiades (used for the constellation).

Tāygetus, -i, also -a, -ōrum, [Gr. Ταΰγετος], m. and n., a mountain-range of Laconia, noted for its hunting-grounds and its bacchanalian festivities.

tectum, see **tego**.

tectus, -a, -um, p.p. of **tego**.

tēcum, see **tu**.

Tegeaeus (-ēus), -a, -um, [borrowed or imitated fr. Gr. Τεγέα (as if Τεγέαῖος)], adj., of *Tegea* (a town of Arcadia). — Less exactly, *Arcadian*. — Masc. (perh. adj.), *god of Arcadia* (epithet of Pan, whose favorite haunts were in that country).

tegmen (tegu-, tegi-), -inis, [√teg (in **tego**) + men], n., a covering, a garb, clothing, a defence (means of defence), a protection, armor, a shield. — Also, shade, a skin (used as clothing).

tegō, **texi**, **tectum**, **tegere**, [√teg, akin to στέγω], 3. v. a., cover, conceal, protect, shelter, surround; — esp. of escort, surround (attend). — Also, clothe, defend, deck, adorn, veil (for sacred purposes). — Also, plant, sow, bury (the dead), close (the eyes), shut one's self in. — Fig., cover, hide, conceal. — **tectus**, -a, -um, p.p., covered, concealed, hidden, protected, decked, caparisoned, keeping silence, dissimulating (in mid. sense, concealing one's self). — Neut. (sing. and plur.), a roof, a ceiling, a house, a hall, an abode, a home (of men or beasts), a palace, a hiding-place, battlements (the top of a wall): **acies** (covered column, the testudo).

tegumen, see **tegmen**.

tēla, -ae, [prob. √tex (in **texo**) + la], f., a web (in the loom), the warp (perh. the orig. sense), weaving (cf. "the loom"), a loom: **tela curas solabar aniles** (the loom).

Tēleboae, -ārum, [Gr. Τηλεβοάι], m. plur., some islands on the Leucadian coast, whence the settlers of Capri were supposed to have come.

tellūs, -ūris, [?], f., the earth. — Esp., the soil, land, the ground, earth (as material). — Personified, *Earth*. — Also, a land, a region, a country.

Telōn, -ōnis(?), [?], m., a hero of Capri, father of **Elbalus**.

tēlum, -ī, [?], n., a weapon (missile), a missile, a javelin, a dart, an arrow, a shaft. — Less exactly, a weapon (of any kind, the *cestus*, the beam of Ulysses with which he bored out the Cyclops' eye).

temerātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **temero**. **temerē** [abl. of †temerō, wh. **temerō**], adv., heedlessly, carelessly, at random, in confusion, without thought, without design, without reason. — non (haud) temere, not without a meaning, no accident.

temerō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†temerō], 1. v. a., (treat as of no consequence?), profane, pollute, desecrate.

temnō, perf. and sup. not found, **temnere**, [√tem, cut, cf. τέμνω], 3. v. a., despise, scorn, defy, treat with contempt, be disdainful: **pars belli haud temnenda** (no despicable, no insignificant).

tēmō, -ōnis, [perh. akin to **telum**], m., a pole (of a chariot, &c.), the beam (of a plough).

Tempē, indecl., [Gr. n. plur. Τέμνη], n. plur., a valley in Thessaly, famous for its beauty. — Less exactly, a charming valley.

temperō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†temper- (of **tempus**, in orig. sense of *portion*)], 1. v. a. and n., mix (in due proportion). — Hence, qualify, temper (change or dilute by mixing): **aera vesper** (cool); **scatebris arentia arva** (refresh, reduce the parching heat); **aequor** (calm); — so: **iras** (appease). — Also (act in due proportion), restrain one's self, refrain, spare: **male sibi unda carinis** (hardly suffer the ships to live, keep its hands off them).

tempestās, -ātis, [†**tempos-** (of **tempus**, prob. as adj.) + **tas**], f., a space of time, a season. — Less exactly, the weather, weather (at a particular moment), state of the weather. — Esp., bad weather, a storm, a tempest, a gale. — Fig. (as in Eng.), storm, tempest, blast, shower, hail; — also, where the fig. is not used in Eng., calamity, misfortune.

tempestivus, -a, -um, [†**tempestō-** (cf. **intempestus**) + **ivus**, cf. **captus, captivus**], adj., seasonable, timely, in its season.

templum, -i, [prob. †**temō-** (√**tem**, cf. **τέμνω** + **us**) + **lum**, cf. **τέμενος**], n., (in augury) a consecrated spot (marked off by the augur's wand), a quarter (of the sky), a space. — From consecration, a temple, a tomb (as a temple of the manes).

temptāmentum (tentā-), -i, [†**temptā-** (of **tempto**) + **mentum**], n., an attempt, a solicitation.

temptō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**tentō-** (of p.p. of **tendo**)], i. v. a., try (the strength of, lit. and fig.), attack, assail, disturb, trouble, injure: **pabula fetas**; **oves scabies**; **pedes** (of wine, trip up); — attempt, try (a thing experimentally), venture on, tempt, solicit, search, examine (try to see): **praelia** (try the issue of); **auxilium** (seek); **se** (try one's powers); **temptantum ora** (those who try it); **vestes** (try on, try to wear); **animum precando** (try, test). — Hence, use, employ, practise: **patrias artes**. — With inf., try, endeavor, attempt.

tempus, -oris, [√**tem** (cf. **τέμνω**) + **us**], n., (a section), a time, a point of time, an interval, a season (of the year), a period, a moment, time (as continuous). — Esp., the time (the right time), the best time, time (with **esse**), high time, an occasion (as fitting), an opportunity. — Also, the times, circumstances, state (of affairs), an exigency, an occasion: **pro tempore**

(for the occasion, according to one's circumstances). — Also, (the right spot, cf. **templum**, the fatal spot, usually plur.), the temple, the temples; — the face, the head.

tenāx, -ācis, [√**ten** + **ax**, cf. **capax**], adj., tenacious, clinging (to something), greedy, grasping: **vincla** (confining); **Fama ficti** (persistent in). — Also, holding together, clinging (together), sticky, firm: **flos** (persistent, not dropping off).

tendō, tetendi, tentum (tēsum), tendere, [√**tend**, further formation of √**ten** (in **teneo**)], 3. v. a., stretch, stretch out, extend, hold out, offer: **bracchia huc illuc**; **dextram**; **munera**; **caelo manus cum voce** (stretched out his hands and raised his voice); **ramos** (spread); **illa** (strain); — intrans., extend. — Esp., spread (a tent), encamp. — Also, distend, strain, fill (of sails), hold tight, draw in (of reins), bend (a bow): **ubera**; **vela**; **retinacula**; **vim et vincula capto** (hold fast the captive with, &c.). — Also, aim, aim at, direct; **spicula cornu** (fit, aim); **quo tendant ferrum**. — With **gressus iter**, etc., (or intrans. without), make one's way, hold one's course, turn one's steps, make headway, proceed, advance, come, go, lead (of a path): **contra** (reply). — Hence, with inf., intend, strive, struggle.

tenebrae, -ārum, [?], f. plur., darkness, night, gloom. — Esp., the Shades, the dim shades, the world below.

tenebrōsus, -a, -um, [†**tenebra-** (reduced) + **osus**], adj., dark, darkened, dim, gloomy.

Tenedos, -i, [Gr. **Τένεδος**], f., an island in the Ægean, off the Troad.

teneō, tenui, tentum, tenēre, [√**ten** (in **tendo**)], 2. v. a. and n., hold, hold (in the hand), carry, bear, cling to, grasp: **tela** (bear arms, as in Eng.); **arbos poma** (bear); **tenenti similis** (as if he

had him in his grasp); in media morte tenetur (is in the very grasp of death).—Hence, *occupy, inhabit, possess, hold possession of, control, hold bound, guard, rule, have, be in (a place), fill (merely being there), reach (and so, hold)*: **altum** (be on); **polum** (cover); **auros** (sail through); **prima** (hold the first place); **metum** (gain); **muros** (reach); **peste teneri** (be overcome).—Fig., *possess (of a passion, &c.), fill*: **voluptas silvas**.—Also, *hold (fast), maintain, retain, keep, remember*: **se rupes** (hold fast); **vestigia** (keep one's feet, plant firmly); **morem hunc sacrorum**.—Also, *hold (back), bind, detain, delay, hold (bound), confine, restrain, keep in, keep out, surround (with siege), encompass*: **nox lunam in nube** (hide); **quo te cunque lacus fonte**.—Fig., *detain, entice, allure, attract*.—So (in any position), *keep (this way or that), direct, turn*: **immota lumina**; **intenti ora** (held their faces in eager attention); **veteris Dei se more tenens** (living, &c.).—Also, *of a course, keep, hold*: **iter**; **fugam** (pursue one's flight); **medium iter**.—Absolutely (with implied object): **tenent Danai qua deficit ignis** (possess whatever, &c.).

tener, -era, -erum, [†tene (√ten with stem-vowel) + rus], adj., *delicate, tender, soft, frail, plastic*: **orbs mundi** (fluid, plastic, not yet hardened); **umor** (permeating), *young, youthful, tender, delicate* (from youth).—Masc. plur., *the young, young shoots*: **a teneris** (from the earliest age).

tenor, -ōris, [√ten (in teneo) + or], m., *a course* (cf. **tenere iter**, etc.), *a character*.

tento, see tempto.

• **tentōrium, -i (-li)**, [†tentō- (p.p. of tendo, reduced) + orium, n. of adj.], n., (*place of tents*), *a tent*.

tenuis, -e, [√ten (in tendo, teneo) + us, cf. **gravis** and Sk. **tanus**], adj., *thin* (of texture or consistency), *fine, delicate, slender, fragile, light, airy, substanceless, yielding, shallow* (of a burrow), *narrow, slight, light* (of soil), *permeating, subtle, heady* (of wine): **aurum** (thread of); **spiramenta** (fine, minute).—Fig., *humble, feeble, slight, unimportant, poor*: **in tenui labor** (in a trifling matter).

tenuō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†tenui-], 1. v. a., *make thin, waste away, cause to waste away, reduce*.

tenus [√ten (in teneo) + us, n. acc.], prep., *as far as, up to*.

tepefaciō, -fēci, -factum, -face-re, [stem akin to **tepeo-facio**, cf. **calefaciō**], 3. v. a., *warm, heat* (moderately).—**tepefactus, -a, -um**, p.p., *warmed, heated*: **terra** (reeking); **hasta** (steeped).

tepefactus, -a, -um, p.p. of **tepefaciō**.

tepeō, no perf., no sup., -ēre, [√tep (akin to Sk. √tap, burn), prob. through adj.-stem †tepō-, cf. **tepidus**], 2. v. n., *be warm*: **caede humus** (reek).

tepēscō, tepui, no sup., **tepēscere**, [†tepē- (of tepeo)], 3. v. n., *become warm*: **ferrum in pulmone** (be steeped).

tepidus, -a, -um, [as if (or really) †tepō- (wh. tepeo) + dus], adj., *warm, heated, simmering, reeking, still warm* (of a body), *not yet cold*.

ter [petrified form of **tres**], adv., *three times, thrice*.—There was often a superstition connected with this number.—**ter centum, thrice a hundred, three hundred**.—**terque quaterque, thrice and again, indefinitely for three or four times**.—**terque quaterque beati, thrice and four times blest** (of degree).

terebinthus, -i, [Gr. **τερεβινθος**], f., *a turpentine tree, turpentine wood*.

terebrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*terebra-*], 1. v. a., *bore, bore into, bore out*.

teres, -etis, [†*tere-* (of *tero*) + *tis* (reduced)], adj., *smooth and round* (cylindrical), *round, smooth, well rounded*: **habena** (*well rolled?, well twisted?*, not left flat, but worked into a round cord like a shoe-string).

Tereus, -ei, (acc. -*ea*), [Gr. *Τηρέως*], m.: 1. A king of Thrace whose wife Progne along with her sister Philomela served up his son Itys at his table. All three were changed into birds; 2. A Trojan.

tergeminus (tri-), -a, -um, adj., *having three bodies, threefold, triple*.

tergō, tersi, tersum, tergere (also -o, -ere), [?], 2. (3.) v. a., *clean, polish*.

tergum, -i, [√*terg* + *um*, poss. akin to *tergeo*, orig. *hide?*], n., *the back* (of men and animals): **terga resoluti** (*body*, of Cerberus). — Less exactly, *a ridge* (of a furrow), *a furrow?*, *the side* (of a tree, as if it faced the south), *the upper part of the body* (of a serpent). — Also (see above), *a hide*, esp. *a bull's hide*, hence *a shield, a layer* (of a shield no longer made of hide). — **a tergo**, *from behind, in the rear, behind*. — **in tergum**, *backward*.

tergus, -oris, [√*terg* (cf. *tergum*) + *us*], n., *the back* (only of animals). — Also (cf. *tergum*), *a hide*.

terminō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*terminō-*], 1. v. a., *fix bounds to, limit*.

terminus, -i, [√*ter* (in *trans*) + *minus*, cf. -*μενος*], m., *a bound, a limit*. — Fig., *a fixed bound, a destined end*.

ternus, -a, -um, usually plur., [†*tri* + *nus*], adj., *threefold, three at a time, three each*. — Less exactly, *three*. — Regularly: **terna arma**, *three sets of arms*; **terna hiberna**, *three winters*.

terō, trivi, tritum, terere, [√*ter*, cf. *τέλω* (for *τεπω*)], 3. v. a., *rub,*

crush, wear, chafe, wear smooth (by constant use): **iter** (*wear a path, of the ant*); **calcem calce Diore** (*tread on the heels*); **laborem manum** (*callous, chafe*). — Esp., *thresh, press* (of olives). — Also, *polish, turn*. — Also, *wear away* (of time), *waste, pass*: **otia** (*waste the time in idleness*). — In pass. by a change of idiom, *rub against*: **alvo balteus** (lit., *is rubbed by*).

terra, -ae, [prob. for *tersa*, √*tors* (in *torreo*) + *a*, cf. *τέρω*, Eng. *thirst*], f., *dry land* (as opposed to sea), *the earth, the land*. — Also, *the earth* (in all relations), *land, soil, the ground*: **semina terrarum** (*earth, as an element*). — Personified, *Earth*. — Also, *a land, a country*. — **terra marique, by land and sea**; **orbis terrarum, the circle** (according to earlier notions) *of the lands, the whole world, the world*.

terrēnus, -a, -um, [†*terra-* (with unc. change of stem) + *nus*], adj., *earthy, of earth*: **artus** (of earthy materials).

terro, -ui, -itum, -ēre, [?, prob. fr. adj.-stem], 2. v. a., *frighten, alarm, affright, scare, terrify*; — *frighten away, scare away*; — *drive in terror, hunt, pursue*: **me patris imago** (*haunt*); **terruit Auster euntes** (equal to *deter*, though the orig. fig. is kept); **frustra terrebre nimis** (*needlessly fear*).

terreus, -a, -um, [†*terra-* (reduced) + *eus*], adj., *of earth*. — Also, *earth-born?* (according to a doubtful reading).

terribilis, -e, [as if (or really) †*terrō-* (wh. *terreo*) + *bilis*], adj., *causing terror, dreadful, dread, terrible*.

terrificō, no perf., no sup., -*āre*, [†*terrificō-*], 1. v. a., *frighten, alarm, terrify*.

terrificus, -a, -um, [†*terrō-* (wh. *terreo*) -*ficus* (√*fac* + *us*, cf. *magnificus*)], adj., *awe-inspir-*

ing, terrible, dread, dreadful, frightful.

territō, no perf., no sup., -āre, [†territō (cf. terreo)], I. v. a., *alarm, frighten, affright*: quos bello (equal to *pursue, menace*).

territus, -a, -um, p.p. of terreo.

terror, -ōris, [√ter (in terreo) + or], m., *terror, alarm*; — also in pl., *alarm, terror, terrors, alarms, signs of terror*. — Concretely, *a terror, a dreadful sight (omen, event, &c.)*.

tertius, -a, -um, [†tertō (†tri + tus reduced, cf. τριτός) + ius], adj., *third*.

tessera, -ae, [Gr. τέσσερες Latinized], f., *a square* (cf. *quadra*). — Esp., a square tablet on which the watchword was inscribed and passed through the ranks, *a watchword*.

testa, -ae, [√tors (in torreo) + ta (f. of tus)], f. (perh. subst. omitted), *baked clay, a tile, potsherds*. — Also, *a piece of pottery (a jar, a lamp)*.

testātus, -a, -um, p.p. of testor.

testis, -is, [?, but cf. antistes and superstes], comm., *a witness* (of an action, a vow, a promise, &c.).

testor, -ātus, -āri, [†testi- (of testis)], I. v. dep., *call to witness, swear by, protest before*: deos et sidera. — Also, *declare* (calling something to witness), *swear, protest, bear witness, assert, asseverate*; — *give warning* (approve by testimony a course of conduct), *exhort, bear witness to a thing, testify to* (as a souvenir), *be a witness of*. — Also, *entreat* (calling something to witness): accipe, testor.

testūdō, -inis, [†testu- (akin to testa) + do], f., *a tortoise* (so called from its resemblance to a pot-lid, testu). — Less exactly, *tortoise-shell*. — From its supposed origin, *a lyre, "shell"*. — Also, *the testudo*, a column of attack in which the shields were overlapped like shingles, forming a continuous

roof like the plates of the tortoise.

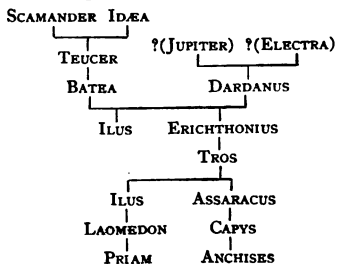
tête, see tu.

tēter, see taeter, the better spelling.

Tēthys, -yos, [Gr. Τηθύς, f., a sea-goddess, the nurse of Juno and wife of Oceanus. She was held to be the most ancient of the sea divinities and mother of all waters.

Tetrica (Tae-), -ae, [?, perh. †taetrō + ca], f., a mountain or cliff in the Sabine territory.

Teucer (-crus), -cri, [Gr. Τεύκρος Latinized], m.: 1. A son of Telamon king of Salamis, and half-brother of Ajax. He fled from home because he came back without his brother, and settled in Crete, founding a new Salamis; 2. A son of Scamander (said by some traditions to be a Cretan) and the nymph Idæa. He figures as the great founder of the Trojan line through his daughter Batea, who married Dardanus. Their genealogy according to received traditions:



Teucris, -ae, [f. of adj. fr. †Teucro-], f., *the land of Teucer, the Trojan land, Troy*.

Teucrus, -a, -um, [same word as Teucer, decl. as adj.], adj., *Trojan*. — Plur., **Teucris**, -ōrum, *the Trojans*.

Teuthrās, -antis, [Gr. Τεύθρας], m., a Trojan.

Teutonicus, -a, -um, [†Teutonō + cus], adj., *of the Teutones* (a tribe of Germany). — Less exactly, *German*.

- texō, texuī, textum, texere**, [$\sqrt{\text{tex}}$ (akin to τέκτων)], 3. v. a., *weave, plait*. — Less exactly (perh. poetic, perh. in earlier sense), *build, frame*. — Poetic: *fugas et praelia* (of dolphins, *weave a tangled web in flight and conflict*). — **textum, -i**, p.p. neut., *a fabric*.
- textilis, -e**, [$\dagger$ textō- (of p.p. of *texo*) + *ilis*], adj., *woven, of woven stuffs*.
- textus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *texo*.
- Thaemōn, -ontis**, [?], m., a Trojan.
- thalamus, -i**, [Gr. θάλαμος], m., *a chamber, a room*. — Poetic, of bees, *a cell*. — Esp., *a chamber* (for sleeping). — Fig., *marriage, wedlock*.
- Thalia, -ae**, [Gr. Θάλεια], f.: 1. One of the Muses, regularly assigned to comedy; 2. A sea-nymph.
- Thamyrys (-is), -i**, [?], m., a Trojan.
- Thapsus, -i**, [Gr. Θάψος], f., a city on a promontory of the same name, on the eastern coast of Sicily.
- Thasius, -a, -um**, [Gr. Θάσιος], adj., *of Thasos* (an island off the coast of Thrace, famous for its wine), *Thasian*.
- Thaumantias, -adis**, [Gr. Θαυμαντιάς], f. adj., *daughter of Thaumantas, Iris*.
- Theānō, -ūs**, [Gr. Θεανώ], f., a Trojan woman.
- theātrum, -i**, [Gr. θέατρον], n., *a theatre* (proper). — Less exactly, *a place for games, a theatre*.
- Thēbae, -ārum**, [Gr. Θήβαι], f., *Thebes*, a famous city of Boeotia.
- Thēbānus, -a, -um**, [$\dagger$ Theba + *nus*], adj.: 1. *Of Thebes* (in Boeotia), *Theban*; 2. Also, *of Thebe* (a city in Mysia, whence came Andromache).
- Themillās, -ae**, [?], m., a Trojan warrior.
- Thermōdōn, -ōntis**, [Gr. Θερμώδων], m., a river of Pontus, famous as being in the region of the Amazons.
- Thērōn, -ōnis**, [Gr. Θηρών], m., a Latin.
- Thersilochus, -i**, [Gr. Θερσίλοχος], m., the name of two different Trojans in Hades.
- thēsauros (thēns-), -i**, [Gr. θησαυρός], m., *a hoard, a treasure*. — Also, *a storehouse, a treasure-house*. — Poetic, of a hive.
- Thēseus, -ei (-eos)**, [Gr. Θησεύς], m., a king of Athens, slayer of the Minotaur. He assisted Pirithous in carrying off Proserpine from the infernal regions, for which impiety he was forced to sit upon a rock forever. He was honored as a special divinity by the Athenians, and is sometimes treated as the founder of their race.
- Thēsīdēs, -ae**, [Gr. Θησειδής], m., *son (descendant) of Theseus*. — Poetic, in plur., *Athenians, sons of Theseus*.
- Thessandrus, -i**, [Greek], m., a Greek hero.
- Thestylis, -is**, [Gr. Θεστυλῖς], f., a rustic woman, wife or slave of a shepherd.
- Thetis, -idis**, [Gr. Θέτις], f., a sea-nymph, one of the Nereids, mother of Achilles by Peleus. — Also (cf. *Ceres*), *the sea*.
- thiasus, -i**, [Gr. θιάσος], m., *the thiasus, a festive dance* in honor of Bacchus.
- Thoās, -antis**, [Gr. Θόας], m.: 1. A Greek in the wooden horse; 2. A Trojan.
- tholus, -i**, [Gr. θόλος], m., *a dome*. — Esp., *a sacred dome*, in a temple where gifts were hung up.
- thōrāx, -ācis**, [Gr. θώραξ], m., *a breastplate, a corselet*.
- Thrāca (Thrae-), -as**, [Gr. Θράκη], f. (of adj., cf. *Thrax*), *Thrace*.
- Thrācius (Thrae-), -a, -um**, [Gr. Θράκιος], adj., *Thracian, of Thrace*.
- Thrāx (Thraex), -ācis**, [Gr. Θράξ], m., *a Thracian*.
- Thrēicius, -a, -um**, [Gr. Θρηήκιος], adj., *of Thrace, Thracian*. — Fem. plur., *the Thracian women, the women of Thrace*.
- Thrēissa, -ae**, [Gr. Θρηῖσσα, f. adj.], f., *a Thracian (woman), Thracian*.

Thronius, -i, [?], m., a Trojan.

Thulē (-ylē), -es, [Gr. Θούλη], f., a supposed island at the north-eastern extremity of Europe, beyond Britain, discovered by the navigator Pytheas. Its position is doubtful.

thūreus, see **tureus**.

thūlicremus, see **turl-**.

thūrifēr, see **turl-**.

thūs, see **tus**.

Thybrinus, see **Tiberinus**.

Thybris (Tȳ-), -is, [?], m.: 1. A hero in the Trojan ranks; 2. See **Tiberis**.

Thyas (Thȳas), -adis, [Gr. Θυάς], f., a *Bacchant*, a *Mænad*, one of the women who joined in the frenzied rites of Bacchus. They are often represented in works of art.

Thyber, -bri, [?], m., a Rutulian (Ribbeck).

Thymbra, -ae, [Gr. Θύμβρη], f., a city near Troy famous for its temple of Apollo.

thymbra, -ae, [Gr. Θύμβρα], f., a fragrant herb, *savory*(?), (*Satureia thymbra*).

Thymbraeus, -a, -um, [Gr. Θυμβραῖος], adj., of *Thymbra*, *Thymbraean*. — Masc. as subst.: 1. *The god of Thymbra* (Apollo); 2. Name of a Trojan.

Thymbris, -is, [Gr. name of the Tiber], m., a Trojan.

Thymoetēs, -ae, [Gr. Θυμοῖτης], m., a Trojan at the siege of Troy. — Also one in Æneas' expedition.

thymum (-us), -i, [Gr. θύμον], n., *thyme* (a fragrant herb whose blossoms are loved by bees).

Thyrsis, -idis, [Gr. Θυρσίς], m., a shepherd.

thyrsus, -i, [Gr. θυρσός], m., a *plant-stalk*. — Esp., *the thyrsus* (prob. originally a stalk), or wand of Bacchus, wreathed with ivy and vine leaves or other plants, and borne in the festival rites of the god.

tlāra (-ās), -ae, [Gr. τλάρα (-as)], f. (or m.), a *regal cap* (a head-

dress used by Eastern nations), a *head-dress* (equal to **mitra**, wh. see).

Tiberinus (Tibr-, Thȳ-), -a, -um, [Tiberi + nus], adj., of *the Tiber*. — Masc. as subst., *Tiber* (the river-god). — *the Tiber* (half personified).

Tiberis (Tibr-, Thȳ-), -is (-idis), [?], m.: 1. *The Tiber*, the great river of Rome; 2. The ancient Italian hero from whom the river was supposed to have been named.

tibia, -ae, [?], f., *the leg-bone*. — Also, a *pipe*, the special instrument of shepherds, and in its larger forms of frenzied religious worship. It was blown at the end (the *flute* form being rare), and often two of different pitch were put together and blown at the same time.

Tibur, -uris, [?], n., an old and famous town of Latium on the Anio, twenty miles north-east of Rome, situated on a rocky hill. It long defended itself against the Roman power.

Tiburtus, -i, [†Tibur + tus], m., one of the mythic founders of Tibur, to which he was supposed to have given its name. (Now *Tivoli*, still famous for its waterfall.)

Tiburs, -urtis, [†Tibur + tis, cf. **Quiris**], adj., of *Tiber*. — Masc. plur., *the inhabitants of Tiber*, *the Tiburtines*.

tignum, -i, [unc. root + num, cf. **magnus**], n., a *beam*, a *rafter*.

tigris, -is (-idis), [Gr. τίγρις], m. and f., a *tiger*, a *tigress*. — Also, *the Tiger*, a name of a ship.

Tigris, -idis (-is), [Gr. Τίγρις], m., the river in Asia flowing between Mesopotamia and Assyria, and joining with the Euphrates in the Persian Gulf.

tilla, -ae, [?], f., *the linden*, *the lime* (corresponding to the American basswood).

Timāvus, -i, [?], m., a river between Istria and Venetia, flowing from seven rocky sources (between Aquileia and Trieste), makes a short

course as a wide river into the Adriatic.

timeō, -ui, no sup., -ēre, [as if **timō** (cf. **timidus**)], 2. v. a. and n., *fear, dread*. — Intransitive, *be alarmed, be in fear*. — Also, *show one's fear*. — **timēns**, -ēntis, p. as adj., *fearful, alarmed, in one's fear, in fear*.

timidus, -a, -um, [†**timō** (wh. **timeo**) + **dus**], adj., *fearful, timid, frightened*.

timor, -ōris, [√**tim** (in **timeo**) + **or**], m., *fear, dread, alarm*. — Personified, *Fear*.

tinea, -ae, [?], f., *a worm* (moth or the like).

tingō (**tinguō**), **tinxi**, **tinctum**, **tingere**, [√**ting**, cf. **τέγω**], 3. v. a., *wet, dip* (in water), *bathe, plunge*. — Also, of the wetting substance, *wash, bathe*.

tinnitūs, -ūs, [†**tinni**- (stem of **tinnio**) + **tus**], m., *a rattling noise, a ring, a jingle*.

Tiphys, -yos, [Gr. **Τίφυς**], m., the pilot of the Argo.

Tirynthius, -a, -um, [Gr. **Τίρυνθιος**], adj., *of Tiryns*; an ancient town of Argolis, where Hercules was educated. — Masc. as subst., *Hercules*.

Tisiphonē, -ēs, [Gr. **Τισιφώνη**], f., one of the Furies.

Titan, -ānis, [Gr. **Τίταν**], m., a name of the sun-god as in some way confounded with the Titans. See **Titanus**.

Titānius, -a, -um, [Gr. **Τιτάνιος**], adj., *of the Titans* (a mysterious race of giants, sons of Heaven and Earth, who warred against Zeus), *Titanian*. One of the Titans was Hyperion, the father of the Sun and the Moon according to the confused myths, and these latter are called Titans also.

Tithōnius, -a, -um, [†**Tithonō** + **ius**], adj., *of Tithonus*.

Tithōnus, -ī, [Gr. **Τίθωνός**], m., a son of Laomedon who married Aurora and became the father of

Memnon. He was changed into a locust (*cicada*) at his wife's request, since endowed with immortality he had not received eternal youth.

titubātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **titubo**. **titubō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [?], 1. v. n. and a., *stumble, reel, totter*. — **titubātus**, -a, -um, p.p. in act. sense, *stumbling, tottering*.

Tityrus, -ī, [Gr. **Τίτυρος**, Dor. form of **Σάτυρος**], m., a shepherd's name in bucolic poetry.

Tityus (-os), -ī, [Gr. **Τίτυός**], m., a giant of Euboea who offered violence to Latona (or to Diana). He was punished in Tartarus, stretched out on the ground and having his liver torn by vultures.

Tmarius, -a, -um, [†**Tmaro** + **ius**], adj., *of Tmaros* (see following word). — Also, of *Epirus*.

Tmarus, -ī, [Gr. **Τόμαρος** (**Τμάρος**)], a mountain in Epirus], m., a Rutulian.

Tmōlius, -a, -um, [†**Tmolo** + **ius**], adj., *Tmolian*, of *Tmolus*. — Masc. as subst., *Tmolian wine* (half personified).

Tmōlus, -ī, [Gr. **Τμῶλος**], m., a mountain in Lydia famous for its wines.

tōfus (**toph**-), -ī, [?], m., *tufa*.

togātus, -a, -um, [†**toga** + **tus**, cf. **armatus**], adj., *clad in the toga, of the toga* (wearing it).

tolerābilis, -e, [†**tolerā**- (of **tolerō**) + **bilis**], adj., *tolerable, endurable*: **non** (*unendurable*).

tolerō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**toler**- (√**tol**, in **tollo**, + **us**), cf. **onus**, **onero**], 1. v. a., *bear, support*. — Fig., *endure*: **vitam** (*sustain, get a subsistence*).

tollō, **sustuli**, **sublātum**, **tolle**, [√**tol**, perf. and sup. borr. fr. **suffero**, see **fero**], 3. v. a., *lift, raise* (in all Eng. senses): **aulaea** (*draw up*, but closing instead of opening the scene); **saxum** (*take up*); **me humo** (*raise up*); **bracchia** (*put up*); **rates**

(take up to launch); *caeli sidera* (bear up, of Atlas); in *astra nepotes* (raise to heaven, as gods); *fluctus* (throw up, stir up); *undam de flumine* (dip up, take up); *sublato pectore* (with lofty neck); *sublatus ensis* (uplifted sword).—With reflexive or in passive, raise one's self, rise, spring up, go up: *se ab solio*; *se ad rectum*; *nimbus arenae tollitur*; *quae se tollunt* (spring up, of trees);—so, fig.: *se clamor* (go up, arise, see below).—Also, fig., raise (and the like): *vocem* (send up, send forth); *clamores*; *gemitum* (utter); *sublata rebus secundis* (elated, puffed up); *vos in tantum spe* (raise your hopes so high, be inspired with so much hope); *animos* (encourage, exalt, cheer, revive, be inspired); *praelia venti* (stir up); *ad astra Daphnim* (extol, immortalize); *tollent animos sata*; *minas* (of a snake, rise menacingly).—Also (where raise is not used in Eng.), take up and carry away, take away, carry off, bear away, bear off, remove, put away, put an end to, extirpate, destroy, cease, forbear: *tollite me Teucri*; *dona*; *certamina*; *sive est virtus et gloria tollat* (carry it off, have it); *de caespite silvam*; *minas*; *sublatis dolis* (without longer concealment).—In a special sense, take up (of a new-born child), hence, rear, bring up.

Tolumnius, -ī (-īi), [?], m., an augur of the Rutuli.

tondeō, totondi, tōnsum, ton-dēre, [?], 2. v. a., shear (of the thing sheared and the product), clip, crop, trim, strip, pluck: *bracchia* (for oars).—Esp., mow, reap.—Of animals, crop, browse, graze on, feed on: *campum equi*; *iecur* (of vultures).—**tōnsus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., trimmed, mown, cropped, clipped, sheared, shorn: *tonsaе valles* (grazing valleys);

tonsa oliva (olive leaves, stripped off);—so: *tonsa corona* (leafy garland).—Fem. as subst., an oar (cf. *tondere bracchia*).

tonitrus, -ūs, [†toni- (weaker stem of *tono*) + *trus*, cf. *Quinquetrus*], m., thunder, a clap of thunder.

tonō, tonui, tonitum, tonāre, [?], 1. v. n., thunder.—Of other noises as in Eng.: *eloquio* (of an orator); *antra Aetnaea*; *axis* (of a chariot); *tonat ter centum Deos* (calls with loud voice upon, thunders the names of, cogn. acc.).

tōnsus, -a, -um, p.p. of *tondeo*.
tōphus, see *tofus*.

tormentum, -i, [√torqu + *mentum*], n., an engine (for hurling missiles by means of a twisted rope).—Also, torture, pain, torment.

tornus, -i, [Gr. *τόρνος*], m., a lathe: *facilis* (chisel, transferring, to render *facilis*).

torpeō, -ui, no sup., -ēre, [†torpō- (cf. *torpidus*) of unc. kin.], 2. v. n., be benumbed, be stiff.—Fig., be sluggish, be enfeebled, be inactive, be idle.

torpor, -ōris, [√torp- (in *torpeo*) + *or*], m., torpor, numbness, paralysis.

Torquātus, -i, [†torqui + *tus* (cf. *armatus*)], m., the name of Titus Manlius Torquatus, given him for slaying a Gaul in single combat.

torqueō, torsi, tortum, torquē-re, [√torqu, akin to *τρέπω*], 2. v. a., whirl, twist, twirl, turn (with some violence or haste), bend: *ter fluctus* (of a ship, spin around); *amenta* (wind up, of the thong of a javelin); *verbera fundae* (twirl around the head to throw); *axem umero* (whirl, of Atlas); *tegumen leonis* (fling around, as a robe); *undam* (in a whirling eddy); *ora* (distort, pucker).—From the spinning motion of a dart (cf. *amenta* above), hurl, throw, fling, roll (of a river): *tres Notus in saxa* (of ships);

- aquosam hiemem** (*fling down, let fly*).—Simply, *turn* (but with a poetic conception): **currus** (almost equals *twist*); **vi portam** (*wrench around*); **cornua** (*haul around*); **vestigia**;—so, fig.: **lumina**; **oculos**; **aciem**.—Poetically, *rule, sway, control*: **sidera mundi** (almost lit.); **caelum et terras**; **bella**.—**tortus**, -a, -um, pp. as adj., *twisted, bent, twined*: **cucumis** (*crooked*); **imber** (prob. *hail*); **orbes** (*winding*); **angues** (*writhing*); **quercus** (*a garland*); **vortex** (*whirling*).
- torquēs** (-is), -is, [$\sqrt{\text{torqu}}$ + **es** (-is)], m. and f., *a necklace* (twisted round the neck), *a collar*.—Also, *a collar* (for cattle).—Also, *a wreath, a festoon*.
- torrēns**, see **torreo**.
- torreō, torruī, tostum, torrēre**, [$\sqrt{\text{torrō}}$ ($\sqrt{\text{ors}}$ + **us**, cf. **terra** and **torridus**)], 2. v. a., *roast, parch* (lit. and fig.).—**torrēns, -ēntis**, p. as adj. (from fire or boiling water), *boiling, roaring, raging*. As subst., *a torrent*.
- torridus**, -a, -um, [$\sqrt{\text{torrō}}$ (wh. **torreo**) + **dus**], adj., *burning, hot, fiery*.
- torris**, -is, [$\sqrt{\text{tors}}$ (cf. **torreo**) + **is**], m., *a firebrand*.—Also, *a stake* (burnt at the end for a weapon).
- tortilis**, -e, [$\sqrt{\text{tortō}}$ (p.p. of **torqueo**) + **lis**], adj., *twisted, encircling* (twisted around).
- tortus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **torqueo**.
- tortus**, -ūs, [$\sqrt{\text{torqu}}$ (in **torqueo**) + **tus**], m., *a coil, a writhing coil* (of a snake).
- torus**, -ī, [?, $\sqrt{\text{star}}$ (in **sterno**) + **us**], m., *a bulge*; plur., *the muscles* (esp. of the neck); *the neck, a cushion, a bed* (perh. orig. sense), *a couch* (for sitting, reclining at meals, or laying out the dead).—Fig., of natural lying-places: **viridans** (*green couch of turf*); **riparium** (*grassy couches*); **arma toro requirit** (equal to *chamber*, where the arms were hung over the bed).
- torvus**, -a, -um, [$\sqrt{\text{tor}}$ (cf. **terebro**) + **vus**, cf. **ropos**], adj., (*piercing* only of the expression), *piercing* (of eyes), *grim, savage, frowning, wild-eyed, glaring*.—Neut. as adv.: **torvum clamat** (*wildly*, coupled with **torquens aciem**); **torva tuens** (*fiercely*).
- tostus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **torreo**.
- tot** [for **toti**, pron. $\sqrt{\text{ta}}$ + **ti**, cf. **quot**], indecl. adj., *so many, as many* (demonstrative), *these many, those many*.
- totidem** [**toti** + **dem**, cf. **idem**], indecl. adj., *just so many, just as many, as many, the same number, a like number*.
- totiēns** (-ēs), [**toti** as stem (reduced) + **iens**, cf. **noviens**], adv., *so many times, as* (cf. **tot**) *many times, so often, as* (cf. **tot**) *often*.
- tōtus**, -a, -um, [?], adj., *the whole* (of a thing collectively, cf. **omnis**, all, every), *all, the whole, entire*.—Often (like all adjs. of quantity, order, and degree) equal to an adv., *entirely, completely, wholly, all over, all*.
- trabālis**, -e, [$\sqrt{\text{trabi}}$ (of **trabs**, reduced) + **alis**], adj., *of a beam*. Also, *like a beam*: **telum**.
- trabea**, -ae, [$\sqrt{\text{trabi}}$ (reduced) + **ea**, f. of **-eus**], f., *a trabea, a robe*, woven in stripes, worn by magistrates, &c.
- trabs** (**trabēs**), -is, [?], f., *a beam* (hewn), *a timber*.—Less exactly, *a ship*.
- tractābilis**, -e, [**tractā** (of **tracto**) + **bilis**], adj., *manageable*.—So, of the weather, *fit for navigation*.—Of persons, *yielding, tractable*.
- tractim** [as if acc. of $\sqrt{\text{tracti}}$ ($\sqrt{\text{trah}}$ + **tis**), cf. **partim**], adv., *draggingly, slowly, gradually, continuously*.
- tractō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [$\sqrt{\text{tractō}}$ (of **tractus**)], 1. v. a., *handle*.
- tractus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **traho**.
- tractus**, -ūs, [$\sqrt{\text{trah}}$ (of **traho**) + **tus**], m., *a drawing*: **tractu**

gementem ferre rotam (as it moves); **tanto tractu se conligit anguis** (so wide a sweep). — Also (cf. **trāno**, trace), a streak, a stretch (cf. Eng. use), a quarter, a region.

trādō, -didi, -ditum, -dere, [trans-do], 3. v. a., hand over, give over, give in charge, surrender.

trādūcō, -dūxi, -dūctum, -dūcere, [trans-duco], 3. v. a., draw over, transfer, remove.

trahea, -ae, [†traha- (reduced) + ea, f. of -eus], f., a drag, a sleaze (used also for threshing).

trahō, traxi, tractum, trahere, [√trah (for -gh), akin to τρέχω], 3. v. a., drag (with violence, or with difficulty), drag on, drag along, drag away, bear on (of rivers, &c.), carry with it (of something falling, &c.), carry off (as captive): **tractae catenae** (dragging, clanking chains); **nubem** (drive); **armenta cum stabulis** (carry away); **genua aegra**; **sinus ultimus orbes** (of a snake); **naves in saxa** (of Scylla). — Also (without violence), draw, draw out, draw in, move on (slowly or continuously), trail, lead (of children, &c.), draw (lots): **sinum ex alto** (roll); **alvum** (trail, as hanging low); **vela** (take in). — Fig., draw, derive, entice, attract, trace, pass. be traced (extend), dissolve (draw in), utter with difficulty: **gyros** (trace); **Iris mille colores**; a **pectore vocem** (utter with difficulty). — So, also, drag out, perform (slowly), while away, waste (of time), dally, delay: **moras** (create); **vitam**; **noctem sermone**; — pass., draw on (of future time). — Esp., absorb, draw in: **per ossa furorem**.

trāicō (trānciolo, also separate, **trāile-**, **transile-**), **-lēci, -lectum, -lere**, [trans-iacio], 3. v. a. and n., throw across, throw over. — With change of point of view,

pierce, transfix. — Intrans., pass across, pass.

trāiectus (trāns-), -a, -um, p.p. of **trāicio**.

trāmes, -itis, [√mi (in meo) + tis (reduced), cf. comes], m., a cross-path, a by-way. — Less exactly, a path (lit. and fig.), a course.

trānō (trāns-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [trans-no], 1. v. a., swim across, cross (of rivers), sail through or across (of birds). — Also, of Mercury as a winged creature.

tranquillus, -a, -um, [?], adj., quiet, calm, still, tranquil. — Neut. as subst.: **tranquillo**, in calm weather.

trāns [unc. form √tra, tar (in **terebro**)], prep., across, through, over. — Adv., in comp., in same sense.

trānsabeō, -li, no sup., -ire, [trans-abeo], irr. v. a. and n., pass beyond. — Also, pierce, penetrate, pass through (of a weapon, &c.).

trānsadigō, -ēgi, -āctum, -igere, [trans-adigo], 3. v. a., thrust through (with two accs.). — Also, pierce through, penetrate.

trānscribō (trāns-), -scripsi, -scriptum, -scribere, [trans-scribo], 3. v. a., transcribe. — Also, make over by writing; — hence, assign over, transfer, make over. — Esp., enroll (in a different list, cf. **conscribo**), transfer.

trānscurrō, -cucurri (-curri), no sup., -currere, [trans-curro], 3. v. a. and n., run across, fly across, shoot across.

trānseō, -li (-ivī), -itum, -ire, [trans-eo], irr. v. n. and a., pass over, cross, pass by, pass, outstrip. — Also, pierce, pass through, penetrate. — Also, pass over or by (unmentioned).

trānsferō, -tulī, -lātum, -ferre, [trans-fero], irr. v. a., carry over, transfer.

trānsfigō, -fixī, -fixum, -figere, [trans-figo], 3. v. a., thrust through.

- Also, *pierce through* (cf. *figo*), *transfix*.
trānsfixus, -a, -um, p.p. of *transfigo*.
trānsfodiō, -fodi, -fossus, -fodere, [trans-fodio], 3. v. a., *pierce, transfix*.
trānsformō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [trans-formo], 1. v. a., *transform, metamorphose*; — with reflexive, *change*.
trānsfossus, -a, -um, p.p. of *transfodio*.
trānsiliō (transs-), -ui (-ivi), no sup., [trans-salio], 3. v. a. and n., *leap across, fly over*. — Of things, *fly through*.
trānsmissus, -a, -um, p.p. of *transmitto*.
trāsmittō, -misi, -misum, -mittere, [trans-mitto], 3. v. a. and n., *suffer to pass across* (cf. *mitto*, *let go*). — Fig., *transmit, assign over*. — With acc. dep. or *trans*, *pass over*: *campos*; *cursum* (*cross the passage*).
trānsportō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [trans-porto], 1. v. a., *bear across, carry across*: *ripas* (*carry the shades across the stream*).
trānstrum, -i, [trans + *trum*], n., *a cross-beam*. — Esp., *a thwart, a bench* (for rowers athwart the ship).
trānsverberō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [trans-verbero], 1. v. a., *strike through, pierce, transfix*.
trānsversus, -a, -um, p.p. of *transverto*.
trānsvertō, -verti, -versum, -vertere, [trans-vertō], 3. v. a., *turn athwart*. — **trānsversus, -a, -um**, p.p. as adj., *lying across, running across*. — Neut. plur. as adv., *askance, athwart one's course*.
trapētus, -i, [Gr. *τραπητός*], m., *an oil-mill*.
trecenti, -ae, -a, [†tri-centum, decl.], adj., *three hundred*.
tremebundus, -a, -um, [†treme- (as of *tremo*, but cf. *rubicundus*) + *bundus*], adj., *trembling, quivering*.
tremefaciō, -fēci, -factum, -facere, [unc. stem (akin to *tremo*) -facio], 3. v. a., *make tremble, shake*. — **tremefactus, -a, -um**, p.p., *shaken, trembling, quivering, shuddering*.
tremendus, sec tremo.
tremescō (-iscō), no perf., no sup., -ere, [†treme- (of *tremo*) + *sco*], 3. v. n. and a. incept., *tremble*. — With inf. and acc., as in Eng. (?), *tremble, shudder*. — With obj., *tremble at, shudder at*.
tremō, -ui, no sup., -ere, [√*trem*, cf. *τρέμω* (perh. fr. a stem, cf. *terreo*)], 3. v. a., *tremble, quake, quake with fear, shake, quiver*: *cristae* (*nod, flutter*). — Act., *tremble at, shudder at, quake with fear at*. — **tremēns, -entis**, p. as adj., *trembling, quivering, frightened*. — **tremendus, -a, -um**, p. ger., *dreadful, awful, dread*.
tremor, -ōris, [√*trem* + *or*], m., *a trembling*.
tremulus, -a, -um, [†*tremō* - (√*trem* + *us*) + *lus*], adj., *tremulous, quivering, shimmering*.
trepidō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*trepidō*], 1. v. n. and a., *tremble, quake with fear, flutter*. — Also, *hurry to and fro, bustle*. — Act. (as verb of fearing), *fear, dread, shrink from*. — **trepidāns, -āntis**, p. as adj., *frightened, in a panic, in alarm*.
trepidus, -a, -um, [†*trepō* - (√*trep*, of unc. kin. + *us*) + *duš*], adj., *trembling, agitated, shuddering, quaking, bustling, hurrying, confused, in confusion, in agitation*; — *frightened, fearful, anxious, alarmed, in eager haste*.
trēs, tria, [†tri-, of unc. kin., cf. *τρεις*, Eng. *three*], num. adj. plur., *three*.
tribulum, -i, [tri (as root of *tero*) + *bulum*], n., *a drag* (for threshing, with teeth beneath).
tribulus, -i, [Gr. *τρίβολος*], m., *a caltrop* (a pointed instrument laid on the ground as a defence against

cavalry).—Also, a *caltrop* (a thorny plant, *Tribulus terrestris*).

tricorpor, -oria, [†tri-†corpor- (decl. as adj.)], adj., *three-bodied*.

tridēns, -dentis, [†tri-dēns (decl. as adj.)], adj., *three-toothed, three-pronged*.—Masc. as subst., a *trident*, the attribute of Neptune.

trietēricus, -a, -um, [Gr. τριετηρικός], adj., *biennial*, occurring once in three years according to the notions of the ancients, who counted both *termini* of a period.

trifaux, -faucis, [†tri-faux, decl. as adj.], adj., *three-throated, triple-jawed*: trifauci latratus Cerberus (with the baying of his three throats).

triginta [tri-unc. stem, cf. viginti], indecl. num. adj., *thirty*.

trilix, -licis, [†tri-lix, cf. bilix], adj., *three-ply, threefold* (of three thicknesses).

Trinacrius, -a, -um, [Gr. Τρινακρίος], adj., *of Sicily* (called *Trinacria* from its three promontories), *Sicilian*.—Fem. (cf. Gr. Τρινακρία), *Sicily*. (This word, as is the case with most names of countries, serves as adj. of its own fem.).

Triōnēs, -um, [?], m. plur., the Great and Little Bears, *Ursa Major* and *Minor*, or *Charles' Wain* (see also *septemtrio*).

triplex, -icis, [†tri-plex, cf. duplex], adj., *threefold, triple*: gens (in three divisions).

tripūs, -odis, [Gr. τριπους], m., a *tripod*, a three-legged stand used by the ancients, especially for cooking and for sacred rites.—Esp., the *Tripod*, or cauldron on a tripod, at Delphi, on which the priestess sat when delivering the oracle.—Plur., referring to the same, but almost in sense of *oracles*.

tristis, -e, [?, perh. √ters (in terreo) + tis], adj., *sad, gloomy, mournful, wretched, sorrowful*.—Also of things connected with persons in the same sense.—Also, as

affecting others, *grim, gloomy, sullen, stern*.—Transf., *sad* (causing sadness), *bitter, dreary, mournful, melancholy, ill-omened, wretched, gloomy, dreadful, cruel, harsh, noxious, baneful*: tempus (disastrous); Minervae idus (stormy); nihil triste (there is no sorrow).—Of taste, &c., *bitter, harsh*.—Neut. as subst., the bane.

trisulcus, -a, -um, [†tri-sulcus, decl. as adj.], adj., *three-forked*.

triticeus, -a, -um, [†triticō- (of triticeum, reduced) + eus], adj., *of wheat*: messis (wheat-harvest).

Tritōn, -ōnis, [Gr. Τρίτων], m.: A sea-god, son of Neptune, represented as blowing a conch-shell.—Plur., *sea-gods*.—2. A name of a ship.

Tritōnia, -ae, [Gr. Τριτώνιος], f., a name or appellation of Pallas (Minerva) of uncertain origin.

Tritōnis, -idis, [Gr. Τριτώνις], f., same as *Tritonia*.

tritūra, -ae, [√tri (in tero) + tura, but see pictura], f., *threshing*.

tritus, -a, -um, p.p. of *tero*.

triumphātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *triumpho*.

triumphō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†triumphō-], i. v. n. and a., *triumph* (technically).—Act., *enjoy a triumph over, lead in triumph, conquer, subdue*.

triumphus, -i, [prob. corr. fr. Gr. θπλαυβος, a hymn to Bacchus], m., a *triumph* (in the Roman technical sense, where the general with his army went in procession to the Capitol to offer a sacrifice).—Less exactly, a *triumph* (generally), a *victory*.

Trivius, -a, -um, [†tri-†via, decl. as adj.], adj., *of three ways*.—Masc. and fem., of gods whose temples were built at the junction of three ways.—Fem., *Trivia*, as subst.;—esp., *Hecate* or *Diana*, on account of her three forms.—Neut., a *square*, where three ways met, *corners*.

Trōas, -adis, [Gr. Τρώες], f. adj., *a Trojan woman*.—Plur., *the Trojan women*.

Trōia, see **Trōius**.

Trōiānus, -a, -um, [†Troia+nus], adj., *Trojan*.—As subst., *a Trojan*.

Trōilus, -i, [Gr. Τρώιλος], m., a son of Priam killed in the Trojan war.

Trōiugena, -ae, [†Troiu- (of unc. form) -gena (cf. *indigena*)], comm., *born in Troy, Trojan*.—As subst., *a Trojan*.

Trōlus, -a, -um, [†Trō- (of Tros) +ius], adj.: **A.** *Of Tros*.—Fem.: 1. *Troy*, the city of Tros; 2. *A city of the same name in Epirus*; 3. *The game or exercise of the Trojan youths in honor of Anchises*.—**B.** Less exactly (as with most names of countries, &c.), *of Troy, Trojan*.—Masc., *a Trojan*.

tropaeum (-phaeum), -i, [Gr. τροπαιον], n., *a trophy*, regularly a trunk of a tree arrayed in arms and left standing on the battlefield.—Less exactly, *a trophy* (generally), *a victory*.

Trōs, -ōis, [Gr. Τρῶς], m., a king of Phrygia (see **Dardanus**).—As adj., *Trojan*.—As subst., *a Trojan*.—Plur., *the Trojans*, said to be named for him.

trucidō, -āvī, -ātum, -āre, [?], prob. noun-stem akin to **trux**, and **caedo**], I. v. a., *cut down, slaughter*.

trudis, -is, [√trud (in **trudo**) +is], f., *a boat-hook, a pole* (for boating), said to have a crescent-shaped head, cf. **contus**.

trūdō, trūsi, trūsium, trūdere, [?], 3. v. a., *push, push on, shove, thrust, press against, struggle against*.—Esp., *put forth* (of growth).—In pass. or with reflexive, *sprout*.

truncus, -a, -um, [?], adj., *lopped, stripped, cut off, maimed, mutilated*: **pinus** (*a pine trunk*); **trunca pedum** (*destitute of, of maggots*); **tela** (*broken, perh. with only the heads off*).—Masc.,

a trunk (of a tree, opposed to the branches), *a stock, a main shoot*.—Also, *a headless trunk* (of a man).

trux, trucis [?], adj., *savage, grim, gloomy*.

tū, tuī, [cf. σὺ, Eng. *thou*], pers. pron., *thou, you* (according to Eng. idiom).—Plur., **vōs, you** (of several);—also apparently (never really) of one, when others are included.

tuba, -ae, [f. of **tubus**], f., *a trumpet* (straight, cf. **cornu**, *a curved horn*).

tuor, tuitus (tūtus), tuērī, [?], 2. v. dep., *look at, gaze at, gaze upon, look, behold*.—Also (lit. and fig.), *protect, defend*.—**tūtus, -a, -um**, p.p. in pass. sense, *protected, safe* (as regards externals, cf. **securus**, *as regards one's self*), *secure, without danger, in safety, undisturbed, unharmed*: **dare tuta vela** (*sail safely*).—Fig.: **fides** (*secure, trustworthy*).—Transferred, *safe (protecting)*: **tegmina capitum**.—Like **securus**, *fearless, in security*.—Neut. sing. or plur., *safe places* (i.e. *safety*), *a safe retreat, a safe position, &c., safety, security*.—Abl. as adv., *safely, with impunity*.

tugurium, -i (-iī), [√teg + unc. term.], n., *a hut*.

Tulla, -ae, [f. of **Tullus**], f., an attendant of Camilla.

Tullus, -i, [?], m., a Roman name.—Esp., **Tullus Hostilius**, the third king of Rome.

tum [n. acc. pron. √ta (in **tam**, etc.), cf. **dum**], adv. demonstrative, *then, at that time*.—With correlative, *at the time, that time, then* (sometimes not expressed in Eng.), *in that case, now* (in Eng. sense of past time), *by and by, meanwhile, just then*.—Also, *thereupon, next, then again, then, besides, and . . . too*.—Esp.: **quid tum**, *what then* (what follows logically from the preceding ?), *what next*.

- **tum iam**, *just then* (but confounded with **iam tum**); **iam tum**, *even then, just then, then already*; **tum vero**, emphatic, introducing the most important point of a narrative.
- tumēō**, no perf., no sup., -ēre, [†**tumō**- ($\sqrt{\text{tu}}$ + **mus**, cf. **tumulus**, **τύλος**)], 2. v. n., *swell, be swollen*.
- tumēscō**, **tumui**, no sup., -mēscere, [†**tumē**- (of **tumeo**) + **sco**], 3. v. n., *swell, rise* (of the sea or war, &c.).
- tumidus**, -a, -um, [†**tumō**- (wh. **tumeo**) + **dus**], adj., *swelling, swollen, rising, huge*.—Fig., *puffed up, swelling*.
- tumor**, -ōris, [**tum** (as root of **tumeo**) + **or**], m., *a swelling*.—Fig., *anger*.
- tumultus**, -ūs, [†**tumulō**- (of **tumulus** in earlier meaning, cf. **tumeo**, reduced) + **tus**], m., *an uproar, a tumult, a noise, a disturbance, a commotion, disorder, confusion*.—Also, of the mind, *anxiety, agitation, excitement*: **laetitia mixto tumultu**.—Esp., *a domestic war, a war*.
- tumulus**, -i, [†**tumō**- (whence **tumeo**) + **lus**], m., *a mound, a hill*.—Esp., *a tomb*.
- tunc** [**tum**-ce, cf. **hic**], adv., *then* (more definite than **tum**, but confused with it), *at that time*. The readings often vary between **tum** and **tunc**.
- tundō**, **tutudi**, **tūsum** (**tūsum**), **tundere**, [$\sqrt{\text{tud}}$, akin to Sk. $\sqrt{\text{tud}}$, with same meaning], 3. v. a., *strike, beat, bruise*.—Esp. of beating the breasts in grief.—Also, *pound, bruise, crush, thresh*.—Less exactly, *tear* (of a vulture), *beat* (of waves), *assail* (by words).
- tunica**, -ae, [?], f., *a tunic*, the ancient undergarment, a sort of shirt or frock.—Fig., *a coating* (of bark or the like).
- tūsus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **tundo**.
- turba**, -ae, [$\sqrt{\text{tur}}$ (cf. **turma** and **θόρυβος**) + **ba**, cf. **morbus**, su-
- perbus**, and **τύβη**], f., *a disturbance, a tumult, confusion*.—Esp., *a throng, a crowd, a flock* (of birds), *a multitude, the crowd* (as opposed to leaders, &c.).
- turbātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **turbo**.
- turbidus**, -a, -um, [†**turba** + **dus**], adj., *confused, agitated, wild, turbid, roily, stormy, eddying* (of dust), *whirling* (of rain).—Of persons (cf. **turba**), *wild* (often equals adv. *wildly*), *agitated, impetuous, confused, in a panic*.
- turbō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**turba**], 1. v. a., *agitate, disturb, throw into confusion, drive in a panic, frighten* (chase), *scatter*: **turbatur** (*confusion reigns*); **globum** (*break*, i.e. the order); **omnia metu**; **latratu apros** (*rouse*); **turbantur arenae** (*tossed, driven*).—Less exactly and fig., *alarm, trouble, disturb, strike with a panic, break off* (a truce), *spread alarm* (among, or absolutely).—**turbātus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *agitated, disordered, in a panic, broken, panic-stricken, in confusion* (equal adv.), *frightened, alarmed, disturbed, disordered, angry, troubled, confused, excited*.
- turbō**, -inis, [†**turba**- (or -o) + o (-in), cf. **homo**], m., *a whirling; a whirling eddy*: **quo turbine adacta** (of an arrow, simply by whose hurling); **venti** (*a whirlwind*, see next division).—Esp., *a whirlwind, a hurricane*: **nigro circumdata turbine** (including the cloud that often accompanies the vortex); **ingentis turbine saxi** (*like a whirlwind*, making one as it goes); **quo turbine torqueat hastam** (i.e. force like a whirlwind).—Also, *a top* (perh. nearer the original sense).
- tāreus**, (**thū**-), -a, -um, [†**tur** + **eus**], adj., *of incense*.
- turgeō**, **tursi**, no sup., **turgēre**, [?], 2. v. n., *swell*.
- tūlicremus**, -a, -um, [†**tur**- (as if **turi**-) + **cremus** (cf. **cremo**)],

- adj., *incense-burning, smoking with incense.*
- tūrifēr, -era, -erum**, [†*tur-* (as if *turi-*) -*fēr* (√*fēr* + *us*)], adj., *incense-bearing.*
- turma, -ae**, [√*tur* (in *turba*) + *ma*], f., a *troop* (of horse, technically a tenth of the *ala* or division of about 300 men), a *squadron*. — Also, of the Trojan boys exercising as cavalry. — Less exactly, a *troop* (of other things), a *throng*, a *band*.
- Turnus, -i**, m., the Rutulian king who, as a suitor for the hand of Lavinia, resisted the settlement of Æneas, and was finally slain by him.
- turpis, -e**, [?], adj., *unseemly, unsightly, foul, ill-formed, misshapen, ugly*: *tabum*; *racemi*; *Egestas* (*squalid*, as emaciated and in rags). — Also, in a moral sense (cf. *foul*, &c.), *unseemly, base, dishonorable, vile, disgraceful.*
- turriger, -era, -erum**, [†*turri-*ger (√*ges*, in *gero*, + *us*)], adj., *tower-bearing, crowned with towers* (as cities were usually represented allegorically).
- turris, -is**, [prob. borrowed, cf. Gr. *τῦρῖς*], f., a *tower*. — Esp., a military tower for siege, advanced to the walls on wheels, or one on a wall for defence. — Loosely used of high buildings.
- turritus, -a, -um**, [†*turri* + *tus*, cf. *armatus*], adj., *armed with towers, crowned with towers* (as Cybele was represented). — Less exactly, *towering, pinnacled* (of cliffs).
- turtur, -uris**, [?], m., a *turtle-dove*.
- tūs (thūs), tūris**, [Gr. *θῦος*], n., *frankincense, incense*.
- Tuscus, -a, -um**, [?], adj., of *Etruria, Etrurian, Tuscan, Etruscan*. — Plur. as subst., *the Etrurians*.
- tussis, -is**, [?], f., a *cough*.
- tūtāmen, -inis**, [†*tutā-* (of *tutor*) + *men*], n., a *protection, a defence*.
- tūte**, see *tu*.
- tūtēla, -ae**, [†*tutē-* (as if stem of *tutor*) + *la*, cf. *candela*], f., *guardianship, protection*.
- tūtor, -ātus, -āri**, [†*tutō-* (p.p. of *tueor*)], i. v. dep., *protect, defend, support*.
- tūtus, -a, -um**, p.p. of *tueor*.
- tuus, -a, -um**, [pron. √*TVA* + *YAS*], poss. pron., *thy, your* (of one person, according to Eng. idiom), *thine, yours*. — Plur. (less commonly sing.) as subst., *your (friends, men, &c., affairs, interests, &c.)*.
- Tybris**, etc.; see *Tiberis*.
- Tydeus, -ei (-eos)**, [Gr. *Τυδεΐς*], m., the father of Diomedes. He fought in the Theban war.
- Tydidēs, -ae**, [Gr. patronymic], m., son of *Tydeus, Diomedes*.
- tympanum, -i**, [Gr. *τύμπανον*], n., a *drum, a timbrel*, used especially in the rites of Cybele. — Also, a *wheel* (not with spokes, but solid like a child's truck, cf. *rota*, one with spokes).
- Tyndaris, -idis**, [Gr. *Τυndαρῖς*], f., daughter of *Tyndarus, Helen*, as daughter of Leda his wife.
- Typhōeus, -ei (-eos)**, [Gr. *Τυφωεύς*], m., a giant, also called *Typhon*, the hero of many fables. According to one, he was struck by lightning and buried under Ætna by Jupiter. According to another, it was under Ischia. He seems to have been a type of volcanoes in general.
- Typhōeus, -a, -um**, [Gr. adj. fr. preceding], adj., of *Typhon*: *tela* (*the bolts of Typhon*, by which he was slain).
- tyrannus, -i**, [Gr. *τύραννος*], m., a *king*. — Esp., a *tyrant, a despot*.
- Tyrēs, -ae**, [?], m., a Trojan (or Arcadian) in the army of Æneas.
- Tyrius, -a, -um**, [†*Tyrō-* (reduced) + *ius*], adj., of *Tyre, Tyrian*. — Less exactly, of *Carthage, Carthaginian*. — Plur. masc., *the Tyrians, the Carthaginians*.
- Tyros (-us), -i**, [Gr. *Τύρος*, a Phœnician word], f., *Tyre*, the great city of Phœnicia, from which came

the colony of Dido. It was most famous for its purple dye.

Tyrrhēnus, -a, -um, [Gr. *Τυρρηνός*], adj., *Etruscan, Etrurian, Tuscan*. — Masc. as subst., *an Etrurian*; — plur., *the Etrurians, the Etruscans*.

Tyrrhēnus, -i, [m. of preceding],

m., *an Etrurian among Æneas' allies*.

Tyrrheus (Tyrrhus), -ei, [?], m., *the herdsman of King Latinus*.

Tyrrhidae, -ārum, [Gr. patronymic fr. preceding], m. plur., *the sons of Tyrrheus: pueri (young sons of, &c.)*.

U.

1. **uber, -eris**, [unc. form akin to *οὐδάρ*, Eng. *udder*, perh. also to *uveo*], n. (oftener plur.), *an udder, the breast*. — Fig., *the bosom* (of the earth, as the source of nourishment), *soil* (as fertile), *fertility*: (tellus) *vos ubere laeto accipiet* (*in her fertile bosom*); *rarum* (*light spongy soil*); *fertilis ubere campus* (*in production*); *densum* (*a thick planted soil*); *ubere glebae* (*fertility of the soil*); *divitis uber agri* (*fertile soil of a rich land*).

2. **uber, -eris**, [same word as prec. decl. as adj., cf. n. plur. -a], adj., *fertile, productive, rich, abundant, plentiful, luxuriant*.

ubi [held to be pron. $\sqrt{\text{quo}} + \text{bi}$, cf. *tibi*, and Umbr. *pufe*], adv.: 1. Interr., *where* (almost always with strong feeling, in despair or irony); 2. Rel., *where* (with expressed or implied antecedent), *in a place where* (without def. antecedent), *wherever*. — Also, *when, whenever, after, as soon as*.

ubique [*ubi-que*, cf. *quisque*], adv., *everywhere, on all sides, all around*.

Ucalegōn, -ontis, [Gr. *Οὐκαλέγων*], m., *a Trojan*.

ūdus, -a, -um, [prob. contr. fr. *uvidus*, or formed from shorter stem], adj., *wet, moist, damp, watery*: *udae vocis iter* (*moist passage of the voice*); *venenum* (*dank*); *liber* (*juicy*).

Ūfēns, -entis, [?], m.: 1. A river in Latium; 2. The same word used as the name of a Rutulian.

ulciscor, ultus, ulcisci, [$\sqrt{\text{ulc}}$, poss. akin to *ἔρκος*], 3. v. dep., *take vengeance on or for* (a wrongdoer or a wrong). — Also, *avenge* (the wronged).

ulcus, -eris, [prob. Gr. *ἔλκος*], n., *a sore, an ulcer*.

ūligō, -inis, [?, prob. akin to *uveo*], f., *moisture*.

Ulixēs, -i (-ei, -is), [dialectic form of *Ὀδυσσεύς*], m., *a Greek hero of the Trojan war famed for his cunning*. His wanderings are the theme of the *Odyssey*.

ūllus, -a, -um, -ius, [*tanō-* (reduced) + *lus*], pron. adj., only in real or limited negatives, cf. *quisquam*, *any, anyone*: *dum amnes ulli rumpuntur* (*so long as any &c., until they do not, foll. by postquam*). — With negatives, *not any, no, none, no one*.

ulmus, -i, [?], f., *an elm, an elm tree*. The vines of the ancients were often trained upon them.

ulna, -ae, [?, cf. *ὐλήνη*, Eng. *elbow*], f., *the forearm, the elbow*. — Also, *an ell* (perh. the distance from the hand to the elbow, but used also of the outstretched arms, hence the length is unc.).

ulter, -tra, -trum, [pron. $\sqrt{\text{ul}}$ (of unc. kin., cf. *uls*) + *ter* (comp. suffix akin to *-τερος*), cf. *alter*], pron. adj., (*on the farther side*). — Comp., *ulterior, -us, the farther*. — Neut. as adv., *farther, further, any more*. — Superl., *ultimus, -a, -um*, [pron. $\sqrt{\text{ul}} + \text{timus}$, cf. *intimus*], *farthest, extreme, uttermost, at the end*: *auctor san-*

guinis (*original, earliest, farthest in the line*). — Of time, *last, final*.

— Of degree, *last, extreme*: **iussa** (*most degrading, most arrogant*).

— Neut. plur., *the end, the farthest point*.

ulterius, see **ulter**.

ultimus, -a, -um; see **ulter**.

ultor, -ōris, [**ulc** (in **ulciscor**) + **tor**], m., *an avenger*.

ultrā [prob. abl. of **ulter**, cf. **extra**], adv. and prep. Adv., *on the other side, farther, beyond*. — Fig., *further, more, besides*. For **ulteriorius**, see **ulter**. — Prep., *beyond*: **ultra placitum** (*above measure*).

ultrix, -icis, [**ulc** + **trix**, cf. **ultor**], f., *an avenger* (female). — As adj., *avenging*.

ultrō [dat. of **ulter**], adv., *to the farther side*. — Also, *beyond, furthermore, in addition, besides* (often of something not to be expected, see below). — Also, when nothing is expected of one, or called for, (*more than is required*), *voluntarily, of one's own accord, unprovoked, unaddressed, first* (without being spoken to).

ultus, -a, -um, p.p. of **ulciscor**.

ulula, -ae, [akin to **ὀλόλυξ**, prob. an old word made from the sound, originally *a wail*, cf. for the form **ἀλαλά**], f., *a screech-owl* (a bird of ill-omen).

ululātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **ululo**.

ululātus, -ūs, [**ululā**- (of **ululo**) + **tus**], m., *a howl, a wail, a wailing, a cry, a shriek, a wailing cry*.

ululō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [**ulula**-, cf. **ὀλόλυξ** and **ἀλαλά**], 1. v. n. and a., *a howl, a wail, a cry, a shriek*. — Poetic, of a place, *resound with wails*, &c. — **ululātus**, -a, -um, p.p. in pass. sense, *worshipped with cries* (prop. of the name, cog. acc., uttered, &c.); — also, *echoing with cries* (where the object would have been acc. of space).

ulva, -ae, [?], f., *sedge, coarse grass*.

Ulyssēs, see **Ulixes**.

Umbra, -bra, -brum, [prob. akin

to **imber**], adj., of the **Umbri** (a tribe of Northern Italy between the Rubicon, the Nar, and the Tiber). — Masc., *an Umbrian hound, an "Umbrian"* (cf. Newfoundland).

umbō, -ōnis, [?, akin to **umbilicus**, and **ὀμβρῶν**], m., (prob. any *protuberance*), *a boss* (of a shield). — Less exactly, *a shield*.

umbra, -ae, [?], f., *a shade, a shadow*; — hence, *darkness, gloom*. — Esp., *a ghost* (of a dead person, as a mere shadow?, but confounded in use with *gloom*), *a shade, an apparition* (of any kind), *a vision, a phantom*. — Also, plur., *the realm of shades, the shades, the world below*. — Poetic, *leaves and branches* (which serve as shade).

umbrāculum, -ī, [as if **†umbrā**- (of **umbro**) + **culum**], n., *a bower, an arbor*.

umbrātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **umbro**. **umbrifer**, -era, -erum, [**†umbrā**- (weakened) -**fer** (**√fer** + **us**)], adj., *bearing shade, shady*.

Umbrō, -ōnis, [**†Umbrō** + **o** (on)], m., *an ally of Turnus*.

umbrō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [**†umbrā**-], 1. v. a., *shade, overshadow*.

umbrōsus, -a, -um, [**†umbrā**- (reduced) + **osus**], adj., *shady* (both *furnishing shade* and *being shaded*).

ūmectō (**hum**-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [**†umectō**- (of **umeo**)], 1. v. a., *moisten, bedew, bathe, water*.

ūmeō (**hum**-), no perf., no sup., -ēre, [**†umō**- (**√u** or **†uvi** + **mus**), cf. **umifer**], 2. v. n., *be moist, be wet*. — **ūmēns**, -ēntis, p. as adj., *moist, damp, watery, dewy*: **umbra** (*dewy shades*).

umerus (**hum**-), -ī, [?, akin to **ὄμος**], m., *the shoulder*.

ūmescō (**hum**-), no perf., no sup., -ere, [**†ume**- (of **umeo**) + **scō**], 3. v. n., *be moistened, be sprinkled, be spattered*.

ūmidus, -a, -um, [**†umō**- (cf. **umifer**) + **dus**], adj., *moist, damp, dewy*. — Also, *wet, rainy, liquid, watery*.

ūmor (hūm-), -ōris, [um (as root of *umeo*) + or], m., *moisture, juice, fluid, liquor: gelidus* (i.e. *snow*); *Bacchi* (i.e. *wine*).

umquam, see **unquam**.

ūnā [abl. of **unus**, cf. **ea**], adv., (*by the same way*), *together, at the same time, along with, at once*.

ūnanimus, -a, -um, (also -is, -e), [†**uno**-**animus** (weakened and decl. as adj.)], adj., *of one mind, harmonious, in concert, sympathizing*.

unctus, -a, -um, p.p. of **ungo**.

uncus, -a, -um, [√**unc** (cf. *ancus*, ὄγκος) + **us**], adj., *bent, hooked, crooked: manus* (clenched, on a rock).

unda, -ae, [√**und** + **a**, cf. Sk. **√nd**, Gr. ὄναρ, and Eng. *water*], f., *a wave, a billow, a sea*. — Poetic, of smoke, *an eddy, a waving column*; — and of persons, *a wave, a stream*. — Also, *the sea, water, the waters*.

unde [held to be **quom-de**, cf. **ubi** and **inde**], adv.: 1. Interr., *whence, from what place, from whence, from what source: unde hominum genus* (*whence comes, what is the origin*); 2. Rel., *from whence*. — Also, *from whom, from which, whence*.

undecimus, -a, -um, [undecim + **mus**, cf. **primus**], adj., *eleventh: alter ab undecimo* (*twelfth*).

undique [unde-que, cf. **quisque**], adv., *from all sides, from every quarter, on all sides* (cf. **hinc**), *everywhere, all around*.

undō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**unda**], 1. v. n., *wave, flow in waves, roll in waves: volutus ad caelum undabat vortex* (*a whirling eddy rolled to heaven*). — **undāns**, -āntis, p. as adj., *surging, seething, waving, eddying, streaming: Cytorus buxo* (*waving with woods of box*); *Nilus bello* (*swelling with a tide of war*).

undōsus, -a, -um, [†**unda**- (reduced) + **osus**], adj., *boisterous, wave-washed*.

ungō (**unguō**), **unxi**, **unctum**, **ungere**, [√**ung**, akin to Sk. *añj*], 3. v. a., *smeared, besmeared, anointed: tela manu* (of poisoned arrows); *corpus* (for burning). — **unctus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *smeared, greased, greasy, oily: carina* (*well-pitched*).

ungen, -inis, [as if √**ung** (cf. **ungo**) + **en** (prob. really **fungi** + **nus**, reduced)], n., *unctuous matter* (perh. a particular kind, now unknown).

unguis, -is, [?, cf. poss. ὄνυξ], m., *a nail* (of the finger or toe); — in (ad) **unguem**, *perfectly, exactly* (from trying a work with the nail). — Also, *a claw* (of a bird or beast), *a talon*.

ungula, -ae, [†**ungui** + **la**], f., *a claw, a hoof*.

unquam (**umquam**), [held to be **cum-quam**, cf. **ubi** and **quisquam**], adv., *ever* (with negatives, see **ullus**), *at any time*. — With negatives, *never*.

ūnus, -a, -um, -ius, [old *oinus*, unc. pron. stem + **nus**, cf. *olos* and Eng. *one*], num. adj., *one, the same, a like, a single, alone, only, only one, the sole*. — Esp.: *haud unus*, *more than one, not the same*; *ad unum*, *to a man*; *in unum*, *to the same place, together, into one, in one*; *venturus in unum*, *come face to face with*. — Emphatic, *the one, the very* (with superlatives), *especially, more than all others*. — Also, in plur., *one, &c.*

ūplīō, -ōnis, [†**ovi**-unc. stem], m., *a shepherd, a keeper of the flock*.

urbs, **urbis**, [?], f., *a city* (only of a large fortified place, the capital or chief town of a region). — Poetic, of the citizens. — Also, of a beehive, *colony, city*.

urgeō (-ueō), **ursi**, no sup., **urgēre**, [√**urg**, akin to ἔργυναι], 2. v. a., *press hard, press close*; — hence, *pursue, attack, overwhelm, drive, drive on, force, urge on, stimulate, hurry on, hasten* (a

work), *bear on* (of a crowd, &c.), *urge*, *press close upon*, *press on*: *amor habendi apes*; *vicinia Persidis* (*crowd close upon*); *ad litora fluctus* (*roll*); *propius urgente caterva* (*pressing him closer*); *urgens egestas* (*compelling need*); *urgente ruina* (*borne on by the flying throng*); *urgens fatum* (*overwhelming*); *pedem pede* (*press on one's heels*); *poenis urgentur* (*are tormented*). — Also, *weigh down*, *press upon*, *keep down*, *hem in*, *confine*: *utrimque latus memoris*; — so, *fig.*, *weigh down*, *overcome*, *worry*, *pursue*, *annoy*.

urna, -ae, [?], f., a jar, an urn. — Esp. used for drawing lots, and in choosing the judges (jury) in criminal cases, who were drawn by lot as in modern times: *urnam movet Minos* (i.e. to mix up the names).

ūrō, ūsēi, ūstum, ūrere, [√us, cf. Gr. *αῦω*, Sk. *√ush*], 3. v. a, burn. — Less exactly, of land, *exhaust*, *dry up*, *poison*. — *Fig.*, esp. of the passions, *burn*, *fire*, *set on fire*, *excite*, *worry*, *disturb*: *me amor*; *me Daphnis*; *atrox Iuno* (of Venus); *urit Dido* (*burns with love*).

ursa, -ae, [f. of *ursus*], f., a she-bear.

ursus, -i, [?, akin to *ἄρκτος*], m., a bear.

ūrus, -i, [a Gallic word], m., the *urus*. — Less exactly, a wild ox (the Italian buffalo).

usquam [held to be unc. case (cf. *eis*, *ulis*) of pron. *tquō* + *quam*, cf. *quisquam*], adv., *anywhere* (in neg. clauses, cf. *ullus*): *si quid usquam iustitia est* (*if justice counts for something anywhere, as it would seem not to have thus far*); *dubitem haud equidem implere quod usquam est* (*what power there is anywhere, not mine*).

usque [unc. stem (same as in *usquam*) + *que*, cf. *quisque*], adv., (*in every place*), *all the way*, *even*

(*to*); *clear (to)*, *as far as*: *usque sub* (*quite up to, quite into*); *ad usque columnas* (*to the far columns*); *usque ab* (*all the way from*); *super usque* (*away beyond*); *quo usque* (*how far, clear up to what point, how long*). — Also, of time and degree, *all the time*, *constantly*, *ever*, *even*, *quite*: *iuvat usque morari*; *usque dum* (*all the time that, always while*); *usque adeo* (*quite, to such a degree, so very much, so very*); *turbatur agris* (*so much confusion, &c.*); *usque adeo mori miserum est* (*so very hard a fate, &c.*).

ūsus, -ūs, [√ūt (or stem as root) + *tus*], m., *use*, *employment*, *enjoyment*, *experience* (continued use): *quos indiget usus* (*need requires*); *usus medendi* (*practice of medicine*); *pervius usus tectorum* (*a much-used passage*); — *passing into service*, *purpose*, *use* (*purpose or advantage of employment*), *usefulness*, *advantage*, *profit*: *neque erat coriis usus* (*nor could anything be done with, &c.*); *ipsos ad usus* (*for this very purpose*). — Also, *activity* (changing the point of view). — Esp. as predicate with *esse*, (*there is use for*), *there is need of*, *something is required*.

ut (*utā*), [held to be case of pron. *√quō*], adv. (conj.): 1. *Inter.*, *how*. — Esp. in indirect questions: *aspice latentur ut omnia* (*how, the beginner should beware of that*); 2. *Rel.*, *as* (*with or without correlative so, &c.*), *just as*, — so in asseverations, *as sure as*. — Of condition or state (almost of place) passing into *as* of time. — Hence, *when*, *as soon as*, *no sooner than*, *as*. — Also, with subj., *that*, *in order that*, *so that*, *to*.

utcumque (-*cunque*), [*ut-cunque*, cf. *quicumque*], adv., *however*, *in whatever way*.

ūter, ūtris, [?], m., a bag (of skin for holding wine), a *skin*.

uterque, utraque, utrumque, utriusque, [uter-que, cf. *quisque*], pron. adj., *each* (of two), *both*; — in Eng., by a change of point of view, *either*.

uterus, i, [?], m., *the womb*. — Less exactly, *the belly*.

uti, see *ut*.

ūtilis, -e, [stem akin to *utor* + *lis*], adj., *advantageous, useful, adapted, serviceable*: *bis pomis utilis arboros* (*productive in*).

utinam, [uti-nam, cf. *quisnam*], conj., (*how pray*), *oh that, would that*.

ūtior, ūsus, ūti, (old oītor), [?], 3. v. dep., *use, enjoy, take advantage of, employ, show* (in sense of *use*, changing the point of view according to Eng. idiom).

utrimque [unc. case of *uterque*, cf. *hinc*], adv., *from both sides*. — Also (cf. *hinc*), *on each side, on both sides*.

ūva, -ae, [f. of *tuvō* (cf. *uvidus*) + *a*], f., *the grape* (collectively, of the bunches of fruit as well as the entire vine), *grapes, the vine*. — Plur., *grapes, clusters* (bunches, of grapes). — Poetically (of a cluster of bees), *a grape-cluster*.

ūvidus, -a, -um, [*tuvō* (real or supposed, wh. *uveo*, cf. *uva*) + *dus*, prob. $\sqrt{UG}$, cf. *typos*], adj., *soaked, wet, wet through*.

uxor, -ōris, [?], f., *a wife*.

uxōrius, -a, -um, [*uxor* + *ius*], adj., *of a wife*. — Also, *uxorious, devoted to one's wife* (to excess).

V (consonant).

vacca, -ae, [?], f., *a cow, kine*.

vaccinium, -i, (-ii), [?, poss. akin to *vacca*], n., *a whortle-berry* (or some similar berry). — Also, a flower of some uncertain kind.

vacō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [*tvacō* (cf. *vacuus, Vacuna*)], 1. v. n., *be empty, be free from, be unoccupied*: *vacare domos hoste* (*the dwellings are vacant, deserted by the enemy*); *hic solus locus* (*this only means is open*). — Fig., *be at leisure*. — Impersonal, *there is (one has) time* (for a thing), *there is room*: *hactenus indulsisse vacat* (*thus far it was open to me, &c., it was permitted*).

vacuus, -a, -um, [$\sqrt{vac}$ (in *vaco*) + *uus*, cf. *adsiduus*], adj., *vacant, open, unoccupied, empty, deserted, unobstructed, clear*: *aurae* (as in Eng.); *caelum* (*free*); *orbis* (*desolate, without inhabitants*); *saltus* (*open, with no trees*). — Fig., *unoccupied, idle*: *mentes*.

vādō, perf. and sup. not found, **vādere**, [?, $\sqrt{vad}$, cf. *vadum* (poss. akin to *βαλω*)], 3. v. n., *go, walk, proceed, go on*: *vadit discordia*

(*stalks abroad*); *ille ducem vadentem aequat* (*as he walked, moved*). — Esp.: *vade age* (like Homeric *βαδ' ἔθι*), *come go, go on now*, of command, encouragement, or farewell.

vadōsus, -a, -um, [*tvadō* (reduced) + *osus*], adj., *shallow*.

vadum, -i, [$\sqrt{vad}$ (of *vado*) + *um*], n., *a ford, a shoal, a shallow, a sand-bank*. — Also, *the bottom of the sea, the depths*. — Less exactly, *the sea, the waters, a wave*.

vae [?, cf. Gr. *οὐαί*], interj., *alas!*

vāgina, -ae, [unc. stem + *na*], f., *a scabbard, a sheath*.

vāgitus, -ūs, [*tvagi* (of *vagto*) + *tus*], m., *a crying*.

vagor, -ātus, -āri, [*tvagō* (of *vagus*)], 1. v. dep., *move to and fro, roam, rove, wander, stray, fly to and fro* (of birds). — Fig., *spread abroad*: *fama*.

valeo, -uī, -itum, -ēre, [*tvālō* ($\sqrt{val}$ + *us*, cf. *validus* and *Sk. balas, strength*)], 2. v. n., *be strong, be stout, be sturdy*. — Esp. of health, *be well*. — Fig., *be strong, have power, have force, avail, have*

effect, be of use, serve, be worth, be able, can. — With cogn. acc., have power to do, can do: *quidquid sive animis sive arte valet* (whatever resources you have, &c.). — With negatives, not serve one, be powerless, be useless, fail: *non lingua valet*. — Esp. in imperat., be well, farewell, adieu. — *valens*, -ēntis, p. as adj., strong, stout, sturdy.

Valerus, -i, [?], m., a Rutulian.

validus, -a, -um, [†*valō* (wh. *valleo*) + *dus*], adj., strong, stout, sturdy, stalwart, vigorous. — Transferred: *ictus* (heavy); *pondus* (heavy). — Often a standing epithet like "good sword."

vallis (-ēs), -is, [?], f., a valley.

vallō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*vallō*], i. v. a., entrench, fortify. — Poetical: *moenia vallant*, they entrench themselves with walls.

vallum, -i, [n. of *vallus*, used collectively], n., a rampart (of stakes filled with earth, the regular Roman entrenchment), an entrenchment, a wall, a fortification.

vallus, -i, [?, cf. *ῥῆλος*, a nail], m., a stake.

vannus, -i, [?, perh. akin to *ventus*], f., a basket (broad and shallow for winnowing). — Also, the shallow basket employed in the rites of Bacchus, the meaning of which is uncertain, but which often appears among his emblems. Sometimes it serves for his cradle.

vānus, -a, -um, [prob. √*vac* (in *vacuus*) + *nus*], adj., empty. — Esp. of phantoms, dreams, &c., empty, bodiless, idle. — Fig., baseless, empty, vain, idle, groundless, without foundation, meaningless, ineffectual, fruitless, false, deceitful: *veri vana* (destitute of truth, with a suspicion of the lit. sense); *ne vana putes haec fingere somnum* (invents these idle tales). — Neut. plur. as adv., vainly.

vapor, -ōris, [√*vap* (of unc. kin.,

cf. *vapidus*) + *or*], m., steam, vapor. — Less exactly, heat, fire.

vaporō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*vaporō*], i. v. a. and n., steam, smoke. — Act., fill with vapor or smoke, fumigate: *templum ture* (fill with smoke of incense).

variō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*variō*], i. v. a. and n., diversify, variegate. — Also, change: *vices* (change their posts). — Intrans., change, waver, fluctuate.

varius, -a, -um, [†*tvārō* (*varus*, stretched apart) + *ius*], adj., of two things or more, diverse, different, various, different sorts of, opposing, on different sides. — Also (of one thing in its parts), varying, varied, changeable, variable, changeful, changing, various, manifold, motley, variegated, party-colored, spotted: *imaginerum* (various thoughts and feelings); *irarum aestus* (ebbing and flowing, fluctuating). — Sometimes in the sing. to be rendered by the plur.: *vario certamine* (in the various rivalries); *dissensu vario* (in many alterations); *fremor* (different murmurs); *vario motu* (with various emotions).

Vārus, -i, [*varus*, bow-legged], m., a Roman name. — Esp., *L. Alfenus Varus*, who, as an officer of Augustus, had charge of the confiscation of the lands in Virgil's region. He has as good a title as any to be considered the person to whom Virgil dedicates his tenth Eclogue.

vastātor, -ōris, [†*vastā* (of *vasto*) + *tor*], m., a ravager. — Less exactly, a destroyer.

vastō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*vastō*], i. v. a., devastate, lay waste, make desolate, ravage: *agros cultoribus* (despoil).

vastus, -a, -um, [?, p.p. of lost verb], adj., desolate, laid waste, desert. — Also (by an unc. connection), huge, enormous, immense, far-stretching, vast, wide (of lands), measureless. — Fig., mighty, fright-

- ful, tremendous, deafening* (of noise).
- vātēs, -is**, [?], comm., a soothsayer, a diviner, a seer, a prophet, a prophetic. — Also, an inspired bard, a bard, a poet.
- ve** [prob. pron. $\sqrt{VA}$, cf. Sk. *vā*], conj. enclit., or (not exclusive, cf. **aut**). — Also (as the regular connective with **si** and **ne**), and (in Eng. taking the two branches together where the Latin takes the two separately, see **sive** and **neve**). — Also with questions, where English admits *or*.
- vectis, -is**, [$\sqrt{veh}$ (in **veho**) + **tis**], m., a pole (for carrying or lifting). — From similarity, a bar (closing a door).
- vectō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [$\sqrt{veh}$ (cf. **veho**)], I. v. a., carry, transport.
- vector, -ōris**, [$\sqrt{veh}$ (of **veho**) + **tor**], m., a voyager (cf. **vehor**), a traveller, a merchant (as a sailor, according to ancient usage).
- vectus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **veho**.
- vehō, vexi, vectum, vehere**, [$\sqrt{veh}$ (I.-E. *VAGH*), cf. *ῥῆξ*, Eng. *wagon*], 3. v. a., carry. — Esp. (of sailing and riding), bear, convey, carry, bring. — Also, pass. (almost as dep., cf. **vector**), be borne, ride, sail, journey. — Less exactly, draw, lead, conduct, drive. — Poetic (or proverbial): *quid vesper serūs vehat* (brings with it).
- vel** [prob. imperat. of **volo**], conj., or (not exclusive, cf. **aut**); — repeated (or in other combinations), either . . . or. — Also, even. — Esp. with superlatives, even, the very (often omitted in Eng.).
- vēlāmen, -inis**, [$\sqrt{velā}$ (of **velo**) + **men**], n., a veil, a covering, a garment, clothing.
- vēlātus, -a, -um**, p.p. of **velo**.
- Velinus, -a, -um**, [$\sqrt{Velia}$ + **nus**], adj.: 1. Of *Velia* (a town of Lucania near which Palinurus was drowned); 2. Of *Velia*, another (unknown) place which gave its name to a lake in the Sabine country. — Masc., *Velinus* (the lake itself).
- vēlivolus, -a, -um**, [$\sqrt{velo}$ + **volus** ($\sqrt{vol}$ + **us**, wh. **volo**, fly)], adj., winged with sails: **mare** (i.e. covered with sails like wings).
- vellō, vulsi (volsi), vulsum (volsum), vellere**, [$\sqrt{vel}$, akin to *ἐλκω*], 3. v. a., pull, pluck: **aurem** (as a reminder). — Esp., pull up, pull out, tear out, tear up; — so of the standards in a camp, as a sign of moving: **castris signa** (break up and move from camp); **signa** (advance the standards). — Also, pull down, overthrow, tear away, tear down.
- vellus, -eris**, [?, unc. root + **us**, thought to be $\sqrt{VAR}$, cover (poss. akin to **vello**, as plucking is no doubt earlier than shearing)], n., a fleece (on or off the sheep), a sheepskin (fleece and all). — Used also of fleecy clouds and of cotton. — Also, a lock of wool (used as a festoon).
- vēlō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [$\sqrt{velō}$], I. v. a., cover (esp. of the head), veil, crown, adorn, cover (more generally), clothe, surround (with a garment, &c.). — Pass. (as middle), cover &c. one's self. — **vēlātus, -a, -um**, p.p., crowned, veiled, covered, wearing (something); — also (cf. **armatus**), sail-clad (of a vessel's yards).
- vēlōx, -ōcis**, [?], adj., swift, fleet.
- vēlum, -ī**, [referred to $\sqrt{veh}$ (in **veho**) + **lum**, which suits the form, but *sail* can hardly be the orig. sense], n., a sail. — Also (cf. **velo**), a cloth, a covering.
- velut** (-**uti**), [**vel-uti**], adv., just as, as, as when, like, as if, as it were, as though.
- vēna, -ae**, [?], f., a vein, an artery. — Poetical: *in venis silicis* (supposed to contain fire). — Also (as in Eng.), a vein (of metal). — Also, a stream, a water-course.
- vēnābulum, -ī**, [$\sqrt{venā}$ (of **venor**) + **bulum**], n., a hunting-spear.

venātor, -ōris, [†venā- (of venor) + tor], m., a hunter. — In app. as adj., hunting: *canis (hound)*.

venātrix, -icis, [†venā- (of venor) + trix], f., a huntress.

venātus, -ūs, [†venā- (of venor) + tus], m., hunting, the chase (acc. as supine of venor, wh. see).

vendō, -didī, -ditum, -dere, [venum- (acc. of unc. kin.) -dō (put)], 3. v. a., sell. — Also (as in Eng.), sell (betray).

venēnum, -ī, [?], n., poison, venom (of serpents, &c.). — Less exactly, a potion (perh. orig. sense), a drug, a magic herb. — Poetic, of dyes.

venerābilis, -e, [†venerā (of veneror) + bilis], adj., venerable, venerated, revered, held in reverence.

venerātus, -a, -um, p. p. of venero. **venerō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre**, [†Vener- (of Venus, in earlier sense of grace or the like)], 1. v. a., worship, reverence. — Pass., veneror as dep., in same sense. — Also, adore, pray, supplicate, offer prayers to or at. — **venerāndus, -a, -um**, p. ger. as adj., venerable, adorable, worthy of all homage, revered. — **venerātus, -a, -um**, p. p. as adj., reverend, revered.

venia, -ae, [√ven (cf. Venus) + ia, prob. through adj.-stem, cf. *insidiae*], f., favor, pardon, indulgence, a boon (concretely). — Often rendered by a diff. construction: *veniam rogantes corpora redderet* (asking that he would graciously, &c.); *veniam precari quem finem ferat* (graciously to make known).

Venilia, -ae, [prob. akin to venio, cf. the use of the word as wife of Janus], f., the mother of Turnus.

veniō, vēni, ventum, venire, [√ven, cf. *Salvo*, Eng. *come*, Sk. √gam], 4. v. n., come (to a place), come in, arrive, reach; — also of states or conditions. — Fig., come in, come around, return, come;

arise, rise (of heavenly bodies), come forth, appear, succeed (come next), possess one (of passions, &c.), come upon; — *spring up, grow*: *segetes* (flourish). — Also, come (from a place, without a terminus), spring from. — **veniēns, -entis**, p. as adj., coming, next, future. — **ventūrus, -a, -um**, f. p. as adj., to come, future; neut., the future.

vēnor, -ātus, -āri, [?], 1. v. dep., hunt (with acc. or absolutely), pursue, chase.

venter, -tris, [unc. root, prob. akin to *γδωρν*], m., the belly. — Also, of things: *in ventrem cucumis cresceret* (fill its paunch).

ventōsus, -a, -um, [†ventō- (reduced) + osus], adj., windy, stormy, boisterous: *murmuris aurae*; folles (puffing). — Also, as in Eng., windy, empty, vain: *lingua*; *gloria*. — Poetically: *alae* (wings of the wind).

ventus, -i, [√ven (akin to Sk. va, blow) + tus], m., wind. — Often of a particular wind; — so in plur., winds, or in poetic plur., wind.

Venulus, -i, [cf. *Venilia*], m., a messenger of Turnus.

Venus, -eris, [√ven (akin to Sk. √van) + us, cf. *genus*], f., grace, beauty. — Esp., Venus, the goddess of love and beauty. — Also (cf. *Ceres, corn*), love (sexual); — so of animals. — Concretely, a loved one.

veprēs (-is), -is, [?], m. (or f.), a bramble, a thorn-bush.

vēr, vēris, [for *vasar*, cf. *ἔαρ, ἦρ*], n., the spring, spring weather, spring-time.

verbēna, -ae, [?], f., a plant, vervain. — Also, in pl., sacred branches, borne by heralds, and used for religious and magic rites.

†**verber** (not found), -eris, [?], n. (mostly plur.), a lash, a whip; — hence, scourging, a blow. — Also, a thong, a rein. — Less exactly, of other things, a stroke, flapping.

verberō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†verber-], I. v. a., *lash* (with a whip), *scourge*.—Less exactly, *beat, strike, lash* (generally): *ictibus auras; aethera alis; imber humum; quadrupes calcibus auras* (*paw the air*).

verbum, -i, [?, perh. √ver (cf. ῥῆμα and Eng. *word*) + bum (cf. morbus)], n., a *word* (as expressing something), *words* (a statement, a prayer, a vow, &c.): *in verbo* (*at the word*); *verba inter singula* (*with every word*).—Plur., *words, language, discourse*: *has inter voces, media inter talia verba, amid these words* (as sounds), *amid such thoughts* (*language*) *as these; rerum verborumque, in word and deed; non replenda est curia verbis* (as opposed to deeds).

verē, [abl. of verus], adv., *truly* (*with truth*), *really*.

vereor, veritus, verēri, [√ver (cf. ῥέω, Eng. *ware*), through adj.-stem (cf. ὀψος)], 2. v. dep. Absolutely, *feel awed, be awed*.—Active, *fear, dread*;—with clause, *be afraid* (that), *fear, be alarmed*;—with indirect question, *be anxious, be concerned*; with complementary inf., *be afraid* (to do anything), *shrink* (from doing).—Less strong than other verbs of fearing, cf. *metuo, timeo*.

Vergilius (the proper Latin spelling, not *Virg-*), -i (-ii), [?, cf. Vergilliae], m., a Roman gentile name.—Esp., *Publius Vergilius Maro, Virgil* (the established Eng. word, cf. *Horace, Livy, Leghorn*), the poet.

vergō, no perf., no sup., *vergere*, [?], 3. v. a. and n. Act., *bend, turn, incline*.—Intrans., *incline, lie* (of places), *slope, turn*: *vineta ad solem cadentem; quo vergat pondere letum* (*which scale death should turn, by which weight the balance should be inclined*).

veritus, -a, -um, p.p. of *vereor*.

verō [abl. of verus], adv., *truly* (*in truth, cf. vere*), *doubtless, assuredly*.—Often ironical, *forsooth, indeed*.—Adversative, *however, but, yet*.—tum vero, see *tum*.

verrō, verri, versum, verrere, [?], 3. v. a. (and n.), *sweep* (for clearing).—Less exactly (as in Eng.), *sweep, sweep over, skim*: *caerula nautae; vestigia* (of an animal with its tail).—Without acc., *sweep*: *per auras* (of the winds).

versicolor, -ōris, [†versō-color, decl. as adj.], adj., *changeable, party-colored, variegated*.

versō (vorsō), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†versō- (cf. verto)], I. v. a., *turn* (repeatedly or with violence), *roll, toss, wheel, turn over, wield*: *terram; telum dextera; serpens volumina* (*roll, wind*); *oves* (*drive, pasture*); *currum; se in suo vulnere* (*welter, writhe*).—Less exactly: *animos in pectore* (*bear*); *animum per omnia; ignem in ossibus* (*fire the frame with heat*).—Also, *overturn, overthrow, ruin*: *odiis domos*.—Fig., *turn over, revolve, ponder, meditate*: *omnia secum; dolos*.

versus (vorsus), -a, -um, p.p. of *verto*.

versus, -ūs, [√vert (of verto) + tus], m., a *turn, a turning*.—So, a *furrow* (once across a field), a *line, a row*, and, esp., a *verse* (of poetry, beginning the rhythm anew), *poetry*.

vertex (vortex), -icis, [†verti- (akin to verto, cf. verticula) + cus (reduced)], m., a *whirl, an eddy, a whirlpool, a vortex, a whirlwind, an eddying flame*.—From the peculiar growth of hair, the *crown* (of the head), *the head, the top, the summit*: *caeli* (*the heights*).—Also, the *pole* (of the heavens).—Phrase: a *vertice*, *from above, overhead*.

vertō (vor-), verti, versum, vertere, [√vert, cf. Sk. √vrt, *turn*,

Eng. worth], 3. v. a. and n., *turn* (lit. and fig. in various relations); —so, *turn around, reverse, invert, turn towards, direct, turn away, drive off, divert, transfer, turn up, upturn, turn over, overturn, overthrow*.—So: *sidera retro*; *terga* (of flight); *versis sagittis* (with arrows in retreat, of the Parthians); *versis frontibus* (changing front, of the revolving scene); *arma* (reverse, in sign of mourning); *aratrum* (to plough across); *cardo versus*; *freta* (in rowing); *puppes versas* (steering); *spicula infensa* (present, level); *vestigia*; *iter*; *lumina* (roll); *praedas* (drive off); *stimulos* (ply); *in viscera vires* (turn against); *muna in Aenean*; *crateras* (drain, tip up); *morsus* (use the teeth); *procellae vocem* (bear away); *domos* (overthrow, ruin); *versi Aquilones* (changing).—Esp. of battle, *turn, put to flight, rout, drive back: versi hostes* (flying).—Often, *change, alter, change into, transform: nomen*; *vestes*; *fata versa* (changing).—Also, of thought, *turn* (one's mind), *change* (one's purpose): *quae te sententia* (what purpose changes you); *varii pectore sensus* (alternate).—With reflexive (often without) and in passive, *turn one's self, turn, change, be changed, transform one's self, revolve, turn out, tend: hic victoria* (hinge on this point); *aestas septima* (is rolling on); *caelum* (revolve); *ordo* (moves on, by fate); *Turnus vertitur* (moves to and fro); *quo se vertant hospitia*; *nec bene vertat* (turn out ill).—In special uses: *omnia sub pedibus verti regique* (be controlled); *versum fas atque nefas* (confounded); *memet in omnia* (try every resource).
verū, -ūs, [?], n., a spit.—Also, *a dart*.
vērūm, see *verus*.

vērus, -a, -um, [?], adj., true, real.—Also, *right, fitting, appropriate: nomen* (real, appropriate).—Neut. (sing. and pl.) as subst., *the truth, things true*.—Neut. as adv., *truly* (in truth, cf. *vere*);—also, *but, however, yet, still*; often in a mere transition or interruption, *but: verum age*. See also *vero*.
verūtus, -a, -um, [†veru + tus, cf. auratus], adj., *armed with darts*.
vēsānus, -a, -um, [vē-sanus], adj., *insane, crazy, mad*.—Transferred, *maddening, mad, furious*.

vescor, no p.p., *vescī, [?], 3. v. dep., feed on, eat, subsist on, feast on: aura* (breathe the vital air).

vescus, -a, -um, [?], adj., small, meagre, thin. (A word of uncertain etymology and meaning. In both places in Virgil, and in some other passages, it seems to have the meaning of *meagre food*).

Vesēvus (*Vesuvius*), -i, [?], m., *Vesuvius*, the volcano near Naples: *iugum* (the ridge of *Vesuvius*).

vesper, -erī and -eris, [?, cf. Έσπερος], m., the evening.—Also, *the evening star* (perh. orig. sense).—Poetically, *the West*.

Vesta, -ae, [?, cf. Ἑστία, poss. √ves, dwell? (cf. Sk. √vas and वस, but also ver) + ta], f., the goddess of household fire (cf. *Vulcan* of fire in general, esp. destructive or mechanical). She is the emblem of household purity and family life (*cana Fides et Vesta*). Her effigy and her fire were carried away from Troy by *Aeneas*, as a sacred charge, and her fire was kept constantly burning in her temple as the hearth of the State considered as a family. She is often represented sitting with covered head and holding in her hand a *Palladium*.—Also, *the household fire, the hearth*.

vester, -tra, -trum, [pron. †vas + ter, cf. alter], pron. adj., your, yours.

vestibulum, -ī, [?], n., a porch, a

- portico, a vestibule, an entrance.* — Fig., *a beginning, an opening.*
- vestigium**, -i, [?, adj.-stem wh. **vestigo**], n., *a track, a trace, a footprint, a sign, a vestige, a token: hederæ pandunt vestigia (give indications).* — Less exactly, *a step, a footstep (of walking, as in Eng.), the feet, a course (on foot, or even of inanimate things), the fetlocks (or feet of a horse).*
- vestigō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [?, adj.-stem wh. **vestigium**], i. v. a., *track, trace.* — Less exactly, *examine, search for.*
- vestiō**, -ivī (-iī), -itum, -ire, [†vesti-], 4. v. a., *clothe.* — Fig. (as in Eng.), *clothe, cover, invest, deck: aether campos lumine (clothe, fill, with a different fig.).*
- vestis**, -is, [√ves (cf. *εσθης*, Sk. √vas, *clothe*) + tis], f., *a garment, a robe, covering, clothing.* — Also, *a fabric (generally), stuffs, hangings, cloth, drapery, housings.*
- Vesulus**, -i, [?], m., *a mountain of Liguria.*
- veternus**, -a, -um, [†veter- (of **vetus**) + nus], adj., *old.* — Masc. as subst. (prob. subst. omitted), *lethargy, sluggishness, heaviness, inactivity.*
- vetitus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **veto**.
- vetō**, -uī, -itum, -āre, [prob. rudely formed from **vetus**, as if †vetō-], i. v. a., (prob. political, *keep the old, vote against the new*), *forbid, prohibit.* — **vetitus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *forbidden, unlawful.* — Neut. as subst., *a prohibition, an order (of prohibition).*
- vetus**, -eris, [unc. root + us (cf. *ἔτος*), prob. orig. noun (cf. acc. plur. in -a)], adj., *of long standing (cf. antiquus), old, aged, ancient, former.* — Masc. plur., *the ancients.*
- vetustās**, -ātis, [†vetus (with orig. s) + tas], f., *age, antiquity, lapse of time: ævi (long lapse of time).*
- vetustus**, -a, -um, [†vetus (with orig. s) + tus (cf. *honestus*)], adj., *ancient (cf. vetus).*
- vexātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **vexo**.
- vexō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†vexō- (as p.p. of **veho**)], i. v. a., *shake.* — Fig., *harass, worry.*
- via**, -ae, [√veh (of **veho**) + a (or -ia)], f., *a road, a way, a path, a street.* — Less exactly, *a passage, a course.* — Fig., *a way, a means, a mode, a fashion, a course.* — Plur. equals *journeys, journeyings, wanderings.* — Special: *quos ipse viā sibi repperit usus, in course of time, by practice.*
- viātor**, -ōris, [†via- (as if of **vio**, perh. really) + tor], m., *a wayfarer, a traveller.*
- vibrātus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **vibro**.
- vibrō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†vibrō- (of lost adj. of unc. kin.)], i. v. a. and n., *agitate, swing, brandish.* — Intrans., *quiver, wave: vibranti cuspis transverberat ictu (quivering with the blow, the force was so great).* — **vibrātus**, -a, -um, p.p., *curled, frizzled (of hair), forked (quivering, of the lightning).*
- viburnum**, -i, [?, poss. akin to **vibro**?], n., *the viburnum (a low shrub of uncertain identity).*
- vice**, see **vicis**.
- vicla**, -ae, [?], f., *a vetch (a kind of leguminous plant).*
- vicinia**, -ae, [†vicinō- (reduced) + ia], f., *nearness, close proximity: Persidis (neighboring Persia).*
- vicinus**, -a, -um, [†vicō- (reduced) + inus], adj., *(of the same quarter), near, neighboring, in the vicinity, close by.* — Masc. as subst., *a neighbor.*
- vicis** (gen., no nom. found), [?], f., (orig. sense unc.), apparently, *change, interchange: hac vice sermonum; in vicem (in turn, alternately).* — Also, plur., *changes, chances, fortune.* — Also, *a post* (perh. as held by soldiers in succession), *a place, a duty, a function.*

victissim [acc. adv., same root as **victis**], *alternately, in turn*.

victimā, -ae, [?], f., *a victim*.

victor, -ōris, [√**vic** (of **vinco**) + **tor**], m., *a victor, a conqueror*.

victōria, -ae, [†**victor** + **ia**], f., *victory, triumph, success*.

victricia, see **victrix**.

victrix, -icis, [√**vic** (in **vinco**) + **trix**], f., *a conqueror (female)*. — Also, as adj. in f. and n., *victorious, conquering, of victory*; — also, *successful*.

victus, -a, -um, p.p. of **vinco**.

victus, -ūs, [root of **vivo** (wh. see) + **tus**], m., *a living, a sustenance, support (of life), food*: **facilis victu gens** (*gaining an easy subsistence*).

vidēn', see **video** and **ne**.

vidēō, **vidi**, **visum**, **vidēre**, [†**vidō** (cf. **providus**)], 2. v. a. and n., *see (with the eye or mind)*. — Pass., *be seen, seem, appear*; — esp., *seem best, seem good, be determined*. — Also, *see (experience), live to see, meet*. — **vidēns**, -ēntis, p., *seeing, awake, with the eyes open*. — See also **visum**.

viduātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **viduo**.

viduō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**viduō** (of **viduus**)], 1. v. a., *deprive, rob, strip*. — **viduātus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *destitute, free from*.

vigēō, no perf., no sup., -ēre, [†**vigō** (cf. **vigil**)], 2. v. n., *thrive, flourish, be in vigor, be powerful, gain strength*.

vigil, -illis, [†**vigō** (wh. **vigēo**) + **lis**], adj., *wakeful, awake, watchful, sleepless, unsleeping*. — Fig., also of things. — As subst., *a watchman, a sentinel, a guard*: **vigilum excubiae** (*posts of sentinels*).

vigilāntia, -ae, [†**vigilant** + **ia**], f., *watchfulness*.

vigilō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**vigil**], 1. v. n. and a., *be awake, wake, wake up, watch*. — With acc., *look out for, watch for*.

viginti [†**dvi** (of **duo**) + unc. form, cf. **triginta**], indecl. adj., *twenty*.

vigor, -ōris, [√**vig** (in **vigēo**) + **or**], m., *activity, vigor, strength, force*.

vilis, -e, [?], adj., *cheap, poor*.

villa, -ae, [?], f., *a farm-house*.

villōsus, -a, -um, [†**villō** (reduced) + **osus**], adj., *shaggy, hairy*.

villus, -i, [?, cf. **vellus**], m., *a coarse hair, hair (of animals), a fleece (plur.), wool (coarse)*.

vimen, -inis, [√**vi** (in **vieo**) + **men**], n., *a twig (flexible), osier*. — Also, *a shoot*.

vimineus, -a, -um, [†**vimin** + **eus**], adj., *of wicker, plaited, woven*.

vinciō, **vinxi**, **vinctum**, **vincire**, [prob. akin to **vinco** through adj. stem], 4. v. a., *bind, tie up*. — Esp. of garlands, *twine, encircle*. — Fig., of wine, *tie, hamper*: **linguam**.

vinculum, see **vinculum**.

vincō, **vici**, **victum**, **vincere**, [√**vic**, of unc. kin.], 3. v. a. and n. Of battle, *conquer, defeat, subdue*. — Also, of rivalry, *surpass, outvie, conquer, excel, gain one's point, beat, prevail*; — so: **ea vincam verbis (master)**; **fata (outlive)**. — Also, of things, *overcome, outlast, prevail against, wear out, rise above*. — With cogn. acc.: **hoc vincite (gain this victory)**. — **vincitus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., *conquered, broken, shattered*.

vincetus, -a, -um, p.p. of **vincio**.

vinculum, -i, [as if †**vincō** (akin to **vincio**) + **lum**], n., *a bond, a fetter, a band, a shoe-lacing, a strap, a thong*. — Fig., *a bond, an obligation, a binding force, a tie* (esp. of marriage).

vindēmīa, -ae, [†**vinō** + **demia** (lost stem akin to **demo**, cf. **praemilum**)], f., *a vintage*. — Also, concretely (as in Eng.), *the vintage, crop of grapes, grapes*.

vindicō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**vindic** (of unc. orig.)], 1. v. a., *set free, release*.

vinētum, -ī, [†vinō- (reduced) + etum, cf. *dumetum*], n., a vineyard.

vineus, -a, -um, [†vinō- (reduced) + eus], adj., of vines.—Fem. (some noun omitted), a vineyard.

vinitor, -ōris, [†vinō + tor, cf. *viator*], m., a vine-dresser, a vine-pruner.

vinum, -ī, [poss. borrowed, cf. *olvos*, but cf. *vitis* and *vleo*], n., wine.

viola, -ae, [†viō- (akin to *lov*) + la], f., a violet (probably several kinds of flowers more or less like our violets).

violābilis, -e, [†violā- (of *violo*) + bilis], adj., to be violated.

violārium, -ī(-li), [†viola + arium (n. of -arius)], n., a bed of violets, a violet-bed.

violentia, -ae, [†violent + ia], f., violence, fury, ferocity.

violentus, -a, -um, [?, perh. akin to *vis*, perh. to *violo*], adj., violent, ferocious, boisterous, rapid.

violō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [?, poss. akin to *vis* (cf. *violentus*), poss. to *viola* (cf. *malvō*, and see below)], I. v. a., do violence to, outrage (lit.), injure, mar, ravage.—Also, *profane*, sully, stain (fig.), *violate*, *outrage* (fig.).—Also, *stain* (imitating *malvō*, but perh. orig. sense).

vipera, -ae, [†vivō- (or stem akin) -para (akin to *pario*), cf. *puerpera*], f., a viper, a snake.

viperus, -a, -um, [†vipera- (reduced) + eus], adj., of snakes, *snaky*; —venomous, poisonous.

vir, **virī**, [?, cf. Sk. *viras*, *hero*], m., a hero, a man (opposed to woman), a husband.—Also, of animals, the male, the leader, the lord.

virāgō, -inis, [†vir (as if *virā*, cf. *imago*) + go], f., a masculine woman, a *virago*: *Iuturna* (the "Amazon" *Iuturna*).

Virbius, -ī, [?], m., a name of *Hippolytus*.—Also of his son, an ally of *Turnus*.

virectum, see *viretum*.

virēō, no perf., no sup., **virēre**, [†virō- (cf. *viridis*)], 2. v. n., be green, flourish, grow, put forth leaves.

virēscō, no perf., no sup., **virēscere**, [virē- (of *vireo*) + sco], 3. v. n., grow green, be green.

viretum (-ectum), -ī, [n. p.p. of *vireo*], n., a grassy spot, a green thicket.

virga, -ae, [?, perh. √vir (in *vireo*), perh. √virg (cf. Sk. √vrj)], f., a shoot, a twig, a sapling, a rod, a wand.

virgātus, -a, -um, [†virga + tus, cf. *auratus*], adj., striped.

virgeus, -a, -um, [†virga- (reduced) + eus], adj., of twigs, of shoots, osier.

virgineus, -a, -um, [†virgin + eus], adj., of a maiden, maiden, maidenly.

virginitās, -ātis, [†virgin- (as if *virgini*-) + tas], f., maidenhood, virginity, chastity.

virgō, -inis, [stem akin to *virga* + o, cf. *propago*], f., a maiden, a maid, a virgin.—Esp., the *Virgin*, *Astraea*, or *Justice*, who lived on the earth in the golden age, but fled to heaven in the more corrupt ages.

virgultum, -ī, [†virgula- (reduced) + tum (cf. *salletum*)], n., a thicket.

viridāns, -āntis, [p. of *virido*, fr. †viridi-], adj., green.

viridis, -e, [†virō- (wh. *vireo*) + dus (weakened)], adj., green: *Aegyptus* (clad in verdure, flowery, blooming); *litus* (grassy); *antrum* (mossy); *umbra* (leafy).—Fig., green, fresh, vigorous.

virilis, -e, [†virō- (of *vir*) + ilis], adj., manly, masculine, heroic, male.

virōsus, -a, -um, [†virō- (reduced) + osus], adj., odorous, fetid.

virtūs, -ūtis, [†virō- (reduced) + tus], f., manliness, manhood, bravery, heroism, courage, virtue, excellence.—More concretely, a virtue,

- a good quality*: **mea virtus** (consciousness of virtue); **socium virtus omnis** (valiant souls).
- virus**, -i, [unc. root, cf. Sk. *vishas*, *lós*, perh. akin to *viola*], n., *poison, venom*: **lentum distillat ab inguine** (an excretion).
- vis**, **vis**, [?, cf. *is*], f. sing., *power, strength, might, virtue, effectiveness*.—Also, *force, violence*.—Plur., *strength* (usually active, cf. **robur**), *power, force, energy, might, ability, vigor, powers, forces*: **vim viribus exit** (escapes violence by main force); **viros occultae** (a secret virtue).—Also, *a multitude, a quantity*.
- viscum**, -i, [?, poss. akin to **virus**, from its slimy, sticky nature], n., *mistletoe*.
- viscus**, -eris, (generally plur.), [?], n., *the flesh* (or soft parts inside the skin), *the inwards, the body* (as opposed to the skin and bones).—Esp., *the viscera* (the lungs, liver, &c., used for divination), *the entrails*.—Less exactly and fig., as in Eng., *bowels* (of a mountain), *the vitals* (of one's country).
- visō**, **visi**, **visum**, **visere**, [old desiderative for **vividus**, from **vid** (in **video**), reduplicated with -so, (akin to Gr. fut. ending)], 3. v. a., *go to see, visit*.—Less exactly, *examine, see*.
- visum**, -i, [n. p.p. of **video**], n., *a sight, a spectacle, a portent, a prodigy*.
- visus**, -a, -um, p.p. of **video**.
- visus**, -ūs, [√**vid** (of **video**) + **tus**], m., *the sight* (power or act of seeing, cf. **visum**), *vision, the gaze, a look*.—Also, *a sight, an omen*.—Also, *appearance, aspect*.—Abl. as supine of **video**, wh. see.
- vita**, -ae, [root or stem of **vivo** + **ta**], f., *life* (existence, also the conditions of life, *nature*), *life* (the vital principle), *the breath of life, the vital spark*;—hence, *the soul, the shade, a spirit*.—Also, *a mode of life, life* (course, history of life).
- vitālis**, -e, [†**vita** + **lis**], adj., *of life, vital*.
- viteus**, -a, -um, [†**viti**- (reduced) + **eus**], adj., *of the vine*: **pocula** (of wine).
- vitiosus**, -a, -um, [†**vitiō**- (reduced) + **osus**], adj., *faulty, blemished, unsound*: **ilex** (decaying).
- vitis**, -is, [√**vi** (of **vleo**) + **tis**], f., *a vine* (esp. of the grape).—Less exactly, *grapes*.
- vitisator**, -ōris, [†**viti**-sator], m., *a vine-planter*.
- vitium**, -i (-li), n., *a flaw, a blemish, a defect*.—Also, *an injurious principle* (of the earth or air): **terrae**; **aeris** (effect).—**vitio**, abl., *by the fault of, through the influence of, caused by*.
- vitō**, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [?], i. v. a., *avoid, shun*.
- vitreus**, -a, -um, [†**vitro**- (reduced) + **eus**], adj., *glassy, sea-green* (the color of glass).
- vitta**, -ae, [akin to **vleo**], f., *a fillet, a band*.—Esp. as worn in sacred observances, and by supplicants, wound around sacred objects, and hung on the hands or on the olive-branches carried as signs of supplication.
- vitula**, -ae, [?, f. of **vitulus**], f., *a heifer*.
- vitulus**, -i, [?, akin to *ῥαλος*, perh. to *vetus*, as *yearling*, cf. *ῥως*], m., *a bullock*.
- vivāx**, -ācis, [stem of **vivo** (reduced) + **ax**, cf. **capax**], adj., *long-lived, enduring*.
- vividus**, -a, -um, [†**vivō** (of **vivus**) + **dus**], adj., *lively, vigorous, active*.—Also, fig. in same senses.
- vivō**, **vixi**, **victum**, **vivere**, [√**viv** (orig. form unc., but with a g, cf. *quick*, and Sk. √**jiv**), cf. *βίος*], 3. v. n., *live, be alive, pass one's life*.—Also, *subsist, live* (on anything).—Also, of things, *live, remain, grow, keep alive*: **vitium tegendo** (thrive); **sub pectore vulnus**; **stuppā** (as being on fire).—Esp. in imperat., *may you*

live, farewell, I wish you well, adieu.

vivus, -a, -um, [√viv (in vivo) + *us*, cf. *quick*], adj., *alive, living*: *vivus per ora feretur* (undying); — so: *vultus* (living, made like life). — Also, of plants, *living, growing*. — Also, of things as partaking of the life of nature, *living, natural, flowing, perennial, solid* (of rock): *sulphura* (native). — As subst., *the living, living creatures*. — Phrase: *ad vivum*, *to the quick*.

vix [?], adv., *with difficulty, hardly, scarcely*. — Also, of time, *hardly, just, no sooner* (with a new incident immediately following).

vocātus, -a, -um, p.p. of *voco*.

vocātus, -ūs, [†*vocā-* (of *voco*) + *tus*], m., *a call, a demand, a request, an invocation, a prayer*.

vōciferor, -ātus, -āri, [lost †*vociferō* - fr. †*voc*, of *vox* (as if *voci-*) - *fer*], i. v. dep., *cry out, shout, cry, exclaim*. — With the words in direct discourse.

vocō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†*vocō-* (√*voc* + *us*, cf. *aequivocus*)], i. v. a. and n., *call* (in every shade of invitation and command), *call to, call for, pray for, call upon, invoke, pray to, invite, summon, call together, rally, call by name, speak of, proclaim, direct*: *ad poenam* (bring to justice); *in artes* (of trees, try to turn, demand of them); *me ad fata* (ask to share); *pugnas* (proclaim); *cornix pluviam* (as if the bird had power to bring it); *ventis vocatis* (having invoked the winds, but also of Mercury, *summon*); *concilium* (convene). — Also, of things more or less personified, *call, summon, challenge, rival, bid to go, direct, demand, await*: *Zephyri*; *Cithaeron*; *ipsa res* (bid); *lux ultima* (summon); *aurae vela* (invite); *cursus vela* (direct); *cursum ventus* (guide). — Esp., *call* (by name), *name*.

volaema, -ae, [†*vola-* (palm of the hand)], f., name of a large kind of pears.

volātīlis, -e, (†*volatō-* (p.p. of *volo*) + *lis*), adj., *flying, winged*. — Poetically, of missiles.

Volcēns, -entis, [?], m., a Latin.

volēma, see *volaema*, the better authenticated reading.

volltō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [as if †*volitō-* (supposed p.p. of *volo*), cf. *domito*], i. v. n., *flit about, fly to and fro, flit, fly abroad, fly*.

— Less exactly, *rush to and fro*: *milite Volsci* (scour the fields); *victor volitare per ora* (fly). — Of things, *float, whirl, fly*: *turbo* (spin). — **volitāns, -antis**, p. as subst., *an insect*.

volnus, see *vulnus*.

volō, voluī, no sup., *velle*, [√*vol*, akin to *βόλομαι* and Sk. √*वृ*], irr. v. a. (with obj. implied), *wish, will, be willing, consent, allow, choose, design*: *hunc laetum diem esse velis* (graciously make). — Also, (wish for one's self), *intend, purpose, have in view, mean*. — With acc. and inf., *claim, will have it that*. — **volēns, -entis**, p. as adj., *propitious, gracious, willing, cheerful, glad*.

volō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [?], i. v. n., *fly, fly about, flit*. — Less exactly and fig., *fly* (as in Eng.), *whirl along, skim, rush, speed, dart, be hurled, be flung, wave, shoot* (of stars), *roll up* (of smoke, &c.). — **volāns, -antis**, p. as subst., *flying creatures, winged creatures, birds*.

Volscēns, see *Volcens*.

Volscus, -a, -um, [?], adj., *of the Volsci* (a people of Latium, between the Pomptine marshes and Campania, who waged a stubborn warfare against the Romans, but were finally conquered about B.C. 325), *Volscian*. — Plur. as subst., *the Volsci* (the people themselves), *the Volscians*.

volūbīlis, -e, [†*volvi-* (of *volvo*) + *bilis*], adj., *whirling*.

volucer (-cris), -cris, -cre, [†volō- (cf. vellivolus) + cris, cf. †ludi-crō-], adj., flying, winged. — Less exactly, flying, rapid, fleet, winged (fig.). — Also, *fleeing*: **Somnus**. — Fem. (rarely m.) as subs., a winged creature, a bird.

volūmen, -inis, [†volvi- (of volvo) + men], n., a roll, a coil, a fold, a band (wound around). — Less exactly, a joint (the folding of the legs).

voluntās, -ātis, [†volent- (earlier volont-, of volens) + tas], f., wish, will, desire, pleasure (desire).

voluptās, -ātis, [†volupi- (reduced, cf. volup) + tas], f., pleasure, delight, enjoyment, joy. — Concretely, as in Eng., of the source of delight.

Volusus, -ī, [?], m., a Rutulian.

volūtābrum, -ī, [†volutā- (of voluto) + brum], n., a willow, a slough.

volūtō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†volūtō- (cf. volvo)], i. v. a. and n., roll. — Less exactly, roll back, send echoing, make echo, make resound. — Esp. with reflexive (or without) and in pass., roll, writhe. — Fig., revolve, turn over, ponder, meditate.

volūtus, -a, -um, p.p. of volvo.

volvō, volvi, volūtum, volvere, [√volv, cf. ἐλῶν], 3. v. a. and n. Act., roll. — Pass. (as middle), be rolled, roll: volvitur **Euryalus** leto (writhe); — and fig., turn over, revolve (in the mind), ponder: sub pectore sortem. — Esp., of the eyes, turn, roll. — Also, in pass., rarely act., of regular revolution, revolve, run round, roll round: volvitur annus (roll round); volvenda dies; volvuntur sidera (are gliding on); casus (run the round of); vices (turn on, roll on); saecula (of an oak, live the round of). — Generally with motion onwards, roll on, roll down; — pass., also, pour, glide, wind: volvimur undis (are tossed); volvunt ad litora fluctus

(of the winds); lacrimae volvuntur inanes (pour down, are shed); incendia aestus (the fire rolling brings the heat, &c.); lapis volutus (whirling); sic volvere **Parcas** (turn the wheel of destiny); rotam volvere per annos (run the round); — esp., unroll (of a scroll): arcana; monumenta (unroll, study). — Also, roll up, roll forth, pour forth, send forth, send rolling up; — pass. as mid.: ignis ad fastigia volvitur; saxa (of **Aetna**); sub naribus ignem equus (breathe forth); volvitur ater odor tectis (pour through, from the fire). — Also, roll over, throw headlong, send whirling, throw rolling, precipitate, go whirling (pass.). — Also, intrans., roll, revolve.

vōmis (vōmer), -eris, [?], m., a ploughshare.

vomō, -ui, -itum, -ere, [√vom, akin to ἐμέω, Sk. √vam], 3. v. a. and n., vomit, vomit forth, belch forth, throw up, send forth, emit.

vorāgō, -inis, [†vorā- (of vorō) + go, prob. through intermediate stem, cf. imago], f., an abyss, a whirlpool, a vortex, a yawning chasm.

vorō, -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†vorō- (cf. omnivorus), akin to βιβρώσκω, Sk. √gar], i. v. a., devour. — Fig., of the sea, swallow up, engulf.

vortex, see vertex.

vōsmet, see tu.

vōtum, see voveo.

vōtus, -a, -um, p.p. of voveo.

voveō, vōvi, vōtum, vovēre, [?], i. v. a., vow, devote, dedicate. — **vōtus**, -a, -um, p.p. as adj., vowed (promised in a vow), votive. — Neut. as subst., a vow, a prayer (usually accompanied by a vow). — Also, a votive offering (the thing vowed).

vōx, vōcis, [√voc (in voco, etc.) as stem (akin to ἔρος and Sk.

√vach], f., a voice (as sound, cf. **verbum**), the voice: **nec vox nec verba sequuntur** (articulate sound nor intelligible words).—Less exactly, a voice (of other living things), a note, a tone, a sound, a cry, a song: **septem voces** (the seven tones of the scale).—Also, words, language, speech, often rendered voice also in Eng.: **vox ex-cidit ore** (these words, &c.); **voce magister** (in song); **prodere voce sua** (by his words); **rumpit vocem** (utter a voice, break silence); **vocem volutant** (roll their voices).—**voce**, abl., may often be absorbed in some other word, or rendered *lips*, or *aloud*, or by some similar device: **compellat voce Menoeten** (aloud); **sic voce precatur** (with these words); **nostrā voce** (from my lips); **qua voce** (with what prayer); **voce lacescit** (with taunting words).
Vulcānus (Vol-), -a, -um, [†**Vulcanō**- (reduced) + **ius**], adj., of Vulcan, Vulcanian.—Less exactly, of fire.
Vulcānus (Vol-), -i, [?], m., Vulcan, the god of fire in its destructive and mechanical forms. He was fabled to have a forge beneath the Lipari islands, where he wrought the thunderbolts of Jupiter.—Fig., fire.
vulgātus, -a, -um, p.p. of **vulgo**.
vulgō (volgō), [abl. of **vulgus**],

adv., generally, commonly, everywhere.

vulgō (vol-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**vulgō**-], (of **vulgus**), I. v. a., spread abroad, publish, make known, make common: **omnia vulgata** (trite themes).

vulgus, -i, [√**vulg** (cf. Sk. **vargas**, a crowd) + **us**], n. (sts. m.), the populace, the common mass, the crowd, the people (generally).—Also, of animals, the mass, the flock, the swarm.

vulnerō (vol-), -āvi, -ātum, -āre, [†**vulner**- (of **vulnus**)], I. v. a., wound.—Also fig., as in Eng.

vulnificus (vol-), -a, -um, [stem of **vulnus** (as if **vulnō**)-**ficus** (√**fac** + **us**)], adj., wounding, destructive, cutting.

vulnus (vol-), -eris, [?], n., a wound (given or received), a stroke, a blow.—Less exactly, a weapon (inflicting a wound).—Also, of the mind, a wound, a blow, a pang, a pain.

vulpēs (vol-), -is, [?], f., a fox.

vulsus (vol-), -a, -um, p.p. of **vello**.

vultur (vol-), -uris, [?], m., a vulture.

Vulturnus (Vol-), -i, [†**vultur** + **nus**], m., a river of Campania (*Volturno*).

vultus (vol-), -ūs, [√**vol** (of **volō**) + **tus**], m., an expression (of the face), the countenance, the aspect.—Also, of things, appearance, look, aspect.

X.

Xanthō, -ūs, [Gr. **Ξανθός**], f., one of the Nereids.

Xanthus, -i, [Gr. **Ξάνθος**], m., a common name of rivers: 1. A river

of the Troad; 2. A stream in Epirus, named for the first; 3. A river in Lycia, a favorite haunt of Apollo.

Z.

Zacynthus, -i, [Gr. **Ζάκυνθος**], f., an island in the Ionian sea (now *Zante*).

Zephyrus, -i, [Gr. **Ζέφυρος**], m.,

Zephyrus (the West wind).—Less exactly, wind (from any quarter).

zōna, -ae, [Gr. **ζώνη**], f., a belt.—Also, a zone (of the earth).

Press of
Verwick & Smith,
Boston.

This book should be returned to
the Library on or before the last date
stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred
by retaining it beyond the specified
time.

Please return promptly.

AUG 14 1957

